

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN

Research Report 2008



UCT MISSION STATEMENT

Our mission is to be an outstanding teaching and research university, educating for life and addressing the challenges facing our society.

EDUCATING FOR LIFE MEANS THAT OUR EDUCATIONAL PROCESS MUST PROVIDE:

- a foundation of skills, knowledge and versatility that will last a lifetime, despite a changing environment;
- research-based teaching and learning;
- critical enquiry in the form of the search for new knowledge and better understanding; and
- an active developmental role in our cultural, economic, political, scientific and social environment.

Addressing the challenges facing our society means that we must come to terms with our past, be cognisant of the present, and plan for the future.

IN THIS, IT IS CENTRAL TO OUR MISSION THAT WE:

- recognise our location in Africa and our historical context;
- claim our place in the international community of scholars;
- strive to transcend the legacy of apartheid in South Africa and to overcome all forms of gender and other oppressive discrimination;
- be flexible on access, active in redress, and rigorous on success;

- promote equal opportunity and the full development of human potential;
- strive for interdisciplinary and interinstitutional collaboration and synergy;
- and value and promote the contribution that all our members make to realising our mission.

TO EQUIP PEOPLE WITH LIFELONG SKILLS WE MUST AND WILL:

- promote the love of learning, the skill of solving problems, and the spirit of critical enquiry and research; and
- take excellence as the benchmark for all we do.

We are committed to academic freedom, critical scholarship, rational and creative thought, and free enquiry. It is part of our mission to ensure that these ideals live; this necessarily requires a dynamic process of finding the balance between freedom and responsibility, rights and obligations, autonomy and accountability, transparency and efficiency, and permanence and transience; and of doing this through consultation and debate.

April 1996

CONTENTS

FOREWORD BY THE VICE-CHANCELLOR	5
INTRODUCTION BY THE DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR	8
DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH AND INNOVATION	9
Research Office	9
Research Contracts and Intellectual Property Services	10
Postgraduate Centre and Funding Office	10
HOW UCT FOCUSES ITS RESEARCH	11
Signature Themes for Research	11
South African Research Chairs Initiative	14
National Centres of Excellence and Competence Centres	14
Strategic Partnerships at UCT	16
BENCHMARKING OF UCT'S RESEARCH	19
Research Funding	19
Postgraduate Funding and Research	20
Postdoctoral Fellowships	24
NRF Evaluation and Rating of Researchers	25
FACULTY REPORTS	
Faculty of Commerce	28
Centre for Higher Education Development	46
Faculty of Science	54
Faculty of Law	106
Faculty of Humanities	118
Faculty of Health Sciences	156
Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment	218

Detailed information on the 2008 research output produced by the University of Cape Town
is available at: www.research2008.uct.ac.za

FACULTY REPORTS

Faculty of Commerce

Department of Accounting	28
School of Economics	32
Graduate School of Business	34
Department of Information Systems	37
School of Management Studies	39

Centre for Higher

Education Development

Academic Development Programme	46
Centre for Educational Technology	49
Centre for Information Literacy	50
Centre for Open Learning	52
Higher and Adult Education	52
and Development Studies Unit	52
Dean's Office	53

Faculty of Science

Department of Archaeology	54
Department of Astronomy	62
Department of Botany	65
Department of Chemistry	68
Department of Computer Science	71
Electron Microscope Unit	75
Department of Environmental	76
and Geographical Science	77
Department of Geological Sciences	80
Department of Mathematics	81
and Applied Mathematics	
Department of Molecular and Cell Biology	86
Department of Oceanography	88
Department of Physics	91
Department of Statistical Sciences	93
Department of Zoology	96

Faculty of Law

Department of Commercial Law	106
Department of Private Law	110
Department of Public Law	112

Faculty of Humanities

African Gender Institute	118
Centre for African Studies	124
Centre for Conflict Resolution	125
School of Dance	126

Department of Drama	129
School of Education	131
Department of English	133
Language and Literature	
Centre for Film and Media Studies	137
Michaelis School of Fine Art	139
Department of Historical Studies	141
Isaac and Jessie Kaplan Centre	144
for Jewish Studies	
School of Languages and Literatures	144
South African College of Music	145
Department of Philosophy	148
Department of Political Studies	148
Department of Psychology	149
Department of Religious Studies	152
Department of Social Anthropology	153
Department of Social Development	154
Centre for Social Science Research	154
Department of Sociology	154
UCT Libraries	155

Faculty of Health Sciences

Department of Anaesthesia	156
School of Child and Adolescent Health	165
Department of Clinical Laboratory Sciences	166
School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences	172
Department of Human Biology	181
Department of Medicine	183
Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology	188
Primary Health Care Directorate	201
Department of Psychiatry and Mental Health	202
School of Public Health and Family Medicine	202
Department of Radiation Medicine	207
Department of Surgery	213

Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment

School of Architecture, Planning	218
and Geomatics	
Department of Chemical Engineering	226
Department of Civil Engineering	229
Department of Construction Economics	233
and Management	235
Department of Electrical Engineering	237
Department of Mechanical Engineering	244

FOREWORD



In 2008 the University of Cape Town maintained its record of excellence in the field of research. This report underlines the quality of our research output — attested by the extent of local engagement and international competitiveness — whereby the University of Cape Town has again been able to confirm its position as a leading university in Africa.

The Times Higher Education QS (THE-QS) World University Rankings for 2008 placed UCT at position 179 (21 places higher than in 2007, and 78 places higher than in 2006). According to both the THE-QS ranking and the Shanghai Jiao Tong University's Academic Ranking of World Universities, UCT maintains its position as the highest-ranked university on the African continent.

At the national level, 2008 presented various challenges in terms of the funding environment and opportunities for partnerships. Financial constraints in both the National Research Foundation and the Department of Science and Technology had an impact on research funding in South Africa's Higher Education sector. These challenges notwithstanding, the University managed to position itself at the top of the national funding scale. This was accomplished by enhancing the focus of our research efforts and expanding our resources. Curiosity-driven, discipline-specific research continues to form the basis of the UCT research endeavour. Yet, by making use of five different collaborative instruments, the University successfully leveraged an increased number of external grants as well as bursaries for postgraduate students and for postdoctoral fellows. These instruments are: (a) the South African Research Chairs Initiative; (b) the UCT Signature Themes for Research; (c) the national Centres of Excellence

and Competence Centres; (d) the University Research Committee accredited research groupings; and (e) strategic partnerships with external research organisations. Progress on these initiatives is flagged throughout this report.

A major challenge for Higher Education in South Africa is to nurture the next generation of scholars and to transform the current profile of active researchers. A range of academic staff development programmes is being implemented, and an ongoing review process shows that these programmes are already bearing fruit. We are grateful to the donors whose support facilitates our efforts at capacity building and transformation of the South African research workforce.

As we strive to maintain our position as a top research institution, quality assurance will continue to underpin research at UCT. We aim to continue to be a hub of expertise and knowledge production in Africa, and a sought-after research partner for this very reason.

I wish to thank all our donors, partners and research collaborators. My appreciation also goes to the entire University community, whose tireless dedication and commitment to the research endeavour continues to shape our role on the African continent as well as the international stage.

Dr Max Price
Vice-Chancellor

In 2008 het die Universiteit van Kaapstad sy rekord van uitnemendheid op die terrein van navorsing gehandhaaf. Hierdie verslag onderstreep die gehalte van ons navorsingsuitset – soos blyk uit die omvang van ons plaaslike betrokkenheid en internasionale mededingendheid – waardeur die Universiteit van Kaapstad weereens in staat was om sy posisie as ‘n toonaangewende universiteit in Afrika gestand te doen.

In die *Times Higher Education QS (THE-QS)* se rangordening vir 2008 van universiteite wêreldwyd is die UK in posisie 179 geplaas – 21 posisies hoër as in 2007, en 78 posisies hoër as in 2006. Vir sowel die THE-QS se ranglys as die Shanghai Jiao Tong se ranglys vir die akademiese rangordening van universiteite wêreldwyd, het die UK sy posisie as die universiteit met die hoogste rangordening op die vasteland van Afrika gehandhaaf.

Op die nasionale toneel het die jaar 2008 verskeie uitdagings gebied met betrekking tot befondsing en geleenthede vir vennootskappe. In sowel die Nasionale Navorsingstigting as die Departement van Wetenskap en Tegnologie het finansiële beperkinge ‘n impak op navorsingsbefondsing van die Hoër Onderwyssektor in Suid-Afrika gehad. Ondanks hierdie uitdagings was die Universiteit in staat om die topposisie in die nasionale befondsingskaal te beklee. Dit is bereik deur die fokus van ons navorsingspogings te versterk en ons hulpbronne uit te brei. Dissiplinegerigte navorsing met die oog op kennisvermeerdering vorm steeds die grondslag van die UK se navorsingstrewe. Deur egter van vyf verskillende samewerkingsinstrumente gebruik te maak, kon die Universiteit daarin slaag om eksterne toekennings sowel as beurse vir nagraadse studente en postdoktorale genote te bewerkstellig. Hierdie instrumente is: (a) die Suid-Afrikaanse Navorsingsleerstoelinisiatief (SARChI); (b) die

UK se Voorkeurtemas vir Navorsing; (c) die nasionale Sentrums van Uitnemendheid en Bekwaamheidsentrums; (d) navorsingsgroepeerings wat deur die Universiteit se Navorsingskomitee (URC) geakkrediteer is; en (e) strategiese vennootskappe met eksterne navorsingsorganisasies. Vordering met hierdie inisiatiewe word reg deur die huidige verslag gemeld.

‘n Groot uitdaging vir Hoër Onderwys in Suid-Afrika is om met welslae die volgende geslag van geleerdes te kweek, en om die huidige profiel van aktiewe navorsers te transformeer. Om hierdie dringende uitdaging die hoof te bied, word ‘n reeks ontwikkelingsprogramme vir akademiese personeel geïmplementeer, en uit ‘n voortgaande beoordelingsproses blyk dit dat hierdie programme reeds vrugte afwerp. Ons is dank aan die donateurs verskuldig wie se ondersteuning van hierdie inisiatiewe ons pogings fasiliteer om kapasiteit te bou en om die profiel van Suid-Afrikaanse navorsers te transformeer.

Terwyl ons poog om ons posisie as ‘n toonaangewende navorsingsinstansie te handhaaf, sal gehalteversekering steeds die hoeksteen van navorsing aan die UK wees. Voeg hierby die strewe om meer ‘afropolitaans’ te wees: ‘n middelpunt van deskundigheid en kennisvorming wat by ons posisie in Afrika pas, en wat van die UK ‘n uitverkore vennoot vir navorsing in die Suiderwêreld maak.

Ek wil graag al ons donateurs, strategiese vennote en navorsingsmedewerkers bedank. My waardering gaan aan die hele universiteitsgemeenskap wie se onvermoeide toewyding en verbintenis tot die navorsingspoging steeds beslag aan ons rol op sowel die vasteland van Afrika as die internasionale verhoog gee.

Dr. Max Price
Visekanselier



Ngo-2008 iYunivesithi yaseKapa yenza kakuhle ukuqhubela phambili nempumelelo yayo kwezophando. Le ngxelo icacisa intsulungeko yeziphumo zophando ebonakalisa ububanzi bobandakanyeko lwasekhaya nokhuphiswano lwehlabathi apho iYunivesithi yaseKapa iphinde yaqinisekisa isikhundla sayo njengeyunivesithi enqenqeza phambili e-Afrika.

ITimes Higher Education QS (The-QS) World University Rankings ka-2008 ibeka iUCT kwindawo ye-179 (kwinqanaba eliphezulu kangangama-21 kuno-2007, yaye kwinqanaba eliphezu kwama-78 kuno-2006). Ngokuphathelele kuwo omabini amaqanaba ekuhanjwa ngawo yi-QS kunye neShanghai Jiao Tong University's Academic Ranking of World Universities, iUCT isahleli kwisikhundla sokubekwa kwinqanaba eliphakamileyo kwilizwekazi laseAfrika.

Ngokwenqanaba likazwelonke, 2008 uzise imiqobo ngemiqobo ngokuphathelele kwizibonelelo zesimo semali kunye namathuba entlanganisela yentsebenziswano. Ukunqongophala kwemali kwiNational Research Foundation kunye neDepartment of Science and Technology kube negalelo kwisibonelelo sezimali kwezophando kwicandelo leMfundo ePhakamileyo eMzantsi Afrika. Ime injalo le miqobo, iyunivesithi ikwazile ukuzibeka encotsheni kuzwelonke ngokuphathelele kwisibonelelo sezimali. Oku kuphuyezwe ngokwandiswa kwamalinge ajongene nophando nokwandiswa kwezibonelelo zethu zenkxaso. Ukuba nomdla kokuqhubekayo, nophando oluhambelana nezifundo kuyaqhubeka ukuba sisiseko seenzame zophando lwe-UCT. Nangona kunjalo, ngokusebenzisa izixhobo ezihlanu eziyintlanganisela eyahlukeneyo, iyunivesithi ikwazile ukunyusa inani lezibonelelo zemali zangaphandle kunye neebhasari zabafundi eselebenzidanga kunye nabo bafundela izidanga zobugqirha kwizifundo zabo. Ezi zixhobo zezi: (a) ukusungulwa kwe- South African Research Chairs (b) umxholo wotyikityo

lophando lwase-UCT; (c) yinational Centres of Excellence kunye neCompetence Centres (d) IKomiti yezophando e-UCT inike amaqaku amaqela ophando ayintlanganisela kunye (e) amaqumrhu aqulunqa isicwangciso namaqela angaphandle ezophando. Inkqubela phambili kula maphulo abonakalisiwe kuyo yonke le ngxelo.

Owona mceli mngeni kumaZiko eMfundo ePhakamileyo eMzantsi Afrika kukutatamisa izifundiswa zangomso nokutshintsha ubume babaphandi abaphandayo. Uludwe lwenkqubo zophuhlisa abafundi luyaqaliswa, yaye uvavanyo lwenkqubo eqhubekayo lubonisa ukuba ezi nkqubo sezinesivuno esifumanekayo. Sibulela ngokungazenzisiyo kubaxhasi ngezimali abankxaso yabo iqhubele phambili amalinge ethu okwakha ubuninzi kunye notshintsho lwendlela yabaphandi boMzantsi Afrika.

Njengoko sizama ukugcina isikhundla sethu encotsheni njengeziko lophando, isiqinisekiso sentsulungeko siza kuqhubeka sisomeleza uphando. Sinenjongo yokuhlala siliziko lwenkcubabuchopho nemveliso yolwazi eAfrika, nokuba lihlakani eliphindelela liphanda ngenxa yesi sizathu. Singwenela ukubulela bonke ababoneleli ngezimali, amahlakani kunye nabahlulelani bophando. Umbulelo ongazenzisiyo uya kuluntu lonke lweyunivesithi, oluzinikezele ngokupheleleyo, nokuzinikezela kwalo ekuzameni ukuqhubeka nophando ukugudisa inxaxheba yethu kwilizwekazi laseAfrika nakwinqonga lehlabathi ngokubanzi.

**Ugqr Max Price
ISekela-Tshansela**





INTRODUCTION

One of our strategic objectives during 2008 was to focus on growing a research culture in professionally oriented disciplines and in the creative and performing arts. This was based partly in response to the NRF's *2015 Vision* and the Department of Science and Technology's *Ten Year Plan*, both of which emphasise the importance of increasing the number of PhD graduates in the country. Although considerable progress towards growing research culture in these disciplines has already been made – as exemplified by criteria for incorporating creative work into a doctoral thesis – this is work in progress that will continue to evolve.

The University has now reached a stage where it wishes to give its aspiration to be research-led a specific focus. The designation 'research-led' signifies that we accept the responsibility of being one of the core sites in South Africa that aims to make the country competitive in the global knowledge economy and to educate its future leaders. Being research-led firstly presupposes that quality is at the forefront of our research endeavour. Secondly, it requires us to place research at the centre of what we do and for it to give direction and permeate the other components of our core business, namely teaching and socially responsive work. The University is keen to sustain this ongoing challenge.

I wish to express my gratitude to my colleagues in the Faculties for their collaboration and the enthusiasm with which they are taking up the research-led challenge. Thank you to the staff of the Department of Research and Innovation for their wonderful support. I would also like to thank all the agencies and funders with whom we collaborate. It is this collective effort that enables the University of Cape Town to sustain the production of cutting-edge socially engaged research.

Professor Danie Visser
Deputy Vice-Chancellor

The year 2008 was, on the one hand, a year of consolidating the initiatives that have brought the University of Cape Town such success in research over the past decade and, on the other, one of planning to increase the impact of our research, to deepen student experience of the value of research, and to strengthen our efforts at innovation, including social innovation.

In the national arena, the University's high quality research continues to be recognised. The outcome of the National Research Foundation (NRF) evaluation and rating of individual researchers – which represent a benchmark of excellence in terms of international impact and standing – affirms this as a case in point, with four new A-ratings affirming UCT as the leading institution in terms of its number of NRF-rated academics. The new higher international rankings, too, reflected the increased international visibility of the University. The UCT publication count submission to the Department of Education (DoE) grew by 12.1%. This growth represents an impressive achievement in view of the fact that there was an overall national decrease in published research outputs that were submitted to the DoE for subsidy. Total research income increased by 26% to R651.7 million in 2008, which is made up of contract income (R437.3 million), government-related grants (R128.1 million), private-sector grants and donations (R47.6 million) and University internal grants (R38.8 million). Scholarship awards to postgraduate students rose to R83 million from R67 million the previous year, with 3,317 awards having been made over this period.

DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

RESEARCH OFFICE

The Research Office supports research planning and policy implementation and manages internal and external grants funding, research quality assurance, the government's higher education subsidy distribution requirements, and the research information system. Besides administering internal grant programmes that accommodate a range of research needs, we seek to expand access to national and international grants through enhanced relations with funding agencies, research councils, the city, and regional and government departments.

In addition, and as mandated by the University Research Committee, the Office is responsible for a number of academic staff development programmes aimed at supporting researchers at different stages of their academic careers, from emerging, through established (mid-career), to advanced researchers. These interventions draw on the expertise and mentorship of current senior academic staff as well as a small group of Senior Research Scholars. The Emerging Researcher Programme, launched in 2003, targets academic staff at an early stage of their research careers to assist them in becoming established researchers capable of sustaining quality research outputs. By the end of 2008 the initial figure of 44 participants enrolled in 2003 had increased to 289. Core components of the programme are career planning, mentorship, project funding and skills development. Support is administered through a combination of mentoring interventions that include ongoing personal interaction with the programme coordinators, and Senior Research Scholars who help to pinpoint participants' research needs and the measures required to meet these.

The Programme for the Enhancement of Research Capacity (PERC) was launched in 2008 as a three-year pilot initiative and consists of interactive workshops to advise the more established or mid-career researcher on good research practice (managing large international

grants, collaboration with industry and government departments, etc.). PERC also runs a meta-project aimed at stimulating inter- and multidisciplinary research to produce new knowledge pertinent to the University's location in South Africa, the continent, and the international arena. A seminar series conducted by seasoned scholars in the field of knowledge production provides the theoretical basis for research that will help to break through the assumption that any world view (European, African, Western, Southern, whatever) may be uniform and hierarchical. The Programme seeks to engage scholars across disciplinary boundaries and is starting to bear fruit in the form of collaborative groupings and co-authored papers.

Moreover, under the Visiting Mentors Programme significant results are being recorded. Aimed at providing discipline-specific mentoring to small cohorts of selected staff, visiting mentors are recruited for periods ranging from two to six months at a time. The impact of these interventions includes successful grant applications, scientific publications, conference presentations, and higher degrees. Another outcome worthy of mention is increased awareness of, appreciation for and acquisition of a culture of mentorship in the Faculties. This is in line with our vision for engaged scholarship, and contributes to the University's skills development objective.

Benchmarking remains a key focus and includes the evaluation and rating of individual researchers by the National Research Foundation, the quality assurance reviews of our Units, Centres and Institutes, and increasingly nuanced comparative reporting and analysis of our publication data. In addition, our role as a service department continues to be shaped by the ongoing scrutiny of our own systems and procedures through international benchmarking exercises.

Dr Marilet Sienaeert

Director: Research Office



DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

RESEARCH CONTRACTS AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SERVICES

UCT's research enterprise is active and healthy. A clear indication thereof is the dramatic increase, from R337 million (2006) to R471 million (2007) to R547 million (2008) in the value of the research-related contracts approved by Research Contracts and Intellectual Property Services (RCIPS) in the respective years over the period. In addition, the value of contracts entered into with foreign entities has increased from 46 percent in 2006 to 62 percent of the total, an indication that our research activities are highly regarded internationally.

The implementation of a new technology transfer and commercialisation strategy during 2007, adopting a proactive approach versus the previous strategy of advocacy and information provision, has shown dividends. Thirty-one invention disclosures were received and 27 provisional patents were filed in 2008, compared with the seven disclosures (four provisional patents) in 2006 and nine disclosures (five provisional patents) in 2007. The University has also, over the last 12 to 18 months, entered into more interinstitutional agreements (joint IP ownership), option agreements, assignment agreements and licence agreements than the previous six years combined. RCIPS has been actively involved in business plan development and negotiations relating to three start-up or spin-out businesses in which UCT will potentially take equity. UCT's performance in this area has been acknowledged in the Innovation Fund-run 'Most Innovative Higher Education Institution Competition'. UCT received a certificate of recognition for coming second overall, and won the 'Best Case Study' category as well as the category for the 'Best Improvement in Technology Transfer Capacity'.

Two important pieces of legislation were approved by Parliament in 2008, i.e. the *Technology Innovation Agency (TIA) Act* and the *Intellectual Property Rights from Publicly Funded Research and Development Act (IPR Act)*. The objective of the TIA Act is to address the fragmentation of the national funding instruments, one of the major causes of the innovation chasm. The objective of the IPR Act is, inter alia, to provide for effective utilisation of intellectual property from publicly funded research and development. Both these Acts, but more specifically the IPR Act, will have an impact on the research activities and administration at UCT and the higher education institutions in general.

Piet Barnard

**Director: Research Contracts and Intellectual
Property Services**

POSTGRADUATE CENTRE AND FUNDING OFFICE

The Postgraduate Centre and Funding Office are accountable to the University's Postgraduate Studies Funding Committee, which in turn reports to the Board for Graduate Studies, both of which are in the academic cluster of committees and accountable to Senate.

The Office is responsible for management and administration of postgraduate and postdoctoral awards, as well as for monitoring the postgraduate and postdoctoral sectors and for the development of policies and procedures for financial and other types of support. Funds are sourced from central university funds, donations and investments, as well as from the National Research Foundation and the Medical Research Council.

The Centre is intended to promote the interests of postgraduate students and postdoctoral research fellows in synergy with faculty and departmental facilities and services.

Specific attention is given to those involved in the University's research enterprise. Policies and practices seek to assist the institution to improve the equity profiles, and the through-put and output of students in the postgraduate sector. Support structures and resource mechanisms that add quality to the lives and experience of these individuals have been established for both postgraduate students and postdoctoral research fellows, and are constantly being monitored, reviewed and extended. The Office endeavours to assist the University with targeted recruitment, and, through its policies and practices, encourages students to complete their degrees and to graduate in the minimum timeframe.

Linda Vranas

**Director: Postgraduate Centre and Funding
Office**

HOW UCT FOCUSES ITS RESEARCH

SIGNATURE THEMES FOR RESEARCH

UCT's Signature Themes provide an innovative framework for interdepartmental and interfaculty collaboration and contribute to transformation in terms of the curriculum and a multidisciplinary approach to research. Selected to focus resources and expertise in a strategic manner, the Themes are grounded in existing areas of internationally recognised excellence while being aligned to institutional, regional and national priorities. There are five Signature Themes at UCT, namely African Cities, Brain and Behaviour, Drug Discovery, Marine Research and Minerals to Metals.

AFRICAN CENTRE FOR CITIES

In mid-2007, Signature Theme status was given to the Cities in Africa initiative, a collaborative venture between three UCT Faculties (Science, Humanities and Engineering & the Built Environment). Its Director is Professor Edgar Pieterse, who also holds a Department of Science and Technology/National Research Foundation (DST/NRF) Research Chair in Urban Policy. During 2008 its name was changed to 'African Centre for Cities' to reflect the extension of its research focus beyond the continent.

Achieving well-governed and sustainable cities is becoming increasingly important to the future health of the planet. In South Africa, this is reflected in the increasingly urban emphasis in policy documents at both national and provincial level. There is a sense of impending crisis with the realisation that rapid urbanisation also raises issues of adequate food supply, affordable shelter, employment opportunities, water and waste management, public transportation, crime and disease, and environmental degradation and climate change. These challenges intertwine with critical social processes such as exclusion and conflict, which require effective political management of institutions and processes.

The African Centre for Cities has twin objectives: Firstly, to partner closely with African policy-making centres in the public sector in order to provide an alternative perspective on dealing with critical urban issues. Secondly, to provide an intellectual base and home for interdisciplinary, urban-related research at UCT, from which relations can be established with selected international funders and think tanks.

Amongst its main achievements in 2008 were the establishment of the CityLab and Cape Urban Observatory projects (which serve to facilitate interdisciplinary engagement as well as fostering dialogue between scholars and public policy managers dealing with critical urban development challenges in Cape Town) and convening and activation of the African Association of Planning Schools, that draws together 26 urban planning schools in six African countries. It also convened an Africa-wide think tank on urbanisation challenges in Africa to prepare an African submission to the World Urban Forum convened in Nanjing, China, during 2008.

BRAIN AND BEHAVIOUR INITIATIVE

The Brain and Behaviour Initiative (BBI) enables cross-faculty, multidisciplinary, collaborative research in the cognitive and affective neurosciences and brings together expertise on phenotyping, genotyping, cognotyping, brain imaging and molecular signatures to address brain-behaviour issues. New experimental techniques including brain imaging, genetic testing and neuropsychological assessment combined with new theoretical insights have opened up significant potential for the advancement of novel diagnostic tools and treatments for people with mental disorders. The initial focus is on trauma and resilience to help understand why some people develop conditions such as post-traumatic stress disorder or substance abuse in response to stressors.



HOW UCT FOCUSES ITS RESEARCH

Professor Dan Stein of the Department of Psychiatry and Mental Health is Director of the BBI and Associate Professor Ernesta Meintjes and Dr Marc Combrinck, both holders of DST/NRF Research Chairs, occupy the Chair in Brain Imaging and Chair in Clinical Neurosciences Research respectively.

After its launch in 2006, the BBI devoted most of 2007 to establishing a platform for successful neuroscience research. The focus in 2008 was on consolidating the research programme initiated in 2007. This included implementing the three research niche area grants which were awarded by the NRF in 2007, initiating new Cross-University Brain-Behaviour Initiative projects, and attracting new postdoctoral/clinical fellows and students.

During 2008 the BBI was successful in getting the MRI machine at the Cape Universities Brain Imaging Centre up and running, and obtaining preliminary brain imaging data in a broad range of areas of relevance to South Africa (e.g. psychological trauma, substance use disorders, neuroHIV). Another significant achievement was the submission of a patent in the area of gene expression and trauma.

DRUG DISCOVERY

The burgeoning burden of disease on the one hand and the huge market for leading therapeutic drugs of over \$350 billion per year on the other is driving the pursuit of new methods in synthesis and drug development and drug target identification. The need for safe, effective medicines must take into account the fierce competition in the drug-development industry which is experiencing considerable cost pressures. A traditional drug-discovery approach is to identify a therapeutic target, link this to a specific biological mechanism, and thereby provide a focus for a discovery effort. Identification of effective or lead compounds has benefited from the advent of high-throughput screening methods that enable a large number of compounds to be screened in a relatively short time. Recent advances in the methodology of synthetic chemistry have facilitated the rapid construction of lead analogs. These lead compounds can then be subjected to a variety of substrate binding and toxicological tests to determine their efficacy as drugs.

During 2008 the Drug Discovery Signature Theme has made significant progress towards identifying new and strengthening existent research projects. These are all linked to three technological platforms which form an essential basis for these projects, namely Synthesis of small molecules in drug development, Structural biology of proteins and protein-ligand complexes and Expression and purification of proteins. Professor Roger Hunter of the Department of Chemistry is the Director of the Signature Theme.

A joint venture between UCT, AngioDesign Inc and the Cape Biotech Trust has resulted in the incorporation of AD Therapeutics (Pty) Ltd. The core business of this venture is the structure-based design, development and commercialisation of next-generation drugs for validated disease targets. The ACE inhibitor work has formed the cornerstone of this new company. ACE is a drug-target for hypertension. This demonstrates the potential of the Signature Theme to develop spin-out companies.

Significant progress has been made by Signature Theme member Professor Kelly Chibale, who holds an NRF Research Chair in Drug Discovery, towards the establishment of a drug discovery centre at UCT focusing on integrating drug metabolism and pharmacokinetic studies into drug-discovery as it relates to hits to leads and lead optimisation medicinal chemistry. The Medicines for Malaria Venture, Cape Biotech Trust and key pharmaceutical companies such as Pfizer have already committed their support. The Centre will be hosted in the Department of Chemistry and will be the first facility of its type in Africa.

MARINE RESEARCH INSTITUTE

The Marine Research Institute (MA-RE) was launched in 2006, with its principal focus being research, which underpins its teaching, training, capacity development and consultancy activities. While 2007 was largely devoted to the setting-up of the MA-RE office at UCT, the Institute has made significant gains during 2008 in terms of its main aim, i.e. the promotion of multidisciplinary research related to the marine environment. This has been achieved through strengthening existing and establishing new research links at local, national and international level.

RESEARCH IMPACT

The MA-RE Institute is led by Professor John Field and two DST/NRF Research Chairs, Professor George Philander (Department of Oceanography) and Associate Professor Astrid Jarre (Department of Zoology) are hosted in the Institute.

During 2008 MA-RE co-ordinated the South African marine and atmospheric input into the India-Brazil-South Africa Scientific and Technology Agreement (IBSA-Ocean). This was done on an NRF contract. MA-RE also developed decision support systems to bridge the perspectives of fishers, scientists, managers and conservation groups in managing the South African pelagic fishing industry. These bring the long-neglected human dimension into fisheries management and include fuzzy logic and a more conventional expert system, which have been compared.

MINERALS TO METALS

South Africa's economic growth is greatly dependent on the efficiency and sustainability of its mining industry. In that regard the efficient and sustainable processing of ores in the entire beneficiation chain from 'Minerals to Metals' is of paramount importance. Worldwide there is an ever-increasing focus on ensuring that minerals are processed more efficiently, especially in the context of a much greater emphasis on three important imperatives, viz. preserving water resources, minimising power consumption and the need to beneficiate lower-grade ores in remote areas.

The Minerals to Metals Signature Theme draws together the skills of academic and research staff in four existing research groupings at UCT in order to carry out and promote multidisciplinary research in the area of minerals beneficiation. The Director of the Theme is Professor Jean-Paul Franzidis and the Theme is supported by two DST/NRF Research Chairs, namely Professor Franzidis in Minerals Beneficiation, and Professor Sue Harrison in Bioprocess Engineering.

2008 saw the beginnings of real collaboration between the various participants in the Signature Theme. This has been achieved through joint student supervision, as well as regular meetings, workshops and seminars, many of which have taken place around planned visits of invited internationally renowned experts. A website (<http://www.mineralstometals.uct.ac.za/>) and brochure have also provided a point of focus for the group. In



PEPT BOOST FOR UCT

Positron emission particle tracking (PEPT) allows the characterisation and visualization of particulate flow within aggressive industrial environments, such as tumbling mills, flotation cells and powder mixers. The technique is based on the tracking, within the field of view of a modified PET camera, of a single tracer particle which has been labelled with a radionuclide that decays via beta-plus decay. A new laboratory "PEPT Cape Town" has been set up at iThemba LABS by researchers from UCT's Physics Department. The establishment of PEPT Cape Town received a critical boost in 2008 when what is probably the world's most sensitive PET scanner was donated to UCT by Imperial College London. Seed funding for PEPT Cape Town was provided by the NRF, the Centre for Minerals Research (UCT), the Metals to Minerals Signature Theme, Imperial College London, UCT Equipment Committee, and the Centre for Sustainable Resource Processing (Australia). In addition, Anglo Platinum and Xstrata are funding UCT-lead PEPT research at the Position Imaging Centre at the University of Birmingham, the only other operational PEPT facility in the world.

HOW UCT FOCUSES ITS RESEARCH

addition the PEPT (positron emission particle tracking) initiative has advanced at a rapid rate from the visit by Professor David Parker (the 'father' of PEPT) and initial tentative discussions with iThemba Labs in February 2008 to the acquisition of an 'EXACT3D' PET camera which will be transported to South Africa in 2009, and installed at a specially designed facility at iThemba Labs. This exciting project has received wide support from within the University and beyond (United Kingdom and Australia).

SOUTH AFRICAN RESEARCH CHAIRS INITIATIVE (SARCHI)

SARCHI is a brain-gain and research capacity-development intervention by the Department of Science and Technology that is being administered by the National Research Foundation. Since the inception of this intervention in 2006, UCT has secured 26 chairs of the 72 awarded nationally.

Operating as staff and student clusters that do research in specific areas, the SARCHI structures are successful incubators of excellence and have increased the intake of postgraduate students. All the Chairs have established themselves and are proceeding to deliver on their objectives. The Chairs are Professor Jonathan Blackburn (Applied Proteomics and Chemical Biology), Professor Frank Brombacher (Immunology of Infectious Diseases in Africa), Professor Kelly Chibale (Drug Discovery), Dr Marc Combrinck (Clinical Neurosciences Research), Professor Drucilla Cornell (Customary Law, Indigenous Values, and Dignity Jurisprudence), Dr Erwin de Blok (Astrophysics and Space Science), A/Professor Keertan Dheda (Lung Infection and Immunity in Poverty Related Diseases), Professor Jean-Paul Franzidis (Minerals Beneficiation), Professor Carolyn Hamilton (Archive and Public Culture), Professor Susan Harrison (Bioprocess Engineering), Professor Bruce Hewitson (Climate Change), A/Professor David Jacobs (Animal Evolution and Systematics), A/Professor Astrid Jarre (Marine Ecology and Fisheries), Professor Murray Leibbrandt (Poverty and Inequality Research), Professor Di McIntyre (Health and Wealth in SA), A/Professor Ernesta Meintjes (Brain Imaging), Professor Rajend Mesthrie (Migration, Language and Social Change), A/Professor Kevin Naidoo (Scientific Computing), Professor Lungisile Ntsebeza (Land Reform and Democracy in South Africa: State and Civil Society Dynamics), Professor Iqbal Parker (Cancer Biology), Professor George Philander

(Modelling of the coupled ocean-land-atmosphere phenomena related to climate), Professor Edgar Pieterse (Urban Policy), Professor Daya Reddy (Computational Mechanics), Professor Clifford Shearing (Security and Justice), Professor Abdulkader Tayob (Islam, African Publics and Religious Values) and Professor Anna-Lise Williamson (Vaccinology).

Due to shifting priorities and inconclusive negotiations at government level, the 2008 SARCHI call was issued late in the year and aimed exclusively at Mathematics Education (co-funded by First Rand Foundation), Nanotechnology for Water, Indigenous Knowledge Systems and a small number of thematic areas in the Social Sciences that relate to the Science & Technology for Social Impact Sub-programme of the DST. In the latter category, UCT's bid for a Chair in development economics was successful and an appropriate nominee has been put forward. The outcome is still pending. In the interim, and in anticipation of renewed roll-out of the SARCHI programme over the next 18 months, UCT continues to monitor and support the successful implementation of our existing Chairs' SARCHI objectives.

NATIONAL CENTRES OF EXCELLENCE AND COMPETENCE CENTRES

Since 2004 the University of Cape Town has hosted two national Centres of Excellence awarded by the DST through the NRF. These centres act as nodes for research and development in fields identified as strategically important to South Africa. The Centres hosted at UCT include researchers from universities around South Africa. They enjoy significant student involvement and serve as important research training sites for postgraduate students.

In 2007 the DST awarded R30 million over five years to the Department of Chemical Engineering to establish a Centre of Competence in Catalysis. This is one of three Centres of Competence which are part of the National Flagship in Hydrogen and Fuel Cells Technologies. Whereas the Centres of Excellence focus more on basic science and research, the Centres of Competence focus more on applied science, technology development and technology transfer. Centres of Competence are therefore strategically placed further down the technology development chain than the Centres of Excellence.

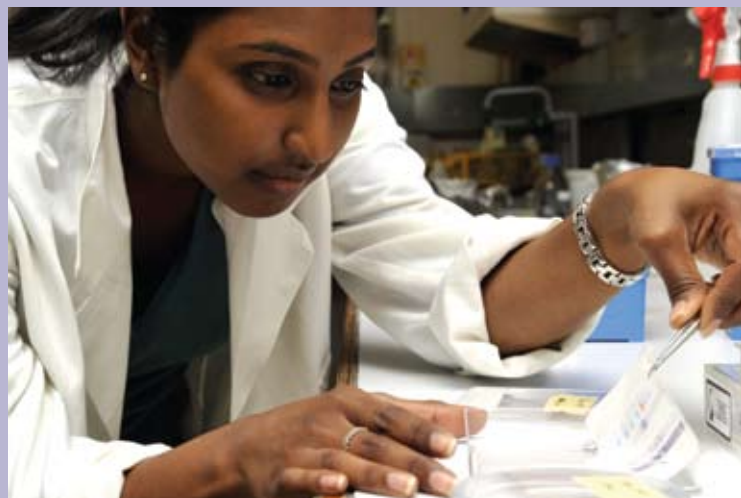
RESEARCH IMPACT

DST/NRF CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE IN CATALYSIS, C*CHANGE

The technical scope of the DST/NRF Centre of Excellence in Catalysis, c*change, focuses principally on issues of relevance to South Africa and the African continent and comprises four research programmes, namely synthesis gas conversion, paraffin activation, value addition to unique domestic olefinic feedstocks and the under-developed small volume chemicals sector. The Centre is hosted by the Centre for Catalysis Research at the Department of Chemical Engineering, and is led by Associate Professor Michael Claeys. The 2008 team comprised 49 postgraduate students, seven postdoctoral researchers, and 22 academics from 14 research groupings in nine participating South African higher education institutions. A total of 19 projects were funded during the course of 2008, of which ten were multi-institutional and/or interdisciplinary projects, thus demonstrating the strength of working relations between the participating institutions.

A total of 16 publications, five published conference proceedings and 42 unpublished conference contributions were produced in 2008. In addition, two provisional patent applications have been submitted. Several joint venture postgraduate student training initiatives were undertaken to forge closer ties in collaborative projects, and several postgraduate student study visits from abroad were supported during 2008.

A well-established event in the c*change calendar is the annual Symposium, this year held in Parys. Collaborators, as well as postgraduate students and postdoctoral fellows, gathered to report on technical outputs of the Scientific Programmes. c*change is supporting an initiative to provide teachers and learners with resource material on the chemical industries in South Africa as specified in the Further Education and Training (FET) Physical Science curriculum. Formal international networking opportunities and collaborations continue to be established, primarily with institutions in the United Kingdom and Germany.



COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIP FOR RESEARCH INTO HIV VACCINES

Master's graduate Sirika Pillay may see her work as 'a very small part of a big puzzle' but her HIV vaccine research has earned her a distinction, as well as a scholarship for her future PhD studies. She began her laboratory work in 2007 by optimising the production of two potential vaccines. One of the vaccines produced particularly impressive results, and is likely to be used in future vaccine studies at UCT.

As a result of her work, Pillay was awarded the Commonwealth Scholarship, which is awarded to candidates who are involved in research that will benefit their home country. She will use the comprehensive scholarship for her PhD studies at Imperial College in London. Pillay's PhD will continue her research into HIV vaccines, but she intends to shift her focus from molecular biology to the immunology aspects of the work.

HOW UCT FOCUSES ITS RESEARCH

DST/NRF CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE AT THE PERCY FITZPATRICK INSTITUTE, 'BIRDS AS KEYS TO BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION'

The Centre of Excellence at the Percy FitzPatrick Institute undertakes scientific studies involving birds that contribute to the theory and practice affecting the maintenance of biological diversity and the sustained use of biological resources. The Centre continued to increase the number and quality of scientific publications, with 75 peer-reviewed papers published in Science Citation Index (SCI) rated journals in 2008, including 22 in journals with a SCI impact factor rating exceeding 3.5. Two books and 41 semi-popular articles were also published. The Centre supported nine doctoral fellows, and 17 PhD, 30 MSc, and two BSc Honours students during 2008.

Various awards were bestowed upon members of the Centre during 2008. Dr Samantha Petersen was recognised for the best PhD on the conservation of migratory species by the United Nations Environment Program's Convention on Migratory Species (UNEP-CMS), against competitors from 18 countries. Dr Ross Wanless won the Dean's Medal for the best PhD in the Science Faculty and was also placed third in the UNEP-CMS competition. Professor Phil Hockey was awarded the Stevenson-Hamilton Award of the Zoological Society of Southern Africa. This award is made to 'persons who have made outstanding contributions towards the image and awareness of Zoology, especially among

Each year, in conjunction with the Centre for Invasion Biology at Stellenbosch University, the Institute holds an 'Academy' which exposes undergraduate students from previously disadvantaged universities to the excitement and challenge of postgraduate studies. Here, Percy FitzPatrick Institute PhD student Graeme Oatley explains to academy students how to measure and take blood samples from birds captured in mist nets. Photo: Phil Hockey



the general public'. The Centre played a key role in the accolade to UCT reported in *Conservation Biology* (Vol. 22, No. 2 [2008]: 232-234), on productivity in Conservation Research in the southern hemisphere. UCT emerged as the top-ranking institution in the southern hemisphere and equal with the fourth-rated institution (of 315) in North America (University of California at Santa Cruz). Professor Hockey led activities as Interim Director of the Centre until his appointment as Director in July 2008.

DST HYDROGEN CATALYSIS COMPETENCE CENTRE, HYSA/CATALYSIS

The DST's National Hydrogen and Fuel Cells Technologies Flagship Project, colloquially referred to as Hydrogen South Africa, or HySA, was derived from the National Hydrogen and Fuel Cell Technologies Research, Development and Innovation Strategy which was approved by Cabinet in May 2007. The DST's vision for this project is to create knowledge and human resource capacity that will develop high value commercial activities in hydrogen and fuel cell technologies utilising local resources and existing know-how.

Hydrogen South Africa is still very much in its early establishment phase but, nonetheless, this process has led to a structure comprising three Competence Centres nationally, viz. Centres in Hydrogen Catalysis (HySA/catalysis), Infrastructure (HySA/infrastructure) and Systems Integration and Validation (HySA/systems). These Competence Centres will be virtual or physical in form and adopt a 'Hub and Spoke' collaboration model to ensure a good mix of expertise towards meeting the set strategic objectives. The DST has appointed the Catalysis Groups of UCT and Mintek to jointly establish and manage HySA/catalysis.

STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS AT UCT

These following collaborative research initiatives and partner relationships are either driven from Executive level or result from Faculty-prioritisation in terms of areas for development and subsequent integration into the University-wide annual planning and budgeting exercise.

AFRICAN EARTH OBSERVATORY NETWORK

The African Earth Observatory Network (AEON) is a partnership focused on earth stewardship science. AEON fosters cutting-edge, internationally connected, science and

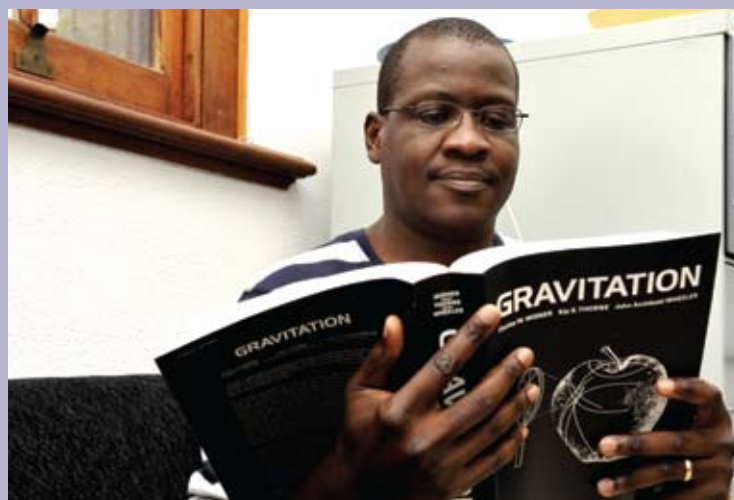
RESEARCH IMPACT

analytical learning using advanced tools and technologies in an environment that encourages cross-disciplinary research to explore and sustain our Earth, and society, particularly in Africa. A new Chief Operating Officer was appointed in 2008, Dr Moctar Doucouré. AEON has a number of Earth Stewardship Science fellowships for African nationals and/or permanent residents in African countries with funding from the John Ellerman Foundation, the Eranda Foundation, and Lonmin Plc. In 2008 the first fellowships were awarded, including a senior Fellowship to Professor Felix Toteu.

AEON operates three state-of-the-art mass spectrometers used for chemical forensics in many geological and biological studies. The fourth instrument, a noble gas mass spectrometer that can age-date and characterise water and other materials, was delivered at the end of 2007. Two AEON scientific research officers were appointed to run two of the instruments – the only ones of their kind in Africa. A dozen articles were published in international peer-reviewed journals during 2008, bringing the total number of peer-reviewed publications by AEON researchers to 60. 12 graduate students and two postdoctoral researchers work as a core AEON-group at UCT. This group has solidified a robust integration between geology and biology – geobiology – with a prime focus on understanding paleoecodynamics and evolution of south-central Africa and Madagascar.

AEON formally twinned with the GeoForschungsZentrum (GFZ) in Potsdam, Germany's national Helmholtz centre for geosciences research (earth and environment), a relationship endorsed during a visit in February 2008 to UCT by the German Federal Minister for Research and Education. GFZ has pledged to finance senior postdoctoral researchers to work at AEON for a five-year period and help with technical developments. It is anticipated that these posts will be taken up in 2009.

AEON manages Inkaba yeAfrica (IyeA), a South African-German earth systems programme that was initiated in 2004 (www.Inkaba.org). IyeA is acknowledged globally for its success in linking first and third-world research communities to train a new generation of multidisciplinary scientists. At the end of 2008, the South African government, through DST/NRF, approved R24 million for the first three-year period of IyeA's five-year Phase II. A similar France-RSA collaborative programme was started in early 2008. This three-year, R15 million programme — !Khure Africa — is coordinated by AEON and the Institut



FIRST PHD FOR NASSP

The National Astrophysics and Space Science Programme (NASSP) produced its first PhD graduate in 2008, Dr Bob Osano, who is part of the UCT Cosmology and Gravity Group (Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics). In his thesis titled *Beyond the standard model of Cosmology: A perturbative approach*, Dr Osano developed new techniques for studying gravitational waves generated by non-linear effects in the very early stages of evolution of the Universe.

NASSP is a consortium of South African universities and national facilities that has been based at UCT since 2003 and is the premier postgraduate training programme for studies in astrophysics and space science in Africa. It provides students with the opportunity to do collaborative, combined honours and master's programmes under the wings of some of South Africa's finest scientists.

HOW UCT FOCUSES ITS RESEARCH

de Physique du Globe in Paris. These two bilateral programmes act as 'blueprints' for plans to further twin AEON formally with other world-class institutions which have approached AEON.

Renovation of the AEON building donated to AEON by UCT, to create the first 'Green' building on the upper campus, remains the prime immediate goal. In 2007 Lonmin Plc donated R7 million towards this R35-million project. There are ongoing discussions with potential donors, and new meetings with companies and foundations in South Africa, UK and Europe.

INSTITUTE OF INFECTIOUS DISEASE AND MOLECULAR MEDICINE

The Institute of Infectious Disease and Molecular Medicine (IIDMM) endeavours to be an African centre of excellence in which world class scientists, using state-of-the-art facilities, work together to combat the scourge of infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS and tuberculosis and to address regionally prevalent cancers and genetic disorders. The IIDMM, which is the largest research institute at UCT, and which has been in operation for the past five years, underwent a major scientific review in November 2008 by the International Scientific Advisory Committee (ISAC). The ISAC report commended the high international impact of the IIDMM's impressive publication record that demonstrated steady growth since 2003. Over the past 5 years, a total of 156 honours, master's and PhD students have graduated under the tutelage of IIDMM members. The majority of the postgraduate students at the IIDMM are South African, with a small proportion of the students from other countries.

The ISAC also noted that members of the Institute had been successful in securing highly competitive international grant funding both for clinical and laboratory research and that the research was cutting-edge in a number of areas. Considerable strengths have emerged at the laboratory/clinical/community interface, positioning the IIDMM as a leading site globally for TB-HIV research and other extensive collaborative research networks focused on the clinical and laboratory immunology of infectious/tropical diseases (TB, HIV-1, leishmaniasis, trypanosomiasis, bilharzia).

Challenges include long-term financial sustainability and ensuring that strategic research areas like bioinformatics and structural biology are not neglected. The IIDMM intends to sustain an environment of high calibre research and

productivity that will attract South African and international researchers and secure a future for Africa's promising new generation of scientists, from an integrated basic science, clinical and public health perspective.

CSIR-UCT COLLABORATION

With the signing of a new Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) in September 2008, the collaboration between UCT and the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) has been extended for another five years. At a joint CSIR/UCT workshop in May the following were identified as priority areas for collaborative research and were incorporated as such in the new MoU: Material science and manufacturing; Natural resources and the environment; Information and communications technology; Biosciences and health; and Defence, peace, safety and security. Notable successes emanating from the partnership to date include the Centre for High Performance Computing Facility (CHPC), the Benguela Current Large Marine Ecosystem (BCLME) project and the African Centre for Climate and Earth Stewardship Science (ACCESS). The latter has been identified as a DST/NRF Centre of Excellence and will be hosted by the CSIR.

The CHPC launched nine Flagship and Consortium Projects in 2008 that encompass 11 universities and research organisations. The IBM BlueGene/P, donated by IBM to the African continent, was commissioned and inaugurated in October by the Deputy Minister of Science and Technology, Derek Hanekom. The CHPC Annual Conference held at the University of KwaZulu-Natal was highly successful with more than 200 local and international delegates attending.

In addition to the above-mentioned large projects, a large number of researchers at UCT and CSIR have been involved in smaller collaborative research projects in fields ranging from drug discovery, pharmacology, photonics and health to nano-science and technology, metals and metal processes, fibres and textiles, waste economics, environmental impact assessment, aeronautics, safety and security, digital intelligence and sensors.

Under the banner of the scholarship agreement, eight postgraduate students were awarded CSIR scholarships for 2007/2008 – either renewals or first-time recipients – in areas identified in the previous MoU for research and human capital development. This collaboration has furthermore resulted in more than 20 CSIR staff members registering for postgraduate studies at UCT.

BENCHMARKING OF UCT'S RESEARCH

The University's benchmarking practice is informed by internationally accepted indicators such as the income generated through agency funding and research contracts, support provided to postgraduate students and postdoctoral researchers, the international standing of our researchers through participation in the NRF rating process, and the quality and impact of peer-reviewed research publications and creative output.

RESEARCH FUNDING

The main sources of research funding reported hereunder are awards made by the National Research Foundation and Medical Research Council and research contracts signed with external constituencies. This is an addition to UCT-funded grants made by the University Research Committee, which allocated approximately R30 million during 2008 across a range of funding categories.

NATIONAL AGENCY FUNDING

The **National Research Foundation** continues to be a major source of funding for UCT researchers. At the end of 2008, UCT had a total of 359 NRF grantholders across a variety of funding categories, holding 728 grants with a cumulative value in excess of R176 million. This can be compared to the previous year's 352 grantholders holding 584 grants with a cumulative value of over R107 million.

At the end of 2008, UCT researchers held grants under the **Focus Area Programme** with a cumulative value of R40,181,591, reflecting an increase of R7,896,049 from the previous year. The last of these grants come to an end on 31 December 2011, due to the phasing out of this Programme by the NRF. Researchers with a valid NRF rating are eligible to apply under the **Incentive Funding for (NRF) Rated Researchers Programme**, with the

award directly proportional to the applicant's NRF rating. At the end of 2008, 80 rated researchers at UCT were recipients of Incentive Funding grants totaling a value of R6,113,070, whilst almost a third of all rated researchers nationally received support through this programme.

The **Thuthuka Programme** is a capacity-building programme of the NRF through which young, black and women researchers are supported in a funding partnership between the institution and the NRF. Eight new awards were made to UCT under this programme in 2008 and our applicants continue to enjoy a high success rate. UCT currently has 45 participants in this Programme, holding grants with a cumulative value of R4,359,000.

The **Technology and Human Resources for Industry Programme** (THRIP) is managed by the NRF on behalf of the Department of Trade and Industry (dti). It is a partnership programme that challenges industry to match government funding for innovative research and development in South Africa. During 2008, 35 projects valued at R18,291,283 were supported through the THRIP programme; this was matched by R29,422,352 in contributions from industry.

UCT researchers continue to take advantage of the funding opportunities provided by the NRF's **International Science Liaison (ISL) programme**, which aims to forge and maintain strategic and intellectual alliances between individuals, institutions and organisations in research communities nationally and internationally, in order to support the international competitiveness of South Africa. In addition to multi-year funding opportunities, researchers have also been able to access funding through once-off ISL awards via the NRF's various bilateral agreements. In 2008, UCT's ISL grants had a value in excess of R23,294,958.



BENCHMARKING OF UCT'S RESEARCH

In addition to funding received from the NRF, UCT received R13,363,320 in funding from the **Medical Research Council** in 2008 for individual projects, as well as for ten research units, groups and centres. This amount is in addition to the individual research contracts signed between the two institutions. The Medical Research Council aims to improve the nation's health and quality of life through promoting and conducting relevant and responsive health research.

FUNDING FROM RESEARCH CONTRACTS

In 2008, the Research Contracts and Intellectual Property Services Office processed 976 contracts to the value of R546.75 million, an increase of 16% over 2007. These contracts vary from short-term contracts of under R10,000 to multi-year contracts with multimillion rand budgets and involve a variety of local and foreign clients. 607 contracts to the value of R206.75 million were concluded with South African entities during 2008. This included contracts with local and national governmental entities (R55.31 million), South African Science Councils and National Research Centres (R17.8 million), South African non-profit entities (R41.55 million), and local industry (R92.11 million).

At an international level, 369 contracts to the value of R340 million were entered into with entities from 22 countries in 2008. The major source of foreign funding is the USA (R169.26 million), followed by the United Kingdom (R112.98 million). The National Institutes of Health (USA) was again the most prominent funder of research and contracts to the value of R58.78 million, which were, directly or indirectly (through collaboration with USA universities), entered into in 2008. Other major sponsors from the USA were Aeras Global TB Vaccine Foundation (R58.53 million), Family Health International (R12.23 million) and Medtronic Inc. (R8 million). The major United Kingdom contributor was the Wellcome Trust, with whom contracts to the value of R55.58 million was signed. A contract to the value of R36.15 million was entered into with the European Union's European & Developing Countries Clinical Trials Partnership (EDCTP) programme.

POSTGRADUATE FUNDING AND RESEARCH

Funding for postgraduate study and research is derived from several different sources. In 2008, 3,317 awards to a total value of R82,974,067 were offered to 4,910 honours, master's and doctoral students who were registered for full-time study. The main categories of award are highlighted below.

- The **NRF** continues to be a major funder of postgraduate students at UCT. In 2008, 748 bursaries and scholarships were offered to postgraduate students at UCT, to a total value of R26,307,750. By comparison, in 2007, 740 bursaries and scholarships were awarded to a total value of R21,634,380.
- The **Medical Research Council** provides support for master's and doctoral students who are studying in areas of the Health Sciences. In 2008, 21 awards to a total value of R725,000 were taken up by UCT students. The MRC and the NRF target the same student market for awards and, where students apply for and are offered both, they accept the NRF awards, owing to their higher value.
- **UCT Research Scholarships.** In 2008, 117 UCT Research Scholarships were awarded to a total value of R447,000. These scholarships vary in value and are awarded to honours, master's and doctoral students who are eligible but unsuccessful in their applications to the MRC and the NRF.
- The **UCT Research Associateship** awards are made annually to recognise excellence among master's and doctoral student researchers and their supervisors. In addition, the Associateships include a monetary contribution to the successful candidate's research costs. In 2008, 18 master's and doctoral students received awards to a total of R750,000 for their work in the following areas of research: Economics, Information Science, Electrical Engineering, Medical Biochemistry, Immunology, Biomedical Engineering, Classical Studies, Education, Fine Art, Public Law, Molecular and Cell Biology, Zoology, Mathematics and Applied Mathematics.
- **Conference Travel:** Master's and doctoral students and postdoctoral researchers are encouraged to attend conferences to present their work. In 2008, 71 postgraduate students and 11 postdoctoral

RESEARCH IMPACT

researchers were awarded grants towards the cost of travelling to local and international conferences, totalling R634,350 and R84,000 respectively.

- **Scholarships for International Travel.** In addition to the above, 17 master's and doctoral students successfully applied for UCT Scholarships for international travel, which enabled them to spend periods from two to ten months at approved institutions abroad. These awards were made to a total value of R600,000.
- **The UCT Equity Development Programme** was established to support increased participation rates by students from designated groups. The Programme currently consists of seven separate fellowships sourced from donated funds, and provided high-value support to around 58 master's and doctoral students from designated groups, to a total of R4,607,000. In addition to this, the University made 100 awards in 2008 to a total of R1,704,255 in the form of the UCT Equity Fellowships.
- **The UCT/CSIR Scholarship Programme.** The University of Cape Town and the CSIR entered into a collaborative partnership in 2003. Included in various initiatives under this partnership is the UCT/CSIR Scholarship Programme. In 2008, Information and Communication Technologies, Environmental Technologies, Natural and Physical Sciences, Materials Science and Engineering were identified by the CSIR as preferred areas of study for the Scholarship Programme. Five students received first-time awards to a total value of R400,000.
- **The Commonwealth Scholarships Programme.** In 2008 five students received offers from the Commonwealth Scholarships Programme to register for master's and doctoral degrees at various institutions in the UK to study in areas of Sociology, Economics, Biomedical Engineering, Astrophysics/Cosmology and Molecular and Cell Biology.
- **Prestigious Fellowships and Seminar Programmes.** UCT has a number of prestigious fellowships that offer full-cost support and provide additional funds to cover research and conference-travel costs. These fellowships are further distinguished by the requirement that Fellows plan and present a seminar based on their research.



WATER QUALITY IN ZIMBABWE'S LAKE CIVERO

Water is an increasing challenge in Africa, not only the quantity, but the quality, says DPhil graduand Lindah Mhlanga, whose doctoral thesis examines water quality in Zimbabwe's Lake Civero. A vital water resource for Harare, the lake is one of the world's most eutrophic reservoirs, characterised by excessive plant and algal growth.

For the past 12 years, the University of Zimbabwe has employed Mhlanga at the University Lake Kariba Research Station, where her research has focused on aquatic ecology. Her thesis was conducted through UCT's Freshwater Research Unit and examines a system under extreme pressure, both as a water source and means of waste removal, two opposing functions. Mhlanga's work showed that the character and intensity of cyanobacterial blooms in Lake Chivero can be managed by controlling the concentrations of nitrate, relative to phosphorous.

BENCHMARKING OF UCT'S RESEARCH

These seminar programmes afford students the opportunity to present their work outside their departments and, in some cases, to contribute to scholarly debate about issues that are socially relevant. These programmes include:

- **The David and Elaine Potter Charitable Trust Fellowships**, which provide full-cost fellowships to excellent master's and doctoral students who intend to contribute to civil society in South Africa by leveraging their educational advantage in any discipline. Each student is required to plan and organise one seminar per degree. In 2008, nine awards were made (including continuing students) to a total value of R850,000.

- **The Harry Crossley Research Fellowships** which are full-cost and are available to South African students for full-time study in any research-related degree, with the exception of students whose studies are in the areas of Politics or Religion. The fellowships are granted on the basis of academic merit and financial need to students proceeding to honours, master's and doctoral degrees. In 2008, 17 students (including continuing students) received Harry Crossley Research Fellowships to a total value of R1,176,000. The Harry Crossley Foundation is one of UCT's most generous and long-standing donors. In addition to the Fellowship Programme, the Foundation provides further support to postgraduate students in the form of need-based bursaries for research in Health Sciences and for the supply and maintenance of equipment in the Postgraduate Centre.
- **The Thabo Mbeki Leadership in Africa (LiA) Scholarship Programme** is intended to support master's students who aspire to leadership on the continent of Africa and who intend to become outstanding African leaders. Candidates for these awards must indicate their intended contribution to society and show attributes including courage, honesty, entrepreneurship and social consciousness. Evidence of social responsibility and leadership roles in academic, community and/or civic life is also required. In 2008, six students were supported by the Thabo Mbeki LiA Scholarship Programme to a total value of R445,320.
- **The Stephen Bantu Biko Leadership Fellowships** have been established to nurture and develop individuals from South Africa and the continent of Africa who differentiate themselves as 'makers of history' and who encapsulate the essence of Steve Biko. The programme seeks to develop highly qualified, locally trained postgraduate teachers, researchers, government and social leaders who will register at UCT for full-time study in Gender Studies, Economics, Politics, Philosophy, Health Sciences, Governance and related disciplines. In 2008, the Fellowship programme supported ten master's and doctoral students to a total value of R391,000.



RESEARCH IMPACT

- **The UCT/Woolworths Fellowship Programme** supports master's and doctoral students whose research is in the areas of environment and probiotics. In 2008, two students received awards to a total value of R150,000.
- **The A W Mellon PhD in Humanities Fellowship Programme.** One of the original Equity Development Programmes, the A W Mellon Fellowships have supported more than 200 students since 1990. In 2008, 40 doctoral students in the Humanities Faculty were supported to a total of R3,500,000. The awards were valued between R30,000 and R110,000. The Fellowship Programme requires that each student plan and present one seminar per degree.
- **The A W Mellon Scholarship Programme.** The second programme supported by the A W Mellon Foundation commenced in 2008, and provided support to master's and doctoral students registered in specific areas of study in Humanities, Law and Commerce. Ten awards were made to doctoral students and 13 awards to master's students, to a total value of R1,345,000.
- **University Support for Postgraduate Students.** In 2008, the University provided R8,261,888 for support of honours, master's and doctoral students. 672 awards were made across a variety of scholarships and fellowships, including the UCT Scholarships for International and Refugee students. Income from two invested funds and a generous donation from the Sigrid Rausing Trust (the Eric Abraham Scholarships) augmented UCT funds to provide support to refugee and international students. In 2008, 95 international students and 21 refugee students were supported to a total of R1,762,000 and R995,000 respectively.
- **The UCT Postgraduate Centre.** The UCT Postgraduate Centre is a University heritage site and provides an attractive space for master's and doctoral students, as well as postdoctoral research fellows at UCT to meet, use the Internet stations provided, read the many journals, magazines and newspapers and hold seminars. The adjacent TB Davie Seminar Room accommodates a significant number of seminars and workshops arranged by students and academics in the University.



Nosisa Matsiliza and Grace Mugumbate

FELLOWSHIP AWARDS FOR DOCTORAL RESEARCHERS

Doctoral researchers Grace Mugumbate of the Department of Chemistry (Faculty of Science) and Nosisa Matsiliza of the MRC/UCT Receptor Biology Research Group (Faculty of Health Sciences) won two of three Women Scientist Fellowship awards presented at the 2008 Department of Science and Technology Women in Science Awards.

Mugumbate's research into the hormone receptors that initiate production of energy in mosquitoes during flight is a step in the development of an insecticide that targets malaria-carrying mosquitoes, but is safe to humans and the environment. Matsiliza, in turn, is studying the signalling pathways involved in growth inhibition induced by the gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor.

The awards were created by the Department of Science and Technology, in association with L'Oreal and the National Commission for UNESCO, to profile the achievements of leading women scientists in South Africa.

BENCHMARKING OF UCT'S RESEARCH

Postgraduate Funding Summary Tables

Table 1: Number of honours, master's and doctoral students registered and awards made in 2008 per faculty

FACULTY	NUMBER OF STUDENTS REGISTERED	NUMBER OF AWARDS MADE
Commerce	815	168
Engineering & the Built Environment	866	571
Health Sciences	939	562
Humanities	1182	884
Law	228	99
Science	880	1043
Total	4,910	3317

Table 2: Source of funds for honours, master's and doctoral students

SOURCE OF FUNDS	NUMBER OF AWARDS MADE	VALUE
Research Councils: National Research Foundation Medical Research Council	746 21	R26,307,500 R725,000
University Central Funds	672	R8,905,760
Income from donated funds	464	R12,901,920
Income from University investments	522	R3,465,255
Income from departmental funds	892	R30,668,632
Total	3,317	R82,974,067

Table 3: Number of students registered and awards made per degree level

DEGREE LEVEL	NUMBER OF STUDENTS REGISTERED	NUMBER OF AWARDS MADE	VALUE
Honours	1055	756	R9,404,287
Master's	2872	1521	R35,754,309
Doctoral	983	1040	R37,815,471
Total	4910	3317	R82,974,067

POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

The University is continually seeking support to host postdoctoral researchers. In 2008, 247 postdoctoral fellowships were awarded to 179 postdoctoral researchers, to a total value of R20,614,813. Support for postdoctoral research is sourced from the NRF, the MRC, the URC, and income from departmental funds, donations and investments. The majority of support for postdoctoral researchers comes from departmental funds. Departmental and donated funds are sourced from corporations and industry, as well as from trusts and foundations. One such Foundation is the Claude Leon Foundation, which contributed R2,508,950 in support of 22 postdoctoral researchers in 2008.

Postdoctoral Fellowships Summary Tables

Table 4: Postdoctoral fellowships by faculty

FACULTY	NUMBER OF REGISTERED POST-DOCTORAL RESEARCHERS	NUMBER OF AWARDS MADE	VALUE OF AWARDS MADE
Commerce	1	3	R228,000
Engineering & the Built Environment	20	24	R2,576,033
Health Sciences	51	76	R6,294,667
Humanities	10	14	R1,075,022
Law	2	3	R270,000
Science	95	127	R10,171,091
Total	179	247	R20,614,813

BENCHMARKING OF UCT'S RESEARCH

Table 5: Source of funds for postdoctoral fellowships

SOURCE OF FUNDS	NUMBER OF AWARDS MADE	VALUE OF AWARDS MADE
Research Councils: National Research Foundation Medical Research Council	79 7	R6,129,500 R600,000
University funds	15	R1,278,000
Donated funds	34	R3,557,472
Departmental funds	111	R9,044,841
Investments	1	R5,000
Total	247	R20,614,813

NRF EVALUATION AND RATING OF RESEARCHERS

The evaluation and rating of individuals is based primarily on the quality of research outputs in the recent past, as judged by national and international peers. Ratings are awarded in six categories, as described in the adjacent column. In February 2008, UCT submitted 17 applications for new ratings, and 43 applications for re-evaluation to the NRF (re-evaluation is conducted every six years). Four new A-ratings were awarded to UCT during this cycle, bringing the total in this category to 33, out of 77 A-rated researchers nationally. This includes a second A-rating to a woman – and first from the natural sciences – Professor Jill Farrant (Molecular and Cell Biology). Other A-ratings were awarded to Professors Eric Bateman (UCT Lung Institute/Medicine), Rajend Mesthrie (Linguistics) and Mark Solms (Psychology). In addition, seven applicants received their A-ratings on re-evaluation: Professors William Bond (Botany), George Branch (Zoology), Jean Cleymans (Physics), George Ellis (Mathematics and Applied Mathematics), Michael Kew (Medicine), Kit Vaughan (Human Biology) and Brian Warner (Astronomy).

Table 6: NRF rated researchers at UCT

RATING CATEGORIES							
	A	B	C	P	Y	L	Total
2006	24	86	133	7	22	3	275
2007	30	87	130	5	26	1	279
2008	33	94	134	5	26	1	293

DESCRIPTIONS OF NRF RATING CATEGORIES	
A -	World leaders renowned for the high quality and impact of their research.
B -	Researchers with considerable international stature.
C -	Established researchers who produce research of an international standard.
P -	Young researchers (normally younger than 35 years of age) who obtained their doctoral degrees not more than five years ago and who, on the basis on exceptional performance, are recognised internationally as having the potential to become future leaders in their field.
Y -	Younger researchers (normally younger than 35 years of age) who obtained their doctoral degrees not more than five years ago and who, on the basis of their performance, are recognised as showing promise of establishing themselves as researchers within a five-year period after evaluation.
L -	Academics (normally younger than 55 years) who have demonstrated potential or ability as researchers in the past, and who now can show promise of being able to establish or re-establish themselves as researchers within a five-year period after submission of evaluation documents.

NRF-rated researchers at UCT during 2008

Newly rated researchers from the 2008 cycle are listed in bold text

Abratt, RPA
 Abratt, VR
 Ackermann, RR
 Adhikari, M
 Alexander, MG
 Alexeeva, N
 Allie, MS
 Altwegg, R
 Ansorge, IJ
 Armitage, NP
 Auerswald, L
 Barashenkov, IV
Barnes, K
 Barr, GDI
Bassett, B
Bateman, E
 Beighton, PH
 Bennett, TW
 Bhorat, HI
 Bickford-Smith, JV
 Blackburn, JM
 Blake, EH
 Bolton, JJ
 Bond, WJ
 Bosch, AN
 Bourne, SA
 Bowen, PA
 Branch, GM
 Brandt, WF
 Brattka, V
 Breen, CJ
 Britton, DT
 Brombacher, FH
 Bronner, GN
 Brown, ITJ
 Brown, GD
 Brundrit, J
 Bruyns, PV
 Buffler, A
 Burchell, J
 Burgers, W
 Burman, SB
 Burton, SG
 Butler, AM
 Butterworth, DS
 Caira, MR
 Cameron, RG
 Case, J
 Chan, A
 Chibale, K

Chidester, DS
 Chinsamy-Turan, A
 Claeys, MC
Clarkson, C
 Cleymans, JWA
 Cochrane, JR
 Collins, M
 Combrinck, MI
 Compton, JS
 Comrie, CM
 Cooper, BL
 Corder, HM
 Cornell, D
 Cornille, JL
 Coyne, VE
 Cramer, MD
 Crankshaw, O
 Crowe, TM
 Cumming, G
 Dalvie, MA
De Blok, E
 De Gruchy, JW
 De Jager, K
 De Jager, G
 De Villiers, M
 De Wit, MJ
 Deglon, DA
 Denny, LA
 Dheda, K
Distiller, N
 Dominguez, CA
 Douglas, TS
 Driver, KA
 Dunsby, PKS
Ebobisse, F
 Eckardt, FD
 Edwards, LJ
 Egan, TJ
 Ekama, GA
 Ellis, GFR
 Ensor, P
 Farrant, JM
 Fearick, RW
 February, EC
 Fedderke, JW
 Firer, C
 Flanagan, CA
 Fraser, DM
 Gade, G
 Gain, J

Gammon, DW
Gay, D
 Gillson, L
 Gilson, L
 Glazewski, JI
 Gobodo-Madikizela, P
 Goedecke, JH
 Govan, V
 Greenberg, LJHL
 Griffiths, CL
 Guo, R
 Haerting, M
 Haines, LM
 Hapgood, J
 Harley, EH
 Harris, MC
 Harris, C
 Harrison, STL
 Hart, M
 Hedderson, TAJ
 Hellaby, CW
 Herman, R
 Hewitson, BC
 Hockey, PAR
 Hoffman, MT
 Horwitz, FM
 Hunter, R
 Hutton, AT
 Illing, N
 Inggs, SC
 Jackson, GE
 Jacobs, M
 Jacobs, DS
 Janelidze, G
 Jeebhay, M
 Jelsma, J
 Joubert, AR
 Kalla, AA
 Kalula, ER
 Kaminer, D
 Kaplan, D
 Kew, MC
 Kidson, S
 Klatzow, PJL
 Klump, HH
 Knutsen, RD
 Koelble, TA
 Kraan-Korteweg, RC
Krige, JEJ
 Kritzinger, PS

Kunzi, H-P A
 Lambert, EV
 Lambert, MI
 Lang, CI
 Lang, DM
Langdon, G
 Langerman, FS
 Laugksch, RC
 Le Roex, AP
 Lecour, S
 Leibbrandt, M
 Lewis, AE
 London, L
 Lopata, AL
 Louw, J
 Low, I
 Lutjeharms, JRE
 Maartens, G
 Mall, AS
 Marais, AD
Marais, P
 Marco, H
 Marsden, G
 Martin, DP
 Mattes, RB
 Mayosi, BN
 McIntosh, DB
 McIntyre, D
 Meadows, ME
 Meintjes, EM
 Meissner, P
 Mesthrie, R
 Meyers, PR
 Midgley, JJ
 Moller, KP
 Moloney, CL
 Morris, AG
 Moss, JR
 Mostert, H
 Moyo, P
 Muasya, M
 Muller, JP
 Myers, TG
 Naidoo, KJ
 Nassimbeni, MC
 Nassimbeni, LR
 Nasson, WR
 Noakes, TD
 Novitzky, N
 Nurick, GN

RESEARCH IMPACT

O'Connor, CT
Ojuka, E
Oldfield, SE
Opie, LH
O'Riain, MJ
O'Ryan, C
Parker, MI
Parkington, JE
Parnell, SM
Pascoe, M
Passmore, J-A
Perez, SM
Petersen, J
Picker, MD
Pillay, P
Pillay, TS
Plaganyi-Lloyd, E
Powell, MS
Prinsloo, MH
Ramutsindela, MF
Ravenscroft, N
Rayner, BL
Reason, C
Reddy, BD
Reid, SJ
Richardson, SH
Rodgers, AL
Rogers, J
Root, DS
Ross, DA
Ross, F
Rossi, M
Rouault, M
Russell, VA
Ryan, PG
Rybicki, EP
Salazar, Ph-J
Saunders, CC
Saxby, CA
Sayers, AT
Schalkwyk, DJ
Schwikkard, PJ
Sealy, JC
Segal, H
Sewell, BT
Shearing, C
Shillington, FA
Simmons, RE
Solms, ML
Soudien, C

Spakowski, H
Stein, D
Stewart, TJ
Steyn, M
Sturrock, ED
Suleman, H
Swingler, GH
Tait, RB
Tapson, JC
Tayob, AI
Thiart, C
Thomson, JA
Tredoux, CG
Uliana, EO
Underhill, LG
Van As, AB
van der Merwe, CN
Van der Merwe, NJ
Van der Spuy, ZM
Van Sittert, L
Van Steen, EWJ
Varsani, A
Vaughan, CL
Verboom, GA
Vilakazi, ZZ
Viollier, RD
Visser, DP
Von Blottnitz, H
Von Klemperer, CJ
Waldron, HN
Wardle, D
Warner, B
Watson, VJ
Whitelock, PA
Williamson, A-L
Williamson, C
Winkler, H
Woolard, ID
Worden, NA
Woudt, PA
Younge, JGF
Zar, HJ
Zingoni, A



FIRST A-RATED WOMAN SCIENTIST AT UCT

Professor Jill Farrant, a plant physiologist, is UCT's first A-rated woman scientist. Her work on resurrection plants, which appear to die in drought but recover dramatically within 24 to 48 hours after rain, even after a year in the dry state, reveals that these plants have complex 'protection' mechanisms, involving the activation of genes that produce protectant chemicals. These 'switch on' as the plants sense their tissues being affected by the dry environment. Of the world's 300 angiosperm species that show desiccation tolerance, 90% occur only in southern Africa. Working from the subcellular to the whole plant level, Prof Farrant characterises the genes, proteins and metabolites that are made in response to drying and attempts to understand how these protect the plant tissues in extreme conditions. She is also investigating why (and how) some plants can switch on their desiccation-tolerant genes and others can't. 'Plants can't escape predators or extreme conditions. To survive, they've developed remarkable survival mechanisms that scientists are only just beginning to glimpse and understand.' For example, many produce natural sunscreens for their leaves, or chemical turn-offs (bad tastes and smells) to protect them from herbivores.



INDEX

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING
SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS
GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS
SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES



COMMERCE

DEAN'S REPORT



Continuing with the Commerce Faculty tradition of producing research that directly addresses, in practical ways, the socio-economic issues in both South Africa and the rest of the region, we are proud to report, among other exciting and timely projects, the launch of the **National Income Dynamics Study** by the **South African Labour Development Research Unit (SALDRU)**. This study, which is funded by the Presidency, includes over 7 300 households in a survey that will produce relevant data to assist researchers in addressing the important question of which income cohorts are progressing or lagging in contemporary South Africa, and why.

Furthermore, the Faculty recently signed a contract with the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development to provide technical assistance, support and training for the installation and maintenance of an online survey data catalogue system for the National Statistics Offices of Ethiopia, Gambia, Ghana, Liberia, Mozambique, and Nigeria. This initiative, which is managed by **DataFirst Unit**, is expected to move to the technological frontier, and national survey data archival and retrieval systems of these countries.

Locally (within the South African economic policy environment) the **Development Policy Research Unit (DPRU)** remains engaged in its key focus areas of labour markets, poverty and inequality. Besides its in-depth research on employment promotion, the DPRU is currently working with Statistics South Africa to reconsider the appropriateness of the weighting and composition of the commodities in the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The widespread implications of the CPI are well appreciated and its centrality in people's perception of their notional real income makes it a driver of wage negotiations, cost of credit, and hence overall social welfare.

Building on its pioneering research into the consumption profile of South Africa's growing black middle class – 'Black Diamonds' – the **UCT Unilever Institute of Strategic Marketing** focused on the role of black women in the economic transformation of South Africa and the impact of their economic empowerment on traditional gender roles in Black Diamond households. The

Institute's most recent study, *Prime Time*, finds that older Black Diamonds are relatively more resilient to real business cycles than their younger income cohorts. Older Black Diamonds are those income cohorts over 40 years old. When linked to the standard life-cycle hypothesis and the saving-investment debate, this study and others in the Faculty portfolio demonstrate our success in delivering on the commitment to pursue research strategy that is both internationally competitive and regionally relevant.

Professor Melvin D. Ayogu
Dean of Commerce

RESEARCH GROUPINGS

CENTRE FOR ACTUARIAL RESEARCH

The Centre for Actuarial Research is the only unit of its kind at an African university. It brings together multidisciplinary teams to build capacity, improve techniques and produce independent research in demography, healthcare financing, social security and HIV/AIDS modelling. The main focus of the Centre is on training and research in demography and modelling the demographic impact of HIV/AIDS in southern Africa.

Director: Professor R.E. Dorrington

E-mail: Rob.Dorrington@uct.ac.za

Web: www.commerce.uct.ac.za/care/

CENTRE FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN AFRICA (CITANDA)

CITANDA is located within the Department of Information Systems. It aims to bring together researchers, projects, funders, and programmes focused on the use of Information and Communication Technology (ICT) in the service of national development. CITANDA's current research focus areas include information systems and practices in development contexts, ICT for development projects and evaluation of such projects, ICT for development field studies in southern Africa, and e-commerce for development studies and evaluation.

Director: Professor D. Roode

E-mail: jdr@inbekon.com

Web: www.commerce.uct.ac.za/citanda

DEVELOPMENT POLICY RESEARCH UNIT

The Development Policy Research Unit (DPRU) specialises in socio-economic research with a focus on labour markets, poverty and inequality. Through the application of economic and statistical techniques, our aim is to produce academically rigorous policy analysis. The DPRU's mission is to undertake high-quality policy-relevant research, maintain and develop effective networks with government, civil society and the research community in Southern Africa, engage in training and teaching activities and participate directly in the process of formulating, implementing and evaluating policy.

Director: Professor H. Bhorat

E-mail: Haroon.Bhorat@uct.ac.za

Web: www.dpru.uct.ac.za

ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS POLICY RESEARCH UNIT

The Environmental Economics and Policy Research Unit (EPRU) was established in 2007 and forms part of the Environment for Development initiative (EfD). EPRU strives to produce and disseminate policy-relevant research of a high academic quality on current environmental economic issues in South Africa. The main objective of the unit is to function as a resource where high-quality information and economic opinion on environmental issues can be sought. It aims to enhance environmental policy-making in South Africa through rigorous research and extension in order to attain sustainable development and poverty reduction. The EfD initiative operates in China, Central America, Ethiopia, Kenya, South Africa and Tanzania focusing on environmental economics research, policy advice and teaching. Funding support is provided by the Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency.

Director: Dr M. Visser

E-mail: Martine.Visser@uct.ac.za

Web: www.epru.uct.ac.za

SOUTHERN AFRICA LABOUR AND DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH UNIT

The Southern Africa Labour and Development Research Unit (SALDRU) conducts research directed at improving the well-being of South Africa's poor. It was established in 1975 and played a central role in documenting the human costs of apartheid through conferences and the Second Carnegie Enquiry into Poverty and Development in South Africa (1983-1986). From 1992 to 1994 SALDRU co-ordinated South Africa's first non-racial national living standards sample survey and, in the post-apartheid period, has continued to gather data and conduct research directed at informing and assessing anti-poverty policy. SALDRU's largest contemporary project is the running of South Africa's first national longitudinal survey of well-being, the National Income Dynamics Study, on behalf of the Presidency. Every year SALDRU offers extensive training in the analysis of survey data to a broad array of South Africa's academics, graduate students and researchers from NGOs and government.

Director: Professor M. Leibbrandt

E-mail: Murray.Leibbrandt@uct.ac.za

Web: www.saldru.uct.ac.za

DOCTORAL GRADUATIONS

S. GOODMAN (SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES)

An evaluation of a social context training programme for South African magistrates

Supervised by Professor J. Louw-Potgieter

L.F. JOHNSON (SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES)

The interaction between HIV and other sexually transmitted infections in South Africa: a model-based evaluation

Supervised by Professor R.E. Dorrington and Professor D. Bradshaw

C. KULARATNE (SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS)

Institutional and macroeconomics policy dynamics in transition economies

Supervised by Professor J. Fedderke and A/Professor N. Vieg

B. MAUGHAN-BROWN (SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS)

A multidimensional quantitative evaluation of HIV/AIDS-related stigma in Cape Town, South Africa

Supervised by Professor N. Nattrass

N. SAMOUILHAN (SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS)

Risks and returns in the globalised South African equity market

Supervised by Dr C. van Walbeek

K. WOTELA (SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES)

Deriving traditional reproductive regimes to explain subnational fertility differentials in Zambia

Supervised by Dr T. Moultrie

T.L. ZUZE (SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS)

Equity and effectiveness in East African primary schools

Supervised by Professor M. Leibbrandt and Professor V. Lee

RESEARCH OUTPUT

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING

AUTHORED BOOKS

BLACKMAN, M.S., JOOSTE, R.D., EVERINGHAM, G.K., LARKIN, M., RADEMEYER, C.H. AND YEATS, J. 2008. *Commentary on the Companies Act (Revision Service RS05)*. Lansdowne: Juta & Co. ISBN 978 0 7021 5583 3.

CORREIA, C.D.J., LANGFIELD-SMITH, K., THORNE, H. AND HILTON, R.W. 2008. *Management Accounting, Information for Managing and Creating Value South African Edition*. Maidenhead, Berkshire: McGraw-Hill Education. 1177pp. ISBN 9780077116903.

EVERINGHAM, G.K. AND KANA, S. 2008. *Corporate Reporting*. 8th edition. Lansdowne: Juta & Co. 708pp. ISBN 978 0 70217 677 7.

LUBBE, I., MODACK, G.M. AND WATSON, A. 2008. *Accounting GAAP Principles*. 2nd Edition. Cape Town: Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd. 754pp. ISBN 9780195981278.

ROEVELD, J.J. 2008. *Tax Management*. 2nd ed. Arlington, VA: Tax Management Inc. 300pp. ISBN 9781558716407.

EDITED BOOKS

GSTRAUNTHALER, T. AND MESSNER, M. (EDS) 2008. *Performance in Context: Perspectives from Management Research*. Austria: Innsbruck University Press. 186pp. ISBN 9783902571830.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

CAIRNEY, C. 2008. Cost classification and behaviour. In S.A. Roos (ed.), *Principles of Management Accounting: A South African Perspective*, pp. 1-5. Cape Town: Oxford University Press Southern Africa. ISBN 9780195762631.

CAIRNEY, C. 2008. Cost estimation. In S.A. Roos (ed.), *Principles of Management Accounting: A South African Perspective*, pp. 39-72. Cape Town: Oxford University Press Southern Africa. ISBN 9780195762631.

CAIRNEY, C. 2008. Overhead allocation. In S.A. Roos (ed.), *Principles of Management Accounting: A South African Perspective*, pp. 133-168. Cape Town: Oxford University Press Southern Africa. ISBN 9780195762631.

CHIVAKA, R. AND ROOS, S. 2008. Contemporary management accounting concepts. In S.A. Roos (ed.), *Principles of Management Accounting: A South African Perspective*, pp. 487-506. Cape Town: Oxford University Press Southern Africa. ISBN 9780195762631.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

ROOS, S. AND CHIVAKA, R. 2008. Competitive advantage. In S.A. Roos (ed.), *Principles of Management Accounting: A South African Perspective*, pp. 511-529. Cape Town: Oxford University Press Southern Africa. ISBN 9780195762631.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

CORREIA, C.D.J. AND CRAMER, P.J. 2008. An analysis of cost of capital, capital structure and capital budgeting practices: a survey of South African listed companies. *Meditari: Accountancy Research*, 16(2): 31-52.

CORREIA, C.D.J. AND HOLMAN, G.S. 2008. An analysis of underpricing and aftermarket performance of initial public offerings on the Alternative Exchange (AltX). *SA Journal of Accounting Research*, 22(1): 97-117.

GSTRAUNTHALER, T., LUCKACS, J. AND STELLER, M. 2008. The Board of Directors and its role in the corporate governance system - considerations about the control model. *International Journal of Economic Sciences and Applied Research*, 1(1): 37-50.

MANGENA, M. AND CHAMISA, E. 2008. Corporate governance and incidences of listing suspension by the JSE Securities Exchange of South Africa: an empirical analysis. *International Journal of Accounting*, 43: 28-44.

MODACK, G.M. AND LUBBE, I. 2008. IFRS 3 - Business combinations. *Accountancy SA*, Dec: 26-31.

RUDDY, T. AND EVERINGHAM, G.K. 2008. Creative accounting, accounting errors and the ability of users to detect and adjust for them. *SA Journal of Accounting Research*, 22(1): 45-95.

VAN RENSBURG, P. AND JANARI, E. 2008. Firm-specific characteristics and the cross-section of Australian Stock Exchange returns. *Journal of Asset Management*, 9(3): 193-214.

WAWERU, N. AND ULIANA, E. 2008. Predicting change in management accounting systems: a contingent approach. *Problems and Perspectives in Management*, 6(2): 72-84.

WEST, C. AND CRAMER, P.J. 2008. Shareholders beware - Do you know your full tax liability? Part 1. *Accountancy SA*, April: 10-13.

WEST, C. AND CRAMER, P.J. 2008. Shareholders beware - Do you know your full tax liability? Part 2. *Accountancy SA*, May: 18-19.

WEST, C. AND ROELEVELD, J.J. 2008. New W/H tax has adverse tax consequences for U.S. sellers of real property in South Africa. *Journal of International Taxation*, 19(9): 49-56.

WINFIELD, J.H. 2008. Ethics in the classroom. *Accountancy SA*, Oct: 35.

WINFIELD, J.H. 2008. Why be ethical. *Accountancy SA*, Dec: 34.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

NGWAKWE, N. 2008. Environmental responsibility and firm performance. *Proceedings of the World Academy of Science, Engineering and Technology*, 24-26 September 2008, Heidelberg, Germany. ISBN 1307-6884.

ROELEVELD, J.J. AND WEST, C. 2008. New tendencies in tax treatment of cross-border interest of corporations, cahiers de droit fiscal international. In P. Hinny (ed.), *Proceedings of the International Fiscal Association Annual Congress*, 31 August – 5 September 2008, Brussels. Volume 93B. The Netherlands: Sdu Fiscale & Financiele Uitgevers Amersfoort. ISBN 978 90 6476 293 2.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2269/2257

Fax: +27 21 689 7582

E-mail: michael.wormald@uct.ac.za

Web: www.commerce.uct.ac.za/accounting

RESEARCH
OUTPUT**SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS**

(INCLUDING THE AIDS AND SOCIETY RESEARCH UNIT, THE DEVELOPMENT POLICY RESEARCH UNIT, THE ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY RESEARCH UNIT AND THE SOUTHERN AFRICA LABOUR AND DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH UNIT)

AUTHORED BOOKS

ROSS, D.A., SHARP, C., VUCHINICH, R. AND SPURRETT, D. 2008. *Midbrain Mutiny. The Picoeconomics and Neuroeconomics of Disordered Gambling*. Massachusetts: Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 301pp. ISBN 978 0 262 18265 2.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

AYOGU, M. AND DEZHBAKHSH, H. 2008. South Africa. In J.M. Fanelli (ed.), *Macroeconomic Volatility, Institutions and Financial Architectures. The Developing World Experience*, pp. 316-346. Basingstoke: Palgrave Macmillan. ISBN 9780230542808.

BHORAT, H.I. AND OOSTHUIZEN, M. 2008. Employment shifts and the 'jobless growth' debate. In A. Kraak and K. Press (eds), *Human Resources Development*, pp. 50-68. Cape Town: HSRC Press. ISBN 9780796922038.

MCCORD, A. 2008. Training within the South African national public works programme. In A. Kraak and K. Press (eds), *Human Resources Development*, pp. 555-576. Cape Town: HSRC Press. ISBN 9780796922038.

NATTRASS, N.J. 2007. Disability and welfare in South Africa's era of unemployment and AIDS. In S. Buhlungu, J. Daniel, R. Southall and J. Lutchman (eds), *State of the Nation: South Africa 2007*, pp. 179-200. Cape Town: HSRC Press. ISBN 978-0-7967-2166-6.

NATTRASS, N.J. 2008. AIDS, inequality and access to antiretroviral treatment. In I. Shapiro, P. Swenson and D. Donno (eds), *Divide and Deal: The Politics of Distribution in Democracies*, pp. 99-117. New York: New York University Press. ISBN 0814740588.

WOOLARD, I.D. AND WOOLARD, C. 2008. The social and human development context. In A. Kraak and K. Press (eds), *Human Resources Development*, pp. 69-89. Cape Town: HSRC Press. ISBN 9780796922038.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BARNES, J. AND MORRIS, M.L. 2008. Staying alive in the global automotive industry: what can developing economies learn from South Africa about linking into global automotive value chains? *European Journal of Development Research*, 20(1): 31-55.

BHORAT, H.I. AND OOSTHUIZEN, M. 2008. Determinants of Grade 12 pass rates in the post-apartheid South African schooling system. *Journal of African Economies*, December: 1-3.

BHORAT, H.I. AND OOSTHUIZEN, M. 2008. Young people and the labour market. *Africa Insight*, 37(3): 388-403.

BLACK, A.H. 2007. Policy and industry structure in the South African automotive sector: from import substitution to 'extreme' export orientation. *Journal of Development Perspectives*, 3(1): 1-30.

BURNS, J.C. AND VAN DER MERWE, W. 2008. What's in a name? Racial identity and altruism in post-apartheid South Africa. *South African Journal of Economics*, 76(2): 266-275.

EDWARDS, L.J. AND BALCHIN, N. 2008. Trade-related business climate and manufacturing export performance in Africa: a firm-level analysis. *Journal of Development Perspectives*, 4(1): 32-66.

EDWARDS, L.J. AND LAWRENCE, R. 2008. South African trade policy matters. Trade performance and trade policy. *Economics of Transition*, 16(4): 585-608.

EDWARDS, L.J., RANKIN, N. AND SCHOER, V. 2008. South African exporting firms: what do we know and what should we know? *Journal of Development Perspectives*, 4(1): 67-92.

FEDDERKE, J.W. AND LUIZ, J. 2008. Does human capital generate social and institutional capital? Exploring evidence from South African time series data. *Oxford Economic Papers*, 60: 649-682.

FEDDERKE, J.W. AND LUIZ, J. 2008. The political economy of institutions, stability and investment: a simultaneous equation approach in an emerging economy. The case of South Africa. *Journal of Development Studies*, 44(7): 1056-1079.

FEDDERKE, J.W. AND SIMBANEGAVI, W. 2008. South African manufacturing industry structure and its implications for competition policy. *Journal of Development Perspectives*, 4(1): 134-189.

FEDDERKE, J.W. AND SZALONTAI, G. 2008. Industry concentration in South African manufacturing industry: trends and consequences, 1972-96. *Economic Modelling*, 26: 241-250.

FEDDERKE, J.W., AGHION, P. AND BRAUN, M. 2008. Competition and productivity growth in South Africa. *Economics of Transition*, 16(4): 741-768.

RESEARCH IMPACT

FEDDERKE, J.W., LUIZ, J. AND DE KADT, R. 2008. Using fractionalization indexes: deriving methodological principles for growth studies from time series evidence. *Social Indicators Research*, 85: 257-278.

GIOVANNETTI, E. AND D'IGNAZIO, A. 2008. Spatial dispersion of interconnection clusters in the European internet. *Spatial Economic Analysis*, 2(3): 219-236.

KAPLAN, D.E. 2008. Science and technology policy in South Africa: past performance and proposals for the future. *Science, Technology and Society*, 133(1): 95-122.

KAPLAN, D.E. 2008. South Africa's exports of high-technology products: a comparative perspective and some policy priorities. *International Journal of Innovation and Technology Management*, 2(3): 193-209.

KAPLAN, D.E., CLARKE, G., HABYARIMANA, J. AND RAMACHANDRAN, V. 2008. Why isn't South Africa growing faster? Microeconomic evidence from a firm survey. *Journal of International Development*, 20: 837-868.

KAPLINSKY, R. AND MORRIS, M. 2008. Do the Asian drivers undermine export-oriented industrialisation in SSA? *World Development*, 36(2): 254-273.

KAPLINSKY, R. AND MORRIS, M. 2008. Value chain analysis: a tool for enhancing export supply policies. *International Journal of Technological Learning, Innovation and Development*, 1(3): 283-308.

KAPLINSKY, R., MCCORMICK, D. AND MORRIS, M.L. 2007. The impact of China on sub-Saharan Africa. *IDS Bulletin-Institute of Development Studies*, 291: 1-48.

LEIBBRANDT, M.V., DINKELMAN, T. AND LAM, D. 2008. Linking poverty and income shocks to risky sexual behaviour: evidence from a panel study of young adults in Cape Town. *South African Journal of Economics*, 76(S1): 52-74.

MORRIS, M. AND EINHORN, G. 2008. Globalisation, welfare and competitiveness: the impacts of Chinese imports on the South African clothing and textile industry. *Competition and Change*, 12(4): 355-376.

MUCHAPONDWA, E., CARLSSON, F. AND KOHLIN, G. 2008. Wildlife management in Zimbabwe: evidence from a contingent valuation study. *South African Journal of Economics*, 76(4): 685-704.

MURRAY, J. AND VAN WALBEEK, C.P. 2007. Impact of the sectoral determination for farm workers on the South African sugar industry: case study of the KwaZulu-Natal north and south coasts. *Agrekon*, 46(1): 116-134.



Alison Siljeur, director Matthew Welch and Lynn Woolfrey of DataFirst are leading an initiative to revolutionise the way a number of African countries store priceless survey data.

REVOLUTIONISING DATA STORAGE

DataFirst, a small, dedicated unit in the Faculty of Commerce, signed a contract with the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) to provide technical assistance, support and training in the installation and maintenance of an online survey data catalogue system for the National Statistics Offices of Liberia, Ethiopia, The Gambia, Nigeria, Mozambique and Ghana. This, it is hoped, will revolutionise the way national survey data is stored and retrieved in these countries.

The new web-based cataloguing tool, called the National Data Archive, was developed by the International Household Survey Network, a World Bank and OECD funded initiative, and will bring data management in Africa up to speed with global norms. DataFirst will provide support to ensure survey data from these countries are preserved and, importantly, made accessible to decision-makers and researchers.

- NAIDOO, N., LEIBBRANDT, M.V. AND DORRINGTON, R.E. 2008. Magnitudes, personal characteristics and activities of Eastern Cape migrants: a comparison with other migrants and with non-migrants using data from the 1996 and 2001 Censuses. *Southern African Journal of Demography*, 11(1): 3-38.
- NATTRASS, N.J. 2008. Aids and the scientific governance of medicine in post-apartheid South Africa. *African Affairs*, 107(427): 157-176.
- NATTRASS, N.J. 2008. Are country reputations for good and bad leadership on AIDS deserved? An exploratory quantitative analysis. *Journal of Public Health*, 30(4): 398-406.
- NATTRASS, N.J. 2008. Gender and access to antiretroviral treatment in South Africa. *Feminist Economics*, 14(4): 19-36.
- NATTRASS, N.J. 2008. The (political) economics of antiretroviral treatment in developing countries. *Trends in Microbiology*, 16(12): 574-579.
- PAUW, K.W., OOSTHUIZEN, M. AND VANDER WESTHUIZEN, C. 2008. Graduate unemployment in the face of skills shortages: a labour market paradox. *South African Journal of Economics*, 76(1): 45-57.
- RANCHOD, V., LAM, D. AND MARTELETO, L. 2008. Sexual behaviour, pregnancy and schooling among young people in urban South Africa. *Studies in Family Planning*, 39(4): 351-368.
- ROSS, D.A. 2008. Classical game theory, socialization and the rationalization of conventions. *Topoi-An International Review of Philosophy*, 27: 57-72.
- ROSS, D.A. 2008. Economic theory and cognitive science: microexplanation. *Journal of Economic Methodology*, 15(3): 301-312.
- ROSS, D.A. 2008. Economics, cognitive science and social cognition. *Cognitive Systems Research*, 9: 125-135.
- ROSS, D.A. 2008. Timing models of reward learning and core addictive processes in the brain. *Behavioral and Brain Sciences*, 31(4): 457-458.
- ROSS, D.A. 2008. Two styles of neuroeconomics. *Economics and Philosophy*, 24: 373-383.
- SAMOUILHAN, N.L. 2007. The persistence of SA equity volatility: a component arch perspective. *Studies in Economics and Econometrics*, 31(1): 99-118.
- SAMOUILHAN, N.L. AND SHANNON, G. 2008. Forecasting volatility on the JSE. *The Investment Analysts Journal*, 67: 1-10.
- SIMBANEGAVI, W., FLODEN, M. AND WILANDER, F. 2008. When is a lower exchange rate pass-through associated with greater exchange rate exposure? *Journal of International Money and Finance*, 27: 124-139.
- VIEGI, N. AND DEMERTZIS, M. 2008. Inflation targets as focal points. *International Journal of Central Banking*, 4(1): 55-87.
- VISSER, M.M.C., KOCHER, M. AND MARTINSSON, P. 2008. Does stake size matter for cooperation and punishment? *Economics Letters*, 99: 508-511.
- WITTENBERG, M.W. 2008. To prey or not to prey? Welfare and individual losses in a conflict model. *South African Journal of Economics*, 76(2): 239-265.
- WOOLARD, I.D., BANERJEE, A., GALIANI, S., LEVINSOHN, J. AND MCLAREN, Z. 2008. Why has unemployment risen in the New South Africa? *Economics of Transition*, 16(4): 715-740.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2723
Fax: +27 21 650 2854
E-mail: economic@uct.ac.za
Web: www.commerce.uct.ac.za/economics/

RESEARCH IMPACT

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

AUTHORED BOOKS

FIRER, C., ROSS, S.A., WESTERFIELD, R.W. AND JORDAN, B.D. 2008. *Fundamentals of Corporate Finance*. 4th Edition. 864pp. United Kingdom: McGraw-Hill Education. ISBN 978 007711478 7.

SOKO, M. 2008. *The Political Economy of Regional Integration in Southern Africa*. 30pp. Studies & 63 Research. Europe: Notre Europe.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

EBERHARD, A.A. 2008. A re-assessment of independent regulation of infrastructure in developing countries: improving performance through hybrid and transitional models. *Economie et Droit de la Regulation des Infrastructures*, pp. 185-216. France: Lextenso Editions. ISBN 978-2-275-03293-1.

EVERSON, J. AND O'FLAHERTY, C. 2008. Coaching in South Africa. In J. Passmore (ed.), *Diversity in Coaching*, pp. 75-86. United Kingdom: Kogan Page. ISBN 978 0 7494 5079 3.

HORWITZ, F.M. AND JAIN, H. 2008. Managing Human Resources in South Africa: A Multinational Firm Focus. In J. Lawler and G. Hundley (eds), *Advances in International Management*. Volume 21, pp. 89-123. United Kingdom: Emerald Group Publishing Ltd. ISBN 978 0 7623 1401 0.

KOELBLE, T.A. 2008. Market and Economy. In N. Shepherd and S. Robins (eds), *New South African Keywords*, pp. 157-168. USA: Ohio University Press. ISBN 978 0 8214 1868 0.

SOKO, M. 2008. The global context of uncertainty: Risks and opportunities for South Africa. In J. Hofmeyr (ed.), *Risk and Opportunity*, pp. 11-17. Cape Town: Institute for Justice and Reconciliation. ISBN 978 1 9 920299 10 1.

STEWART-SMITH, A.E., BANHEGYI, S., BOSCH, A., BOTHA, S., BOOYSEN, K., CUNNINGHAM, P., LOTZ, O., MUSENGI, S. AND VISSER, K. 2008. Communication in Management. In I. Haddow and R. Botma (eds), *Management Fresh Perspectives*, pp. 225-256. South Africa: Pearson Prentice Hall. ISBN 978 1 86891 594 1.

WILLIAMS, O., BANHEGYI, S., BOSCH, A., BROWN, S., BOOYSEN, K., CUNNINGHAM, P., LOTZ, O., MUSENGI, S. AND VISSER, K. 2008. Business Ethics. In I. Haddow and R. Botma (eds), *Management Fresh Perspectives*, pp. 291-329. South Africa: Pearson Prentice Hall. ISBN 978 1 86891 594 1.



STATISTICS PAPER WINS UCT'S FIRST HERBERT SICHEL MEDAL

Associate Professor Iain MacDonald of the Department of Actuarial Science has become the first UCT academic to win the coveted Herbert Sichel Medal, named after the late Professor Herbert Sichel. The medal is awarded annually to a member (or members) of the South African Statistical Association (SASA) whose paper appeared during the previous calendar year and was judged best by a panel of judges appointed by the Association. Papers are ranked according to four criteria: Impact, Innovation, Relevance and Quality of Writing.

The 2008 winning publication was *Modeling Time Series of Animal Behavior by means of a Latent-State Model with Feedback* (*Biometrics*, 64(3): 807-15), which was co-authored by Professors Walter Zucchini of the University of Göttingen, David Raubenheimer of the University of Auckland and Iain MacDonald. Professors Zucchini and MacDonald, being members of SASA, each received a medal. Professor MacDonald's research interests span applied probability, new time series models, especially for discrete-valued observations, and hidden Markov models and their extensions, as well as stochastic volatility models in finance.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

APRIL, K. AND BLASS, E. 2008. Developing talent for tomorrow. *Develop*, 4(1): 48-58.

APRIL, K. AND JAPPIE, A. 2008. Global talent warfare: Line managers are still the determinant. *Journal for Convergence*, 9(1): 40-43.

APRIL, K. AND KATOMA, V. 2008. Discretionary effort: "Can we really account for performance surge?" *Knowledge Professional Management*, 5(2): 14-31.

APRIL, K., APRIL, A. AND SHARMA, V. 2008. Exclusive workplace systems. *360 Degrees, the Ashridge Journal*, Spring: 22-27.

BEKKER, B., EBERHARD, A.A., GAUNT, C.T. AND MARQUARD, A.K. 2008. South Africa's rapid electrification programme: Policy, institutional, planning, financing and technical innovations. *Energy Policy*, 36: 3125-3137.

BEKKER, B., GAUNT, C.T., EBERHARD, A.A. AND MARQUARD, A.K. 2008. Uncertainties within South Africa's goal of universal access to electricity by 2012. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa*, 19(2): 4-13.

EBERHARD, A.A. AND GRATWICK, K. 2008. An analysis of independent power projects in Africa: Understanding development and investment outcomes. *Development Policy Review*, 26(3): 309-338.

EBERHARD, A.A., MEE, L.D. AND DUBLIN, T. 2008. Evaluating the global environmental facility: A goodwill gesture or a serious attempt to deliver global benefits? *Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions*, 18: 800-810.

FAULL, N.H.B. 2008. HIV/AIDS employer programmes: a study in risk management. *International Journal of Risk Assessment and Management*, 9(3): 225-237.

FIRER, C., GILBERT, E. AND MAYTHAM, A. 2008. Dividend policy in South Africa. *The Investment Analysts Journal*, 68: 5-19.

GRATWICK, K. AND EBERHARD, A.A. 2008. Demise of the standard model for power sector reform and the emergence of hybrid power markets. *Energy Policy*, 36: 3948-3960.

HORWITZ, F.M. AND PUNDIT, P. 2008. Job satisfaction and retention of nurses in the South African labour market. *South African Journal of Labour Relations*, 32(2): 23-44.

HORWITZ, F.M., HEMMANT, R. AND RADEMEYER, C. 2008. Chinese business negotiations: South African firm experiences and perspectives. *South African Journal of Business Management*, 39(1): 1-13.

KOELBLE, T.A. AND LIPUMA, E. 2008. Democratizing democracy: A postcolonial critique of conventional approaches to the 'Measurement of Democracy'. *Democratization*, 15(1): 1-28.

MALGAS, I., GRATWICK, K. AND EBERHARD, A.A. 2008. Moroccan independent power producers - African pioneers. *Journal of North African Studies*, 13(1): 15-36.

MOYO, Z. AND FIRER, C. 2008. Securitisation in South Africa: 2000-2007. *South African Journal of Business Management*, 39(1): 27-34.

NAUDE, W., GRIES, T., WOOD, E.A.S. AND MEINTJIES, A. 2008. Regional determinants of entrepreneurial start-ups in a developing country. *Entrepreneurship & Regional Development*, 20(2): 111-124.

PARKER, H., MUELLER, T. AND ROSS, A. 2008. Conflict reduction in cross-functional projects in South African automotive firms. *Acta Commercii*, 8: 231-240.

SOKO, M. 2008. Building regional integration in Southern Africa: South African Customs Union as a driving force? *South African Journal of International Affairs*, 15(1): 55-69.

SOKO, M. 2008. Global spectre of youth unemployment. What could help? *South African Labour Bulletin*, 31(5): 17-18.

SOKO, M. 2008. The rise of sovereign wealth funds: How South Africa should respond. *New Agenda: South African Journal of Economic and Social Policy*, 30: 84-86.

WILLIAMS, C.T., GRIER, S.A. AND MARKS, A.S. 2008. Coming to town: The impact of urbanicity, cigarette advertising and network norms on the smoking attitudes of black women in Cape Town. *Journal of Urban Health-Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine*, 85(4): 472-485.

WRIGHT, C., VANDERBURG, M., GEIGER, D., NOORDZIJ, G., BURGESS, S. AND MARAIS, B. 2008. Diagnosing mycobacterial lymphadenitis in children using fine needle aspiration biopsy: Cytomorphology, ZN staining and autofluorescence - Making more of less. *Diagnostic Cytopathology*, 36(4): 245-251.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

JERE, M. AND JERE, A.K. 2008. A theoretical framework for explaining the moderating role of the institutional context on advertising effects in emerging market: The Case of South Africa. In S. Sigwe (ed.), *Proceedings of the International Academy of African Business and Development (IAABD) Conference*, 20-24 May 2008, University of Florida, Gainesville. USA: University of Florida. ISBN 0 9765288 3 5.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 406 1922
Fax: +27 21 421 5510
E-mail: tkoelble@gsb.uct.ac.za
Web: www.gsb.uct.ac.za

RESEARCH IMPACT

DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BROWN, W. AND BROWN, I.T.J. 2008. Next generation ICT policy in South Africa: Towards a human development-based ICT policy. In C. Avgerou, M. Smith and P. vd Besselaar (eds), *Social Dimensions of Information and Communication Technology Policy*, pp. 109-123. Boston, USA: Springer. ISBN 978 0 387 84821 1.

HART, M.L. 2008. Systems for supporting marketing decisions. In F. Burstein and C.W. Holsapple (eds), *International Handbook on Decision Support*, pp. 395-417. 2nd Ed. Germany: Springer. ISBN 978 3 540 48713 51.

JOHNSTON, K. 2008. One organization, one strategy. In D.B.A. Mehdi Khosrow-Pour (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Information Science and Technology*, pp. 2490-2496. 2nd Ed. Hershey, USA: Idea-Group Publishing. ISBN 978 1 60566 026 4.

LYNCH, K., HEINZE, A. AND SCOTT, E.C. 2008. Scholarly collaboration across time zones. In J. Salmons and L. Wilson (eds), *Handbook of Research on Electronic Collaboration and Organizational Synergy*, pp. 237-249. New York, USA: Information Science Reference. ISBN 978 1 60566 106 3.

MISCIONE, G., GORDON, D. AND JOHNSTON, K. 2008. Free and open source software in low-income countries: emergent properties. In C. Avgerou, M. Smith and P. vd Besselaar (eds), *Social Dimensions of Information and Communication Technology Policy*, pp. 351-355. Boston, USA: Springer. ISBN 978 0 387 84821 1.

SEWCHURRAN, K. AND PETKOV, D. 2008. Mixing soft systems methodology and UML in business process modeling. In M. Khosrow-Pour (ed.), *Best Practices and Conceptual Innovations in Information Resources Management*, pp. 82-102. New York, USA: Information Science Reference. ISBN 978 160566128 5.

SEYMOUR, L., LAMBERT-PORTER, E. AND WILLUWEIT, L. 2008. Towards an RFID adoption framework: a container supply chain analysis. In D. Avison, G.M. Kasper, B. Pernici, I. Ramos and D. Roode (eds), *Advances in Information Systems Research, Education and Practice*, pp. 175-188. Milano, Italy: Springer. ISBN 987 0 387 09681 0.

SMITH, D. AND CROSSLAND, M. 2008. Realising the value of business intelligence. In D. Avison, G.M. Kasper, B. Pernici, I. Ramos and D. Roode (eds), *Advances in Information Systems Research, Education and Practice*, pp. 163-174. Milano, Italy: Springer. ISBN 987 0 387 09681 0.

TRUSLER, J. AND VAN BELLE, J.W.G.D. 2008. A rural multi-purpose community centre in South Africa. In F.B. Tan (ed.), *Global Information Technologies: Concepts, Methodologies, Tools and Applications*, pp. 2026-2034. New York, USA: Information Science Reference. ISBN 978 1 59904 939 7.



The SALDRU team are (from left, standing) Professor Murray Leibbrandt, Vuyokazi Klaas, Nobubele Mata, Tim Brophy, Sheila Muizenheimer, Xolani Klaasen, Dorcas Anguria, Vimal Ranchhod, Arden Finn, and Michelle Chinhema, and seated (from left) Mastoera Sadan (from The Presidency), Dr Ingrid Willard, and Louise de Villiers.

NATIONAL INCOME DYNAMICS STUDY

In 2006, the South African Presidency embarked on an intensive multi-million rand effort to track - and understand - the shifting face of poverty by closely following more than 28 000 people, young and old, rich and poor, over a period of years. Known as the National Income Dynamics Study (NIDS), this is the first national household panel study in South Africa. UCT won the tender for the first and second waves of the study, which falls under the umbrella of the Southern African Labour and Development Research Unit (SALDRU) in the School of Economics.

In 2008, about 300 fieldworkers launched the survey by administering a detailed set of questionnaires in about 7 500 households from 400 areas across the country, as part of the first wave of NIDS. A key feature of the panel study is its ability to follow people as they move out of these original households, whether they're migrant workers, young married couples or students. The survey will also reveal important information about issues like internal migration, birth and death, savings, health, education and spending patterns. Such understanding is central to the project of social upliftment in South Africa. Data from this study will be archived by DataFirst, and will be freely available from mid 2009 and in the years ahead.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BROWN, I.T.J. AND JAYAKODY, R.N. 2008. B2Ce-commerce success: a test and validation of a revised conceptual model. *Electronic Journal of Information Systems Evaluation*, 11(3): 167-184.

BROWN, I.T.J. AND TANNER, M. 2008. Investigating the international visibility of South African IS research: an author-affiliation analysis in the top-ranked IS-centric journals. *South African Computer Journal*, 42: 15-22.

CHIGONA, W.M.G. AND LICKER, P. 2008. Using diffusion of innovations framework to explain communal computing facilities adoption among the urban poor. *Information Technologies and International Development*, 4(3): 57-73.

CHIGONA, W.M.G., KANKWENDA, G. AND MANJO, S. 2008. The uses and gratifications of mobile internet among the South African students. *South African Journal of Information Management*, 42: 1-10.

CLOETE, E. AND DOENS, M.J. 2008. The current state of B2B e-marketplace adoption in South African agriculture. *Information Technology for Development*, 14(3): 184-196.

ECCLES, M.G., PYM, J.M. AND JOHNSTON, K. 2008. Initiating a new Information Systems course: a case study in educational innovation. *The African Journal of Information Systems*, 1(1): 77-91.

KYOBE, M.E. 2008. The impact of entrepreneur behaviours on the quality of e-commerce security in urban SMEs: a comparison of urban and rural findings. *Journal of Global Information Technology Management*, 11(2): 58-79.

KYOBE, M.E. 2008. The influence of strategy-making types on IT alignment. *Journal of Systems and Information Technology*, 10(1): 22-38.

OCHARA, N. 2008. Emergence of the e-government artifact in an environment of social exclusion in Kenya. *The African Journal of Information Systems*, 1(1): 18-43.

OCHARA, N. AND VAN BELLE, J.W.G.D. 2008. Managing the e-government adoption process in Kenya's Local Authorities. *Communications of the IBIMA*, 1: 98-109.

OCHARA, N., SEWCHURRAN, K., NDLOVU, M. AND PILLAY, A.D. 2008. Application of the knowledge management success paradigm in South Africa. *Communications of the IBIMA*, 1(3): 122-132.

OCHARA, N., VAN BELLE, J.W.G.D. AND BROWN, I.T.J. 2008. Global diffusion of the Internet XIII: Internet diffusion in Kenya and its determinants - A longitudinal analysis. *Communications of the Association for Information Systems*, 23: 123-1507.

SCOTT, E.C. 2008. From requirements to code: Issues and learning in IS students' systems development projects. *Journal of Information Technology Education*, 7: 1-13.

SEWCHURRAN, K. 2008. Toward an approach to create self-organizing and reflexive Information Systems project practitioners. *International Journal of Managing Projects in Business*, 1(3): 316-333.

SEWCHURRAN, K. AND BARRON, M. 2008. An investigation into successfully managing and sustaining the project sponsor-project manager relationship using Soft Systems Methodology. *Project Management Journal*, 39: 56-68.

SEYMOUR, L. AND ROODE, J.D. 2008. Investigating affective response and job impact with ERP adoption. *South African Computer Journal*, 40: 74-82.

SEYMOUR, L., LAMBERT-PORTER, E. AND WILLUWEIT, L. 2008. Towards a framework for RFID adoption into the container supply chain. *Journal of Information Science and Technology*, 5(1): 31-46.

VAN BELLE, J.W.G.D., HALL, N. AND RIEKERT, E. 2008. Exploring the impact of computer-mediated communication on interpersonal relationships: a tentative model using characteristics and behavioural outcomes. *South African Computer Journal*, 42: 68-79.

VAN DER BYL, K. AND VAN BELLE, J.W.G.D. 2008. Factors influencing South African attitudes toward digital piracy. *Communications of the IBIMA*, 1(24): 202-211.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

BROWN, I.T.J., LETSIDIDI, B.N. AND NAZEER, M.N. 2008. Internet access in South African homes: factors influencing consumer choice. In J. Parsons and Y. Yuan (eds), *Proceedings of the 14th American Conference on Information Systems*, 14-17 August 2008, Toronto, Canada. Canada: AIS (Association for Information Systems). ISBN 978 0 615 23693 3.

BROWN, I.T.J. 2008. Investigating the impact of the external environment on strategic information systems planning: a qualitative inquiry. In C. Cilliers, L. Barnard and R. Botha (eds), *Proceedings of SAICSIT 2008, Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologies*, 6-8 October 2008, Wilderness, South Africa. Port Elizabeth: SAICSIT. ISBN 978 1 60558 286 3.

CHIGONA, A. AND CHIGONA, W.M.G. 2008. A critical discourse analysis on media about MXit. In P.A. van Brakel (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications*, 3-5 September 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: IW3C2. ISBN 978 0 620 42642 8.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

CHIGONA, W.M.G. AND POLLOCK, M.A. 2008. Pair programming for Information Systems students new to programming: students' experiences and teachers' challenges. In D. Kocaoglu, T. Anderson and T. Daim (eds), *Proceedings of PICMET '08*, 27-31 July 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. USA: IEEE. ISBN 1 890843 18 0.

CHIGONA, W.M.G., CAMERON, G.T., STAM, A., STAM, T.L., VAN BELLE, J.W.G.D. AND WU, S. 2008. Linking telehealth and traditional healers in South Africa. In L. Stillman and G. Johanson (eds), *Proceedings of the 5th Prato Conference*, 27-30 October 2008, Prato, Italy. Italy: Centre for Community Networking Research. ISBN 978 0 9581058 4 2.

CHIGONA, W.M.G., KANKWENDA, G. AND MANJOO, S. 2008. The uses and gratification of mobile Internet among the South African students. In D. Kocaoglu, T. Anderson and T. Daim (eds), *Proceedings of PICMET '08*, 27-31 July 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. USA: IEEE. ISBN 1 890843 18 0.

CHIGONA, W.M.G., MBHELE, F. AND KABANDA, S. 2008. Investigating the impact of Internet in eliminating social exclusion: the case of South Africa. In D. Kocaoglu, T. Anderson and T. Daim (eds), *Proceedings of PICMET '08*, 27-31 July 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. USA: IEEE. ISBN 1 890843 18 0.

DAKELA, S. AND SEYMOUR, L. 2008. Web analytics (WA): framework proposal. In P.A. van Brakel (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications*, 3-5 September 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: IW3C2. ISBN 978 0 620 42642 8.

GLENISTER, A. AND VAN BELLE, J.W.G.D. 2008. User retention in virtual communities. In P.A. van Brakel (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications*, 3-5 September 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: IW3C2. ISBN 978 0 620 42642 8.

HART, M.L. 2008. Do online behaviour and attitudes to web personalization vary by age group? In C. Cilliers, L. Barnard and R. Botha (eds), *Proceedings of the SAICSIT 2008, Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists*, 6-8 October 2008, Wilderness, South Africa. Port Elizabeth, South Africa: SAICSIT. ISBN 978 1 60558 286 3.

HART, M.L. 2008. Online purchasing and web personalization: Do attitudes vary by gender or language? In F. Sudweeks, H. Hrachovec and C. Ess (eds), *Proceedings of Cultural Attitudes Towards Technology and Communication (CaTaC08) Conference*, 24-27 June, Nimes, France. France: School of Information Technology. ISBN 978 086905 948 7.

HOOPER, A.C.S. AND JOHNSTON, K. 2008. Establishing business integrity through website statements - an exploration of South African banking websites. In P.A. van Brakel (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications*, 3-5 September 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: IW3C2. ISBN 978 0 620 42642 8.

JAMES, S. AND VAN BELLE, J.W.G.D. 2008. Ensuring the long-term success of OSS migration: a South African exploratory study. In G. Dhillon (ed.), *Proceedings of the 6th Conference on Information Science Technology and Management*, 1-15 August 2008, Delhi, India. India: CISTM. ISBN 978 1 935160 02 1.

JOHNSTON, K., KABANDA, S., ADAMS, S. AND DAVIDS, E. 2008. How SMEs in Western Cape of South Africa use ICT. In D. Kocaoglu, T. Anderson and T. Daim (eds), *Proceedings of PICMET '08*, 27-31 July 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. USA: IEEE. ISBN 1 890843 18 0.

JOHNSTON, K. AND BENVENUTI, S. 2008. News you can use. In E. Cohen (ed.), *Proceedings of Informing Science & IT Education Joint Conference*, 22-25 June 2008, Varna, Bulgaria. California: Informing Science Institute. ISSN 1535 07 03.

KABANDA, S. AND LYILADE, H. 2008. SMME: who do you trust for Information Technology (IT) purchases? The case of KwaZulu-Natal Empangeni. In P.A. van Brakel (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications*, 3-5 September 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: IW3C2. ISBN 978 0 620 42642 8.

KYOBE, M.E. 2008. Electronic abuse in Web 2.0 based social networks: responsibilities for students, educational institutions and on-line intermediaries in South Africa. In P.A. van Brakel (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications*, 3-5 September 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: IW3C2. ISBN 978 0 620 42642 8.

KYOBE, M.E. 2008. Evaluating information security within SMEs engaged in e-commerce in South Africa. In M. Hall (ed.), *Proceedings of the 31st Institute for Small Business & Entrepreneurship Conference*, 5-7 November 2008, Belfast, Ireland. Ireland: Institute for Small Business & Entrepreneurship. ISBN 978 1 9 00862 08 0.

MATAVIRE, R. AND BROWN, I.T.J. 2008. Investigating the use of "Grounded Theory" in Information Systems research. In C. Cilliers, L. Barnard and R. Botha (eds), *Proceedings of SAICSIT 2008, Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologies*, 6-8 October 2008, Wilderness, South Africa. Port Elizabeth: SAICSIT. ISBN 978 1 60558 286 3.

MPAZANJE, F., BROWN, I.T.J. AND SEWCHURRAN, K. 2008. The impact of PMBoK tools, techniques and complementary factors on Information Systems project success. In D. Remenyi (ed.), *Proceedings of the 2nd European Conference on Information Management and Evaluation (ECIME2008)*, 11-12 September 2008, London, UK. London: ECIME. ISBN 978 1 906638 13 9.

MPAZANJE, F., CHIGONA, W.M.G. AND ROODE, J.D. 2008. Weblogging: A promising form of mass-to-mass communication. In P.A. van Brakel (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications*, 3-5 September 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: IW3C2. ISBN 978 0 620 42642 8.

NG'AMBI, D. AND BROWN, I.T.J. 2008. Investigating student use of an anonymous online questioning environment in a large class. In D. Remenyi (ed.), *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on e-Learning (ICEL 2008)*, 26-27 June 2008, Cape Town. Reading, UK: Academic Publishing Limited. ISBN 978 1 906638 05 04.

NJENGA, K. AND BROWN, I.T.J. 2008. Collective improvisation: complementing information security frameworks with self-policing. In H.S. Venter, M.M. Eloff, J.H.P. Eloff and L. Labuschagne (eds), *Proceedings of the 7th Annual Information Security South Africa Conference (ISSA 2008)*, 7-9 July 2008, Johannesburg, South Africa. Johannesburg: Information Security South Africa (ISSA). ISBN 978 1 86854 693 0.

OCHARA, N., BANKOLE, F. AND BROWN, I.T.J. 2008. Internet diffusion in Nigeria: is the 'giant of Africa' waking up? In P.A. van Brakel (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications*, 3-5 September 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: IW3C2. ISBN 978 0 620-42642-8.

OCHARA, N., SEWCHURRAN, K., NDLOVU, M. AND PILLAY, A.D. 2008. Assessing the application of the knowledge management success paradigm in South Africa. In K.S. Soliman (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th IBIMA Conference on Innovation and Knowledge Management in Business Globalization*, 30 June - 2 July 2008, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. Malaysia: Communications of the IBIMA. ISBN 0 9753393 9 7.

SCOTT, E.C. AND SEWCHURRAN, K. 2008. Reflection-in-action: using experience to reconstruct meaning in a learning environment. In H. Zhou and P. Shen (eds), *Proceedings of the International Conference on Information Technology in Education (CITE2008)*, 12-14 December 2008, Wuhan, China. Paris, France: IEEE. ISBN 4515 56 456 1.

SCOTT, E.C., SEWCHURRAN, K. AND VAN DER MERWE, N. 2008. Windows to the real world a comparison of IS project management student learning. In D. Remenyi (ed.), *Proceedings of the 2nd European Conference on Information Management and Evaluation (ECIME2008)*, 11-12 September 2008, London, UK. London: ECIME. ISBN 978 1 906638 13 9.

SETHATE, T. AND CLOETE, E. 2008. The evolution of an e-commerce course for final year Information Systems students at the University of Cape Town: 2002-2008. In P.A. van Brakel (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications*, 3-5 September 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: IW3C2. ISBN 978 0 620 42642 8.

SEWCHURRAN, K. AND BARRON, M. 2008. An investigation into successfully managing and sustaining the project sponsor-project manager relationship using soft systems methodology. In E. Andrews, K. Brockhoff, A. Frizzi, B. Hobbs, M. Romanova, C. Stevens, T. Williams and I. Drumea (eds), *Proceedings of the Project Management Institutes Research Conference*, 13-16 July 2008, Warsaw, Poland. Poland: Project Management Institute. ISBN 978 1 933890 48 7.

SEYMOUR, L., ALLEN, G. AND DUMA, N.T. 2008. The impact of student diversity on student portal usage. In F. Sudweeks, H. Hrachovec and C. Ess (eds), *Proceedings of Cultural Attitudes Towards Communication and Technology 2008*, 24-27 June 2008, Nimes, France. France: School of Information Technology. ISBN 978 086905 948 7.

SMITH, D., DOMBO, H. AND NKEHLI, N. 2008. Benefits realisation management in Information Technology projects. In D. Kocaoglu, T. Anderson and T. Daim (eds), *Proceedings of PICMET '08*, 27-31 July 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. USA: IEEE. ISBN 1 890843 18 0.

SMITH, D., BRUYNS, M. AND EVANS, S. 2008. The influence of optimism and stress on IT project success. In D.L. Pells (ed.), *Proceedings of the PMSA International Conference*, 26-29 May 2008, Midrand, South Africa. Midrand: Document Transformation Technologies. ISBN 978 1 920017 33 0.

TANNER, M. 2008. A comparative study of 3 web-based self-training tools for computer literacy courses. In P.A. van Brakel (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications*, 3-5 September 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: IW3C2. ISBN 978 0 620 42642 8.

VAN DER BYL, K. AND VAN BELLE, J.W.G.D. 2008. Factors influencing South African attitudes toward digital piracy. In K.S. Soliman (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th IBIMA Conference on Innovation and Knowledge Management in Business Globalization*, 30 June - 2 July 2008, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. Malaysia: Communications of the IBIMA. ISBN 0 9753393 9 7.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2261

Fax: +27 21 650 2280

E-mail: Linda.Magodla@uct.ac.za

Web: www.commerce.uct.ac.za/InformationSystems/

RESEARCH OUTPUT

SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES (INCLUDING THE CENTRE FOR ACTUARIAL RESEARCH)

AUTHORED BOOKS

CRAFFORD, A., MOERDYK, A., NEL, P., O'NEILL, C.O., SCHLECHTER, A.F., SOUTHEY, L. AND TRAIN, B. 2007. *X-Kit: Industrial Psychology*. Cape Town: Pearson Education Prentice Hall. 246pp. ISBN 9781868915064.

GEORGE, R. 2008. *Marketing Tourism in South Africa*. 3rd Edition. Cape Town: Oxford University Press Southern Africa. 496pp. ISBN 9780195982152.

GRANT, T.-L. AND BORCHERDS, R. 2008. *Communicating @ Work*. 2nd Edition. Pretoria: Van Schaik Publishers. 304pp. ISBN 9780627027550.

VAN ASWEGEN, S., BANHEGYI, S., BOTHA, S., CRAFFORD, A., KLEYNHANS, R., MARKHAM, L., MEYER, W., MOERDYK, A., O'NEILL, C., NEL, P., SCHLECHTER, A., TRAIN, B. WITH DALE-JONES, B., SOUTHY, L. AND PILBEAM, E. 2008. *Industrial Psychology 112: Fresh Perspectives*. Cape Town: Pearson Education Prentice Hall. 386pp. ISBN 9781868913657.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BENEKE, J. 2008. Long walk to broadband freedom. In Y. Dwivedi, A. Papazafeiropoulou and J. Choudrie (eds), *Handbook of Research on Global Diffusion of Broadband Data Transmission*, pp. 13-29. Hershey, PA, USA: IGI Global. ISBN 1599048515.

FREY, N. AND GEORGE, R. 2008. Responsible tourism and the tourism industry: a demand and supply perspective. In A. Spenceley (ed.), *Responsible Tourism*, pp. 107-128. London, UK: James & James Science Publishers Ltd/Earthscan. ISBN 978184407639.

GEORGE, R. 2008. Compiling the business plan: developing a service excellence plan. In D. Tassiopoulos (ed.), *New Tourism Ventures. An Entrepreneurial and Managerial Approach*, pp. 205-221. Cape Town, South Africa: Juta & Co. Ltd. ISBN 9780702177262.

HOUGH, J., THOMPSON, A., STRICKLAND, L., GAMBLE, J., HUMAN, G.J., MAKIN, V. AND BRAXTON, R. 2008. Strategy in emerging economies. In J. Hough, A.A. Thompson, A.J. Strickland and J. Gamble (eds), *Crafting and Executing Strategy. Text, Readings and Cases*, pp. 20-51. Berkshire, UK: McGraw Hill Inc. ISBN 9780077116934.

MOULTRIE, T. 2008. Fertility. *South Africa Demographic and Health Survey 2003*, pp. 43-53. Pretoria: Department of Health. ISBN 978-1-920014-47-6.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BAGRAIM, J.J. AND JAGA, A. 2008. The nature and outcomes of work-family enrichment amongst South African employees. *International Journal of Psychology*, 43(3/4): 485.

BENJAMIN, J. AND LOUW-POTGIETER, J. 2008. Professional work and actual work: the case of industrial psychologists in South Africa. *South African Journal of Psychology*, 38(1): 116-135.

BERGH, G. AND VAN RENSBURG, P. 2008. Hedge funds and higher moment portfolio selection. *Journal of Derivatives & Hedge Funds*, 14(2): 102-126.

BOWEN, P.A., DORRINGTON, R.E., DISTILLER, G., LAKE, H. AND BESESAR, S. 2008. HIV/AIDS in the South African construction industry: an empirical study. *Construction Management and Economics*, 26: 827-839.

DORRINGTON, R.E. AND BOURNE, D.E. 2008. Has HIV prevalence peaked in South Africa? - Can the report on the latest antenatal survey be trusted to answer this question? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(10): 754-755.

DORRINGTON, R.E. AND BOURNE, D.E. 2008. Re-estimated provincial HIV antenatal survey prevalence for 2007 and a reinterpretation of the national trend. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(12): 940-941.

DORRINGTON, R.E. AND MOULTRIE, T. 2008. A careful look at "A re-look at recent statistics on mortality in the context of HIV/AIDS with particular reference to South Africa". *Current HIV Research*, 6(4): 279-285.

ESQUIVEL, V., BUDLENDER, D., FOLBRE, N. AND HIRWAY, I. 2008. Explorations: time-use surveys in the south. *Feminist Economics*, 14(3): 111-156.

GIRD, A.A. AND BAGRAIM, J.J. 2008. The theory of planned behaviour as predictor of entrepreneurial intent amongst final year university students. *South African Journal of Psychology*, 38(4): 711-724.

GRANT, T.-L. 2008. Focus on business practices - Building a personal brand: a serious proposition or passing fad? *Business Communication Quarterly*, 71(3): 377-379.

GRANT, T.-L. 2008. Post-graduate diploma collaborative assignment: implications for ESL students and curriculum design. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 22(6): 1185-1196.

HESELING, A., COTTON, M., JENNINGS, T., WHITELAW, A., JOHNSON, L.F., ELEY, B.S., ROUX, P., GODFREY-FAUSSETT, P. AND SCHAAF, H. 2008. High incidence of tuberculosis among HIV-infected infants: evidence from a South African population-based study highlights the need for improved tuberculosis control strategies. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 48: 108-114.

JOHNSON, L.F. AND LEWIS, D.A. 2008. The effect of genital tract infections on HIV-1 shedding in the genital tract: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Sexually Transmitted Diseases*, 35(11): 946-959.

KRUGER, R. AND VAN RENSBURG, P. 2008. Evaluating and constructing equity benchmarks in the South African portfolio management context. *The Investment Analysts Journal*, 67: 5-17.

MOULTRIE, T. AND DORRINGTON, R.E. 2008. Sources of error and bias in methods of fertility estimation contingent on the P/F ratio in a time of declining fertility and rising mortality. *Demographic Research*, 19(46): 1635-1662.

MOULTRIE, T., HOSEGOOD, V., MCGRATH, N., HILL, C., HERBST, K. AND NEWELL, M. 2008. Refining the criteria for stalled fertility declines: an application to rural KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa, 1990-2005. *Studies in Family Planning*, 39(1): 39-48.

NAIDOO, N., LEIBBRANDT, M.V. AND DORRINGTON, R.E. 2008. Magnitudes, personal characteristics and activities of Eastern Cape migrants: a comparison with other migrants and with non-migrants using data from the 1996 and 2001 censuses. *Southern African Journal of Demography*, 11(1): 3-38.

SCHLECHTER, A.F. AND KAHUMUZA, J. 2008. Examining the direct and some mediated relationships between perceived support and intention to quit. *Management Dynamics*, 17(3): 2-19.

SCHLECHTER, A.F. AND KLEM, C. 2008. The relationship between leader emotional intelligence and psychological climate: an exploratory study. *South African Journal of Business Management*, 39(2): 9-23.

SCHLECHTER, A.F. AND MAHARAJ, I. 2007. The relationship between meaning, organizational citizenship behaviour, organisational commitment and job satisfaction amongst South African accountants. *Management Dynamics*, 16(3): 24-41.

SCHLECHTER, A.F. AND STRAUSS, J.J. 2008. Leader emotional intelligence, transformational leadership, trust and team commitment: testing a model within a team context. *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology*, 34(1): 42-53.

TIMAEUS, I. AND MOULTRIE, T. 2008. On postponement and birth intervals. *Population and Development Review*, 34(3): 483-510.

VAN RENSBURG, P. AND JANARI, E. 2008. Firm-specific characteristics and the cross-section of Australian stock exchange returns. *Journal of Asset Management*, 9(3): 193-214.

ZUCCHINI, W., RAUBENHEIMER, D. AND MACDONALD, I.L. 2008. Modeling time series of animal behavior by means of latent-state model with feedback. *Biometrics*, 64: 807-815.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

BAGRAIM, J.J. 2007. The impact of individual and organisational factors on the psychological empowerment of managers: a transnational study. In P.G. Benson, A. Mahajan, R. Alas and R.L. Oliver (eds), *Proceedings of the 9th International Human Resource Management Conference*, 12-15 June 2007, Talin (Estonia). Talin, Estonia: Estonian Academy Publishers. ISBN 9789985934289.

BENEKE, J. 2008. Marketing in the broadband era - nothing but a pipedream? In A.S.A. du Toit (ed.), *Proceedings of the 19th Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists*, 19-21 September 2007, Johannesburg, South Africa. Johannesburg: Department of Business, University of Johannesburg. ISBN 978 0 620 385277 5.

BENEKE, J., BEAUMONT, S., BRETT, J. AND KREFT, J. 2008. Determinants of success leading to growth of private label brands in the South African food sector. In M.W. Neal and C.J. Jones (eds), *Proceedings of the 2nd International Colloquium on Business & Management*, 17-20 November 2008, Bangkok, Thailand. Bangkok, Thailand: Asian Institute of Technology. ISBN 978 1 60530 424 3.

BENEKE, J., FREY, N., COPPIN, N.S., HOWARTH, N. AND MCKILLOP, J. 2008. On-line word-of-mouth: an investigation into social network web sites as a marketing platform. In R.S. Rensberg (ed.), *Proceedings of the 20th Annual Conference and 21st Birthday Festival of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists*, 14-17 September 2008, Muldersdrift, South Africa. Pretoria: University of Pretoria. ISBN 978 1 86854 729 6.

HUMAN, G.J.P. 2008. Measuring network competence in an emerging market: Results from a pilot study in South Africa. *Proceedings of the Academy of Marketing Science (AMS) Conference*, 28-31 May 2008, Vancouver, Canada. ISBN 0 939783 30 4.

HUMAN, G.J.P. AND NAUDÉ, P. 2008. Exploring the relationship between network competence, network capability, and firm performance: A resource based perspective in an emerging economy. *Proceedings of the 24th Industrial Marketing and Purchasing Group (IMP) Conference*, 4-6 September 2008, Uppsala, Sweden. ISSN 0809 7259.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2466

Fax: +27 21 689 7570

E-mail: john.simpson@uct.ac.za

Web: www.commerce.uct.ac.za/Managementstudies/



27.17	38.72	6	28.92	0.87%	+0.10
38.70	28.93	287	21.95	0.34%	-0.65
28.92	21.96	5	29.47	-0.13%	+0.55
21.95	29.47	272	488.06	0.47%	-0.06
29.46	488.19	3	117.02	-0.29%	-0.18
488.07	117.02	9	20.84	-0.84%	-0.50
117.00	20.84	370	21.31	-1.59%	+0.22
20.83	21.32	126	31.66	0.64%	+0.36
21.31	31.66	69	34.51	1.09%	-0.47
31.65	34.52	19	33.43	-1.55%	-0.10
34.51	33.44	32	29.79	-0.47%	-0.68
33.43	29.82	10	21.35		
29.78	21.37	3	35.87		
21.34	35.87	17			

Writing Centre

INDEX

ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME
CENTRE FOR EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY
CENTRE FOR INFORMATION LITERACY
CENTRE FOR OPEN LEARNING
HIGHER AND ADULT EDUCATION
AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES UNIT
DEAN'S OFFICE





DEAN'S REPORT

The vision of the Centre for Higher Education Development (CHED) is to be a cross-faculty unit that contributes to continual improvement in the quality of higher education through widening access, promoting excellence through equity, developing the curriculum in partnership with faculties, and enhancing the competence of graduates by ensuring the provision of key skills.

CHED's research mission is to ensure that its educational development work is based on rigorous and ethical research that will serve the objectives of providing equitable access to higher education, enabling social redress through higher education, and generally strengthening the quality of teaching and learning in higher education at UCT, in South Africa, and in countries with similar needs. CHED's research arises from both institutional need and individual interest, comprising all areas connected to teaching and learning, including the basic disciplines in which some of us are based.

A further objective is to enable systemic improvement through the research-led development of policy options at national and institutional level. For this reason, a considerable proportion of the research efforts of CHED staff goes into institutional research (for example, into the impact of the introduction of anonymous marking on student performance, or the reasons why some students in good academic standing drop out of the system), and national research (for example, in response to requests from such agencies as the Department of Education or the Higher Education Quality Committee).

An overview of CHED's research output points to a body of scholarship which is responsive to pressing national and institutional needs in higher education. Examples include research into the interface between schooling and higher education and issues of access, selection and placement; improving the quality of teaching and learning in discipline-specific contexts such as Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics and Information Systems; the role of tertiary educators in a changing higher education landscape; and the challenges and possibilities of Information and Communication

Technology for teaching and learning. CHED contributes to national debate on these issues, among many, through a strong presence in South African journals (e.g. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, *Southern Africa Linguistics and Applied Language Studies*, *South African Computer Journal*, *South African Journal of Libraries and Information Science*). CHED's contribution extends internationally as CHED staff are now consistently publishing in the leading journals in higher education (e.g. *Teaching in Higher Education*, *Higher Education*, *British Education Research Journal*) as well as leading journals in specialist areas (e.g. *Journal of Applied Linguistics*, *American Journal of Physics*, *British Journal of Educational Technology*). This illustrative sample of journals in which CHED staff publish also points to the multidisciplinary nature of CHED's collective research output.

CHED's level of research activity and output continues to increase, and we are confident that our contributions to 'research-led' teaching and learning processes at the University will grow apace, as well as our contributions to the growing international field of higher education studies in its broadest sense.

Associate Professor Nan Yeld
Dean of Higher Education Development

RESEARCH OUTPUT

ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ARCHER, A. 2008. Cultural studies meets academic literacies: exploring students' resources through symbolic objects. *Teaching in Higher Education*, 13(4): 383-394.

ARCHER, A. 2008. Investigating the impact of Writing Centre intervention on student writing at UCT. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 22(2): 248-264.

ARCHER, A. 2008. The place is suffering: enabling dialogue between students' discourses and academic literacy conventions in engineering. *English for Specific Purposes*, 27(3): 255-266.

BROOKS, F.D., BUFFLER, A., ALLIE, M.S., HERBERT, M., NCHODU, M.R., JONES, D., SMIT, F.D., NOLTE, R. AND DANGENDORF, V. 2007. A compact high-energy neutron spectrometer. *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*, 126(1): 218-222.

BUFFLER, A., PILLAY, S., LUBBEN, F. AND FEARICK, R.W. 2008. A model-based view of physics for computational activities in the introductory physics course. *American Journal of Physics*, 76(4&5): 431-437.

CHIHOTA, M.C. 2008. 'The games people play': taking on postgraduate identities in the context of writer circles. *Journal of Applied Linguistics*, 4(1): 131-136.

CLIFF, A., RAMABOA, K. AND PEARCE, C. 2007. The assessment of entry-level students' academic literacy: does it matter? *Ensovoort*, 11(2): 33-48.

COOPER, A. AND FOSTER, D.H. 2008. Democracy's children? Masculinities of coloured adolescents awaiting trial in post-Apartheid Cape Town, South Africa. *THYMOS: Journal of Boyhood Studies*, 2(1): 3-25.

DAVIDOWITZ, B. AND SCHREIBER, B. 2008. Facilitating adjustment to higher education: towards enhancing academic functioning in an Academic Development Programme. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 22(1): 191-206.

ECCLES, M.G., PYM, J.M. AND JOHNSTON, K. 2008. Initiating a new Information Systems course: a case study in educational innovation. *The African Journal of Information Systems*, 1(1): 77-91.

HERBERT, M., BROOKS, F.D., ALLIE, M.S., BUFFLER, A., NCHODU, M.R., MAKUPULA, S.A., JONES, D. AND LANGEN, K. 2007. Determination of neutron energy spectra inside a water phantom irradiated by 64 MeV neutrons. *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*, 126(1): 346-349.

HUANG, C.H. AND ARCHER, A. 2008. Discursive constructions of medical students' identities in informal course-based online discussions. *Education and Change. Education as Change*, 12(1): 3-14.

LE ROUX, K. 2008. A critical discourse analysis of a real-world problem in mathematics: Looking for signs of change. *Language and Education*, 22(5): 307-326.

PAXTON, M.I.J., VAN PLETZEN, E., ARCHER, A., AREND, M. AND CHIHOTA, C. 2008. Writer's stance in disciplinary discourses: a developmental view. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies*, 26(1): 107-118.

PILLAY, P., BUFFLER, A., LUBBEN, F. AND ALLIE, M.S. 2008. Effectiveness of a GUM-compliant course for teaching measurement in the introductory physics laboratory. *European Journal of Physics*, 29: 647-659.

POTGIETER, M., DAVIDOWITZ, B. AND MATHABATHA, S. 2008. Preparedness for tertiary chemistry: issues of placement and performance of academic development programmes. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 22(4): 861-876.

PRINCE, R. AND ARCHER, A. 2008. A New Literacies approach to academic numeracy practices in Higher Education in South Africa. *Literacy and Numeracy Studies*, 16(1): 63-75.

ROLLNICK, M., DAVIDOWITZ, B., KEANE, M., BAPOO, A. AND MAGADLA, L. 2008. Students learning-approach profiles in relation to their university experience and success. *Teaching in Higher Education*, 13(1): 29-42.

THESEN, L.K. 2007. Breaking the frame: lectures, ritual and academic literacies. *Journal of Applied Linguistics*, 4(1): 33-53.

VOLKWYN, T., ALLIE, M.S., BUFFLER, A. AND LUBBEN, F. 2008. Impact of a conventional introductory laboratory course on the understanding of measurement. *Physical Review Special Topics - Physics Education Research*, 4: 1-10.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2251
Fax: +27 21 650 5045
E-mail: ian.scott@uct.ac.za
Web: www.ched.uct.ac.za

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

CENTRE FOR EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

CARR, A.M., DEACON, A., COX, G. AND MORRISON, A. 2008. Teaching with technology: a multifaceted staff development strategy. In C. Kimble, P. Hildreth and I. Bourdon (eds), *Communities of Practice: Creating Learning Environments for Educators*, pp. 103-126. Charlotte, North Carolina: Information Age Publishing Inc. ISBN 978 1 59311 862 4.

NG'AMBI, D. 2008. Podcasts for reflective learning. In G. Salmon and P. Edirisingha (eds), *Podcasting for Learning in Universities*, pp. 132-145. Berkshire, England: McGraw-Hill Education. ISBN 0 335 234291.

SIEBÖRGER, S.H., TERZOLI, A. AND HODGKINSON-WILLIAMS, C. 2008. The development of ICT networks for South African schools. In M. Kendall and B. Samways (eds), *Learning to Live in the Knowledge Society*, pp. 167-170. Boston: Springer. ISBN 978 0 387 09728 2.

SIEBÖRGER, S.H., TERZOLI, A. AND HODGKINSON-WILLIAMS, C. 2008. The use of interactive whiteboards to support the creation, capture and sharing of knowledge in South African schools. In M. Kendall and B. Samways (eds), *Learning to Live in the Knowledge Society*, pp. 19-26. Boston: Springer. ISBN 978 0 387 09728 2.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

CZERNIEWICZ, L. 2008. Distinguishing the field of educational technology. *The Electronic Journal of e-Learning*, 6(3): 171-178.

HODGKINSON-WILLIAMS, C., SLAY, H. AND SIEBÖRGER, S.H. 2008. Developing communities of practice within and outside higher education institutions. *British Journal of Educational Technology*, 39(3): 433-442.

NG'AMBI, D. 2008. A critical discourse analysis of students' anonymous online postings. *International Journal of Information and Communication Technology Education*, 4(3): 31-39.

NG'AMBI, D. 2008. Podcasts for expansive learning: a case of reflective student stories. *South African Computer Journal*, 42: 9-13.

NG'AMBI, D. AND RAMBE, P. 2008. Barriers to students' use of electronic resources during lectures. *South African Computer Journal*, 42: 47-53.

SLAY, H., SIEBÖRGER, S.H. AND HODGKINSON-WILLIAMS, C.A. 2008. Interactive whiteboards: real beauty or just "lipstick"? *Computers & Education*, 51: 1321-1341.

THINYANE, H., SIEBÖRGER, I. AND HODGKINSON-WILLIAMS, C.A. 2008. An investigation into the use of interactive whiteboards in South African schools. *International Journal on Computer Science and Information Systems*, 3(2):78-94.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

BROWN, C. AND CZERNIEWICZ, L. 2008. Doing it for themselves. How South African university students learn to use computers for their studies. In P.A. van Brakel (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications*, 3-5 September 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: Cape Peninsula University of Technology. ISBN 978 0 620 42642 8.

BROWN, C., THOMAS, H., VAN DER MERWE, A. AND VAN DYK, L. 2008. The impact of South Africa's ICT infrastructure on higher education. In D. Remenyi (ed.), *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference of E-Learning*, 26-27 July 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Reading, UK: Academic Publishing Limited. ISBN 978 1 906638 05 4.

BROWN, C. AND CZERNIEWICZ, L. 2008. Trends in student use of ICTs in higher education in South Africa. In P.A. van Brakel (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications*, 3-5 September 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: Cape Peninsula University of Technology. ISBN 978 0 620 42642 8.

COX, G. 2008. Defining innovation: what counts in the University of Cape Town? In R. Atkinson and C. McBeath (eds), *Proceedings of the 25th Annual Ascilite Conference*, 30 November – 3 December, Melbourne, Australia. Melbourne: Deacon University. ISBN 978 0 9805927 1 9.

COX, G. 2008. Enablers and barriers, intentions and use: faculty take up of an online learning environment. In D. Remenyi (ed.), *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on e-Learning*, 26-27 June 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Reading, UK: Academic Publishing Limited. ISBN 978 1 906638 05 4.

CZERNIEWICZ, L. 2008. Fish or fowl? What is this creature called educational technology? In D. Remenyi (ed.), *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on e-Learning*, 26-27 June 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Reading, UK: Academic Publishing Limited. ISBN 978 1 906638 05 4.

CZERNIEWICZ, L., BROWN, C., LEE PAN, S. AND MOYO, A. 2008. Students make a plan: ICT access and social and academic uses in higher education. In V. Hodgson, C. Jones, T. Kargidis, D. McConnell and S. Retali (eds), *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Networked Learning 2008*, 5-6 May 2008, Halkidiki, Greece. Lancaster University. [Online]. ISBN 978 1 86220 206 1.

CZERNIEWICZ, L., WILLIAMS, K. AND BROWN, C. 2008. Students make a plan: understanding student agency in constraining conditions. In N. Whitton and M. McPherson (eds), *Proceedings of ALT C 2008: Rethinking the Digital Divide*, 9-11 September 2008, Leeds, England. UK: Association for Learning Technology. ISBN 978 0 95 458 707 9.

RESEARCH IMPACT

DEACON, A. AND JAFFER, S. 2008. Collaborative learning designs for postgraduate writing interventions. In D. Remenyi (ed.), *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on e-Learning*, 26-27 June 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Reading, UK: Academic Publishing Limited. ISBN 978 1 906638 05 4.

DEACON, A. AND JAFFER, S. 2008. Formative writing tasks in large university courses. In P.A. van Brakel (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications*, 3-5 September 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: Peninsula University of Technology. ISBN 978 0 620 42642 8.

GRAY, E. 2008. African universities in the knowledge economy: a collaborative approach to researching and promoting open communication in higher education. In L. Chan and S. Mornati (eds), *Proceedings of Open Scholarship: Authority, Community and Sustainability in the Age of Web 2.0*, 25-27 June 2008, Toronto, Canada. Toronto: International Conference on Electronic Publishing. ISBN 978 0 7727 6315 0.

NG'AMBI, D. AND BROWN, I.T.J. 2008. Investigating student use of an anonymous online questioning environment in a large class. In D. Remenyi (ed.), *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on e-Learning*, 26-27 June 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Reading, UK: Academic Publishing Limited. ISBN 978 1 906638 05 04.

NG'AMBI, D. AND KNAGGS, A. 2008. Using mobile phones for exam preparation. In I.A. Sanchez and P. Isaias (eds), *Proceedings of Mobile Learning 2008*, 11-13 April 2008, Algarve, Portugal. Portugal: IADIS Press. ISBN 978 972 8924 54 6.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3841
Fax: +27 21 650 5045
E-mail: Shirley.Rix@uct.ac.za
Web: www.cet.uct.ac.za



INFORMATION LITERACY UNLOCKS GROWTH

The Centre for Information Literacy hosted the sixth in a global series of 11 UNESCO Information Literacy Workshops in October 2008. Staff members Professors Karin de Jager, Peter Underwood and Mary Nassimbeni joined colleague Professor Albert Boekhorst of the University of Amsterdam to deliver the three-day workshop.

UNESCO strongly advocates the building of knowledge societies where the power of information and communication helps people access the knowledge they need to improve their daily lives and achieve their full potential. In this context, information literacy has become key as a means to empower people in all walks of life to seek, evaluate, use and create information effectively to achieve their personal, social, occupational and educational goals.

The Centre for Information Literacy was invited to host the workshop for sub-Saharan Africa. Among other host institutions are Bibliotheca Alexandrina, Punjabi University, Wuhan University, University of Beijing, and Universiti Teknologi Mara in Kuala Lumpur. The purpose of the UCT workshop was to assist librarians design their own training programmes based on an appropriate conceptualisation of information literacy for their environment, incorporating sound principles of curriculum design, assessment, monitoring and evaluation.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

CENTRE FOR INFORMATION LITERACY

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

MASANGO, C. AND NICHOLSON, D.R. 2008. Public lending right: prospects in South Africa's public libraries? *South African Journal of Libraries and Information Science*, 74(1): 49-57.

MASANGO, C., TISE, E.R. AND RAJU, R. 2008. Libraries driving access to knowledge: a discussion paper. *IFLA Journal: Official Journal of the International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions*, 34(4): 341-346.

NASSIMBENI, M. AND TANDWA, N. 2008. Adult education in two public libraries in Cape Town: a case study. *South African Journal of Libraries and Information Science*, 74(1): 82-91.

SMITH, J.G. 2008. Mapping social networks among crystallographers in South Africa. *Electronic Journal of Knowledge Management*, 6(2): 157-166.

SMITH, J.G. AND LUMBA, P. 2008. Knowledge management practices and challenges in international networked NGOs: the case of One World International. *Electronic Journal of Knowledge Management*, 6(2): 167-176.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

UNDERWOOD, P.G. 2007. Libraries for the future: progress and development of South African libraries. In T. Bothma, P. Underwood and P. Ngulube (eds), *Proceedings of the World Library and Information Congress: 73rd IFLA General Conference and Council*, 19-23 August 2007, Durban, South Africa. Pretoria: Library and Information Association of South Africa (LIASA). ISBN 978 0 620 39076 7.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3090
Fax: +27 21 650 4545
E-mail: cil-ched@uct.ac.za
Web: www.ched.uct.ac.za/departments/cil

CENTRE FOR OPEN LEARNING

AUTHORED BOOKS

FISKE, I.J. (WRITING AS DE KOK) 2008. *Mappe de corpo*. A cura di Paola Splendore. Donzelli, Roma. 153pp. ISBN 978 88 6036 230 8.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ABRAHAM, M. 2008. Accountability, autonomy, and authenticity: assessing the development waltz conducted to a 'kwaito' beat in Southern Africa. *Development in Practice*, 18(1): 40-52.

FISKE, I.J. (WRITING AS DE KOK). 2008. The languages of our past: Yvette Christianse, Unconfessed. *Southern African Journal of English Studies*, 25(1): 128-132.

CREATIVE WRITING

POEMS PUBLISHED IN JOURNALS

FISKE, I.J. (WRITING AS DE KOK). 2008. Bringing Flowers Home; Conversation at dinner; Poetic Witness. *Poetry Salzburg Review*, 13(Spring): 161-163.

FISKE, I.J. (WRITING AS DE KOK). 2008. Al Wat Kind Is; Mending; Tongue-Tied; Child Stretching. *Grand Valley Review*, XXXIII(Spring): 19-22.

POEMS PUBLISHED IN ANTHOLOGIES

FISKE, I.J. (WRITING AS DE KOK). 2008. Parts of Speech and The Transcriber Speaks. In J. Kelly (ed.), *The Seagull Reader: Poems*, pp. 81-83. New York: W.W. Norton & Company.

FISKE, I.J. (WRITING AS DE KOK). 2008. Was für ein Mensch? In U. Hahn (ed.), *Stechäpfel. Gedichte von Frauen aus drei Jahrtausenden*, pp. 299-301. Stuttgart: Reclam Bibliothek.

CREATIVE WORK

MUSICAL PERFORMANCE

FISKE, I.J. (WRITING AS DE KOK). The poem *Women and Children First*, set to music by composer Chris Gable; the piece was performed by the choir One Voice Mixed Chorus and the Minnesota Philharmonic on December 5 and 6, 2008 in Hopkins, Minnesota.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2318
Fax: +27 21 650 5497
E-mail: col-ched@uct.ac.za
Web: www.uct.ac.za/students/continuinged

HIGHER AND ADULT EDUCATION
STUDIES AND DEVELOPMENT UNIT

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

JAWITZ, J.P. 2008. Learning to assess in the academic workplace: case study in the Natural Sciences. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 22(5): 1006-1018.

SHAY, S.B. 2008. Assessment at the boundaries: service learning as case study. *British Educational Research Journal*, 34(4): 525-540.

SHAY, S.B. 2008. Beyond social constructive perspectives on assessment: the centering of knowledge. *Teaching in Higher Education*, 13(5): 595-605.

RESEARCH IMPACT

SHAY, S.B. 2008. Researching assessment as social practice: Implications for research methodology. *International Journal of Educational Research*, 47: 159-164

WILLIAMS, K. 2008. Troubling the concept of the 'academic profession' in 21st Century higher education. *Higher Education*, 56: 533-544.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

CZERNIEWICZ, L., WILLIAMS, K. AND BROWN, C. 2008. Students make a plan: understanding student agency in constraining conditions. In N. Whitton and M. McPherson (eds), *Proceedings of ALT-C 2008: Rethinking the digital divide*, 9-11 September 2008, Leeds, England. UK: Association for Learning Technology. ISBN 978 0 95 458 707 9.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: + 27 21 650 3478
Fax: + 27 21 650 5045
E-mail: Jeff.Jawitz@uct.ac.za
Web: www.haesdu.uct.ac.za

DEAN'S OFFICE

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BOHLMANN, C.A. AND FLETCHER, L. 2008. Diagnostic assessment for mathematics in a distance learning context. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 22(3): 556-574.

BOHLMANN, C.A. AND PRETORIUS, E. 2008. Relationships between Mathematics and literacy: exploring some underlying factors. *Pythagoras*, 67: 42-55.

MADIBA, M. AND MABILETJA, M. 2008. An evaluation of the implementation of the new Language-in-Education Policy (LiEP) in selected secondary schools of Limpopo Province. *Language Matters*, 39(2): 204-229.

YELD, N. 2007. Critical questions? Some responses to issues raised in relation to the national benchmark tests project. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 21(5): 610-616.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 4158
Fax: +27 21 650 5045
E-mail: nan.yeld@uct.ac.za



BODY MAPS/MAPPE DEL CORPO

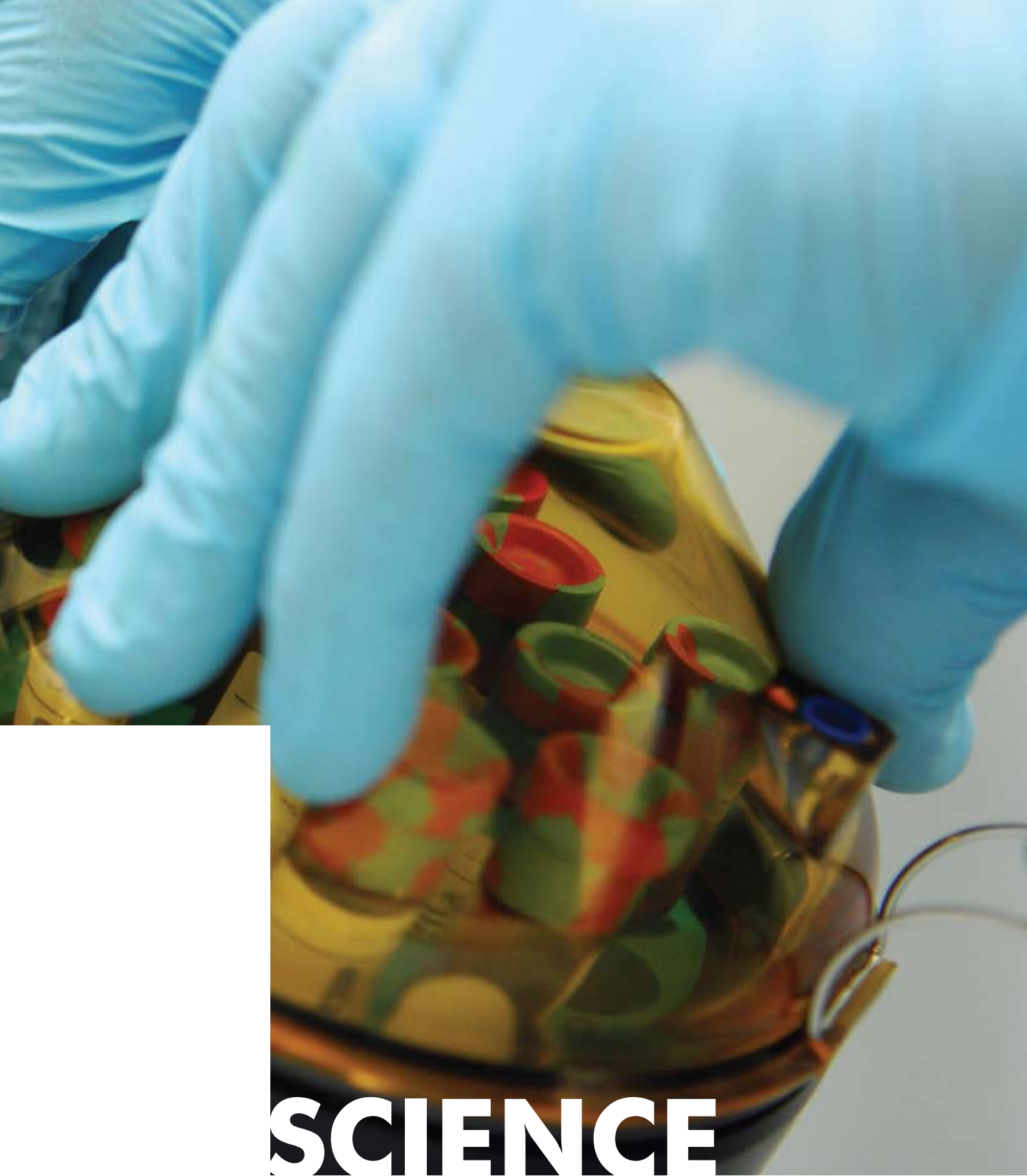
Associate Professor Ingrid Fiske (Centre for Extramural Studies), who writes her poetry as Ingrid de Kok, launched a selection of poetry, translated into Italian by University of Rome scholar Professor Paola Splendore.

The English title, *Body Maps*, was taken from the name of one of her poems. The anthology *Mappe del Corpo*, includes poems from De Kok's last four collections. Her poetry books *Familiar Ground*, *Transfer*, and *Terrestrial Things* were published in South Africa, and her work has been also been translated into Japanese, French and Dutch.



INDEX

DEPARTMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGY
DEPARTMENT OF ASTRONOMY
DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE
ELECTRON MICROSCOPE UNIT
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL SCIENCE
DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS
DEPARTMENT OF MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY
DEPARTMENT OF OCEANOGRAPHY
DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS
DEPARTMENT OF STATISTICAL SCIENCES
DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY



SCIENCE



DEAN'S REPORT

Our focus is on the quality, impact and international competitiveness of our research activities. With 75% of our academic staff holding an NRF rating, and half of our rated researchers being in the A (13) or B (47) rating categories, our Science Faculty is well positioned to play a key role in contributing to national and global research scholarship in science. At the end of 2008, Professors William Bond, George Branch, Jean Cleymans, George Ellis and Brian Warner renewed their NRF A ratings while Professor Jill Farrant from the Department of Molecular and Cell Biology joined the ranks of our A-rated scientists. Congratulations to all our newly-rated scientists and those who have renewed their ratings.

The Faculty of Science was awarded seven Chairs by the South African Research Chairs Initiative (SARChI) during 2007. These SARChI awards provide us with a wonderful capacity-building opportunity and we are seeing growth in the numbers of our postdoctoral fellows, a cohort of young researchers who are innovative in their approach to solving research problems.

Our Postgraduate Publication Incentive scheme was introduced in 2006 to encourage postgraduate students who are completing their higher degrees to remain at UCT for a few months after submission of their dissertation to write articles for publication in peer-reviewed journals. Funding is provided for a short period of time. The intention was to strengthen the research ethos in departments and ensure that most of the publishable work done during the course of a Master's or Doctoral degree was not left in an incomplete format due to the need of students to earn some income during the period, typically, between their submission and correction stage. The scheme is proving to be extremely successful with 25 publication 'units' accruing from postgraduate student publications in 2007.

Our academic colleagues were awarded several honours and prizes during 2008. Professor Doug Butterworth was awarded the Order of Mapungubwe: Silver by the President of South Africa for his excellent contribution to the betterment of the environment and sustainability of fisheries; Professor Johann Lutjeharms received a National Science and Technology Forum award for his individual

research contribution over a lifetime, Dr Peter Bruyns won the UCT Book Award for his 600-page, two-volume monograph on Stapeliads and Ms Andrea Plos received the Derek Krige Award for her Outstanding Technical Contribution to Marine Sciences. Professors Judith Sealy and Igor Barashenkov were elected Fellows of the University of Cape Town while Dr Lindsey Gillson, Dr David Braun and Dr Chris Clarkson received Research Fellow Awards.

Our postgraduate students earned national and international acclaim for the quality of their work. Samantha Peterson and Ross Wanless were the winner and third place laureate respectively in the UNEP/CMS Thesis Award on Migratory Species Conservation. Pippin Anderson and Diane Southey received prizes for Best Paper Presentation and Best Student Presentation respectively at the Interface Conference of the Fynbos and Arid-Zone Ecology Fora. Dorit Hockman was awarded the South African Association for the Advancement of Science Medal for the most outstanding Master's thesis. Grace Mugumbate received a Women in Science Fellowship from the Department of Science and Technology. Sibonelo Ngcongco won the Ozan Sungurlu Memorial Award for the Best International Student poster at the American Association of Petroleum Geologist International Conference. Simon Power won the Hannes van Staden Prize for the Best Oral Paper by a Young Scientist at the S A Association of Botany conference. Lynne Quick was awarded the best student paper prize at the Third Southern Deserts (International Geological Correlation Programme) conference.

Looking forward, our scientists will play a role in research on multidisciplinary contemporary topics including climate change, the sustainability of plant and animal species and habitats under changing climatic conditions, earth stewardship science, Information and Communication Technology for Development, the Karoo Array Telescope, the development of effective vaccines to combat malaria and HIV, experiments on the Large Hadron Collider at CERN, and many other exciting individual and group projects with fellow researchers here and around the world.

Professor Kathy Driver
Dean of Science

RESEARCH GROUPINGS

ANIMAL DEMOGRAPHY UNIT

The mission of the Animal Demography Unit (ADU) is to contribute to the understanding of bird populations, especially bird population dynamics, and thus contribute to the conservation of avian biodiversity. The ADU achieves these goals through a variety of projects in which para-ornithologists throughout southern Africa can participate. These projects range from identifying bird species, through undertaking census surveys, to making detailed observations on breeding productivity.

Director: Professor L.G. Underhill

E-mail: Les.Underhill@uct.ac.za

Web: web.uct.ac.za/depts/stats/adu/index.html

CENTRE FOR SUPRAMOLECULAR CHEMISTRY RESEARCH

This group was constituted in 1997 and focuses on the physical chemistry of supramolecular systems. Various host-guest compounds are synthesized, their structures analysed by means of powder and single crystal X-ray diffraction, as well as thermal and spectroscopic techniques, and the results related to their physical properties. Our research efforts concentrate on polymorphism and solvation of insoluble drug molecules as well as their inclusion in cyclodextrins, on the characterisation of open framework transition metal structures and the study of guest selectivity in organic host-guest systems.

Director: Professor M.R. Caira

E-mail: Mino.Caira@uct.ac.za

Web: www.uct.ac.za/faculties/science/research/cscr/

CENTRE FOR THEORETICAL PHYSICS AND ASTROPHYSICS

The Centre for Theoretical Physics and Astrophysics (CTPA) is an interdepartmental research unit devoted to the promotion of interdisciplinary research in the areas of Astronomy and Astrophysics, Cosmology and General Relativity, and Theoretical Physics (Particle and Astro-Particle Physics). CTPA is part of the National Institute of Theoretical Physics. CTPA has eleven local members from UCT's departments of Astronomy, Mathematics and Applied Mathematics, and Physics. It also has five international members who visit the Centre on a regular basis. Postgraduate students doing theses on the above research fields are admitted to CTPA for the duration of their studies. An International Advisory Board of seven internationally acclaimed scientists was appointed in 2006.

Director: Professor I. Barashenkov

E-mail: Igor.Barashenkov@uct.ac.za

Web: www.uct.ac.za/faculties/science/research/astrophysics/

ELECTRON MICROSCOPE UNIT

The Electron Microscope Unit (EMU) provides a central microscopy service to all departments of UCT as well as to other universities, research institutions and private companies. The Unit is able to advise users on many aspects of electron microscopy, light microscopy and digital imaging and can take on joint research. The EMU is a key resource in the South African Structural Biology Initiative and is offering postgraduate degrees in Structural Biology jointly with others at UCT and the University of the Western Cape. In 2007, the Unit took delivery of an FEI Tecnai F20 field emission cryo-transmission electron microscope – the first instrument in this class in Africa. This instrument enables the determination of the three-dimensional structures of biological objects, including viruses and protein complexes at high resolution.

Director: Professor B.T. Sewell

E-mail: Trevor.Sewell@uct.ac.za

Web: sbio.uct.ac.za/Webemu

ENVIRONMENTAL EVALUATION UNIT

The Environmental Evaluation Unit (EEU) is an independent, self-funded research, consulting and training unit based at the University of Cape Town. Founded in 1985, the EEU has established itself as a leader in the fields of integrated environmental and coastal management and sustainable development responding to local, regional and global environmental challenges using an interdisciplinary and participatory approach. During this time, the EEU has undertaken work throughout South Africa and southern Africa, has participated in global research and policy initiatives, and has provided expertise to leading private and public corporations, research institutions, planning and development organisations, state departments, local authorities and communities. The EEU has implemented a wide diversity of projects that have contributed to academic debates, and informed policy whilst having practical impacts on the ground. The EEU works in five main thematic areas: (1) Integrated environmental planning, management and assessment; (2) Integrated coastal and small-scale fisheries management; (3) Biodiversity use, trade, livelihoods and social justice; (4) Sustainable business and cross-sector collaboration; and (5) Public participation.

Director: Associate Professor M. Sowman

E-mail: Merle.Sowman@uct.ac.za

Web: www.eeu.uct.ac.za

INFORMATION & COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY CENTRE FOR DEVELOPMENT (ICT4D)

ICT4D was established in 2008 to capitalise on UCT's unique position in the ICT domain, namely producing world-class ICT research but being based in a developing economy. Incorporating researchers from across the University, the Centre looks to create ICT solutions that can be applied in a developing world context. Being the only such centre in a developing country, we have been able to attract researchers and students from across the globe. The Hasso Plattner Institute Research School in ICT4D is scheduled for launching in 2009 and will be based within the wider structure of the Centre.

Director: Associate Professor G. Marsden

E-mail: Gary.Marsden@uct.ac.za

Web: www.ict4d.cs.uct.ac.za

MARINE RESEARCH INSTITUTE

The Marine Research (MA-RE) Institute is one of UCT's Signature Themes, serving as an umbrella body to stimulate and co-ordinate marine research across all faculties and departments involved in research into the salty waters around southern Africa. It also serves as a window between the outside world and UCT for marine research and marine contracts. The MA-RE Institute has two SARChI chairs associated with it, and has been instrumental in getting the Africa Centre for Earth System Science (ACCESS) off the ground. It co-ordinates a Master's degree in Applied Marine Studies (by course work and dissertation), runs a weekly seminar series, and has initiated bi-lateral research and teaching exchange agreements with Norwegian, French, British, European Union, and American institutions. It has also played an important role in promoting marine research in the South African Global Change Grand Challenge and in the marine component of the India-Brazil-South Africa (IBSA-Ocean) trilateral agreement on science and technology. MA-RE is active in outreach to the

public through interactive sessions at schools, the Two Oceans Aquarium and Science Centres. MA-RE also participates in the national Science Festival (Scifest), and in developing curriculum-relevant educational resources concerning the role of the oceans in climate change.

Director: Professor J.G. Field

E-mail: ma-re@uct.ac.za

Web: www.ma-re.uct.ac.za

PERCY FITZPATRICK INSTITUTE OF AFRICAN ORNITHOLOGY

The Percy FitzPatrick Institute of African Ornithology (affectionately known as the Fitztute) is housed within the Zoology Department. The Fitztute has an international reputation for high-quality research and teaching excellence in African ornithology and conservation biology. The DST/NRF Centre of Excellence in Birds as Keys to Biodiversity Conservation at the Percy FitzPatrick Institute is one of the original six (now seven) National Centres of Excellence in Science and Technology in South Africa. Fitztute members are committed to developing a greater understanding of the form, functioning and conservation of Africa's rich biodiversity, through the training of postgraduate students and the pursuit of primary research, from evolutionary ecology to conservation biology.

Director: Professor P. Hockey

E-mail: Phil.Hockey@uct.ac.za

Web: www.fitzpatrick.uct.ac.za

PLANT CONSERVATION UNIT

The Plant Conservation Unit, located within the Botany Department, undertakes research and teaching directed at improving the conservation status of the Cape Floristic Region, including the Fynbos and Succulent Karoo biomes.

Director: Professor M.T. Hoffman

E-mail: Timm.Hoffman@uct.ac.za

Web: www.pcu.uct.ac.za

UCT-CERN RESEARCH CENTRE

The UCT-CERN Research Centre was established in 2003 out of a confluence of certain research programmes within the Department of Physics. As implied by the name of the Centre, there is extensive collaboration with CERN, the European Centre for Particle Physics, which is one of the most prestigious research laboratories in the world. In particular, the UCT-CERN Research Centre has close collaboration with the next-generation ultra-relativistic heavy-ion experiment at CERN's Large Hadronic Collider (LHC), named ALICE - A Large Ion Collider Experiment.

Director: Professor J.W.A. Cleymans

E-mail: Jean.Cleymans@uct.ac.za

Web: hep.phy.uct.ac.za

DOCTORAL GRADUATIONS

R.M. ADAMS (DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS)
Flux corrected transport applied to hydrodynamics for heavy ion collisions

Supervised by Professor J. Cleymans and Dr A. Muronga

P.M. ANDERSON (DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY)
The impacts of grazing along an environmental gradient in the Kamiesberg, South Africa

Supervised by Professor T. Hoffman

J. AYOREKIRE (DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL SCIENCE)

Planning for sustainable tourism development in the Lake Victoria shore region of Uganda: a physical environment planning approach

Supervised by Professor M.E. Meadows

C. BLACKMAN (DEPARTMENT OF ASTRONOMY)

The hunt for Quasi-periodicities with Wavelet and Camera

Supervised by Professor B. Warner

M. CARSTENS (DEPARTMENT OF MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY)

*Understanding the mechanisms of *cir1* disease resistance in *Arabidopsis thaliana**

Supervised by Dr K.J. Denby and Professor N. Illing

J. CODRON (DEPARTMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGY)

*Annals of ivory: perspectives in African elephant *Loxodonta africana* (Blumberg 1797) feeding ecology from a multi-decadal record*

Supervised by Professor J. Sealy and A/Professor J. Lee-Thorp

F. CONRAD (DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY)

*Molecular systematics, biogeography and dating of the tribe Haemantheae (Amaryllidaceae) and phylogeography of *Clivia**

Supervised by Professor T.A. Hedderson

K.A. DE VILLIERS (DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY)

Structural characterisation of ferrihaem in solution: insights into the mechanism of formation of malaria pigment and its inhibition by aryl methanol antimalarial drugs

Supervised by Professor T. Egan

R.K. GESSNER (DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY)

Synthesis and structure-activity relationship studies of novel anti-infectives for cross screening in tuberculosis and malaria disease models

Supervised by Professor K. Chibale

C. GILDENHUYS (DEPARTMENT OF MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY)

*Investigation of the role of the extracellular Beta-agarase, produced by the bacterial epiphyte *Pseudoalteromonas* sp. LS2i, in the virulence response towards the agarophyte *Gracilaria gracilis**

Supervised by A/Professor V.E. Coyne and Dr K.J. Denby

DOCTORAL GRADUATIONS

K. HAGEMANN (DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL SCIENCE)

Mesoscale wind atlas of South Africa

Supervised by Professor B. Hewitson

K. HANSINGO (DEPARTMENT OF OCEANOGRAPHY)

An investigation into the impacts of the Benguela Niño on rainfall over southern Africa

Supervised by Professor C.J.C. Reason

P.A. JOHNSTON (DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL SCIENCE)

The uptake and utility of seasonal forecasting products for commercial maize farmers in South Africa

Supervised by Professor B. Hewitson

S.J. LAMBERTH (DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY)

Approaches to assessing the status of nearshore and estuarine fish and fisheries and their responses to environmental change

Supervised by Professor G.M. Branch

J.A. LEACH (DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS)

Alternative theories of gravity and its application to cosmology

Supervised by Professor P.K.S. Dunsby

C.J. LENNARD (DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL SCIENCE)

Identification and simulation of extreme precipitation using a computationally inexpensive methodology

Supervised by Professor B. Hewitson

N.C. MACKELLAR (DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL SCIENCE)

Simulating the effects of land-surface change on southern Africa's climate

Supervised by Professor B. Hewitson

C.A. MAGWIRA (DEPARTMENT OF MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY)

*Molecular diversity of faecal *Lactobacillus* species in stone-free black and white population groups and their possible role in kidney stone disease*

Supervised by A/Professor V. Abratt and A/Professor S.J. Reid

A.J. MANHIQUE (DEPARTMENT OF OCEANOGRAPHY)

The South Indian Convergence Zone and relationship with rainfall variability in Mozambique

Supervised by C.J.C. Reason

P. MANYANGA (DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY)

Evolution of Life history strategies in Lophoziaaceae

Supervised by Professor T.A. Hedderson

A.T. MAREDEZA (DEPARTMENT OF MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY)

*Isolation of the aldose reductase gene (*XvAld1*) from the resurrection plant *Xerophyta viscosa*, and characterisation of the gene product and transgenic plants expressing the gene*

Supervised by Professor J.A. Thomson and Professor J.M. Farrant

N. MARTINS-FERREIRA (DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS)

Low-dimensional internal categorical structures in weakly Mal'cev sesqui-categories

Supervised by Professor G. Janelidze

L. MHLANGA (DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY)

Environmental variables and the development of phytoplankton assemblages in hyper-eutrophic African reservoir

Supervised by Professor J. Day

E. MINANI (DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS)

Microstructure, stress and defect evolution under illumination in hydrogenated amorphous silicon (α -Si:H)

Supervised by A/Professor D.T. Britton and A/Professor M. Haerting

G. MUCHATIBAYA (DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS)

Mathematical modelling of unsteady contact melting

Supervised by Professor T.G. Myers

P. MUKHEIBIR (DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL SCIENCE)

Water, climate change and small towns

Supervised by Professor S. Parnell and Professor B. Hewitson

J. MULEMA (DEPARTMENT OF MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY)

*Molecular characterization of the *arabidopsis thaliana*: *botrytis cinerea* interaction*

Supervised by Dr K. Denby and A/Professor V. Coyne

S.E. NEIRA ALARCON (DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY)

Assessing the effects of internal (trophic structure) and external (fishing and environment) forcing factors on fisheries off Central Chile: basis for an ecosystem approach to management

Supervised by Dr C. Moloney, Professor V. Christensen and Dr P. Cury

V.P. NEMBAWARE (DEPARTMENT OF MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY)

Genome-wide survey and analysis of allele-specific splicing in human and mouse

Supervised by Professor C. Seighe

T.L. NOWELL (DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY)

*The spatial and temporal dynamics of diversification in *Tylecodon*, *Cotyledon* and *Andromischus* (Crassulaceae) in Southern Africa*

Supervised by Dr T. Verboom and Professor J.J. Midgley

DOCTORAL
GRADUATIONS

B.O. OSANO (DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS)

Beyond the standard model of cosmology: a perturbative approach

Supervised by Professor P.K.S. Dunsby

B.E. OWOR (DEPARTMENT OF MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY)

Maize streak virus (MSV) diversity in Uganda and the assessment of gene silencing as a tool for development of resistance to MSV

Supervised by Professor J.A. Thomson and Dr D. Shepherd

D.C. PATEL (DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE)

Photo searching on small screen devices

Supervised by A/Professor G Marsden

S. PETERSEN (DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY)

Understanding and mitigating vulnerable bycatch in southern African longline and trawl fisheries

Supervised by A/Professor P.G. Ryan, Dr L. Compagno, Professor P.G. Underwood and Dr R. Nel

M.W. PHORAH (DEPARTMENT OF ASTRONOMY)

The effects of radiation and convection on stellar oscillations

Supervised by Dr T. Medupe

N. STELLENBOOM (DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY)

Synthesis and inclusion studies of stable allicin mimics as novel antimicrobial agents

Supervised by Professor R. Hunter and Professor M.R. Caira

I.D. TEMBO (DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS)

Aspects of spectral theory for algebras of measurable operators

Supervised by Dr J. Conradie

A.M. UKPONG (DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS)

Modelling of defect states in covalent amorphous solids

Supervised by A/Professor D.T. Britton and A/Professor M. Haerting

Z. VALLEY-OMAR (DEPARTMENT OF MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY)

RNA transmission and expression from inert HIV candidate vaccine virus-like-particles

Supervised by Professor E. Rybicki, Dr A. Meyers and Professor E. Shephard

E. VAN DER WALT (DEPARTMENT OF MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY)

Experimental investigations of mastrevirus molecular biology and evolution

Supervised by Professor E. Rybicki and Dr D. Martin

W.M. VAN WYNGAARDT (DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY)

A new liquid scintillation counting technique to resolve mixtures of two pure beta-emitting radionuclides

Supervised by A/Professor G. Jackson and Dr S. Simpson

S.A. WALFORD (DEPARTMENT OF MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY)

*Activation of seed-specific genes in leaves and roots of the desiccation tolerant plant, *Xerophyta humilis**

Supervised by Professor N. Illing

M.N. WALTON (DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE)

Semiotic machines: software in discourse

Supervised by Professor G. Marsden and Dr L. Fordred

M. WEIGT (DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS)

Jordan homomorphisms and derivations on algebras of measurable operators

Supervised by Dr J. Conradie

V.K. ZISHIRI (DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY)

Synthesis, antimalarial evaluation and structure-activity relationship in a series of dibenzylmethylamine (dibemethin) derivatives of 4-amino-7-chloroquinoline

Supervised by Professor T. Egan and Professor R. Hunter

PATENTS

PROVISIONAL PATENTS

CHIBALE, K., EGAN, T.J., HUNTER, R., BLACKIE, M.A.L. AND ZISHIRI, V.K. *Chloroquine Resistance Reversing Agents Based on Dibemethin and Benzylamine*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/07022.

EGAN, T.J., HUNTER, R. AND ZISHIRI, V.K. *Quinoline Antimalarials Containing a Chloroquine Resistance Reversing Dibemethin Group*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/07021.

HAERTING, M. AND BRITTON, D.T. *Doping of Particulate Semiconductor Materials*. National Phase Patent Application China, 200680031074.5.

HAERTING, M. AND BRITTON, D.T. *Doping of Particulate Semiconductor Materials*. National Phase Patent Application Europe, 06779969.2.

HAERTING, M. AND BRITTON, D.T. *Doping of Particulate Semiconductor Materials*. National Phase Patent Application India, 1261/DELNP/2008.

HAERTING, M. AND BRITTON, D.T. *Doping of Particulate Semiconductor Materials*. National Phase Patent Application Japan, 2008-527528.

HAERTING, M. AND BRITTON, D.T. *Doping of Particulate Semiconductor Materials*. National Phase Patent Application Korea, 10-2008-7006781.

HAERTING, M. AND BRITTON, D.T. *Doping of Particulate Semiconductor Materials*. National Phase Patent Application South Africa, 2008/01815.

HAERTING, M. AND BRITTON, D.T. *Doping of Particulate Semiconductor Materials*. National Phase Patent Application United States, 11/990,816.

HAERTING, M. AND BRITTON, D.T. *Method of Producing Stable Oxygen Terminated Semiconducting Nanoparticles*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/02727.

HAERTING, M., ODO, A. AND BRITTON, D.T. *Inkjet Printing of Nanoparticulate Functional Inks*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/04765.

HAERTING, M., BRITTON, D.T. AND DICKERSON, J.H. *Nanolabelling of Metals*. Provisional Patent Application, United States 61/135,735.

HAERTING, M., ODO, A. AND BRITTON, D.T. *Thick Film Semiconducting Inks*. National Phase Patent Application China, 200680049004.2.

HAERTING, M., ODO, A. AND BRITTON, D.T. *Thick Film Semiconducting Inks*. National Phase Patent Application Europe, 06842244.3.

HAERTING, M., ODO, A. AND BRITTON, D.T. *Thick Film Semiconducting Inks*. National Phase Patent Application India, 5344/DELNP/2008.

HAERTING, M., ODO, A. AND BRITTON, D.T. *Thick Film Semiconducting Inks*. National Phase Patent Application Japan, 2008-546671.

HAERTING, M., ODO, A. AND BRITTON, D.T. *Thick Film Semiconducting Inks*. National Phase Patent Application Korea, 10-2008-7018039.

HAERTING, M., ODO, A. AND BRITTON, D.T. *Thick Film Semiconducting Inks*. National Phase Patent Application South Africa, 2008/04813.

HAERTING, M., ODO, A. AND BRITTON, D.T. *Thick Film Semiconducting Inks*. National Phase Patent Application United States, 12/158,837.

HUNTER, R. AND ANDERSON, K. *Potent Chimaeric NRTI-NNRTI Bifunctional Inhibitors of HIV-1 Reverse Transcriptase*. Provisional Patent Application United States, 61/123,768.

HUNTER, R., KASCHULA, C. AND PARKER, I. *Compound Useful for the Inhibition of the Growth of Tumour Cells*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/06780.

RYBICKI, E.P. AND TANZER, F.L. *Expression System Incorporating a Capsid Promoter Sequence as an Enhancer of a Cytomegalovirus Promotor*. National Phase Patent Application, ARIPO AP/P/2008/004476.

RYBICKI, E.P. AND TANZER, F.L. *Expression System Incorporating a Capsid Promoter Sequence as an Enhancer of a Cytomegalovirus Promotor*. National Phase Patent Application Brazil, PI0619665-9.

RYBICKI, E.P. AND TANZER, F.L. *Expression System Incorporating a Capsid Promoter Sequence as an Enhancer of a Cytomegalovirus Promotor*. National Phase Patent Application Europe, 06820870.1.

RYBICKI, E.P. AND TANZER, F.L. *Expression System Incorporating a Capsid Promoter Sequence as an Enhancer of a Cytomegalovirus Promotor*. National Phase Patent Application India, No. pending.

RYBICKI, E.P. AND TANZER, F.L. *Expression System Incorporating a Capsid Promoter Sequence as an Enhancer of a Cytomegalovirus Promotor*. National Phase Patent Application South Africa, 2008/03928.

RYBICKI, E.P. AND TANZER, F.L. *Expression System Incorporating a Capsid Promoter Sequence as an Enhancer*. National Phase Patent Application United States, 12/084,728.

PATENTS

THOMSON, J.A., IYER, R., MACHUKA, J., LEWANIKA, T. AND OKOTH, R. *Plant Promoters*. PCT Patent Application PCT, PCT/IB2008/054628.

VARSANI, A. AND RYBICKI, E.P. *Chimaeric Human Papillomavirus 16 L1 virus like particles and a Method for Preparing the Particles*. Divisional Patent Application United States, 12/174,104.

WILLIAMSON, A.L., HALSEY, R.J., RYBICKI, E.P. AND TANZER, F.L. *Chimaeric HIV-1 Subtype C Gag-Virus-Like Particles*. National Phase Patent Application, India 4859/DELNP/2008.

WILLIAMSON, A.L., HALSEY, R.J., RYBICKI, E.P. AND TANZER, F.L. *Chimaeric HIV-1 Subtype C GAG-Virus-Like Particles*. National Phase Patent Application South Africa, 2008/03883.

GRANTED PATENTS

RYBICKI, E.P. AND VARSANI, A. *Chimaeric Human Papillomavirus 16 L1 Virus Like Particles and a Method for Preparing the Particles*. Granted Patent. United States, 10/514,878.

RYBICKI, E.P., VARSANI, A. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. *Pharmaceutical Compositions, and a Method of Preparing and Isolating Said Pharmaceutical Compositions for Prophylactic Treatment of Lesions and Carcinomas*. Granted Patent. India, 00831/DELNP/2004.

RYBICKI, E.P., VARSANI, A. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. *Pharmaceutical Compositions and a Method of Preparing and Isolating Said Pharmaceutical Compositions, and Use of Said Compositions for Prophylactic Treatment of Lesions and Carcinomas*. Granted Patent. China, 02821542.7.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

DEPARTMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGY

AUTHORED BOOKS

BRINK, L.Y. 2008. *They came to stay*. Cape Town: African Sun Media (Pty) Limited. 235pp. ISBN 978 1 920109 39 4.

CORNELL, C. AND MALAN, A. 2008. *Household inventories at the Cape - a guidebook for beginner researchers*. Cape Town: University of Cape Town, Department of Historical Studies. 88pp. ISBN 0620356456.

CORNELL, C. AND MALAN, A. 2008. *Places at the Cape - a guidebook for beginner researchers*. Cape Town: University of Cape Town, Department of Historical Studies. 112pp. ISBN 978 0 620 41021 2.

DEWAR, G. 2008. *The archaeology of the coastal desert of Namaqualand, South Africa*. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports. 196pp. ISBN 978 1 4073 0211 9.

PARKINGTON, J.E., MORRIS, D. AND RUSCH, N. 2008. *Karoo rock engravings*. Cape Town: Krakadouw Trust. 127pp. ISBN 979 0 620 40649 9.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BRAUN, D.R. AND HOVERS, E. 2008. Introduction: current issues in Oldowan research. In E. Hovers and D.R. Braun (eds), *Interdisciplinary Approaches to the Oldwan*, pp. 1-14. Netherlands: Springer Verlag. ISBN 978 1 4020 9059 2.

BRAUN, D.R., PLUMMER, T., DITCHFIELD, P., BISHOP, L. AND FERRARO, J. 2008. Oldowan technology and raw material variability at Kanjera South. In E. Hovers and D.R. Braun (eds), *Interdisciplinary Approaches to the Oldwan*, pp. 99-110. Netherlands: Springer Verlag. ISBN 978 1 4020 9059 2.

CHIRIKURE, S., HALL, S.L. AND MAGGS, T. 2008. Metals beyond frontiers: exploring the production, distribution and use of metals in the Free State grasslands, South Africa. In N. Swanepoel, A. Esterhuysen and P. Bonner (eds), *Five Hundred Years Rediscovered Southern African Precedents and Prospects*, pp. 87-101. Johannesburg: WITS University Press. ISBN 978 1 86814 474 7.

CLARKE, J.D., CARTER, P.L., GIFFORD-GONZALEZ, D. AND SMITH, A.B. 2008. The Adrar Bous Cow and African Cattle. In D. Gifford-Gonzalez (ed.), *Adrar Bous*, pp. 355-368. Tervuren: Royal Museum for Central Africa - Tervuren. ISBN 978 9 0747 5243 5.

CLARKE, J.D., SMITH, A.B. AND GIFFORD-GONZALEZ, D. 2008. Introduction. In D. Gifford-Gonzalez (ed.), *Adrar Bous*, pp. 17-24. Tervuren: Royal Museum for Central Africa - Tervuren. ISBN 978 9 0747 5243 5.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

HALL, S.L., ANDERSON, M., BOEYENS, J. AND COETZEE, F. 2008. Towards an outline of the oral geography, historical identity and political economy of the Late Precolonial Tswana in the Rustenberg region. In N. Swanepoel, A. Esterhuysen and P. Bonner (eds), *Five Hundred Years Rediscovered Southern African Precedents and Prospects*, pp. 55-85. Johannesburg: WITS University Press. ISBN 978 1 86814 474 7.

HUTTEN, L. 2008. Symbolic animal burials from the Venda region in the Limpopo Province, South Africa. In S. Badenhorst, P. Mitchell and J.C. Driver (eds), *Animals and People Archaeozoological Papers in Honour of Ina Plug*, pp. 186-199. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports. ISBN 978 1 4073 0336 9.

JERARDINO, A., BRANCH, G.M. AND NAVARRO, R.A. 2008. Human impact on precolonial west coast marine environments of South Africa. In J.M. Erlandson and T.C. Rick (eds), *Human Impacts on Marine Environments: A Global Perspective*, pp. 279-296. Berkeley, California: University of California Press. ISBN 970 0 520 25343 8.

MAGGS, T. 2008. The Mpumalanga escarpment settlements: some answers, many questions. In N. Swanepoel, A. Esterhuysen and P. Bonner (eds), *Five Hundred Years Rediscovered Southern African Precedents and Prospects*, pp. 169-181. Johannesburg: WITS University Press. ISBN 978 1 86814 474 7.

MAGGS, T. AND SEALY, J.C. 2008. The pre-colonial dog of Africa. In L. van Sittert and S. Swart (eds), *Canis Africanis: A Dog History of Southern Africa*, pp. 35-51. Leiden: Brill. ISBN 978 90 04 15419 3.

PLUMMER, T., BISHOP, L., DITCHFIELD, P., FERRARO, J., KINGSTON, J., HERTEL, F. AND BRAUN, D.R. 2008. The environmental context of Oldowan Hominin activities at Kanjera South, Kenya. In E. Hovers and D.R. Braun (eds), *Interdisciplinary Approaches to the Oldwan*, pp. 149-160. Netherlands: Springer Verlag. ISBN 978 1 4020 9059 2.

SMITH, A.B. 2008. Early herders in southern Africa. In S. Badenhorst, P. Mitchell and J.C. Driver (eds), *Animals and people archaeozoological papers in honour of Ina Plug*, pp. 94-103. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports. ISBN 978 1 4073 0336 9.

SMITH, A.B. 2008. The Kiffian. In D. Gifford-Gonzalez (ed.), *Adrar Bous*, pp. 179-199. Tervuren: Royal Museum for Central Africa - Tervuren. ISBN 978 9 0747 5243 5.

SMITH, A.B. 2008. The Tenerian. In D. Gifford-Gonzalez (ed.), *Adrar Bous*, pp. 201-243. Tervuren: Royal Museum for Central Africa - Tervuren. ISBN 978 9 0747 5243 5.

SMITH, A.B. AND COIL, J.N. 2008. Holocene Flora from Adrar Bous. In D. Gifford-Gonzalez (ed.), *Adrar Bous*, p. 14. Tervuren: Royal Museum for Central Africa - Tervuren. ISBN 978 9 0747 5243 5.

SMITH, A.B., AGRILLA, E.J. AND GALLOWAY, A. 2008. Burials and human skeletal materials from Adrar Bous. In D. Gifford-Gonzalez (ed.), *Adrar Bous*, pp. 369-387. Tervuren: Royal Museum for Central Africa - Tervuren. ISBN 978 9 0747 5243 5.

ENCYCLOPAEDIA ENTRIES

HALL, S.L. AND CHIRIKURE, S. 2008. Herders, farmers, and metallurgists of South Africa. In D.M. Pearsall (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Archaeology*, pp. 66-71. New York: Academic Press. ISBN 9780125480307.

PIKIRAYI, I. AND CHIRIKURE, S. 2008. Zimbabwe plateau and surrounding area. In D.M. Pearsall (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Archaeology*, pp. 9-13. New York: Academic Press. ISBN 9780125480307.

SEALY, J.C. 2008. Late Holocene foragers. In D.M. Pearsall (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Archaeology*, pp. 83-86. New York: Academic Press. ISBN 9780125480307.

SMITH, A.B. 2008. Interaction of farmers, herders, and foragers. In D.M. Pearsall (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Archaeology*, pp. 71-74. New York: Academic Press. ISBN 9780125480307.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ARTHUR, C. 2008. The archaeology of indigenous herders in the Western Cape of Southern Africa. *Southern African Humanities*, 20: 205-220.

AVERY, G., HALKETT, D., ORTON, J., STEELE, T., TUSENIUS, M. AND KLEIN, R. 2008. The Ysterfontein 1 Middle Stone Age rock shelter and the evolution of coastal foraging. *South African Archaeological Society Goodwin Series*, 10: 66-89.

BRAUN, D.R., HARRIS, J. AND MAINA, M. 2008. Oldowan raw material procurement and use: evidence from the Koobi Fora Formation. *Archaeometry*, 51(1): 26-42.

BRAUN, D.R., PLUMMER, T., DITCHFIELD, P., FERRARO, J., MAINA, M., BISHOP, L. AND POTTS, R. 2008. Oldowan behaviour and raw material transport: perspectives from the Kanjera formation. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35: 2329-2345.

BRAUN, D.R., ROGERS, M.J., HARRIS, J. AND WALKER, S. 2008. Landscape-scale variation in hominin tool use: evidence from the developed Oldowan. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 55(6): 1053-1063.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

- BRAUN, D.R., TACTIKOS, J., FERRARO, J., ARNOW, S. AND HARRIS, J. 2008. Oldowan reduction sequences: methodological considerations. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35: 2153-2163.
- CHALLIS, S., MITCHELL, P. AND ORTON, J. 2008. Fishing in the rain: control of rain-making and aquatic resources at a previously undescribed rock art site in Highland Lesotho. *Journal of African Archaeology*, 6(2): 203-218.
- CHIRIKURE, S. 2008. Language and archaeology in Southern Africa: the search for post colonial reality. *Archaeologies: Journal of the World Archaeological Congress*, 4(1): 182-185.
- CHIRIKURE, S. AND PIKIRAYI, I. 2008. Inside and outside the dry stone walls: revisiting the material culture of Great Zimbabwe. *Antiquity*, 82: 976-993.
- CHIRIKURE, S. AND PWITI, P. 2008. Community involvement in archaeology and cultural heritage management. *Current Anthropology*, 49(3): 467-485.
- CODRON, D., LEE-THORP, J., SPONHEIMER, M., DE RUITER, D. AND CODRON, J. 2008. What insights can baboon feeding ecology provide for early hominin niche differentiation? *International Journal of Primatology*, 29: 757-772.
- CONARD, N., WALKER, S. AND KANDEL, A.W. 2008. How heating and cooling and wetting and drying can destroy dense faunal elements and lead to differential preservation. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology*, 266(3-4): 236-245.
- DENBOW, J., SMITH, J., NDOBOCHANI, N., ATWOOD, K. AND MILLER, D.E. 2008. Archaeological excavations at Bosutswe, Botswana: cultural chronology, paleoecology and economy. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35: 459-480.
- FOURIE, N.H., LEE-THORP, J.A. AND ACKERMANN, R. 2008. Biogeochemical and craniometric investigation of dietary ecology, niche separation, and taxonomy of Plio-Pleistocene ceropithecoids from the Makapansgat limeworks. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 135: 121-135.
- FUCHS, M., KANDEL, A.W., CONARD, N., WALKER, S. AND FELIX-HENNINGSEN, P. 2008. Geoarchaeological and chronostratigraphical investigations of open-air sites in the Geelbek Dunes, South Africa. *Geoarchaeology*, 23(4): 425-449.
- HARRINGTON, L. AND PFEIFFER, S. 2008. Juvenile mortality in Southern African archaeological contexts. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 63(188): 95-101.
- JERARDINO, A. 2008. The art of making candy floss: comments on J. Orton & A. Mackay's paper "New excavations at Klein Kliphuis rock shelter, Cederberg Mountains, Western Cape, South Africa: the late Holocene deposits". *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 63(188): 172-175.
- JERARDINO, A. AND NAVARRO, R.A. 2008. Shell morphology of seven limpet species from coastal shell middens in Southern Africa. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35: 1023-1029.
- JOLLY, P. 2008. An historical account of a rite depicted in a painting from the cave at Melikane, Lesotho. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 63(188): 125-129.
- LAM, Y.M. 2008. Variability in cementum deposition in springbok from the South African Cape. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35: 1062-1073.
- LEE-THORP, J. AND SEALY, J.C. 2008. Beyond documenting diagenesis: The fifth international bone diagenesis workshop. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology*, 266: 129-133.
- MACKAY, A. AND WELZ, A. 2008. Engraved ochre from a Middle Stone Age context at Klein Kliphuis in the Western Cape of South Africa. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35: 1521-1532.
- MILLER, D.E. AND HALL, S.L. 2008. Rooiberg revisited - the analysis of tin and copper smelting debris. *Historical Metallurgy*, 42(1): 23-28.
- OFF, E.C., ISBELL, L.A. AND YOUNG, T.P. 2008. Population density and habitat preferences of the Kenya lesser galago (*Galago senegalensis braccatus*) along the Ewaso Nyiro River, Laikipia, Kenya. *Journal of East African Natural History*, 97(1): 109-116.
- ORTON, J. 2008. A late Pleistocene microlithic Later Stone Age assemblage from coastal Namaqualand, South Africa. *Before Farming: The Archaeology and Anthropology of Hunter-Gatherers*, 2008(1): 1-9.
- ORTON, J. 2008. A useful measure of the desirability of different raw materials for retouch within and between assemblages: the raw material retouch index (RMRI). *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35: 1090-1094.
- ORTON, J. 2008. Later Stone Age ostrich eggshell bead manufacture in the Northern Cape, South Africa. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35: 1765-1775.
- ORTON, J. AND MACKAY, A. 2008. New excavations at Klein Kliphuis rock shelter, Cederberg Mountains, Western Cape, South Africa: the Late Holocene deposits. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 63: 69-76.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

PORRAZ, G., TEXIER, P.J., RIGAUD, J., PARKINGTON, J.E., POGGENPOEL, C.A. AND ROBERTS, D.L. 2008. Preliminary characterization of a Middle Stone Age lithic assemblage preceding the 'classic' Howieson's Poort complex at Diepkloof Rock Shelter, Western Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Society Goodwin Series*, 10: 105-121.

SEGALÉN, L., DE RAFÉLIS, M., LEE-THORP, J.A., MAURER, A. AND RENARD, M. 2008. Cathodoluminescence tools provide clues to depositional history in Miocene and Pliocene mammalian teeth. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology*, 266: 246-253.

SMITH, A.B. 2008. Pastoral origins at the Cape, South Africa: influences and arguments. *Southern African Humanities*, 20: 49-60.

VAN DER MERWE, N.J., MASAO, F. AND BAMFORD, M.K. 2008. Isotopic evidence for contrasting diets of early hominins *Homo habilis* and *Australopithecus boisei* of Tanzania. *South African Journal of Science*, 104(3/4): 153-155.

WURZ, S. 2008. Modern behaviour at Klasies River. *South African Archaeological Society Goodwin Series*, 10: 150-156.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2353
Fax: +27 21 650 2352
E-mail: lynn.cable@uct.ac.za
Web: www.uct.ac.za/depts/age/

DEPARTMENT OF ASTRONOMY

EDITED BOOKS

HOLBROOK, J.C., MEDUPE, R.T. AND URAMA, J.O. (EDS) 2008. *African Cultural Astronomy - Current Archaeoastronomy and Ethnoastronomy Research in Africa*. 315pp. Ghana: Springer Science & Business Media B.V. ISBN 978 1 4020 6638 2.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

MEDUPE, R., WARNER, B., JEPPIE, M.S., SANOGO, S., MAIGA, M., MAIGA, A., DEMBELE, M., DIAKITE, D., TEMBELE, L., KANOUTE, M., TRAORE, S., SODIO, B. AND HAWKES, S. 2008. The Timbuktu astronomy project. A scientific exploration of the secrets of the archives of Timbuktu. In J.C. Holbrook, R.T. Medupe and J.O. Urama (eds), *African Cultural Astronomy - Current Archaeoastronomy and Ethnoastronomy Research in Africa*, pp. 179-189. Ghana: Springer Science & Business Media B.V. ISBN 978 1 4020 6638 2.

WARNER, B. 2008. Properties of novae: an overview. In M.F. Bode and A. Evans (eds), *Classical Novae*. 2nd Edition. New York, USA: Cambridge University Press, pp. 16-74. ISBN 978 0 521 843330 0.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BASSETT, B.A., DILDAY, B., KESSLER, R., FRIEMAN, J., HOLTZMAN, J., MARRINER, J., MIKNAITIS, G., NICHOL, R., ROMANI, R., SAKO, M., BECKER, A., CINABRO, D., DEJONGH, F., DEPOY, D., DOI, M., GARNAVICH, P.M., HOGAN, C., JHA, S., KONISHI, K., LAMPEITL, H., MARSHALL, J.L., MCGINNIS, D., PRIETO, J.L., RIESS, A.G., RICHMOND, M., SCHNEIDER, D. AND VAN DER HEYDEN, K. 2008. A measurement of the rate of type Ia Supernovae at Redshift $z = 0.1$ from the first season of the SDSS-II Supernova Survey. *Astrophysical Journal*, 682(1): 262-282.

CRAUSE, L., LAWSON, W. AND HENDEN, A. 2007. Pulsation-decline relationships in R Borealis stars. *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 375: 301-306.

DE BLOK, W.J.G., BIGIEL, F., LEROY, A.K., WALTER, F., BRINKS, E., MADORE, B.F. AND THORNLEY, M.D. 2008. The star formation law in nearby galaxies on sub-KPC scales. *Astronomical Journal*, 136: 2846-2871.

DE BLOK, W.J.G., CIONI, M., BEKKI, K., CLEMENTINI, G., EMERSON, J.P., EVANS, C.J., DE GRIJS, R., GIBSON, B.K., GIRARDI, L., GROENEWEGEN, M.A.T., IVANOV, V.D., LEISY, P., MARCONI, M., MASTROPIETRO, C., MOORE, B., NAYLOR, T., OLIVEIRA, J.M., RIPEPI, V., VAN LOON, J.T.H., WILKINSON, M.I. AND WOOD, P. 2008. The Magellanic Clouds as a template for the study of stellar populations and galaxy interactions. *Publications of the Astronomical Society of Australia*, 25: 121-128.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

DE BLOK, W.J.G., DE NARAY, R.K. AND MCGAUGH, S.S. 2008. Mass models for low surface brightness galaxies with high-resolution optical velocity fields. *Astrophysical Journal*, 676: 920-943.

DE BLOK, W.J.G., LEROY, A.K., WALTER, F., BRINKS, E., BIGIEL, F., MADORE, B.F. AND THORNLEY, M.D. 2008. The star formation efficiency in nearby galaxies: measuring where gas forms stars effectively. *Astronomical Journal*, 136: 2782-2845.

DE BLOK, W.J.G., TAMBURRO, D., RIX, H.W., WALTER, F., KENNICUTT, R.C. AND MAC LOW, M.M. 2008. Geometrically derived timescales for star formation in spiral galaxies. *Astronomical Journal*, 136: 2872-2885.

DE BLOK, W.J.G., TRACHTERNACH, C., WALTER, F., BRINKS, E., KENNICUTT, R.C. 2008. Dynamical centers and noncircular motions in Things galaxies: implications for dark matter halos. *Astronomical Journal*, 136: 2720-2760

DE BLOK, W.J.G., WALTER, F., BRINKS, E., BIGIEL, F., KENNICUTT, R.C., THORNLEY, M.D. AND LEROY, A. 2008. Things: the H I nearby galaxy survey. *Astronomical Journal*, 136: 2563-2647.

DE BLOK, W.J.G., WALTER, F., BRINKS, E., TRACHTERNACH, C., OH, S.H. AND KENNICUTT, R.C. 2008. High-resolution rotation curves and galaxy mass models from Things. *Astronomical Journal*, 136: 2648-2719.

DE BLOK, W.J.G., ZWAAN, M., WALTER, F., RYAN-WEBER, E., BRINKS, E. AND KENNICUTT, R.C. 2008. Are the kinematics of DLAs in agreement with their arising in the gas disks of galaxies? *Astronomical Journal*, 136: 2886-2896.

FAIRALL, A.P., COLBERG, J.M., PEARCE, F., FOSTER, C., PLATEN, E., BRUNINO, B., NEYRINCK, M., BASILAKOS, S., FELDMAN, H., GOTTLBER, S., HAHN, O., HOYLE, F., MILLER, V., NELSON, L., PLIONIS, M., PORCIANI, C., SHANDARIN, S., VOGLEY, M. AND VAN DE WEYGAERT, R. 2008. The Aspen - Amsterdam void finder comparison project. *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 387: 933-944.

FEAST, M.W. 2008. The nebulosity and distance of the Cepheid RS Puppis. *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 387: L33-L35.

FEAST, M.W., LANEY, C.D., KINMAN, T.D., VAN LEEUWEN, F. AND WHITELOCK, P. 2008. The luminosities and distance scales of type II Cepheid and RR Lyrae variables. *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 386: 2115-2134.

KRAAN-KORTEWEG, R.C., WOUTDT, P.A., CLUVER, M., JARRETT, T., APPLETON, P.N., KORIBALSKI, B.S., DONLEY, N., WAKAMATSU, K. AND NAGAYAMA, T. 2008. The hidden HI-Massive LIRG HIZOA J0836-43: inside-out galaxy formation. *Astrophysical Journal*, 686: L17-L20.

KRAAN-KORTEWEG, R.C., WOUTDT, P.A., JARRETT, T., KORIBALSKI, N., WHITNEY, B., MEADE, M., BABLER, B., CHURCHWELL, E., BENJAMIN, R.A. AND INDEBETOUW, R. 2007. Discovery of two galaxies deeply embedded in the Great Attractor Wall. *Astronomical Journal*, 133: 979-986.

MENZIES, J.W., FEAST, M.W., WHITELOCK, P., OLIVIER, E.A., MATSUNAGA, N. AND DA COSTA, G. 2008. Asymptotic giant branch stars in the Phoenix Dwarf Galaxy. *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 385: 1045-1052.

OH, S.H., DE BLOK, W.J.G., WALTER, F., BRINKS, E. AND KENNICUTT, R.C. 2008. High-resolution dark matter density profiles of Things Dwarf Galaxies: correcting for noncircular motions. *Astronomical Journal*, 136: 2761-2781.

RICH, J.W., DE BLOK, W.J.G., CORNWELL, T.J., BRINKS, E., WALTER, F., BAGETAKOS, I. AND KENNICUTT, R.C. 2008. Multi-Scale Clean: a comparison of its performance against Classical Clean on galaxies using Things. *Astronomical Journal*, 136: 2897-2920.

VAN DER HEYDEN, K., BASSETT, B.A., HOLTZMAN, J., MARRINER, J., KESSLER, R., SAKO, M., DILDAY, B., FRIEMAN, J., SCHNEIDER, D., BECKER, A., CINABRO, D., DEJONGH, F., DEPOY, D., DOI, M., GARNAVICH, P.M., HOGAN, C., JHA, S., LAMPEITL, H., MARSHALL, J., MCGINNIS, D., MIKNAITIS, G., NICHOL, R., PRIETO, J.L., RIESS, A.G., RICHMOND, M., ROMANI, R., SMITH, M., TAKANASHI, N., TOKITA, K., YASUDA, N. AND ZHENG, C. 2008. The Sloan Digital Sky Survey-II: Photometry and Supernova Ia Light Curves from the 2005 Data. *Astronomical Journal*, 136: 2306-2320.

WARNER, B. 2008. Astrophysics in South Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 63: 61-67.

WARNER, B. 2008. Sir John Herschel's sketches of Simons Bay and Hout Bay. *Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa*, 62(3): 145-151.

WARNER, B. AND PRETORIUS, M.L. 2008. Dwarf Nova Oscillations and Quasi-Periodic Oscillations in cataclysmic variables - VI. Spin rates, propeller and Coherence. *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 383: 1469-1476.

WARNER, B., WESSON, R., BARLOW, M.J., CORRADI, R., DREW, J.E., GROOT, P.J., KNIGGE, C., STEEGHS, D., GAENSICKE, B.T., NAPIWOTZKI, R., RODRIGUEZ-GIL, P., ZIJLSTRA, A., BODE, M.J., DRAKE, J.J., FREW, D.J., GONZALEZ-SOLARES, E.A., GREIMEL, R., IRWIN, M., MORALES-RUEDA, L., NELEMANS, G., PARKER, Q.A., SALE, S.E., SOKOLOS, J.L., SOMERO, A., UTHAS, H., WALTON, N.A., WATSON, C.A. AND WRIGHT, N.J. 2008. A Planetary Nebula around Nova V458 Vul undergoing Flash Ionization. *Astrophysical Journal*, 688: L21-L24.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

WHITELOCK, P., FEAST, M.W. AND VAN LEEUWEN, F. 2008. AGB variables and the Mira period-luminosity relation. *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 386: 313-323.

WHITELOCK, P., LAGADEC, E., ZIJLSTRA, A., MATSUURA, M., MENZIES, J.W. AND VAN LOON, J.T.H. 2008. Dust mass-loss rates from asymptotic giant branch stars in the Fornax and Sagittarius dwarf spheroidal galaxies. *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 383: 399-410.

WOUDT, P.A., KRAAN-KORTEWEG, R.C., LUCEY, J., FAIRALL, A.P. AND MOORE, S.A.W. 2008. The Norma Cluster (ACO 3627) - I. A dynamical analysis of the most massive cluster in the Great Attractor. *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 383: 445-457.

WOUDT, P.A., WITHAM, A.R., KNIGGE, C., AUNGWEROJWIT, A., DREW, J.E., GANSICKE, B., GREIMEL, R., GROOT, P.J., ROELOFS, G.H.A. AND STEEGHS, D. 2007. Newly discovered cataclysmic variables from the INT/WFC photometric H α survey of the northern Galactic plane. *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 382: 1158-1168.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

KRAAN-KORTEWEG, R.C. AND WOUDT, P.A. 2008. Galaxy transformation in action? The spiral galaxy WKK6176. In B. Koribalski and H. Jerjen (eds), *Astrophysics and Space Science Proceedings*, 8-13 July 2007, Sydney, Australia. Sydney: Springer Science & Business Media B.V. ISBN 978 1 40209 693 2.

KRAAN-KORTEWEG, R.C., FAIRALL, A.P., SHAFI, N., KORIBALSKI, B.S., STAVELEY-SMITH, L., BUCKLAND, P. AND HENNING, P. 2008. Outlining the local void with the parkes HI ZOA and galactic bulge surveys. In B. Koribalski and H. Jerjen (eds), *Astrophysics and Space Science Proceedings*, 8-13 July 2007, Sydney, Australia. Sydney: Springer Science & Business Media B.V. ISBN 978 1 40209 693 2.

MEDUPE, R. 2007. Abell 43 and PG 0122+200: a look at the beginning and at the end. In R. Napiwotzki and M.R. Burleigh (eds), *Proceedings of the 15th European Workshop on White Dwarfs*, 7-11 August 2006, Leicester. Michigan: Astronomical Soc Pacific. ISBN 978 1 58381 239 6.

MEDUPE, R., GUGGENBERG, E. AND KOLENBERG, K. 2008. Photometric observations of southern Blazhko Stars. In M. Breger, W. Dziembowski and M. Thompson (eds), *Proceedings of the Wrocław HELAS Workshop 'Interpretation of Asteroseismic Data'*, October 2008, Wrocław, Poland. Vienna: Austrian Academy of Sciences Press. ISBN 978 3 7001 6540 8.

MEDUPE, R., KOLENBERG, K. AND GUGGENBERGER, E. 2008. Johnson photometry of southern Blazhko targets. In M. Breger, D. Klotz and P. Beck (eds), *Proceedings of HELAS Conferences*, April 2008, Wrocław, Poland. Vienna: Austrian Academy of Sciences Press. ISBN 978 3 7001 6063 2.

WARNER, B. AND WOUDT, P.A. 2008. An executive summary. In M. Axelsson (ed.), *Proceedings of Cool Discs, Hot Flows*, 25-30 March 2008, Funasdalen, Sweden. Melville, New York: American Institute of Physics. ISBN 978 0 7354 0584 4.

WHITELOCK, P., FEAST, M.W., MATSUURA, M., ZIJLSTRA, A., WOOD, P. AND MENZIES, J.W. 2008. AGB stars as an origin of dust and gas in the interstellar medium of galaxies. Origin of matter and evolution of galaxies. In T. Sadu (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th International Symposium on Origin of Matter and Evolution of Galaxies: From the Dawn of Universe to the Formation of Solar System*, 4-7 December 2007, Japan. Melville: American Institute of Physics. ISBN 978 0 7354 053 7.

WHITELOCK, P., MATSUURA, M., SLOAN, G., ZIJLSTRA, A., WOOD, P., HARRIS, J., BERNARD-SALAS, J., VAN LOON, J.T.H. AND MENZIES, J.W. 2007. Infrared molecular bands of carbon-rich stars in nearby galaxies. Why galaxies care about AGB stars. In F. Kerschbaum, C. Charbonnel and R.F. Wing (eds), *Proceedings of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific Conference Series*, 7-11 August 2006, San Francisco, USA. Austria, Michigan: Astronomical Society Pacific. ISBN 978 1 58381.

WHITELOCK, P. 2008. Astrophysics in southern Africa. In H. Oluseyi (ed.), *Proceedings of the National Society of Black Physicists, 34th Annual Day of Scientific Lectures & 30th Annual Meeting: 2007 Joint Annual Conference of the National Society of Black Physicists and the National Society of Hispanic Physicists. AIP Conference Proceedings*, Vol. 991: 37-46. 21-24 February 2007, Melville, USA. Springer. ISBN 978 0 7354 0510 3.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 5830
Fax: +27 21 650 4547
E-mail: admin@ast.uct.ac.za
Web: www.ast.uct.ac.za

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY (INCLUDING THE BOLUS HERBARIUM AND THE PLANT CONSERVATION UNIT)

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ANDERSON, R.J., ANDERSON, D.R. AND ANDERSON, J.S. 2008. Survival of sand-burial by seaweeds with crutose bases or life-history stages structures the biotic community on an intertidal rocky shore. *Botanica Marina*, 51: 10-20.

ARCHIBALD, S. 2008. African grazing lawns: how fire, rainfall, and grazer numbers interact to affect grass community states. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 72(2): 492-501.

BALFOUR, D.A. AND MIDGLEY, J.J. 2008. A demographic perspective on bush encroachment by *Acacia karroo* in Hluhluwe-Imfolozi Park, South Africa. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science*, 25(3): 147-151.

BAMUAMBA, K., GAMMON, D.W., MEYERS, P., DIJOUX-FRANCA, M.G. AND SCOTT, G. 2008. Antimycobacterial activity of five plant species used as traditional medicines in the Western Cape Province (South Africa). *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 117(2): 385-390.

BLANCHARD, R. AND HOLMES, P.M. 2008. Riparian vegetation recovery after invasive alien tree clearance in the Fynbos Biome. *South African Journal of Botany*, 74: 421-431.

BOND, W.J. 2008. What limits trees in C4 grasslands and savannas? *Annual Review of Ecology Evolution and Systematics*, 39: 641-659.

BOND, W.J., HIGGINS, S., TROLLOPE, W. AND WILLIAMS, R. 2008. Physically motivated empirical models for the spread and intensity of grass fires. *International Journal of Wildland Fire*, 17: 595-601.

BOND, W.J., SILANDER, J.A., RANAIVONASY, J. AND RATSIRARSON, J. 2008. The antiquity of Madagascar's grasslands and the rise of C4 grassy biomes. *Journal of Biogeography*, 35: 1743-1758.

CHRISTIN, P., SALAMIN, N., MUASYA, A.M., ROALSON, E.H., RUSSIER, F. AND BESNARD, G. 2008. Evolutionary switch and genetic convergence on *rbcl* following the evolution of C4 photosynthesis. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 25(11): 2361-2368.

COETSEE, C., FEBRUARY, E.C. AND BOND, W.J. 2008. Nitrogen availability is not affected by frequent fire in a South African savanna. *Journal of Tropical Ecology*, 24: 1-8.

CRAINE, J., MORROW, C. AND STOCK, W.D. 2008. Nutrient concentration ratios and co-limitation in South African grasslands. *New Phytologist*, 179: 829-836.

CRAMER, M.D., HOFFMANN, V. AND VERBOOM, G.A. 2008. Nutrient availability moderates transpiration in *Ehrharta calycina*. *New Phytologist*, 179: 1048-1057.

DUFFIN, K.I., GILLSON, L. AND WILLIS, K.J. 2008. Testing the sensitivity of charcoal as an indicator of fire events in savanna environments: quantitative predictions of fire proximity, area and intensity. *Holocene*, 18(2): 279-291.

EDKINS, M.T., KRUGER, L.M., HARRIS, K. AND MIDGLEY, J.J. 2007. Baobabs and elephants in Kruger National Park: nowhere to hide. *African Journal of Ecology*, 46: 119-125.

FOXCROFT, L., PARSONS, M., MCLOUGHLIN, C.A. AND RICHARDSON, D.M. 2008. Patterns of alien plant distribution in a river landscape following an extreme flood. *South African Journal of Botany*, 74: 463-475.

FOXCROFT, L., RICHARDSON, D.M. AND WILSON, J.R.U. 2008. Ornamental plants as invasive aliens: problems and solutions in Kruger National Park, South Africa. *Environmental Management*, 41: 32-51.

GILLSON, L., EKBLOM, A., WILLIS, K.J. AND FROYD, C. 2008. Holocene palaeo-invasions: the link between pattern, process and scale in invasion ecology. *Landscape Ecology*, 23: 757-769.

HAWKINS, H.J., HETTASCH, H., MESJASZ-PRZYBYLOWICZ, J., PRZYBYLOWICZ, W. AND CRAMER, M.D. 2008. Phosphorus toxicity in the Proteaceae: a problem in post-agricultural lands. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 117: 357-365.

HEDDERSON, T.A. AND LONGTON, R.E. 2008. Local adaptation in moss life histories: population-level variation and a reciprocal transplant experiment. *Journal of Bryology*, 30: 1-11.

HEDDERSON, T.A. AND ZANDER, R. 2008. *Algaria nataliei* (Pottiaceae), a new moss genus and species from the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Journal of Bryology*, 30: 192-195.

HEDDERSON, T.A. AND ZANDER, R. 2008. *Chenia ruigteveia* (Pottiaceae), a new moss species from the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Bryologist*, 111(3): 496-500.

HEDDERSON, T.A. AND ZANDER, R. 2008. *Vrolijkheidia circumscissa* (Pottiaceae), a new moss genus and species from the Succulent Karoo of South Africa. *Journal of Bryology*, 30: 143-146.

HOFFMAN, M.T. AND VOGEL, C. 2008. Climate change impacts on African rangelands. *Rangeland Journal*, 30(3): 12-17.

KLEIZEN, C., MIDGLEY, J.J. AND JOHNSON, S.D. 2008. Pollination systems of *Colchicum* (Colchicaceae) in Southern Africa: evidence for rodent pollination. *Annals of Botany*, 102: 747-755.

RESEARCH IMPACT

KNOX, E.M., HEENAN, P.B., MUASYA, A.M. AND MURRAY, B.G. 2008. Phylogenetic position and relationships of *Lobelia glaberrima* (Lobeliaceae), a new alpine species from southern South Island (New Zealand). *New Zealand Journal of Botany*, 46: 77-85.

KNOX, E.M., MUASYA, M. AND MUCHHALA NATHAN, N. 2008. The predominantly South American Clade of Lobeliaceae. *Systematic Botany*, 33(2): 462-468.

LAWES, M., GRIFFITHS, M., MIDGLEY, J.J., BOUDREAU, S., EELEY, H.A.C. AND CHAPMAN, C.A. 2008. Tree spacing and area of competitive influence do not scale with tree size in an African rain forest. *Journal of Vegetation Science*, 19: 729-738.

MCCORMICK, A., CRAMER, M.D. AND WATT, D. 2008. Changes in photosynthetic rates and gene expression of leaves during a source-sink perturbation in sugarcane. *Annals of Botany*, 101: 89-102.

MCCORMICK, A., CRAMER, M.D. AND WATT, D. 2008. Culm sucrose accumulation promotes physiological decline of mature leaves in ripening sugarcane. *Field Crops Research*, 108: 250-258.

MCCORMICK, A., CRAMER, M.D. AND WATT, D. 2008. Regulation of photosynthesis by sugars in sugarcane leaves. *Journal of Plant Physiology*, 165: 1817-1829.

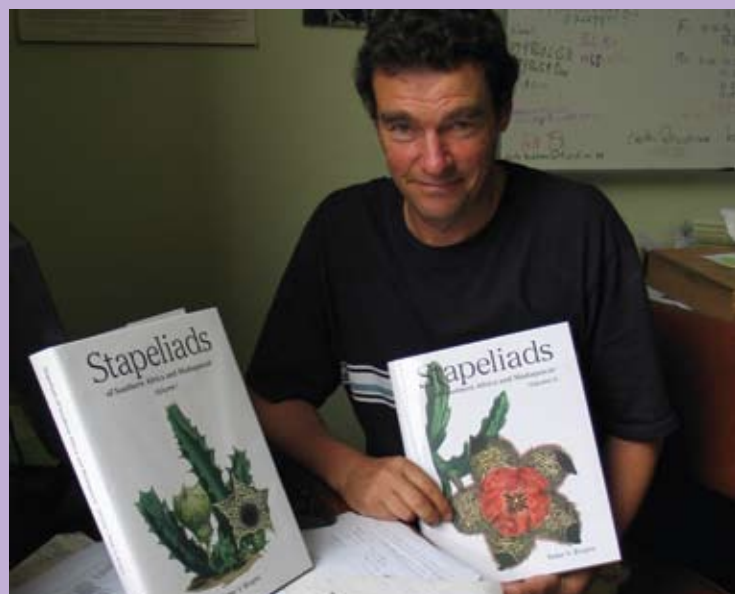
MCDOWELL, N., POCKMAN, W.T., ALLEN, C.D., BRESHEARS, D.D., COBB, N., KOLB, T., PLAUT, J., SPERRY, J., WILLIAMS, D.G., YEPEZ, E.A. AND WEST, A. 2008. Mechanisms of plant survival and mortality during drought: why do some plants survive while others succumb to drought? *New Phytologist*, 178: 719-739.

MIDGLEY, J.J. AND REBELO, A.G. 2008. Life-history evolution as an explanation for the absence of the tree life-form in Cape fynbos. *South African Journal of Science*, 104: 89-90.

MONCRIEFF, G., KRUGER, L.M. AND MIDGLEY, J.J. 2008. Stem mortality of *Acacia nigrescens* induced by the synergistic effects of elephants and fire in Kruger National Park, South Africa. *Journal of Tropical Ecology*, 24: 655-662.

O'FARRELL, P.J., DONALDSON, J., HOFFMAN, M.T. AND MADER, A.D. 2008. Small mammal diversity and density on the Bokkeveld escarpment, South Africa - implications for conservation and livestock predation. *African Zoology*, 43(1): 117-124.

PALMER, A.R., TAYLOR, D., FUENTES, S., MACINNIS-NG, C., ZEPPEL, M., YUNUSA, I., FEBRUARY, E.C. AND EAMUS, D. 2008. The use of pre-dawn leaf water potential and MODIS LAI to explore seasonal trends in the phenology of Australian and Southern African woodlands and savannas. *Australian Journal of Botany*, 56: 557-563.



MATHEMATICIAN'S BOTANICAL GEM WINS BOOK PRIZE

Dr Peter Bruyns' 25 years of research, travelling to remote parts of the globe in search of a group of fleshy-stemmed succulents known as Stapeliads, has earned him the UCT Book Award. A mathematician specialising in the theory of permutation groups, Dr Bruyns is an unlikely author for a monograph on plants. His two-volume *Stapeliads of Southern Africa and Madagascar* is the first complete account of the group since American botanists Alain C White and Boyd L Sloane's three-volume *The Stapelieae* was published in 1937.

Stapeliads are succulents with striking, pentagonal-shaped flowers belonging to the family Apocynaceae, quite plentiful in the drier parts of Africa but generally considered very difficult to identify. Dr Bruyns' work - all 600 pages of it - deals with all 182 of the region's Stapeliads in great detail, including his own illustrations, line drawings showing the small details of the complex flowers, as well as photographs and distribution maps.

This work has brought together information from many sources, the results of exploration and research over the past 60 years on southern African Stapeliads, i.e. those found in Botswana, South Africa, Namibia, Zimbabwe, Mozambique and Madagascar.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

PIRIE, M.D., HUMPHREYS, A.M., GALLEY, C., BARKER, N., VERBOOM, G.A., ORLOVICH, D., DRAFFIN, S.J., LLOYD, K., BAEZA, C.M., NEGRITTO, M., RUIZ, E., SANCHEZ, J.H.C., REIMER, E. AND LINDER, P. 2008. A novel supermatrix approach improves resolution of phylogenetic relationships in a comprehensive sample of danthonioid grasses. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 48: 1106-1119.

RAHLAO, S.J., HOFFMAN, M.T., TODD, S.W. AND MCGRATH, K. 2008. Long-term vegetation change in the Succulent Karoo, South Africa following 67 years of rest from grazing. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 72: 808-819.

ROBERTSON-ANDERSSON, D., POTGIETER, M., HANSEN, J., BOLTON, J.J., TROELL, M., ANDERSON, R., HALLING, C. AND PROBYN, T. 2008. Integrated seaweed cultivation on an abalone farm in South Africa. *Journal of Applied Phycology*, 20: 579-595.

ROHDE, R. AND HOFFMAN, M.T. 2008. One Hundred years of separation: the historical ecology of a South African 'Coloured Reserve'. *Africa*, 78(2): 189-222.

SCOTT, G. AND HEWETT, M. 2008. Pioneers in ethnopharmacology: the Dutch East India Company (VOC) at the Cape from 1650 to 1800. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 115: 339-360.

SHANE, M., CRAMER, M.D. AND LAMBERS, H. 2008. Root of edaphically controlled Proteaceae turnover on the Agulhas Plain, South Africa: phosphate uptake regulation and growth. *Plant Cell and Environment*, 31: 1825-1833.

TOLLEY, K., CHASE, B. AND FOREST, F. 2008. Speciation and radiations track climate transitions since the Miocene Climatic Optimum: a case study of Southern African chameleons. *Journal of Biogeography*, 35: 1402-1414.

WALDRAM, M. 2008. Breeding biology of *Ranitomeya biolat* in the Tambopata region of Amazonian Peru. *Journal of Hepatology*, 42(2): 232-237.

WALDRAM, M., BOND, W.J. AND STOCK, W.D. 2008. Ecological engineering by a mega-grazer: white rhino impacts on a South African Savanna. *Ecosystems*, 11: 101-112.

WILLIS, K.J., GILLSON, L. AND VIRAH-SAWMY, M. 2008. Nature or nurture: the ambiguity of C4 grasslands in Madagascar. *Journal of Biogeography*, 35: 1741-1742.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

LYONS, C., PICKER, M.D. AND CARRICK, P. 2008. Community structure of soil invertebrates under differing restoration practices - alluvial diamond-mined sites in South Africa. In A. Fourie, M. Tibbett, I. Weiersbye and P. Dye (eds), *Proceedings of the Third International Seminar on Mine Closure*, 14-17 October 2008, Johannesburg, South Africa. Nedlands, Western Australia: Australian Centre for Geomechanics, The University of Western Australia. ISBN 9780980418569.

SCHREINER, G.O., PIENAAR, E., VAN EEDEN, J.D., HOFFMAN, M.T. AND CARRICK, P. 2008. An ecological evaluation of rehabilitation interventions on phosphate mined land in the West Coast Fossil Park from 1996-2008. In A. Fourie, M. Tibbett, I. Weiersbye and P. Dye (eds), *Proceedings of the Third International Seminar on Mine Closure*, 14-17 October 2008, Johannesburg, South Africa. Nedlands, Western Australia: Australian Centre for Geomechanics, The University of Western Australia. ISBN 9780980418569.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2447
Fax: +27 21 650 4041
E-mail: bot-web@uct.ac.za
Web: www.uct.ac.za/depts/botany/

RESEARCH IMPACT

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BOURNE, S.A. 2008. Complementarity: correlating structural features with physical properties in supramolecular systems. In J.J. Novoa, D. Braga and L. Addadi (eds), *Engineering of Crystalline Materials Properties*, pp. 111-129. The Netherlands: Springer Science & Business Media. ISBN 9781402068249.

CAIRA, M.R. 2008. Polymorphism. In M.E. Brown and P.K. Gallagher (eds), *Handbook of Thermal Analysis and Calorimetry*, pp. 597-629. The Netherlands: Elsevier Science. ISBN 978 0 444 53123 0.

GAMMON, D.W. AND SELS, B. 2008. Other methods for glycoside synthesis: dehydro and anhydro derivatives. In A.V. Demchenko (ed.), *Handbook of Chemical Glycosylation*, pp. 416-448. Weinheim: WILEY-VCH Verlag. ISBN 9783527317806.

RAVENS CROFT, N. AND JONES, C. 2008. NMR assays for carbohydrate-based vaccines. In U. Holzgrabe, I. Wawer and B. Diehl (eds), *NMR Spectroscopy in Pharmaceutical Analysis*. Oxford: Elsevier. ISBN 9780444531735.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BAMUAMBA, K., GAMMON, D.W., MEYERS, P., DIJOUX-FRANCA, M.G. AND SCOTT, G. 2008. Antimycobacterial activity of five plant species used as traditional medicines in the Western Cape Province (South Africa). *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 117: 385-390.

BARNETT, C.B. AND NAIDOO, K.J. 2008. Stereoelectronic and solvation effects determine hydroxymethyl conformational preferences in monosaccharides. *Journal of Physical Chemistry B*, 112: 15450-15459.

BLACKIE, M.A.L AND CHIBALE, K. 2008. Metallocene antimalarials: the continuing quest. *Metal-Based Drugs*, 2008(495123), 1-10.

BLACKIE, M.A.L., SARAVANAMUTHU, A.H, FAIRLAMB, A.H. AND CHIBALE, K. 2008. Inhibition of trypanothione reductase and glutathione reductase by ferrocenic 4-aminoquinoline ureas. *Arkivoc*, 6: 52-60.

BOURNE, S.A. AND MOITSHEKI, L.J. 2008. Hybrid inorganic-organic layered structures of $[\text{AuCl}_4]^-$ and protonated bipyridyl derivatives. *Polyhedron*, 27: 263-267.

CAIRA, M.R., DUMITRAȘCU, F. AND POPA, M.M. 2008. X-ray structure of a 3,4-Dihydropyrrolo[1,2-b]pyridazine derivative. *Analytical Sciences*, 24: 185-186.

CAIRA, M.R., MHLONGO, W.T. AND LI, J. 2008. Structural elucidation of chemically modified cyclodextrins and their inclusion complexes for medicinal applications. *Journal of Optoelectronics and Advanced Materials*, 10(9): 2255-2260.



GATES FOUNDATION FUNDS TB RESEARCH

Dr Anwar Jardine of the Department of Chemistry has received a grant from the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation worth US \$100,000 for his project which aims to develop treatment for multi-drug-resistant strains of tuberculosis (TB). Awarded by the Foundation's Grand Challenges Explorations, the grant was one of 105 awards made, and one of only three to African recipients.

Only in its first stages, Jardine's research has targeted a relatively newly discovered pathway critical to the survival of TB-causing bacteria, and protocols have been set up to test the hypothesis that blocking this pathway will kill the latent form of the bacteria. 'Much like humans, bacteria create molecules to protect themselves from attack,' explains Jardine. 'By blocking this molecule's assembly pathway and subsequent use, the TB-causing bacteria's defence is weakened and they become more vulnerable to existing TB medication.' As well as understanding how this molecule is used by the bacteria to protect themselves, Jardine's research is aimed at contributing toward finding new potential drugs that will minimise the chance of resistance, which is a common problem with current therapeutic regimens.

CAIRA, M.R., STIEGER, N., LIEBENBERG, W., DE VILLIERS, M.M. AND SAMSODIEN, H. 2008. Solvent inclusion by the anti-HIV drug Nevirapine: X-ray structures and thermal decomposition of representative solvates. *Crystal Growth & Design*, 8(1): 17-23.

CAPROIU, M.T., DUMITRAȘCU, F. AND CAIRA, M.R. 2008. New pyrrolo[1,2-b]pyridazine derivatives by 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of mesoionic oxazolopyridazinone. *Revista de Chimie*, 59(11): 1242-1244.

DAVIDOWITZ, B. AND SCHREIBER, B. 2008. Facilitating adjustment to higher education: towards enhancing academic functioning in an Academic Development Programme. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 22(1): 191-206.

DE VILLIERS, K.A., MARQUES, H.M. AND EGAN, T.J. 2008. The crystal structure of halofantrine-ferriprotoporphyrin IX and the mechanism of action of arylmethanol antimalarials. *Journal of Inorganic Biochemistry*, 102: 1660-1667.

DE VRIES, E.J.C. AND CAIRA, M.R. 2008. A structural and thermal investigation of the inclusion of parabens in heptakis(2,6-di-O-methyl)cyclomaltoheptaose. *Carbohydrate Research*, 343: 2433-2438.

DUMITRAȘCU, F., CAIRA, M.R., BARBU, L., MIU, B. AND DRAGHICI, B. 2008. A new pentaheterocyclic system: cyclobuta[4,5]pyrrolo[1,2-a][1,10]phenanthroline. *Analytical Sciences*, 24: x27-x28.

DUMITRAȘCU, F., CAIRA, M.R., DRAGHICI, B., CAPROIU, M. AND DUMITRESCU, D. 2008. A novel approach for the synthesis of highly fluorescent pyrrolo[1,2-b]pyridazines. *Synlett*, 6: 813-816.

DUMITRAȘCU, F., CAIRA, M.R., DRAGHICI, C., CAPROIU, M., BARBU, L. AND MIU, B. 2008. New 1,10-Phenanthroline derivatives with potential antitumoral activity. *Revue Roumaine de Chimie*, 53(3): 183-187.

DUMITRAȘCU, F., CAIRA, M.R., DRAGHICI, C., CAPROIU, M., MIU, B. AND BARBU, L. 2008. Endo and regioselectivity in 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of pyridazinium N-ylides with a non-symmetrical cyclic olefin. *Arkivoc*, (xii): 51-59.

EGAN, T.J. 2008. Haemozoin formation. *Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology*, 157: 127-136.

EGAN, T.J. 2008. Recent advances in understanding the mechanism of hemozoin (malaria pigment) formation. *Journal of Inorganic Biochemistry*, 102: 1288-1299.

HAGER, E., SIVARAMAKRISHNA, A., CLAYTON, H.S., MOGOROSI, M.M. AND MOSS, J.R. 2008. Transition metal-dialkyl compounds (L_xMR_2 ; R = alkyl; M = metals of groups VI-X)-Synthesis, structure, reactivity and applications. *Coordination Chemistry Reviews*, 252: 1668-1688.

HUNTER, R., KASCHULA, C.H., PARKER, M.I., CAIRA, M.R., RICHARDS, P., TRAVIS, S., TAUTE, F. AND QWEBANI, T. 2008. Substituted ajoenes as novel anti-cancer agents. *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, 18: 5277-5279.

HUNTER, R., STELLENBOOM, N. AND CAIRA, M.R. 2008. Efficient one-pot synthesis of unsymmetrical cysteine disulfides. *Synlett*, 2: 0252-0254.

HUNTER, R., YOUNIS, Y., MUHANJI, C.I., CURTIN, T., NAIDOO, K.J., PETERSEN, M., BAILEY, C.M., BASAVAPATHRUNI, A. AND ANDERSON, K.S. 2008. C-2-Aryl O-substituted HI-236 derivatives as non-nucleoside HIV-1 reverse-transcriptase inhibitors. *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry*, 16: 10270-10280.

JACOBS, A., NASSIMBENI, L.R., NOHAKO, K.L., SU, H. AND TALJAARD, J.H. 2008. Inclusion with mixed guests: structure and selectivity. *Crystal Growth & Design*, 8(4): 1301-1305.

KUMAR, V., CHIPELEME, A. AND CHIBALE, K. 2008. Effect of varying the anionic component of a copper(II) catalyst on homologation of arylacetylenes to allenes by the Mannich reaction. *European Journal of Organic Chemistry*, 43-46.

LAUBE, N., RODGERS, A., ALLIE-HAMDULAY, S. AND STRAUB, M. 2008. Calcium oxalate stone formation risk: a case of disturbed relative concentrations of urinary components. *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine*, 46(8): 1134-1139.

LE ROEX, T., NASSIMBENI, L.R. AND TODA, F. 2008. Separation of (S)-(-)-3-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone as an Inclusion Complex with (R)-(+)-4,4',6,6'-Tetrachloro-2,2'-bis(hydroxydiphenylmethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl host and its X-ray structural study. *Journal of Chemical Crystallography*, 38: 77-79.

LE ROEX, T., NASSIMBENI, L.R. AND WEBER, E. 2008. Selectivity and structure of mixed guest clathrates. *New Journal of Chemistry*, 32: 856-863.

LEMMERER, A. 2008. The hydrogen-bonding patterns of 3-phenylpropylammonium benzoate and 3-phenylpropylammonium 3-iodobenzoate: generation of chiral crystals from achiral molecules. *Acta Crystallographica Section C-Crystal Structure Communications*, C64: 626-629.

LEMMERER, A., BATHORI, N.B. AND BOURNE, S.A. 2008. Chiral carboxylic acids and their effects on melting-point behaviour in co-crystals with isonicotinamide. *Acta Crystallographica Section B-Structural Science*, B64: 780-790.

LEMMERER, A., BOURNE, S.A. AND FERNANDES, M.A. 2008. Disruption of a robust supramolecular heterosynthon in achiral benzylammonium and (pyridylmethyl)ammonium m-iodobenzoate salts. *CryEngComm*, 10: 1750-1757.

LEMMERER, A., BOURNE, S.A. AND FERNANDES, M.A. 2008. Robust supramolecular heterosynths in chiral ammonium carboxylate salts. *Crystal Growth & Design*, 8(4): 1106-1109.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

LEMMERER, A., BOURNE, S.A. AND FERNANDES, M.A. 2008. Structural and melting point characterisation of six chiral ammonium naphthalene carboxylate salts. *CrystEngComm*, 10: 1605-1612.

LEVEQUE, P., GAMMON, D.W., KINFE, H.H., JACOBS, P., DE VOS, D. AND SELS, B. 2008. Tandem epoxidation-alcoholysis or epoxidation-hydrolysis of glycals catalyzed by titanium(IV) isopropoxide or Venturello's phosphotungstate complex. *Advanced Synthesis & Catalysis*, 350: 1557-1568.

LUCACIU, R., IONESCU, C., WILDERVANCK, A. AND CAIRA, M.R. 2008. Effect of crystal packing on H-bond parameters: X-ray structure of the sulfadimidine:p-chlorobenzoic acid co-crystal. *Analytical Sciences*, 24: 87-88.

MAHAJAN, A., KUMAR, V., MANSOUR, N.R.N., BICKLE, Q. AND CHIBALE, K. 2008. Meclonazepam analogues as potential new antihelmintic agents. *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, 18: 2333-2336.

MAHAMO, T., ZHENG, F., SIVARAMAKRISHNA, A., MOSS, J.R. AND SMITH, G.S. 2008. New synthesis and thermal studies of palladacycloalkanes and their precursors. *Journal of Organometallic Chemistry*, 693: 103-108.

MALGAS, R., MAPOLIE, S.F., OJWACH, S.O., SMITH, G.S. AND DARKWA, J. 2008. The application of novel dendritic nickel catalysts in the oligomerization of ethylene. *Catalysis Communications*, 9: 1612-1617.

MALGAS-ENUS, R., MAPOLIE, S.F. AND SMITH, G.S. 2008. Norbornene polymerization using multinuclear nickel catalysts based on a polypropyleneimine dendrimer scaffold. *Journal of Organometallic Chemistry*, 693: 2279-2286.

MOSS, J.R., NGUBANE, S., SIVARAMAKRISHNA, A., MAKHUBELA, B.C.E., BERCAW, J.E., LABINGER, J.A., DAY, M.W., HENLING, L.M. AND SU, H. 2008. C-H activation of benzene with $\text{Cp}^*\text{Ru}(\text{CO})_2\text{CH}_3$. *Journal of Organometallic Chemistry*, 693: 2700-2702.

MUSONDA, C.C., YARDLEY, V., CARVALHO DE SOUZA, R.C., NCOKAZI, K., EGAN, T.J. AND CHIBALE, K. 2008. Antiplasmodial, beta-haematin inhibition, antitrypanosomal and cytotoxic activity *in vitro* of novel 4-aminoquinoline 2-imidazolines. *Organic & Biomolecular Chemistry*, 6: 4446-4451.

NAIDOO, K.J., GAMIELDIEN, M.R., CHEN, J.Y.-J., WIDMARM, G. AND MALINIAR, A. 2008. Glucose orientation and dynamics in α -, β -, and γ -cyclodextrins. *Journal of Physical Chemistry B*, 112: 15151-15157.

NASSIMBENI, L.R., SU, H. AND WEBER, E. 2008. Polymorphism, isostructurality and variability in the inclusion chemistry of a diol host compound. *New Journal of Chemistry*, 32: 1702-1709.

NGUBANE, S., HAKANSSON, M., JAGNER, S., MOSS, J.R. AND SIVARAMAKRISHNA, A. 2008. Synthesis, structure and some reactions of $(\text{C}_5\text{Me}_4\text{hex})_2\text{Ru}_2(\text{CO})_4$. *Journal of Organometallic Chemistry*, 693: 343-348.

NICOLI, S., BILZI, S., SANTI, P., CAIRA, M.R., LI, J. AND BETTINI, R. 2008. Ethyl-paraben and nicotinamide mixtures: apparent solubility, thermal behaviour and X-ray structure of the 1:1 Co-Crystal. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 97(11): 4830-4839.

OBALLEY, J.A., CAIRA, M.R. AND TELLA, A.C. 2008. Crystal structure of dichlorobis(N-{4-[(2-pyrimidinyl-KN-amino)-sulfonyl]phenyl}acetamide)copper(II). *Analytical Sciences*, 24: 63-64.

OCTOBER, N., WATERMEYER, N.D., YARDLEY, V., EGAN, T.J., NCOKAZI, K. AND CHIBALE, K. 2008. Reversed chloroquines based on the 3,4-dihydropyrimidin-2(1H)-one scaffold: synthesis and evaluation for antimalarial, β -haematin inhibition and cytotoxic activity. *ChemMedChem*, 3: 1649-1653.

ODISITSE, S. AND JACKSON, G.E. 2008. *In vitro* and *in vivo* studies of *N,N'*-bis[2(2-pyridyl)-methyl]pyridine-2,6-dicarboxamide-copper(II) and rheumatoid arthritis. *Polyhedron*, 27: 453-464.

POTGIETER, M., DAVIDOWITZ, B. AND MATHABATHA, S.S. 2008. Preparedness for tertiary chemistry: issues of placement and performance of academic development programmes. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 22(4): 861-876.

POTGIETER, M., DAVIDOWITZ, B. AND VENTER, E. 2008. Assessment of preparedness of first-year chemistry students: development and application of an instrument for diagnostic and placement purposes. *African Journal of Research in SMT Education*, 12: 1-18.

PRINS, L.H.A., DE VRIES, A., CAIRA, M.R., OLIVER, D.W., VAN DYK, S. AND MALAN, S. 2008. Crystal structure of a rearranged cage compound, 3-Hydroxy-4-aza-8-oxoheptacyclo [9.4.1.0^{2,10}.0^{3,14}.0^{4,9}.0^{9,13}.0^{12,15}] tetradecane. *Journal of Chemical Crystallography*, 38: 705-709.

ROBERTS, L., EGAN, T.J., JOINER, K.A. AND HOPPE, H.C. 2008. Differential effects of quinoline antimalarials on endocytosis in *plasmodium falciparum*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, 52(5): 1840-1842.

ROLLNICK, M., DAVIDOWITZ, B., KEANE, M., BAPOO, A. AND MAGADLA, L. 2008. Students' learning-approach profiles in relation to their university experience and success. *Teaching in Higher Education*, 13(1): 29-42.

SARAVANAKUMAR, D.E.M., FOLB, P.I., CAMPBELL, W.E. AND SMITH, P.J. 2008. Antimycobacterial activity of the red alga *Polysiphonia virgata*. *Pharmaceutical Biology*, 46(4): 254-260.

SIVARAMAKRISHNA, A., RAO, V.J., MURALIKRISHNA, U. AND MOSS, J.R. 2008. An unusual base-controlled equilibrium between monomeric and dimeric nickel(IV)-dimethylglyoxime complexes. *Transition Metal Chemistry*, 33: 475-479.

SIVARAMAKRISHNA, A., CLAYTON, H.S., MAKHUBELA, B.C.E. AND MOSS, J.R. 2008. Platinum based mixed-metal clusters $(Pt_nM_m(CO)_xL_y)$, $M = Ru$ or Os ; $n + m = 2$ to 10 and $L_y =$ other ligands)-synthesis, structure, reactivity and applications. *Coordination Chemistry Reviews*, 252: 1460-1485.

SIVARAMAKRISHNA, A., MUSHONGA, P., ROGERS, I., ZHENG, F., HAINES, R., NORDLANDER, E. AND MOSS, J.R. 2008. Selective isomerization of 1-alkenes by binary metal carbonyl compounds. *Polyhedron*, 27: 1911-1916.

SIVARAMAKRISHNA, A., SU, H. AND MOSS, J.R. 2008. Synthesis and characterization of the first metallacyclooctane. *Dalton Transactions*: 2228-2231.

SIVARAMAKRISHNA, A., MAKHUBELA, B.C.E., ZHENG, F., SU, H., SMITH, G.S. AND MOSS, J.R. 2008. Synthesis, structure and reactivity of *cis*- $[PtL_2(1-alkenyl)_2]$ complexes. *Polyhedron*, 27: 44-52.

STEVENS, A.T., BULL, J.R. AND CHIBALE, K. 2008. Studies in iridoid synthesis. Chemoselective transformations of *cis*-1,2,4,6-tetrahydrophthalic anhydride. *Organic & Biomolecular Chemistry*, 6: 586-595.

TANAKA, K., HAYASHI, S. AND CAIRA, M.R. 2008. Inclusion and gelation properties of Novel Tetra- and Hexasalicylide derivatives. *Organic Letters*, 10(11): 2119-2122.

THANING, J., STEVENSSON, B., ÖSTERVALL, J., NAIDOO, K.J., WIDMALM, G. AND MALINIAK, A. 2008. NMR studies of molecular conformations in α -cyclodextrin. *Journal of Physical Chemistry B*, 112: 8434-8436.

VAN WYK, A.W.W., GRAY, C.A., WHIBLEY, C.E., OSONIYI, O., HENDRICKS, D.T., CAIRA, M.R. AND DAVIES-COLEMAN, M.T. 2008. Bioactive metabolites from the South African marine mollusk *Trimusculus costatus*. *Journal of Natural Products*, 71: 420-425.

VENTER, G.A., MATTHEWS, R.P. AND NAIDOO, K.J. 2008. Conformational flexibility of sulphur linked saccharides a possible key to their glycosidase inhibitor activity. *Molecular Simulation*, 34(4): 391-401.

WELKER, C., PHALA, N.S., MOSS, J.R., CLAEYS, M.C. AND VAN STEEN, E.W.J. 2008. Theoretical feasibility of CO-activation and Fischer-Tropsch chain growth on mono- and diatomic Ru complexes. *Journal of Molecular Catalysis A-Chemical*, 288: 75-82.

ZALARU, C., CAIRA, M.R., IOVU, M. AND CRISTEA, E. 2008. X-ray structures and pharmacological activities of lidocaine derivatives. *Structural Chemistry*, 19: 917-922.

ZHENG, F., SIVARAMAKRISHNA, A. AND MOSS, J.R. 2008. Thermal decomposition studies of *cis*-bis(1-alkenyl)platinum(II) complexes. *Inorganica Chimica Acta*, 361: 2871-2878.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2446
Fax: +27 21 689 7499
E-mail: burke.burke@uct.ac.za
Web: www.uct.ac.za/depts/cem/

RESEARCH OUTPUT

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

GAIN, J.E. AND BECHMANN, D. 2008. A survey of spatial deformation from a user-centered perspective. *ACM Transactions on Graphics*, 27(4): 107.

KUTTEL, M. 2008. Conformational free energy maps for globobiose (alpha-D-Gal-(1->4)-beta-D-Gal) in implicit and explicit aqueous solution. *Carbohydrate Research*, 343(6), 1091-1098.

MARSDEN, G. 2008. Toward empowered design. *Computer*, 41(6): 42-47.

MARSDEN, G., MAUNDER, A. AND PARKER, M. 2008. People are people, but technology is not technology. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society A-Mathematical Physical and Engineering Sciences*, 366(1881): 3795-3804.

SULEMAN, H., PARKER, C. AND OMAR, M. 2008. Lightweight component-based scalability. *International Journal on Digital Libraries*, 9(2): 115-124.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

BERMAN, S. AND KATOMA, V. 2008. An e-learning model based on collaboration and sharing. *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on E-Learning*, 26-27 June 2008, Cape Town. Cape Town: Academic Conference International (ACI). ISBN 978 1 906638 05 04.

BERMAN, S. AND ROUSE, C. 2008. A management system for integrated querying of web databases. In P.A. van Brakel (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications*, 3-5 September 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: IW3C2. ISBN 978 0 620 42642 8.

BLAKE, E.H. AND WINTERBOTTOM, C. 2007. Constructivism, virtual reality and tools to support design. In G. Marsden, I. Ladeira and P. Kotze (eds), *Proceedings of 7th ACM Conference on Designing Interactive Systems*, February 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: ACM Press. ISBN 978 1 60558 002 9.

BLAKE, E.H. AND WINTERBOTTOM, C. 2008. Constructivism, virtual reality and tools to support design. In G. Marsden, I. Ladeira and P. Kotz (eds), *Proceedings of 7th ACM Conference on Designing Interactive Systems*, 25-27 February 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: Association for Computing Machinery (ACM). ISBN 978 1 60558 002 9.

CHEN, W., MARSDEN, G. AND GAIN, J. 2008. Control Mechanisms for First Person Shooter Games on PDA. *Proceedings of OzCHI 2008*, 8-12 December 2008, Cairns, Australia. pp.123-131. CHISIG. ISBN 0 9803063 4 5.

KOERBER, N. AND SULEMAN, H. 2008. Usability of digital repository software: a study of Dspace installation and configuration. In G. Buchanan, M. Masoodian, S.J. Cunningham (eds), *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Asian Digital Libraries*, 2-5 December 2008, Bali, Indonesia. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer. ISBN 978 3 540 89532 9.

LANE, J., ENGELBRECHT, A. AND GAIN, J.E. 2008. Particle swarm optimization with spatially meaningful neighbours. *Proceedings of the 2008 IEEE Swarm Intelligence Symposium*, 21-23 September 2008, St Louis, USA. USA: IEEE Press. ISBN 978 1 4244 2704 8.

LE, H. AND HOANG, D. 2008. Pervasive tele-health system for continual and low intrusive monitoring using peer-to-peer networks. In M. Kavakli (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Information Technology and Applications*, 23-26 June 2008, Cairns, Australia. Cairns: IEEE. ISBN 978 0 9803267 2 7.

LE, H., HOANG, D. AND POLIAH, R. 2008. S-Web: an efficient and self-organizing wireless sensor network model. In M. Takizawa (ed.), *Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Network-Based Information System*, 1-5 September 2008, Turin, Italy. Germany: Springer-Verlag. ISBN 0302 9743.

MAUNDER, A., MARSDEN, G. AND HARPER, R. 2008. SnapAndGrab Accessing and sharing contextual multi-media content using Bluetooth enabled cameraphones and large situated displays. *Proceedings of CHI 2008*. Florence, Italy. pp 2319-2323. ACM Press: New York. ISBN 978 1 60558 012 8.

PARKER, C. AND SULEMAN, H. 2008. A lightweight web interface to grid scheduling systems. In C. Cilliers, L. Barnard, R. Botha (eds), *Proceedings of the 2008 Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists*, 6-8 October 2008, Wilderness, South Africa. Port Elizabeth: SAICSIT. ISBN 978 1 60558 286 3.

PERKINS, S., JACKA, D., MARAIS, P.C. AND GAIN, J.E. 2008. A spatial awareness framework for enhancing game agent behaviour. *Proceedings of the Third ACM SIGGRAPH Videogame Symposium*, 9-10 August 2008, Los Angeles, USA. New York: ACM Press. ISBN 978 1 60558 173 6.

SALAMI, O., CHAN, H.A. AND BAGULA, A.B. 2008. Multi-layer resource optimization and QoS guarantee for inter-working wireless networks. *Proceedings of 3rd International Conference on Broadband Communications, Information Technology and Biomedical Applications (BroadCom'08)*, 8-10 November 2008, Pretoria. Pretoria: IEEE Press. ISBN 978 0 7695 3453 4.

SALAMI, O., CHAN, H.A. AND BAGULA, A.B. 2008. Resource optimization for converging wireless networks. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

SHARPEY-SCHAFER, K. AND SULEMAN, H. 2008. Evaluating health information systems for developing countries using simulation. In P. Cunningham and M. Cunningham (eds), *Proceedings of IST-Africa 2008 Conference, 7-9 May 2008*, Windhoek, Namibia. Windhoek: International Information Management Corporation (IIMC). ISBN 978 1 905824 07 6.

SULEMAN, H. 2008. Automatic marking with Sakai. In C. Cilliers, L. Barnard and R. Botha (eds), *Proceedings of the Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists, 6-8 October 2008*, Wilderness, South Africa. Port Elizabeth: SAICSIT. ISBN 978 1 60558 286 3.

TUCKER, W. AND BLAKE, E.H. 2008. The role of outcome mapping in developing a rural telemedicine system. In P. Cunningham and M. Cunningham (eds), *Proceedings of IST-Africa 2008 Conference, 7-9 May 2008*, Windhoek, Namibia. Windhoek: International Information Management Corporation (IIMC). ISBN 978 1 905824 07 6.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2663
Fax: +27 21 650 3551
E-mail: sonia@cs.uct.ac.za
Web: www.cs.uct.ac.za/

ELECTRON MICROSCOPE UNIT

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BASILE, L.J., WILLSON, R.C., SEWELL, B.T. AND BENEDIK, M.J. 2008. Genome mining of cyanide-degrading nitrilases from filamentous fungi. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 80(3): 427-435.

CASTILLO-URQUIZA, G.P., BESERRA JR., J.E.A., BRUCKNER, F.P., LIMA, A.T.M., VARSANI, A., ALFENAS-ZERBINI, P. AND ZERBINI, F.M. 2008. Six novel begomoviruses infecting tomato and associated weeds in Southeastern Brazil. *Archives of Virology*, 153(10): 1985-1989.

OLUWAFEMI, S., VARSANI, A., MONJANE, A., SHEPHERD, D.N., OWOR, B., RYBICKI, E.P. AND MARTIN, D.P. 2008. A new African streak virus species from Nigeria. *Archives of Virology*, 153(7): 1407-1410.

SHEPHERD, D.N., MARTIN, D.P., LEFEUVRE, P., MONJANE, A., OWOR, B., RYBICKI, E.P. AND VARSANI, A. 2008. A protocol for the rapid isolation of full geminivirus genomes from dried plant tissue. *Journal of Virological Methods*, 149(1): 97-102.

SHEPHERD, D.N., VARSANI, A., WINDRAM, O.P., LEFEUVRE, P., MONJANE, A., OWOR, B. AND MARTIN, D.P. 2008. Novel sugarcane streak and Sugarcane streak Runion mastreviruses from southern Africa and La Runion. *Archives of Virology*, 153(3): 605-609.

VARSANI, A., OLUWAFEMI, S., WINDRAM, O.P., SHEPHERD, D.N., MONJANE, A., OWOR, B., RYBICKI, E.P., LEFEUVRE, P. AND MARTIN, D.P. 2008. Panicum streak virus diversity is similar to that observed for maize streak virus. *Archives of Virology*, 153(3): 601-604.

VARSANI, A., SHEPHERD, D.N., MONJANE, A., OWOR, B., ERDMANN, J.B., RYBICKI, E.P., PETERSCHMITT, M., BRIDDON, R., MARKHAM, P.G., OLUWAFEMI, S., WINDRAM, O.P., LEFEUVRE, P., LETT, J.M. AND MARTIN, D.P. 2008. Recombination, decreased host specificity and increased mobility may have driven the emergence of maize streak virus as an agricultural pathogen. *Journal of General Virology*, 89: 2063-2074.

WALDRON, H.N., WAINMAN, M.E., WALDRON, M.E., WHITTLE, C.P. AND BRUNDRIT, G.B. 2008. A prominent colour front in False Bay, South Africa: cross-frontal structure, composition and origin. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science*, 77: 614-622.

WATERMEYER, J., KROGER, W., O'NEILL, H.G., SEWELL, B.T. AND STURROCK, E.D. 2008. Probing the basis of domain-dependent inhibition using novel ketone inhibitors of Angiotensin-converting enzyme. *Biochemistry*, 47: 5942-5950.

WINDRAM, O.P.F., WEBER, B.W., JAFFER, M.A., RYBICKI, E.P., SHEPHERD, D.N. AND VARSANI, A. 2008. An investigation into the use of human papillomavirus type 16 virus-like particles as a delivery vector system for foreign proteins: N- and C-terminal fusion of GFP to the L1 and L2 capsid proteins. *Archives of Virology*, 153(3): 585-589.

WOODWARD, J., WEBER, B.W., SCHEFFER, M., BENEDIK, M.J., HOENGER, A. AND SEWELL, B.T. 2008. Helical structure of unidirectionally shadowed metal replicas of cyanide hydratase from *Gloeocercospora sorghi*. *Journal of Structural Biology*, 161: 111-119.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2818
Fax: +27 21 689 1528
E-mail: Trevor.Sewell@uct.ac.za
Web: sbio.uct.ac.za/Webemu/

RESEARCH IMPACT

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL SCIENCE (INCLUDING THE ENVIRONMENTAL EVALUATION UNIT AND THE DISASTER MITIGATION FOR SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOOD PROJECT)

EDITED BOOKS

HAMANN, R., WOOLMAN, S. AND SPRAGUE, C. (EDS) 2008. *The Business of Sustainable Development in Africa: Human Rights, Partnerships, Alternative Business Models*. 359pp. Pretoria: Unisa Press. ISBN 978 1 86888 527 5.

VANDONK, M., SWILLING, M.M., PIETERSE, E.A. AND PARNELL, S. (EDS) 2008. *Consolidating Developmental Local Government*. 568pp. Cape Town: UCT Press. ISBN 9781919895048.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

ECCLES, N., HAMANN, R. AND DE JONGH, D. 2008. Corporate accountability in South Africa: An evaluation of sectoral differences. In P. Utting and J. Clapp (eds), *Corporate Accountability and Sustainable Development*, pp. 153-173. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0 19 569734 6.

HAMANN, R. 2008. Introducing corporate citizenship. In R. Hamann, S. Woolman and C. Sprague (eds), *The Business of Sustainable Development in Africa: Human Rights, Partnerships, Alternative Business Models*, pp. 1-35. Pretoria: Unisa Press. ISBN 978 1 86888 527 5.

HAMANN, R. 2008. Who is responsible for the squatter camps? Mining companies in South Africa and the challenge of local collaboration. In R. Hamann, S. Woolman and C. Sprague (eds), *The Business of Sustainable Development in Africa: Human Rights, Partnerships, Alternative Business Models*, pp. 189-207. Pretoria: Unisa Press. ISBN 978 1 86888 527 5.

HAMANN, R. AND BOULOGNE, F.A. 2008. Partnerships and cross-sector collaboration. In R. Hamann, S. Woolman and C. Sprague (eds), *The Business of Sustainable Development in Africa: Human Rights, Partnerships, Alternative Business Models*, pp. 54-82. Pretoria: Unisa Press. ISBN 978 1 86888 527 5.

KAPELUS, P., HAMANN, R. AND O'KEEFE, E. 2008. Learning from the experience of AngloGold Ashanti in the Democratic Republic of Congo. In R. Hamann, S. Woolman and C. Sprague (eds), *The Business of Sustainable Development in Africa: Human Rights, Partnerships, Alternative Business Models*, pp. 116-131. Pretoria: Unisa Press. ISBN 978 1 86888 527 5.

LEARY, N., ADEJUWON, J., BAILEY, W., BARROS, V., BATIMA, P., CAFFERA, R.M., CHINVANNO, S., CONDE, C., DE COMARMOND, A., DE SHERBININ, A., DOWNING, T., EAKIN, H., NYONG, A., OPONDO, M., OSMAN-ELASHA, B., PAYET, R., PULHIN, F., PULHIN, J., RATNISIRI, J., SANJAK, E.L., VON MALTITZ, G., WEHBE, M., YIN, Y. AND ZIERVOGEL, G. 2008. For whom the bell tolls: Vulnerabilities in a changing climate. In N. Leary, C. Conde, J. Kulkarni, A. Nyong and J. Pulhin (eds), *Climate Change and Vulnerability*, pp. 3-30. UK: James & James Science Publishers Ltd/Earthscan. ISBN 9781844074693.



SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT IN AFRICA

Dr Ralph Hamann of the Environmental Evaluation Unit at UCT has spearheaded the launch of *The Business of Sustainable Development in Africa: Human rights, partnerships, alternative business models*, a book that seeks to enhance the contribution of business to sustainable development in sub-Saharan Africa.

The book, co-edited with S. Woolman and C. Sprague, argues that the business community has an important role to play by better understanding the roles of sustainable development and its implications when making decisions.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

MAMMON, N. 2008. Urban land use regulation in the context of developmental local government. In M. van Donk, M.M. Swilling, E. Pieterse and S. Parnell (eds), *Consolidating Developmental Local Government*, pp. 405-421. Cape Town: UCT Press. ISBN 9781919895048.

NATHAN, L. 2008. The challenge of local ownership of SSR: From donor rhetoric to practice. In T. Donais (ed.), *Local Ownership and Security Sector Reform*, pp. 19-36. Germany: LIT Verlag. ISBN 978 3 8258 1652 0.

OLDFIELD, S.E. 2008. Participatory mechanisms and community politics: building consensus and conflict. In M. van Donk, M.M. Swilling, E. Pieterse and S. Parnell (eds), *Consolidating Developmental Local Government*, pp. 487-500. Cape Town: UCT Press. ISBN 9781919895048.

OLDFIELD, S.E. 2008. Service-learning in Geography (UCT). *Service-learning in the disciplines: Lessons from the field*, pp. 85-102. Pretoria, South Africa: Community-Higher Education-Service Partnerships of JET Education Services in collaboration with the Higher Education Quality Committee of the Council on Higher Education. ISBN 978 1 919856 66 7.

OLDFIELD, S.E. AND ZWEIG, P. 2008. Echos passés du présent: Les conflits d'attribution de logements à Old et New Crossroads. In A. Dubresson et S. Jaglin (ed.), *Le Cap Après l'Apartheid: Gouvernance Métropolitaine et Changement Urbain*, pp. 45-67. Paris: Karthala. ISBN 978 2 84586 993 6.

PARNELL, S. 2008. Urban governance in the South: the politics of rights and development. In K. Cox, M. Low and J. Robinson (eds), *The SAGE Handbook of Political Geography*, pp. 595-608. London: SAGE Publications. ISBN 978 0 7619 4327 3.

PARNELL, S. AND BOULLE, J. 2008. Utopie urbaine et gouvernement local: La stratégie de développement économique et humain au Cap. In A. Dubresson et S. Jaglin (ed.), *Le Cap Après l'Apartheid: Gouvernance Métropolitaine et Changement Urbain*, pp. 251-272. Paris: Karthala. ISBN 978 2 84586 993 6.

PIETERSE, E.A., PARNELL, S., SWILLING, M.M. AND VAN DONK, M. 2008. Introduction. Consolidating developmental local government. In M. van Donk, M.M. Swilling, E. Pieterse and S. Parnell (eds), *Consolidating Developmental Local Government*, pp. 1-23. Cape Town: UCT Press. ISBN 9781919895048.

RAMUTSINDELA, M.F. 2008. Rolling back the spatial barriers to socio-economic development: experiences from the demarcation of District and Local Municipalities. In M. van Donk, M.M. Swilling, E. Pieterse and S. Parnell (eds), *Consolidating Developmental Local Government*, pp. 539-553. Cape Town: UCT Press. ISBN 9781919895048.

ZIERVOGEL, G., NYONG, A., OSMAN-ELASHA, B., CONDE, C., CORTES, S. AND DOWNING, T. 2008. Household food security and climate change: comparisons from Nigeria, Sudan, South Africa and Mexico. In N. Leary, C. Conde, J. Kulkarni, A. Nyong and J. Pulhin (eds), *Climate Change and Vulnerability*, pp. 173-197. UK: James & James Science Publishers Ltd/Earthscan. ISBN 9781844074693.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BURROUGH, S.L. AND THOMAS, D.S.G. 2008. Late quaternary lake-level fluctuations in the Mababe depression: Middle Kalahari palaeolakes and the role of Zambezi inflows. *Quaternary Research*, 69: 388-403.

CARDEN, K., ARMITAGE, N.P., WINTER, K.J., SICHONE, O.B. AND RIVETT, U.K. 2008. The management of grey-water in the non-sewered areas of South Africa. *Urban Water Journal*, 5(4): 329-343.

DE VILLIERS, C.C. AND HILL, R.C. 2008. Environmental management frameworks as an alternative to farm-level EIA in a global biodiversity hotspot: A proposal from the Cape Floristic Region, South Africa. *Journal of Environmental Assessment Policy and Management*, 10(4): 333-360.

ECKARDT, F., BRYANT, R., MCCULLOCH, G., SPIRO, B. AND WOOD, W.W. 2008. The hydrochemistry of a semi-arid pan basin case study: Sua Pan, Makgadikgadi, Botswana. *Applied Geochemistry*, 23: 1563-1580.

HACHIGONTA, S., REASON, C.J.C. AND TADROSS, M.A. 2008. An analysis of onset date and rainy season duration over Zambia. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, 91: 229-243.

HAMANN, R., KAMBALAME, D., DE CLEENE, S. AND NDLOVU, N. 2008. Towards collective business action and cross-sector collaboration in responsible competitiveness clusters in Southern Africa. *Development Southern Africa*, 25(1): 99-117.

HAMANN, R., KHAGRAM, S. AND ROHAN, S. 2008. South Africa's charter approach to post-Apartheid economic transformation: collaborative governance or hardball bargaining? *Journal of Southern African Studies*, 34(1): 21-37.

HAUCK, M. 2008. Rethinking small-scale fisheries compliance. *Marine Policy*, 32: 635-642.

HOLMES, P.J., BATEMAN, M., THOMAS, D.S.G., TELFER, M.W., BARKER, C.H. AND LAWSON, M.P. 2008. A holocene-late pleistocene aeolian record from lunette dunes of the western Free State panfield, South Africa. *Holocene*, 18(8): 1193-1205.

MCCULLOCK, G., IRVINE, K., ECKARDT, F. AND BRYANT, R. 2007. Hydrochemical fluctuations and crustacean community composition in an ephemeral saline lake (Sua Pan, Makgadikgadi Botswana). *Hydrobiologia*, 596(1): 31-46.

MINTY, Z. 2008. The freedom to dream. *Art South Africa*, 6(3): 70-72.

OLDFIELD, S.E. 2008. Who's serving whom? Partners, process, and products in service-learning projects in South African urban geography. *Journal of Geography in Higher Education*, 32(2): 269-285.

RESEARCH IMPACT

RAMUTSINDELA, M.F. 2008. The contours of political transformation and conservation areas in Southern Africa. *Geography Compass*, 2(2): 359-374.

SUAREZ, P., CHING, F., ZIERVOGEL, G., LEMAIRE, I., TURNQUEST, D., MENDLER DE SUAREZ, J. AND WISNER, B. 2008. Video-mediated approaches for community-level climate adaptation. *IDS Bulletin*, 39(4): 96-104.

WILLIAMS, S. AND KEPE, T. 2008. Discordant harvest: debating the harvesting and commercialization of wild Buchu (*Agathosma betulina*) in Elandsloof, South Africa. *Mountain Research and Development*, 28(1): 58-64.

ZIERVOGEL, G. AND DRIMIE, S. 2008. The integration of support for HIV and AIDS and livelihood security: district level institutional analysis in Southern Africa. *Population and Environment*, 29(3-5): 204-218.

ZIERVOGEL, G. AND TAYLOR, A. 2008. Feeling stressed: integrating climate adaptation with other priorities in South Africa. *Environment*, 50(2): 32-41.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

ARMITAGE, N.P., WINTER, K.J., SPIEGEL, A.D. AND KRUGER, E. 2008. Community-focused greywater management in some selected informal settlements in South Africa. *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Urban Drainage (IUCD)*, 31 August - 5 September 2008, Edinburgh, Scotland. UK: ICUD. ISBN 978 1 89979 621 2.

CARDEN, K., WINTER, K.J., SPIEGEL, A.D. AND ARMITAGE, N.P. 2008. Approaching community-level greywater management in non-sewered settlements in South Africa. In H. Jones (ed.), *Proceedings of the 33rd WEDC International Conference: Access to Sanitation and Safe Water - Global Partnerships and Local Actions*, 7-11 April 2008, Accra, Ghana. Loughborough University, UK: Water, Engineering and Development Centre. ISBN 9781843801290.

RAJI, O. AND HILL, R.C. 2008. Class environmental assessment for groups of projects in South Africa. In J. Pope and A. Morrison-Saunders (eds), *Proceedings of IAIA08, The Art and Science of Impact Assessment 28th Annual Conference of the International Association for Impact Assessment*, 4-10 May 2008, Perth, Australia. USA: International Association for Impact Assessment. ISBN 978 1 9800351 1 7.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2873/4
Fax: +27 21 650 3456
E-mail: admin@enviro.uct.ac.za
Web: www.egs.uct.ac.za



INTEGRATE PLANNING FOR WATER RESOURCES IN SMALL TOWNS

Small towns in the western parts of South Africa will be particularly vulnerable to the drier conditions expected in the wake of climate change, says Dr Pierre Mukheibir.

His DPhil thesis examined the interrelationship between water, climate change and small towns by asking three questions: Can climate change be integrated into existing planning frameworks? Can small towns build resilient strategies against projected climate change impacts? And, is adaptation to climate change an economic issue? Dr Mukheibir used Bredasdorp as a case study as it is typical of small towns in South Africa's semi-arid regions.

His thesis introduced a framework, Water Resources Adaptation Planning (WRAP), designed to take municipal and water planners through a process of identifying the hotspots in terms of both climate and social vulnerability, to develop a range of options to cope with the impact of climate change on their water resources. Dr Mukheibir suggests that small towns should develop their water adaptation responses by including an assessment of existing climate variability responses. By screening these against quantitative and qualitative criteria, planners can identify robust strategies for ensuring sustainable water supplies.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

AUTHORED BOOKS

WILLIS, J. AND DUNCAN, A. 2008. *Understanding XRF spectrometry*. Netherlands: Pananalytical. 2 Volumes. ISBN 978 90 809086 4 2.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

MARSH, J. AND DUNCAN, A. 2008. Doros gabbroic complex. In R. Miller (ed.), *The Geology of Namibia*, pp. 18-75 - 18-78. Namibia: Geological Survey. ISBN 978 0 86976 733 7.

THIART, C. AND DE WIT, M.J. 2008. African Neoproterozoic mineral deposits and Pan African metallogenesis. In G. Bonham-Carter and Q. Cheng (eds), *Progress in Geomathematics*, pp. 303-313. Berlin: Springer. ISBN 9783540694953.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BASEI, M., FRIMMEL, H.E., NUTMAN, A. AND PRECIOZZI, F. 2008. West Gondwana amalgamation based on detrital zircon ages from Neoproterozoic Ribeira and Dom Feliciano belts of South America and comparison with coeval sequences from SW Africa. *Journal of the Geological Society*, 294: 239-256.

BISNATH, A., MCCOURT, S., FRIMMEL, H.E. AND BUTHELEZI, S. 2008. The metamorphic evolution of mafic rocks in the Tugela Terrane, Natal Belt, South Africa. *South African Journal of Geology*, 111: 369-386.

COPELAND, S.R., SPONHEIMER, M., LE ROUX, P., GRIMES, V., LEE-THORP, J., DE RUITER, D. AND RICHARDS, M.P. 2008. Strontium isotope ratios ($^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$) of tooth enamel: a comparison of solution and laser ablation multicollector inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry methods. *Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry*, 22: 3187-3194.

DAS, S.K., ROUTH, J. AND ROYCHOUDHURY, A.N. 2008. Sources and historic changes in polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon input in a shallow lake, Zeekoewlei, South Africa. *Organic Chemistry*, 39: 1109-1112.

DAS, S.K., ROUTH, J., ROYCHOUDHURY, A.N. AND KLUMP, J.V. 2008. Elemental (C, N, H and P) and stable isotope ($\delta^{15}\text{N}$ and $\delta^{13}\text{C}$) signatures in sediments from Zeekoewlei, South Africa: A record of human intervention in the lake. *Journal of Paleolimnology*, 39: 349-360.

DAS, S.K., ROUTH, J., ROYCHOUDHURY, A.N. AND KLUMP, J.V. 2008. Major and trace element geochemistry in Zeekoewlei, South Africa: A lacustrine record of present and past processes. *Applied Geochemistry*, 23: 2496-2511.

DAS, S.K., ROUTH, J., ROYCHOUDHURY, A.N. AND KLUMP, J.V. 2008. Phosphorus dynamics in shallow eutrophic lakes: an example from Zeekoewlei, South Africa. *Hydrobiologia*, 619: 55-66.

DE WIT, M.J. AND MILANI, E. 2008. Correlations between the classic Paran and Cape-Karoo sequences of South America and southern Africa and their basin infills flanking the Gondwanides: du Toit revisited. *Journal of the Geological Society*, 294: 319-342.

DE WIT, M.J., DE BRITO NEVES, B.B., TROUW, R. AND PANKHURST, R. 2008. Pre-Cenozoic correlations across the South Atlantic region: 'the ties that bind'. *Journal of the Geological Society*, 294: 1-8.

DE WIT, M.J., STANKIEWICZ, J. AND REEVES, C. 2008. Restoring Pan-African-Brasiliano connections: more Gondwana control, less Trans-Atlantic corruption. *Journal of the Geological Society*, 294: 399-412.

DONOGHUE, E., TROLL, V.R., HARRIS, C., O'HALLORAN, A., WALTER, T. AND PEREZ TORRADO, F.J. 2008. Low-temperature hydrothermal alteration of intra-caldera tuffs, Miocene Tejada caldera, Gran Canaria, Canary Island. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*, 176(4): 551-564.

FAGERENG, A., HARRIS, C., LA GRANGE, M. AND STEVENS, G. 2008. Stable isotope study of the Archaean rocks of the Vredefort impact structure, central Kaapvaal Craton, South Africa. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, 155(1): 63-78.

FRIMMEL, H.E. 2008. An evaporitic facies in Neoproterozoic post-glacial carbonates: The Gifberg Group, South Africa. *Gondwana Research*, 13: 453-468.

FRIMMEL, H.E. 2008. Trace element distribution in Neoproterozoic carbonates as palaeoenvironmental indicator. *Chemical Geology*, 258: 338-353.

HOFMANN, A. AND HARRIS, C. 2008. Silica alteration zones in the Barberton greenstone belt: A window into subseafloor processes 3.5-3.3 Ga ago. *Chemical Geology*, 257: 221-239.

KAMPUNZU, A.B., RINGROSE, S., HUNTSMAN-MAPILA, P., HARRIS, C., VINK, B.W. AND MATHESON, W. 2007. Origins and palaeo-environments of Kalahari duricrusts in the Moshaweng dry valleys (Botswana) as detected by major and trace element composition. *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 48: 199-221.

KLEIN, E., RIBEIRO, J.W.A., HARRIS, C., MOURA, C. AND GIRET, A. 2008. Geology and fluid characteristics of the Mina Velha and Mandiocall Orebodies and implications for the genesis of the Orogenic Chega Tudo gold deposit, Gurupi Belt, Brazil. *Economic Geology*, 103(5): 957-980.

LINNEMANN, U.L., PEREIRA, F.P., JEFFRIES, T.E.F., DROST, K. AND GERDES, A.G. 2008. The Cadomian Orogeny and the opening of the Rheic Ocean: The diachrony of the geotectonic processes constrained by LA-ICP-MS U-Pb zircon dating (Ossa-Morena and Saxo-Thuringian Zones, Iberian and Bohemian Massifs). *Tectonophysics*, 461: 21-43.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

PORTER, D., ROYCHOUDHURY, A.N. AND COWAN, C. 2007. Dissimilatory sulfate reduction in hypersaline coastal pans: Activity across a salinity gradient. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 71: 5102-5116.

PRONOST, J., HARRIS, C. AND PIN, C. 2008. Relationship between footwall composition, crustal contamination, and fluid-rock interaction in the Platreef, Bushveld Complex, South Africa. *Mineralium Deposita*, 43: 825-848.

RICHARDSON, S.H. AND SHIREY, S. 2008. Continental mantle signature of Bushveld magmas and coeval diamonds. *Nature*, 453: 910-913.

SCHOENE, B., DE WIT, M.J. AND BOWRING, S. 2008. Mesoproterozoic assembly and stabilization of the eastern Kaapvaal craton: a structural-thermochronological perspective. *Tectonics*, 27: TC5010 (1-27).

TINGUELY, C., GREGOIRE, M. AND LE ROEX, A.P. 2008. Eclogite and pyroxenite xenoliths from off-craton kimberlites near the Kaapvaal Craton, South Africa. *Comptes Rendus Geoscience*, 340: 811-82.

TINKER, J., DE WIT, M.J. AND BROWN, R. 2008. Linking source and sink: evaluating the balance between onshore erosion and offshore sediment accumulation since Gondwana break-up, South Africa. *Tectonophysics*, 455: 94-103.

TINKER, J., DE WIT, M.J. AND BROWN, R. 2008. Mesozoic exhumation of the southern Cape, South Africa, quantified using apatite fission track thermochronology. *Tectonophysics*, 455: 77-93.

TOMASCAK, P.B., LANGMUIR, C.H., LE ROUX, P.J. AND SHIREY, S. 2008. Lithium isotopes in global mid-ocean ridge basalts. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 72: 1626-1637.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

BECKER, M.E., BROUGH, C., REID, D.L., SMITH, D. AND BRADSHAW, D.J. 2008. Geometallurgical characterisation of the Merensky reef at Northam Platinum Mine - comparison of normal, pothole and transitional reef types. *Proceedings of the Ninth International Congress for Applied Mineralogy ICAM 2008*, 8-10 September 2008, Brisbane, Australia. Australia: Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. ISBN 9781920806866.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2931
Fax: +27 21 650 3783
E-mail: sci-geology@uct.ac.za
Web: www.uct.ac.za/depts/geolsci

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS

(INCLUDING THE COSMOLOGY AND GRAVITY GROUP, THE LABORATORY OF FOUNDATIONAL ASPECTS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE (FACS-LAB), THE MARINE RESOURCE ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT GROUP (MARAM), INDUSTRIAL MATHEMATICS, AND THE TOPOLOGY RESEARCH GROUP)

AUTHORED BOOKS

GERDJKOV, V.S., VILASI, G. AND YANOVSKI, A.B. 2008. *Integrable Hamiltonian Hierarchies: Spectral and Geometric Methods. Lecture Notes in Physics*, Vol. 748. Spain: Springer-Verlag. ISBN 978 3 540 77053 4.

EDITED BOOKS

BRATTKA, V., DILLHAGE, R., GRUBBA, T. AND KLUTSCH, A. (EDS) 2008. *Electronic Notes in Theoretical Computer Science*. 308pp. Amsterdam: Elsevier. ISSN 1571 0661.

BRATTKA, V., ISHIHARA, H., SCHRÖDER, M. AND ZHONG, N. (EDS) 2008. *Mathematical Logic Quarterly*, pp. 449-560. Weinheim: Wiley-V C H Verlag. ISSN 0942 5616.

BRATTKA, V., KUNZI, H. AND JÄGER, G. (EDS) 2008. *The Journal of Logic and Algebraic Programming*, pp. 161-295. Switzerland: Elsevier. ISSN 1567 8326.

BRATTKA, V., SCHRÖDER, M., ZHONG, N. AND ISHIHARA, H. (EDS) 2008. *Journal of Universal Computer Science*, pp. 800-1015. Graz: Graz University of Technology. ISSN 0948 695X.

ELLIS, G.F.R. AND HERMANN, N. (EDS) 2008. *General Relativity and Gravitational*. 2686pp. Germany: Springer. ISSN 0001 7701.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BRATTKA, V., HERTLING, P. AND WEIHRAUCH, K. 2008. A tutorial on computable analysis. In S.B. Cooper (ed.), *New Computational Paradigms: Changing Conceptions of What is Computable*, pp. 425-491. New York: Springer Science & Business Media. ISBN 978 0 387 68546 5.

BUTTERWORTH, D.S. 2008. Some lessons from implementing management procedures. In K. Tsukamoto, T. Kawamura, T. Takeuchi, T.D. Beard Jnr and M.J. Kaiser (eds), *Fisheries for Global Welfare and Environment*, pp. 381-397. Tokyo: TERRAPUB. ISBN 978 4 88704 144 8.

BUTTERWORTH, D.S., DE OLIVEIRA, J., KELL, L.T., PUNT, A.E. AND ROEL, B.A. 2008. Managing without best predictions: the management strategy evaluation framework. In A. Payne, J. Cotter and T. Potter (eds), *Advances in Fisheries Science: 50 Years on From Beverton and Holt*, pp. 104-134. Singapore: Blackwell Publishing Ltd. ISBN 978 1 4051 7083 3.

ELLIS, G.F.R. 2008. Emergence in the real world. In G. Auletta (ed.), *The Relationships Between Science and Philosophy: New Opportunities for a Fruitful Dialogue*, pp. 55-83. Vatican City: Libreria Editrice Vaticana. ISBN 978 88 209 8082 5.

ELLIS, G.F.R. 2008. Multiverses and ultimate causation. In F. Watts (ed.), *Creation: Law and Probability*, pp. 59-80. England: Ashgate Publishing. ISBN 978 0 7546 5890 0.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ABDELWAHAB, M., CARLONI, S. AND DUNSBY, P.K.S. 2008. Cosmological dynamics of 'exponential gravity'. *Classical and Quantum Gravity*, 25(13): 135002.

ADELMAN-MCCARTHY, J.K., AGUEROS, M., ALLAM, S., PRIETO, C., ANDERSON, S., ANDERSON, K.S.J., ANNIS, J., BAHCALL, N., BAILER-JONES, C., BALDRY, I.K., BARANTINE, J.C., BASSETT, B.A., BECKER, A., BEERS, T.C., BELL, E.F., BERLIND, A., BERNARDI, M., BLANTON, M., BOCHANSKI, J., BOROSKI, W., BRINCHMANN, J., BRINKMANN, J., BRUNNER, R.J., BUDAVARI, T., CARLILES, S., CARR, M.A., CASTANDER, F., CINABRO, D. ET AL. 2008. The sixth data release of the Sloan Digital Sky Survey. *Astrophysical Journal Supplement Series*, 175: 297-313.

ANANDA, K.N., CARLONI, S. AND DUNSBY, P.K.S. 2008. Evolution of cosmological gravitational waves in $f(R)$ gravity. *Physical Review D*, 77: 024033.

ARCHIBALD, M.L., BRATTKA, V. AND HEUBERGER, C. 2008. Randomness with respect to the signed-digit representation. *Fundamenta Informaticae*, 83: 1-19.

AULETTA, G., ELLIS, G.F.R. AND JAEGER, L. 2008. Top-down causation by information control: from philosophical problem to a scientific research programme. *Journal of the Royal Society Interface*, 5: 1159-1172.

BARASHENKOV, I.V. AND VAN HEERDEN, T.C. 2008. Exceptional discretizations of the sine-Gordon equation. *Physical Review E*, 77: 036601-1 - 036601-9.

BARASHENKOV, I.V. AND WOODFORD, S.R. 2008. Stability of the Bloch wall via the Bogomolnyi decomposition in elliptic coordinates. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and Theoretical*, 41: 1-11.

BASSETT, B.A., BROWNSTONE, M., FANTAYE, Y., HLOZEK, R., KOTZE, J., OKOUMA, P., CARDOSO, A. AND CORTÉS, M. 2008. Is the dynamics of scaling dark energy detectable? *Journal of Cosmology and Astroparticle Physics*, July: 007.

BECKER, R., LARI, I. AND SCOZZARI, A. 2007. Algorithms for central-median paths with bounded length on trees. *European Journal of Operational Research*, 179(3): 1208-1220.

BECKER, R., LARI, I., SCOZZARI, A. AND STORCHI, G. 2007. The location of median paths on grid graphs. *Annals of Operations Research*, 150: 65-78.

BERNHARDI, E.H., CILLIERS, P.J. AND GAUNT, C.T. 2008. Improvement in the modelling of geomagnetically induced currents in Southern Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 104(7/8): 265-272.

BOLEJKO, K. AND HELLABY, C.W. 2008. The Great Attractor and the Shapley concentration. *General Relativity and Gravitation*, 40: 1771-1790.

BRANCH, T.A. 2008. Abundance of Antarctic blue whales south of 60 S from three complete circumpolar sets of surveys. *Journal of Cetacean Research & Management*, 9: 253-262.

BRANCH, T.A. AND MIKHALEV, Y.A. 2008. Regional differences in length at sexual maturity for female blue whales based on recovered Soviet whaling data. *Marine Mammal Science*, 24(3): 690-703.

BRATTKA, V. 2008. Borel complexity and computability of the Hahn-Banach Theorem. *Archive for Mathematical Logic*, 46: 547-564.

BRATTKA, V. 2008. Plottable real number functions and the computable graph theorem. *Siam Journal on Computing*, 38(1): 303-328.

BRATTKA, V. AND DILLHAGE, R. 2008. Computability of the Metric Projection Onto finite-dimensional linear subspaces. *Electronic Notes in Theoretical Computer Science*, 221: 45-60.

BRATTKA, V. AND GHERARDI, G. 2007. Borel complexity of topological operations on computable metric spaces. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, 2007: 83-97.

BUTTERWORTH, D.S. 2008. A commentary on: salvaged pearls: lessons learned from a floundering attempt to develop a management procedure for Southern Bluefin Tuna. *Fisheries Research*, 94(3): 351-354.

BUTTERWORTH, D.S. AND RADEMEYER, R. 2008. Statistical catch-at-age analysis vs. ADAPT-VPA: the case of Gulf of Maine cod. *Ices Journal of Marine Science*, 65(9): 1717-1732.

CARLONI, S., DUNSBY, P.K.S. AND TROISI, A. 2008. Evolution of density perturbations in $f(R)$ gravity. *Physical Review D*, 77: 024024.

CARLONI, S., LEACH, J.A., CAPOZZIELLO, S. AND DUNSBY, P.K.S. 2008. Cosmological dynamics of scalar-tensor gravity. *Classical and Quantum Gravity*, 25(3): 035008.

CHINYOKA, T. 2008. Computational dynamics of a thermally decomposable viscoelastic lubricant under shear. *Journal of Fluids Engineering-Transactions of the Asme*, 130(12): 121201-1 -7.

RESEARCH IMPACT

CHINYOKA, T. 2008. Viscoelastic effects in double-pipe single-pass counterflow heat exchangers. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Fluids*, 59(6): 677-690.

CLARKSON, C.A. AND MARKLUND, M. 2008. Photon gas dynamics in the early universe. *Physics Letters B*, 659: 54-57.

CLARKSON, C.A. AND ZUNCKEL, C. 2008. Consistency tests for the cosmological constant. *Physical Review Letters*, 101(18): 1301.

CLARKSON, C.A., BASSETT, B.A. AND LU, H. 2008. A general test of the Copernican principle. *Physical Review Letters*, 101: 011301 (1-4).

COETZEE, J., MERKLE, U., CUNNINGHAM, C., TWATWA, N., BARANGE, M. AND BUTTERWORTH, D.S. 2008. Refined estimates of South African pelagic fish biomass from hydro-acoustic surveys: quantifying the effects of target strength, signal attenuation and receiver saturation. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(2): 205-217.

CUNNINGHAM, C., BUTTERWORTH, D.S. AND COETZEE, J. 2008. Revised estimates of abundance of South African sardine and anchovy from acoustic surveys adjusting for echosounder saturation in earlier surveys and attenuation effects for sardine. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(2): 219-232.

DILDAY, B., BASSETT, B.A., KESSLER, R., FRIEMAN, J., HOLTZMAN, J., MARRINER, J., MIKNAITIS, G., NICHOL, R., ROMANI, R., SAKO, M., BECKER, A., CINABRO, D., DEJONGH, F., DEPOY, D., DOI, M., GARNAVICH, P.M., HOGAN, C., JHA, S., KONISHI, K., LAMPEITL, H., MARSHALL, J.L., MCGINNIS, D., PRIETO, J.L., RIESS, A.G., RICHMOND, M., SCHNEIDER, D. AND VAN DER HEYDEN, K. 2008. A measurement of the rate of type Ia Supernovae at Redshift $z = 0.1$ from the first season of the SDSS-II Supernova survey. *Astrophysical Journal*, 682(1): 262-282.

DRIVER, K.A., JORDAAN, K. AND MBUYI, N. 2008. Interlacing of the zeros of Jacobi polynomials with different parameters. *Numerical Algorithms*, 49: 143-152.

EDWARDS, C.T.T. AND PLAGÁNYI-LLOYD, É.E. 2008. Participatory assessment of the South African abalone resource and its impact on predicted population trajectories. *South African Journal of Science*, 104(May/June): 185-191.

ELLIS, G.F.R. 2007. On the definition of distance in general relativity: I.M.H Etherington. *General Relativity and Gravitation*, 39(7): 1047-1052.

ELLIS, G.F.R. 2008. Commentary on "An Evolutionarily Informed Education Science" by David C. Geary. *Educational Psychologist*, 43(4): 206-213.

ELLIS, G.F.R. 2008. On the nature of causation in complex systems. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 63(April): 69-84.

ELLIS, G.F.R. 2008. Patchy solutions. *Nature*, 452(13): 158-161.



(Front, from left): Professor Peter Dunsby, and Professors Salvatore Capozziello and Claudio Rubano, both of Naples University. (Back, from left) Postdoctoral researchers Julian Larena, Jannie Leach, Kishore Ananda, Naureen Goheer, Sante Carloni, Mohamed Elshazli Sirelakhathim Abdelwahab. (Absent: Rituparno Goswami.)

NRF GRANT FOR MODIFIED GRAVITY RESEARCH

Professor Peter Dunsby and several members of UCT's Cosmology and Gravity Group (Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics) received two grants amounting to R1 million from the National Research Foundation for the second three-year phase of a project to solve the dark energy conundrum.

The project results from a bilateral agreement between South Africa and Italy. Professor Dunsby has been collaborating with Professors Salvatore Capozziello and Claudio Rubano of Naples University and a number of postdoctoral researchers to throw new light on dark energy. Dark energy is one of the big questions perplexing cosmologists.

Dark energy is a hypothetical form of energy that fills space and acts in a way that increases the rate of expansion of the universe. Cosmologists use the existence of dark energy to explain recent observations that the universe appears to be expanding at an accelerating rate. Professor Dunsby and his collaborators want to explain the elusive dark energy problem and cosmic acceleration by modifying Einstein's theory of relativity on cosmological scales rather than invoking a Cosmological Constant or exotic scalar fields.

ELLIS, G.F.R. AND CARR, B. 2008. Universe or multiverse? *Astronomy & Geophysics*, 49(2): 2.29-2.37.

ELLIS, G.F.R., CLARKSON, C.A. AND UZAN, J. 2008. Time drift of cosmological redshifts as a test of the Copernican principle. *Physical Review Letters*, 100(19): 1303-1307.

FRIEMAN, J., BASSETT, B.A., BECKER, A., CHOI, C., CINABRO, D., DEJONGH, F., DEPOY, D., DILDAY, B., DOI, M., GARNAVICH, P.M., HOGAN, C., HOLTZMAN, J., IM, M., JHA, S., KESSLER, R., KONISHI, K., LAMPEITL, H., MARRINER, J., MARSHALL, J.L., MCGINNIS, D., MIKNAITIS, G., NICHOL, R., PRIETO, J.L., RIESS, A.G., RICHMOND, M., ROMANI, R., SAKO, M., SCHNEIDER, D., SMITH, M., TAKANASHI, N., TOKITA, K., VAN DER HEYDEN, K., YASUDA, N., ZHENG, C., ADELMAN-MCCARTHY, J.K., ANNIS, J., ASSEF, R.J., BARENTINE, J., BENDER, R., BLANDFORD, R.D., BOROSKI, W., BREMER, M., BREWINGTON, H., COLLINS, C., CROTTS, A., DEMBICKY, J., EASTMAN, J., EDGE, A., EDMONDSON, E., ELSON, E., EYLER, M.E., FILIPPENKO, A. AND FOLEY, R.J. 2008. The Sloan Digital Sky Survey-II Supernova Survey: technical summary. *Astronomical Journal*, 135(1): 338-347.

GOHEER, N., LEACH, J.A. AND DUNSBY, P.K.S. 2008. Compactifying the state space for alternative theories of gravity. *Classical and Quantum Gravity*, 25(3): 035013.

GOSWAMI, R., GOHEER, N. AND DUNSBY, P.K.S. 2008. The Existence of Einstein Static Universes and their Stability in Fourth order Theories of Gravity. *Physical Review D*, 78:044011.

HARDIE, K.A. AND WITBOOI, P.J. 2008. Finite relational structure models of topological spaces and maps. *Theoretical Computer Science*, 405(1-2): 24-34.

HARDIE, K.A., KAMPS, N. AND WITBOOI, P.J. 2008. A coherent homotopy category of 2-track commutative cubes. *Applied Categorical Structures*, 14 November 2008. [Online]. www.springerlink.com/content/f7285006jn342273/.

HELLABY, C.W. AND KRASINSKI, A. 2008. Physical and geometrical interpretation of the $\epsilon \leq 0$ Szekeres models. *Physical Review D*, 77: 1-21.

HLOZEK, R., CORTÊS, M., CLARKSON, C.A. AND BASSETT, B.A. 2008. Dark energy degeneracies in the background dynamics. *General Relativity and Gravitation*, 40: 285-300.

JANELIDZE, G. 2008. Galois groups, abstract commutators, and Hopf formula. *Applied Categorical Structures*, 16: 653-668.

JANELIDZE, G. AND SOBRAL, M. 2008. Descent for compact 0-dimensional spaces. *Theory and Applications of Categories*, 21(10): 182-190.

JANELIDZE, G. AND SOBRAL, M. 2008. Profinite relational structures. *Cahiers de Topologie et Géométrie Différentielle Catégoriques*, 49: 280-288.

JANELIDZE, G., LAAN, V. AND MARKI, L. 2008. Limit preservation properties of the Greatest Semilattice Image functor. *International Journal of Algebra and Computation*, 18(5): 853-867.

KUNZI, H. AND KREINOVICH, V. 2008. Static space-times naturally lead to quasi-pseudometrics. *Theoretical Computer Science*, 405: 64-72.

KUNZI, H. AND MAKITU KIVUVU, C. 2008. A double completion for an arbitrary TO-quasi-metric space. *Journal of Logic and Algebraic Programming*, 76(2): 251-269.

KUNZI, H., MCCLUSKEY, A.E. AND RICHMOND, T. 2008. Ordered separation axioms and the Wallman ordered compactification. *Publicationes Mathematicae-Debrecen*, 73: 361-377.

LAURIE, H.D.G. 2008. Biomathematics in Africa: an emerging activity. *South African Journal of Science*, 104: 172.

LU, H., ANANDA, K.N. AND CLARKSON, C.A. 2008. Vector modes generated by primordial density fluctuations. *Physical Review D*, 77(4): 3523.

MCCLURE, M.L. AND HELLABY, C.W. 2008. Determining the metric of the Cosmos: stability, accuracy, and consistency. *Physical Review D*, 78: 044005-1-17.

MCCLURE, M.L., ANDERSON, K. AND BARDAHL, K. 2008. Nonisolated dynamic black holes and white holes. *Physical Review D*, 77: 1-7.

MITCHELL, S.L. AND MYERS, T.G. 2008. Heat balance integral method for one-dimensional finite ablation. *Journal of Thermophysics and Heat Transfer*, 22(3): 508-514.

MURUGAN, J., PRINSLOO, A. AND HAMILTON, A. 2008. A note on the universality of the Hagedorn behaviour of pp-wave strings. *Journal of High Energy Physics*, 02: 108.

MYERS, T.G. AND MITCHELL, S.L. 2008. Approximate solution methods for one-dimensional solidification from an incoming fluid. *Applied Mathematics and Computation*, 202(1): 311-326.

MYERS, T.G., HA, Y. AND KIM, Y. 2008. On the numerical solution of a driven thin film equation. *Journal of Computational Physics*, 227: 7246-7263.

MYERS, T.G., MITCHELL, S.L. AND MUCHATIBAYA, G. 2008. Unsteady contact melting of a rectangular cross-section material on a flat plate. *Physics of Fluids*, 20: 103101-103112.

PERRIER, E. AND LAURIE, H.D.G. 2008. Computer construction of species richness maps: testing a new type of multifractal algorithm. *South African Journal of Science*, 104: 209-215.

RADEMEYER, R., BUTTERWORTH, D.S. AND PLAGÁNYI-LLOYD, É.E. 2008. A history of recent bases for management and the development of a species-combined operational management procedure for the South African hake resource. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(2): 291-310.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

RADEMEYER, R., BUTTERWORTH, D.S. AND PLAGÁNYI-LLOYD, É.E. 2008. Assessment of the South African hake resource taking its two-species nature into account. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(2): 263-290.

REDDY, B.D., EBOBISSE, F. AND MCBRIDE, A.T. 2008. Well-posedness of a model of strain gradient plasticity for plastically irrotational materials. *International Journal of Plasticity*, 24(2008): 55-73.

SACHS, R.K., WOLFE, A.M., ELLIS, G.F.R., EHLERS, J. AND KRASINSKI, A. 2007. Republication of: Perturbations of a cosmological model and angular variations of the microwave background. *General Relativity and Gravitation*, 39(11): 1929-1961.

SAKO, M., BASSETT, B.A., BECKER, A., CINABRO, D., DEJONGH, F., DEPOY, D., DILDAY, B., DOI, M., FRIEMAN, J., GARNAVICH, P.M., HOGAN, C., HOLTZMAN, J., JHA, S., KESSLER, R., KONISHI, K., LAMPEITL, H., MARRINER, J., MIKNAITIS, G., NICHOL, R., PRIETO, J.L., RIESS, A.G., RICHMOND, M., ROMANI, R., SCHNEIDER, D., SMITH, M., SUBBARAO, M., TAKANASHI, N., TOKITA, K., VAN DER HEYDEN, K., YASUDA, N., ZHENG, C., BARENTINE, J., BREWINGTON, H., CHOI, C., DEMBICKY, J., HARNAVEK, M., IHARA, Y., IM, M., KETZEBACK, W., KLEINMAN, S.J., KRZESINSKI, J., LONG, D.C., MALANUSHENKO, E., MALANUSHENKO, V., MCMILLAN, R.J., MOROKUMA, T., NITTA, A., PAN, K. AND SAURAGE, G. 2008. The Sloan Digital Sky Survey-II Supernova Survey: search algorithm and follow-up observations. *Astronomical Journal*, 135: 348-373.

SWART, C. AND HONE, A.N.W. 2008. Integrality and the Laurent phenomenon for Somos 4 and Somos 5 sequences. *Mathematical Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society*, 145(01): 65-85.

TAMBURINI, T., BASSETT, B.A. AND UNGARELLI, C. 2008. Detecting gravitational waves using entangled photon states. *Physical Review*, 78(1): 012114.

VAN DER HEYDEN, K., BASSETT, B.A., HOLTZMAN, J., MARRINER, J., KESSLER, R., SAKO, M., DILDAY, B., FRIEMAN, J., SCHNEIDER, D., BECKER, A., CINABRO, D., DEJONGH, F., DEPOY, D., DOI, M., GARNAVICH, P.M., HOGAN, C., JHA, S., LAMPEITL, H., MARSHALL, J., MCGINNIS, D., MIKNAITIS, G., NICHOL, R., PRIETO, J.L., RIESS, A.G., RICHMOND, M., ROMANI, R., SMITH, M., TAKANASHI, N., TOKITA, K., YASUDA, N. AND ZHENG, C. 2008. The Sloan Digital Sky Survey-II: Photometry and Supernova Ia Light Curves from the 2005 data. *Astronomical Journal*, 136: 2306-2320.

ZHENG, C., BASSETT, B.A., ROMANI, R., SAKO, M., MARRINER, J., BECKER, A., CHOI, C., CINABRO, D., DEJONGH, F., DEPOY, D., DILDAY, B., DOI, M., FRIEMAN, J., GARNAVICH, P.M., HOGAN, C., HOLTZMAN, J., IM, M., JHA, S., KESSLER, R., KONISHI, K., LAMPEITL, H., MARSHALL, J.L., MCGINNIS, D., SAURAGE, G., KLEINMAN, S.J., MIKNAITIS, G., NICHOL, R., PRIETO, J.L., RIESS, A.G., RICHMOND, M. AND SCHNEIDER, D. 2008. First-year spectroscopy for the Sloan Digital Sky Survey-II Supernova Survey. *Astronomical Journal*, 135: 1766-1784.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

BUTTERWORTH, D.S. 2008. The ecological dimensions in achieving the reconciliation of fisheries with conservation. In J.L. Nielsen (ed.), *Proceedings of Reconciling Fisheries with Conservation*, 2-6 May 2004, Vancouver, Canada. Bethesda, Maryland: American Fisheries Society. ISBN 978 1 888569 80 3.

BUTTERWORTH, D.S. 2008. Why fisheries reference points miss the point. In J.L. Nielsen (ed.), *Proceedings of Reconciling Fisheries with Conservation*, 2-6 May 2004, Vancouver, Canada. Bethesda, Maryland: American Fisheries Society. ISBN 978 1 888569 80 3.

BUTTERWORTH, D.S. AND PLAGÁNYI-LLOYD, É.E. 2008. Competition between marine mammals and fisheries - can we successfully model this using ecopath with ecosim? In J.L. Nielsen (ed.), *Proceedings of Reconciling Fisheries with Conservation*, 2-6 May 2004, Vancouver, Canada. Bethesda, Maryland: American Fisheries Society. ISBN 978 1 888569 80 3.

BUTTERWORTH, D.S. AND PLAGÁNYI-LLOYD, É.E. 2008. Does classic stock assessment have a role in a failed case of reconciliation of fisheries with conservation. In J.L. Nielsen (ed.), *Proceedings of Reconciling Fisheries with Conservation*, 2-6 May 2004, Vancouver, Canada. Bethesda, Maryland: American Fisheries Society. ISBN 978 1 888569 80 3.

DUNSBY, P.K.S. 2008. The evolution of density perturbations in modified theories of gravity. In A. Oscoz, E. Mediavilla and M. Serra-Ricart (eds), *Proceedings of the Spanish Relativity Meeting ERE 2007*, 10-14 September 2007, Puerto de la Cruz, Tenerife, Spain. France: EDP Sciences. ISBN 978 2 7598 0062 9.

EBOBISSE, F., MCBRIDE, A.T. AND REDDY, B.D. 2008. On the mathematical formulations of a model of strain gradient plasticity. In B.D. Reddy (ed.), *Proceedings of the IUTAM Symposium on Theoretical, Computational and Modelling Aspect of Inelastic Media*, 14-18 January 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Berlin: Springer. ISBN 978 1 4020 9089 9.

ELLIS, G.F.R. 2008. Emergence in the real world. In G. Auletta (ed.), *Proceedings of the Workshop at the Domus Sanctae Marthae*, 7-8 April 2006, Vatican city. Vatican City: Libreria Editrice Vaticana. ISBN 978 88 209 8082 5.

REDDY, B.D. AND MCBRIDE, A.T. 2008. Some aspects of a discontinuous Galerkin formulation for gradient plasticity at finite strains. In B.D. Reddy (ed.), *Proceedings of the IUTAM Symposium on Theoretical, Computational and Modelling Aspect of Inelastic Media*, 14-18 January 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Berlin: Springer. ISBN 978 1 4020 9089 9.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3191
Fax: +27 21 650 2334
E-mail: Hayley.Leslie@uct.ac.za
Web: www.mth.uct.ac.za

DEPARTMENT OF MOLECULAR AND CELL BIOLOGY

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BAMUAMBA, K., GAMMON, D.W., MEYERS, P., DIJOUX-FRANCA, M.G. AND SCOTT, G. 2008. Antimycobacterial activity of five plant species used as traditional medicines in the Western Cape Province (South Africa). *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 117(2): 385-390.

CASANUEVA, A., PAUL, L., PATRICK, S. AND ABRATT, V.R. 2008. An AraC/XylS family transcriptional regulator homologue from *Bacteroides fragilis* is associated with cell survival following DNA damage. *Fems Microbiology Letters*, 278(2): 249-256.

CASTILLO-URQUIZA, G.P., BESERRA JR., J.E.A., BRUCKNER, F.P., LIMA, A.T.M., VARSANI, A., ALFENAS-ZERBINI, P. AND ZERBINI, F.M. 2008. Six novel begomoviruses infecting tomato and associated weeds in Southeastern Brazil. *Archives of Virology*, 153(10): 1985-1989.

CHEGE, G., SHEPHARD, E.G., MEYERS, A.E., VAN HARMELEN, J.H., WILLIAMSON, C., LYNCH, A.G., GRAY, C., RYBICKI, E.P. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. HIV-1 subtype C Pr55 gag virus-like particle vaccine efficiently boosts baboons primed with a matched DNA vaccine. *Journal of General Virology*, 89(9): 2214-2227.

EVEREST, G. AND MEYERS, P. 2008. *Kribbella hippodromi* sp. nov., isolated from soil from a racecourse in South Africa. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, 58: 443-446.

GOVAN, V.A., RYBICKI, E.P. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. Therapeutic immunisation of rabbits with cottontail rabbit papillomavirus (CRPV) virus-like particles (VLP) induces regression of established papillomas. *Virology Journal*, 5(45): 1-5. [Online]. www.virologyj.com/content/5/1/45.

HALSEY, R., TANZER, F.L., MEYERS, A.E., PILLAY, S., LYNCH, A.G., SHEPHARD, E.G., WILLIAMSON, A.L. AND RYBICKI, E.P. 2008. Chimaeric HIV-1 subtype C Gag molecules with large in-frame C-terminal polypeptide fusions form virus-like particles. *Virus Research*, 133(2): 259-268.

HOCKMAN, D., CRETEKOS, C.J., MASON, M., BEHRINGER, R.R., JACOBS, D.S. AND ILLING, N. 2008. A second wave of Sonic hedgehog expression during the development of the bat limb. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 105(44): 16982-16987.

INGLE, R.A., COLLETT, H., COOPER, K.L., TAKAHASHI, Y., FARRANT, J.M. AND ILLING, N. 2008. Chloroplast biogenesis during rehydration of the resurrection plant *Xerophyta humilis*: Parallels to the etioplast-chloroplast transition. *Plant Cell and Environment*, 31(12): 1813-1824.

INGLE, R.A., FRICKER, F. AND SMITH, J.A.C. 2008. Evidence for nickel/proton antiport activity at the tonoplast of the hyperaccumulator plant *Alyssum lesbiacum*. *Plant Biology*, 10(6): 746-753.

LE ROES, M. AND MEYERS, P. 2008. *Nonomuraea candida* sp. nov., a new species from South African soil. *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology*, 93(1-2): 133-139.

LE ROES, M., GOODWIN, C. AND MEYERS, P. 2008. *Gordonia lacunae* sp. nov., isolated from an estuary. *Systematic and Applied Microbiology*, 31(1): 17-23.

LEHNER, A., CHOPERA, D., PETERS, S.W., KELLER, F., MUNDREE, S.G., THOMSON, J.A. AND FARRANT, J.M. 2008. Protection mechanisms in the resurrection plant *Xerophyta viscosa* (Baker): cloning, expression, characterization and role of XvINO1, a gene coding for a myo-inositol 1-phosphate synthase. *Functional Plant Biology*, 35(1): 26-39.

MEYERS, A.E., CHAKAUYA, E., SHEPHARD, E.G., TANZER, F.L., MACLEAN, J., LYNCH, A.G., WILLIAMSON, A.L. AND RYBICKI, E.P. 2008. Expression of HIV-1 antigens in plants as potential subunit vaccines. *BMC Biotechnology*, 8(53): 1-15.

MILLS, M., MERGNY, J. AND KLUMP, H. 2008. From quadruplex to helix and back: meta-stable states can move through a cycle of conformational changes. *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics*, 474(1): 8-14.

MOORE, J.P., FARRANT, J.M. AND DRIQUICH, A. 2008. A role for pectin-associated arabinans in maintaining the flexibility of the plant cell wall during water deficit stress. *Plant Signaling & Behavior*, 3(2): 102-104.

MOORE, J.P., VICRE-GIBOUIN, M., FARRANT, J.M. AND DRIQUICH, A. 2008. Adaptations of higher plant cell walls to water loss: drought vs desiccation. *Physiologia Plantarum*, 134(2): 237-245.

MULAKO, I., FARRANT, J.M., COLLETT, H. AND ILLING, N. 2008. Expression of Xhdsi-1VOC, a novel member of the vicinal oxygen chelate (VOC) metalloenzyme superfamily, is up-regulated in leaves and roots during desiccation in the resurrection plant *Xerophyta humilis* (Bak) Dur and Schinz. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 59(14): 3885-3901.

NAHID, N., AMIN, I., MANSOOR, S., RYBICKI, E.P., VAN DER WALT, E. AND BRIDDON, R. 2008. Two dicot-infecting mastreviruses (family Geminiviridae) occur in Pakistan. *Archives of Virology*, 153: 1441-1451.

NISAMEDTINOV, I., LINDSEY, G.G., KARREMAN, R.J., ORUMETS, K., KOPLIMAA, M., KEVVAI, K. AND PAALME, T. 2008. The response of the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* to sudden vs. gradual changes in environmental stress monitored by expression of the stress response protein Hsp12p. *Fems Yeast Research*, 8(6): 829-838.

RESEARCH IMPACT

OLUWAFEMI, S., VARSANI, A., MONJANE, A., SHEPHERD, D.N., OWOR, B., RYBICKI, E.P. AND MARTIN, D.P. 2008. A new African streak virus species from Nigeria. *Archives of Virology*, 153(7): 1407-1410.

PATEL, E., PAUL, L., PATRICK, S. AND ABRATT, V.R. 2008. Rhamnose catabolism in *Bacteroides thetaiotaomicron* is controlled by the positive transcriptional regulator RhaR. *Research in Microbiology*, 159: 678-684.

POULTER, G., RUBIN, D.L., ALTMAN, R.B. AND SEOIGHE, C. 2008. MScanner: a classifier for retrieving Medline citations. *BMC Bioinformatics*, 9(108). [Online]. www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2105/9/108.

RYBICKI, E.P. 2008. A man walks into a bar. *Nature*, 454: 1028.

SHAMROCK, V. AND LINDSEY, G.G. 2008. A compensatory increase in trehalose synthesis in response to desiccation stress in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* cells lacking the heat shock protein Hsp12p. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology*, 54(7): 559-568.

SHEPHERD, D.N., MARTIN, D.P., LEFEUVRE, P., MONJANE, A., OWOR, B., RYBICKI, E.P. AND VARSANI, A. 2008. A protocol for the rapid isolation of full geminivirus genomes from dried plant tissue. *Journal of Virological Methods*, 149(1): 97-102.

SHEPHERD, D.N., VARSANI, A., WINDRAM, O.P., LEFEUVRE, P., MONJANE, A., OWOR, B. AND MARTIN, D.P. 2008. Novel sugarcane streak and sugarcane streak Runion mastreviruses from Southern Africa and La Runion. *Archives of Virology*, 153(3): 605-609.

TEN DOESCHATE, K. AND COYNE, V.E. 2008. Improved growth rate in farmed *Halibut* through probiotic treatment. *Aquaculture*, 284: 174-179.

VAN ANTWERPEN, T., MCFARLANE, S.A., BUCHANAN, G.F., SHEPHERD, D.N., MARTIN, D.P., RYBICKI, E.P. AND VARSANI, A. 2008. First report of maize streak virus field infection of sugarcane in South Africa. *Plant Disease*, 92(6): 982.

VAN DER WALT, E., MARTIN, D.P., VARSANI, A., POLSTON, J.E. AND RYBICKI, E.P. 2008. Experimental observations of rapid maize streak virus evolution reveal a strand-specific nucleotide substitution bias. *Virology Journal*, 5: 104.

VAN DER WALT, E., PALMER, K.E., MARTIN, D.P. AND RYBICKI, E.P. 2008. Viable chimaeric viruses confirm the biological importance of sequence specific maize streak virus movement protein and coat protein interactions. *Virology Journal*, 5: 61.

VARSANI, A., OLUWAFEMI, S., WINDRAM, O.P., SHEPHERD, D.N., MONJANE, A., OWOR, B., RYBICKI, E.P., LEFEUVRE, P. AND MARTIN, D.P. 2008. Panicum streak virus diversity is similar to that observed for maize streak virus. *Archives of Virology*, 153(3): 601-604.



BEST EMERGING YOUNG SCIENTIST AWARD FOR WORK ON MAIZE STREAK VIRUS

Dr Dionne Shepherd of the Department of Molecular and Cell Biology netted the Best Emerging Young Scientist Award at the Department of Science and Technology's 2008 Women in Science Awards. Dr Shepherd was recognised for her work on strategies for the development of genetically-engineered maize resistant to the maize streak virus (MSV). In her PhD research, Dr Shepherd showed for the first time that MSV resistance was possible through genetic engineering, and developed a model system to test potential resistance.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

VARSANI, A., SHEPHERD, D.N., MONJANE, A., OWOR, B., ERDMANN, J.B., RYBICKI, E.P., PETERSCHMITT, M., BRIDDON, R., MARKHAM, P.G., OLUWAFEMI, S., WINDRAM, O.P., LEFEUVRE, P., LETT, J.M. AND MARTIN, D.P. 2008. Recombination, decreased host specificity and increased mobility may have driven the emergence of maize streak virus as an agricultural pathogen. *Journal of General Virology*, 89: 2063-2074.

VLKER, J., KLUMP, H. AND BRESLAUER, K. 2008. DNA energy landscapes via calorimetric detection of microstate ensembles of metastable macrostates and triplet repeat diseases. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 105(47): 18326-18330.

WINDRAM, O.P.F., WEBER, B.W., JAFFER, M.A., RYBICKI, E.P., SHEPHERD, D.N. AND VARSANI, A. 2008. An investigation into the use of human papillomavirus type 16 virus-like particles as a delivery vector system for foreign proteins: N- and C-terminal fusion of GFP to the L1 and L2 capsid proteins. *Archives of Virology*, 153(3): 585-589.

ENCYCLOPAEDIA ENTRIES

MARTIN, D.P., SHEPHERD, D. AND RYBICKI, E.P. 2008. Maize streak virus. In B.W.J. Mahy and M.H.V. van Regenmortel (eds), *Encyclopedia of Virology*, pp. 263-272. Oxford, UK: Academic Press, Elsevier. ISBN 9780123739353.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3269
Fax: +27 21 689 7573
E-mail: Ethne.Liebenberg@uct.ac.za
Web: www.mcb.uct.ac.za

DEPARTMENT OF OCEANOGRAPHY
(INCLUDING THE RESEARCH DIVING UNIT)

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BIASTOCH, A., BONING, C.W., SCHEINERT, M. AND LUTJEHARMS, J.R.E. 2008. The Agulhas System as a key region of the Global Oceanic Circulation. In W.E. Nagel, D.B. Kröner and M.M. Resch (eds), *High Performance Computing in Science and Engineering '08*, pp. 459-470. Germany: Springer Heidelberg. ISBN 9783340883012.

LUTJEHARMS, J.R.E. AND ANSORGE, I.J. 2008. Oceanographic setting of the Prince Edward Islands. In S.L. Chown (ed.), *The Prince Edwards Islands: "Land-Sea Interactions in a Changing Ecosystem"*, pp. 17-38. Stellenbosch: Sun Press. ISBN 978 1 920109 85 1.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ANSORGE, I.J., ROMAN, R., DURGADOO, J., RYAN, P.G., DLAMINI, L.C., GEBHARDT, Z.I., RAINIER, S.M., SMITH, M.E., MTONSTI, T. AND LUTJEHARMS, J.R.E. 2008. The first oceanographic survey of the Conrad Rise. *South African Journal of Science*, 104: 333-336.

BACKEBERG, B., BLAND, S., BRUNDRIT, G.B., BURLS, N., FAIRHURST, L., GILDENHUY, S., KEMP, L., LUNDEMO, O., MANZONI, T., POTGIETER, M., ROBERTSON, L., SHILLINGTON, F.A., SOUTHEY, D., STEWART, K., SWART, S., VAN RENSBURG, D. AND WALDRON, H.N. 2008. Assessing the impacts of development on the coastline of Table Bay, South Africa: an empirically-driven student learning experience = Evaluacion de impactos derivados del desarrollo costero en la bahia de Table Bay, Africa del Sur: una experiencia de aprendizaje empirico para estudiantes. *European Journal of Science Education*, 9(1): 9-13.

BACKEBERG, B., JOHANNESSEN, J.A., BERTINO, L. AND REASON, C.J.C. 2008. The greater Agulhas Current system: an integrated study of its mesoscale variability. *Journal of Operational Oceanography*, 1(1): 29-44.

BARREIRO, M. AND PHILANDER, G. 2008. Response of the tropical Pacific to changes in extratropical clouds. *Climate Dynamics*, 31: 713-729.

BIASTOCH, A., BONING, C.W. AND LUTJEHARMS, J.R.E. 2008. Agulhas leakage dynamics affects decadal variability in Atlantic overturning circulation. *Nature*, 456: 489.

BIASTOCH, A., LUTJEHARMS, J.R.E., BONING, C.W. AND SCHEINER, M. 2008. Mesoscale perturbations control inter-ocean exchange south of Africa. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35: L20602.

BURLS, N. AND REASON, C.J.C. 2008. Modelling the sensitivity of coastal winds over the Southern Benguela upwelling system to different SST forcing. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 74: 561-584.

RESEARCH IMPACT

DURGADOO, J., LUTJEHARMS, J.R.E., BIASTOCH, A. AND ANSORGE, I.J. 2008. The Conrad Rise as an obstruction to the Antarctic Circumpolar Current. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35: L20606.

FAUCHEREAU, N., POHL, B., REASON, C.J.C., ROUAULT, M. AND RICHARD, Y. 2008. Recurrent daily OLR patterns in the Southern Africa/Southwest Indian Ocean region, implications for South African rainfall and teleconnections. *Climate Dynamics*, 32(4): 575-591.

FAUCHEREAU, N., SINCLAIR, S. AND PEGRAM, G. 2008. Empirical Mode Decomposition on the sphere, application to the spatial scales of surface temperature variations. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 12: 933-941.

HACHIGONTA, S., REASON, C.J.C. AND TADROSS, M.A. 2008. An analysis of onset date and rainy season duration over Zambia. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, 91: 229-243.

HANSINGO, K. AND REASON, C.J.C. 2008. Modelling the atmospheric response to SST dipole patterns in the South Indian Ocean with a regional climate model. *Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics*, 100: 37-52.

HERMES, J. AND REASON, C.J.C. 2008. Annual cycle of the South Indian Ocean (Seychelles-Chagos) thermocline ridge in a regional ocean model. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Oceans*, 113: C04035.

KLINMAN, M.G. AND REASON, C.J.C. 2008. On the peculiar storm track of TC Favio during the 2006-2007 Southwest Indian Ocean tropical cyclone season and relationships to ENSO. *Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics*, 100: 233-242.

LAMBARDI, N., LUTJEHARMS, J.R.E., MENCACCI, N., HAYS, N. AND LUSCHI, N. 2008. Influence of ocean currents on long-distance movement of leatherback sea turtles in the Southwest Indian Ocean. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series*, 353: 289-301.

MONTEIRO, P.M.S., VAN DER PLAS, N., MELICE, J.I. AND FLORENCHIE, P. 2008. Interannual hypoxia variability in a coastal upwelling system: Ocean-shelf exchange, climate and ecosystem-state implications. *Deep-Sea Research Part I-Oceanographic Research Papers*, 55: 435-450.

MULLER, A.A., REASON, C.J.C. AND FAUCHEREAU, N. 2008. Extreme rainfall in the Namib Desert during late summer 2006 and influence of regional ocean variability. *International Journal of Climatology*, 28: 1061-1070.

NAUW, N., VAN AKEN, N., WEBB, A., LUTJEHARMS, J.R.E. AND DE RUIJTER, W. 2008. Observations of the southern East Madagascar Current and undercurrent and countercurrent system. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Oceans*, 113: C08006.

PAINTER, C., SANDERS, R., WALDRON, H.N., LUCAS, M.I. AND TORRES-VALDES, S. 2008. Urea distribution and uptake in the Atlantic Ocean between 50 N and 50 S. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series*, 368: 53-63.



LIFETIME AWARD FOR DEDICATED RESEARCH ON OCEANS

Professor Johann Lutjeharms of the Department of Oceanography was awarded the 2008 Individual Over a Lifetime Award at the 10th National Science and Technology Forum awards ceremony. The award recognises his dedicated and innovative research on oceans and how they affect our weather and climate. The effect of changes in the physical environment, including climate change and environmental degradation on the well-being of the South African people, is being increasingly recognised, and he has provided decision makers with knowledge to inform their activities. He was one of the pioneers of the use of satellite remote sensing techniques in combination with in situ observations.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

PAINTER, S.C., SANDERS, R., WALDRON, H.N., LUCAS, M.I., WOODWARD, E.S. AND CHAMBERLAIN, K. 2008. Nitrate uptake along repeat meridional transects of the Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 74: 227-240.

PARADA, C., MULLON, C., ROY, C., FREON, P., HUTCHINGS, L. AND VAN DER LINGEN, C. 2008. Does vertical migratory behaviour retain fish larvae onshore in upwelling ecosystems? A modelling study of anchovy in the southern Benguela. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(3): 437-452.

POHL, B., FAUCHEREAU, N., ROUAULT, M., RICHARD, Y. AND REASON, C.J.C. 2008. Interactions between synoptic, intraseasonal and interannual convective variability over Southern Africa. *Climate Dynamics*. [Online]. www.springerlink.com/content/46x146324x318lv7/fulltext.pdf.

RICHARD, Y., MARTINY, N., FAUCHEREAU, N., REASON, C.J.C., ROUAULT, M., VIGAUD, N. AND TRACOL, Y. 2008. Interannual memory effects for spring NDVI in semi-arid South Africa. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35: L13704.

SWART, N., ANSORGE, I.J. AND LUTJEHARMS, J.R.E. 2008. Detailed characterization of a cold Antarctic eddy. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Oceans*, 113: C01009.

SWART, S., SPEICH, S., ANSORGE, I.J., GONI, J., GLADYSHEV, S. AND LUTJEHARMS, J.R.E. 2008. Transport and variability of the Antarctic Circumpolar Current south of Africa. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Oceans*, 113: C09014.

TANGANG, N., JUNENG, N., SALIMUN, E., VINAYACHANDRAN, P.N., SENG, Y.K., REASON, C.J.C., BEHERA, S.K. AND YASUNARI, T. 2008. On the roles of the northeast cold surge, the Borneo vortex, the Madden-Julian Oscillation, and the Indian Ocean Dipole during the extreme 2006/2007 flood in southern Peninsular Malaysia. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35: L14S07.

THOMALLA, S., POULTON, J., SANDERS, R., TURNEWITSCH, R., HOLLIGAN, M. AND LUCAS, M.I. 2008. Variable export fluxes and efficiencies for calcite, opal, and organic carbon in the Atlantic ocean: a ballast effect in action? *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, 22: GB1010.

VIGAUD, N., RICHARD, Y., ROUAULT, M. AND FAUCHEREAU, N. 2008. Moisture transport between the South Atlantic Ocean and Southern Africa: relationships with summer rainfall and associated dynamics. *Climate Dynamics*, 32: 113-123.

VON BODUNGEN, B., JOHN, H.-CH., LUTJEHARMS, J.R.E., MOHRHOLZ, V. AND VEITCH, J. 2008. Hydrographic and biological patterns across the Angola Benguela Frontal Zone under undisturbed conditions. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 74: 189-215.

WALDRON, H.N. AND PETRIE, D. 2008. Desert-ocean thermal energy conversion. *Energy Management News*, 14: 1-2.

WALDRON, H.N., WAINMAN, M.E., WALDRON, M.E., WHITTLE, C.P. AND BRUNDRIT, G.B. 2008. A prominent colour front in False Bay, South Africa: Cross-frontal structure, composition and origin. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science*, 77: 614-622.

WHITTLE, C.P., LUTJEHARMS, J.R.E., DUNCOMBE RAE, C. AND SHILLINGTON, F.A. 2008. Interaction of Agulhas filaments with mesoscale turbulence: a case study. *South African Journal of Science*, 104(3/4): 135-139.

WOODBORNE, S., MELICE, J.L. AND SCHOLES, R. 2008. Long-term sunspot forcing of savanna structure inferred from carbon and oxygen isotopes. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35: L02711.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3277

Fax: +27 21 650 3979

E-mail: rachmat.harris@uct.ac.za

Web: www.sea.uct.ac.za

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BECKER, B., CHATTOPADHYAY, S., CICALO, C., CLEYMANS, J.W.A., DE VAUX, G., FEARICK, R.W., LINDENSTRUTH, V., RICHTER, M., ROHRICH, D., STALEY, F., STEINBECK, T., SZOSTAK, A., TILSNER, H., WEIS, R. AND VILAKAZI, Z.Z. 2008. Real time global tests of the ALICE high level trigger data transport framework. *IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science*, 55(2): 703-709.

BILIĆ, N., TUPPER, G.B. AND VIOLIER, R.D. 2008. Ghost condensate busting. *Journal of Cosmology and Astroparticle Physics*, 9: 1-7.

BIRO, T. AND CLEYMANS, J.W.A. 2008. Hadronization line in stringy matter. *Physical Review C*, 78: 1-7.

BROOKS, F.D., BUFFLER, A., ALLIE, M.S., HERBERT, M., NCHODU, M.R., JONES, D., SMIT, F.D., NOLTE, R. AND DANGENDORF, V. 2007. A compact high-energy neutron spectrometer. *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*, 126(1): 218-222.

BUFFLER, A., ALLIE, M.S. AND LUBBEN, F. 2008. Teaching measurement and uncertainty the GUM Way. *The Physics Teacher*, 46: 539-543.

BUFFLER, A., PILLAY, S., LUBBEN, F. AND FEARICK, R.W. 2008. A model-based view of physics for computational activities in the introductory physics course. *American Journal of Physics*, 76: 431-437.

CLEYMANS, J.W.A. 2008. Rapidity and energy dependence of thermal parameters. *Journal of Physics G-Nuclear and Particle Physics*, 35: 1-5.

CLEYMANS, J.W.A., SAHOO, R., MAHAPATRA, D., SRIVASTAVA, D. AND WHEATON, S. 2008. Saturation of E_t/N_{ch} and freeze-out criteria in heavy-ion collisions. *Journal of Physics G-Nuclear and Particle Physics*, 35: 1-6.

CLEYMANS, J.W.A., STUMPFER, J. AND TURKO, L. 2008. Extended longitudinal scaling and the thermal model. *Physical Review C*, 78: 1-3.

COMRIE, C.M., DEMEULEMEESTER, J., SMEETS, D., VAN BOCKSTAEL, C., DETAVERNIER, C., BARRADAS, N.P., VIEIRA, A. AND VANTOMME, A. 2008. Pt redistribution during Ni(Pt) silicide formation. *Applied Physics Letters*, 93: 1-3.

DOMINGUEZ, C.A., LOEWE, M. AND ROJAS, J.C. 2008. Thermal properties of heavy-light quark pseudoscalar and vector mesons. *Brazilian Journal of Physics*, 38: 437-442.

DOMINGUEZ, C.A., LOEWE, M. AND WILLERS, B. 2008. Scalar radius of the pion in the Kroll-Lee-Zumino renormalizable theory. *Physical Review D*, 78: 1-3.

DOMINGUEZ, C.A., NASRALLAH, N. AND SCHILCHER, K. 2008. Strange quark condensate from QCD sum rules to five loops. *Journal of High Energy Physics*, 027: 1-15.

DOMINGUEZ, C.A., NASRALLAH, N., RONTSCH, R. AND SCHILCHER, K. 2008. Strange quark mass from finite energy QCD sum rules to five loops. *Journal of High Energy Physics*, 2008: 1-14.

FEARICK, R.W., SHEVCHENKO, A., CARTER, J., COOPER, G.R.J., KALMYKOV, Y., VON NEUMANN-COSEL, P., PONOMAREV, V.Y., RICHTER, A., USMAN, I. AND WAMBACH, J. 2008. Analysis of fine structure in the nuclear continuum. *Physical Review C*, 77: 1-12.

HABANYAMA, A. AND COMRIE, C.M. 2008. Study of iridium/germanium interaction in a lateral diffusion couple. *Thin Solid Films*, 516: 5137-5143.

HERBERT, M., BROOKS, F.D., ALLIE, M.S., BUFFLER, A., NCHODU, M.R., MAKUPULA, S.A., JONES, D. AND LANGEN, K. 2007. Determination of neutron energy spectra inside a water phantom irradiated by 64 MeV neutrons. *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*, 126(1): 346-349.

MURONGA, A. 2008. Equation of state and transport coefficients of relativistic nuclear matter. *Journal of Physics G-Nuclear and Particle Physics*, 35: 73-77.

MURONGA, A. 2008. Generalized entropy and transport coefficients of hadronic matter. *European Physical Journal-Special Topics*, 155: 107-113.

MURONGA, A. 2008. Non-equilibrium entropy density and dissipative processes in relativistic nuclear collisions. *Journal of Physics G-Nuclear and Particle Physics*, 35: 104127.

PILLAY, P., BUFFLER, A., LUBBEN, F. AND ALLIE, M.S. 2008. Effectiveness of a GUM-compliant course for teaching measurement in the introductory physics laboratory. *European Journal of Physics*, 29: 647-659.

POWELL, M.S., GOVENDER, I. AND MCBRIDE, A.T. 2008. Applying DEM outputs to the unified comminution model. *Minerals Engineering*, 21(2008): 744-750.

SCRIBA, M.R., ARENDSE, C., HAERTING, M. AND BRITTON, D.T. 2007. Hot-wire synthesis of Si nanoparticles. *Thin Solid Films*, 516: 844-846.

SMEETS, D., DEMEULEMEESTER, J., DE KEYSER, K., DEDUYTSCHÉ, D., DETAVERNIER, C., COMRIE, C.M., THERON, C.C., LAVOIE, C. AND VANTOMME, A. 2008. Nucleation and diffusion during growth of ternary $\text{Co}_{1-x}\text{Ni}_x\text{Si}_2$ thin films studied by complementary techniques in real time. *Journal of Applied Physics*, 104: 1-11.

SMEETS, D., DEMEULEMEESTER, J., DEDUYTSCHÉ, D., DETAVERNIER, C., COMRIE, C.M., THERON, C.C., LAVOIE, C. AND VANTOMME, A. 2008. Simultaneous real-time x-ray diffraction spectroscopy, Rutherford backscattering spectroscopy, and sheet resistance measurements to study thin film growth kinetics by Kissinger plots. *Journal of Applied Physics*, 104: 1-5.

SPARGO, P.E. 2008. The history of the Hoba meteorite. Part I: nature and discovery. *Monthly Notes of the Astronomical Society of Southern Africa*, 67(5&6): 85-94.

UKPONG, A., HARTING, M. AND BRITTON, D.T. 2008. Theoretical study of strain fields and local order in hydrogenated amorphous silicon. *Philosophical Magazine Letters*, 88(4): 293-302.

VOLKWHYN, T., ALLIE, M.S., BUFFLER, A. AND LUBBEN, F. 2008. Impact of a conventional introductory laboratory course on the understanding of measurement. *Physical Review Special Topics - Physics Education Research*, 4: 1-10.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

BUFFLER, A., LUBBEN, F., IBRAHIM, B. AND PILLAY, S. 2008. A model-based framework for understanding the role of visualization in physics education. In M.V. Polaki, T. Mokuku and T. Nyabanyaba (eds), *Proceedings of the 16th Annual Meeting of the Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education*, January 2008, Maseru, Lesotho. Maseru: University of Lesotho. ISBN 978 92 99043 2 6.

CONDORI, P., MAINZA, A.N., GOVENDER, I. AND POWELL, M.S. 2008. A mechanistic approach to modelling slurry transport in AG/SAG Mills-transport through the charge. In W.D. Zuo, S.C. Yao, W.F. Liang, Z.L. Cheng and H. Long (eds), *Proceedings of the XXIV International Mineral processing Congress*, 24-28 September 2008, Beijing, China. Beijing: Science Press. ISBN 978 7 03 022711 9.

IBRAHIM, B., BUFFLER, A. AND LUBBEN, F. 2008. Introductory physics students use of visualisation in kinematics problems. In M.V. Polaki, T. Mokuku and T. Nyabanyaba (eds), *Proceedings of the 16th Annual Conference of the Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education*, January 2008, Maseru, Lesotho. Maseru: University of Lesotho. ISBN 978 92 99043 2 6.

PILLAY, S., BUFFLER, A. AND LUBBEN, F. 2008. A model-based approach to computation in the introductory physics course. In M.V. Polaki, T. Mokuku and T. Nyabanyaba (eds), *Proceedings of the 16th Annual Conference of the Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education*, January 2008, Maseru, Lesotho. Maseru: University of Lesotho. ISBN 978 92 99043 2 6.

POWELL, M.S., GOVENDER, I. AND MCBRIDE, A. 2008. Challenges in applying the unified comminution model. In W.D. Zuo, S.C. Yao, W.F. Liang, Z.L. Cheng and H. Long (eds), *Proceedings of the XXIV International Mineral processing Congress*, 24-28 September 2008, Beijing, China. Beijing: Science Press. ISBN 978 7 03 022711 9.

RICHTER, M., TUPPER, G.B. AND VIOLLIER, R.D. 2008. Sterile neutrinos and the rapid formation of supermassive black holes. *Proceedings of the XXIII Conference on Neutrino Physics and Astrophysics*, 25-31 May 2008, Christchurch, New Zealand. Bristol: IOP Publishing Ltd. ISBN 1364042095.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3326
Fax: +27 21 650 3342/3
E-mail: Nadrah.Lovric@uct.ac.za
Web: www.phy.uct.ac.za

RESEARCH OUTPUT

DEPARTMENT OF STATISTICAL SCIENCES

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

GUO, R., THIART, C., GUO, D. AND OYANA, T. 2008. GM(1,1)-Kriging prediction of soil dioxin patterns. In N. Mount, G. Harvey, P. Aplin and G. Priestna (eds), *Representing, Modeling, and Visualizing the Natural Environment*, pp. 243-253. UK: CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group. ISBN 978 1 4200 5549 8.

STEWART, T.J., BANDTE, O., BRAUN, H., CHAKRABORTI, N., EHROGOTT, M., JIN, Y., NAKAYAMA, H., POLES, S. AND STEFANO, D.D. 2008. Real-world applications of multiobjective optimization. In J. Branke, K. Deb, K. Miettinen and R. Slowinski (eds), *Multiobjective Optimization Interactive and Evolutionary Approaches*, pp. 286-327. Germany: Springer-Verlag. ISBN 3 54108907 8.

THIART, C. AND DE WIT, M.J. 2008. African Neoproterozoic mineral deposits and Pan African metallogenesis. In G. Bonham-Carter and Q. Cheng (eds), *Progress in Geomathematics*, pp. 303-313. Berlin: Springer. ISBN 9783540694953.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ALTWEGG, R., CRAWFORD, R.J.M., UNDERHILL, L.G. AND WILLIAMS, A.J. 2008. Long-term survival of de-oiled Cape Gannets *Morus capensis* after the *Castilo de Bellver* oil spill of 1983. *Biological Conservation*, 141: 1924-1929.

ALTWEGG, R., WHEELER, M.J. AND ERNI, B. 2008. Climate and the range dynamics of species with imperfect detection. *Biology Letters*, 4: 581-584.

BARNES, K.I., LITTLE, F., MABUZA, A., MNGOMEZULU, N., GOVERE, J., DURRHEIM, D., ROPER, C., WATKINS, B. AND WHITE, N. 2008. Increased gametocytemia after treatment: an early parasitological indicator of emerging sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine resistance in falciparum malaria. *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 197: 1605-1613.

BARR, G.D.I. AND DURBACH, I.N. 2008. A Monte Carlo analysis of hypothetical multi-line slot machine play. *International Gambling Studies*, 8: 265-280.

BARR, G.D.I. AND SCOTT, L.D. 2008. A New approach to teaching fundamental statistical concepts and an evaluation of its application at UCT. *South African Statistical Journal*, 42: 143-170.

BARR, G.D.I., HOLDSWORTH, C. AND KANTOR, B.S. 2008. Evaluating performances at the 2007 Cricket World Cup. *South African Statistical Journal*, 42: 125-142.

BOWEN, P.A., CATTELL, K.S. AND DISTILLER, G. 2008. South African quantity surveyors: issues of gender and race in the workplace. *Acta Structilia*, 15(1): 1-21.

BOWEN, P.A., CATTELL, K.S., DISTILLER, G. AND EDWARDS, P. 2008. Job satisfaction of South African quantity surveyors: an empirical study. *Construction Management and Economics*, 26: 765-780.

BOWEN, P.A., CATTELL, K.S., MICHELL, K.A. AND DISTILLER, G. 2008. Job satisfaction of South African Quantity Surveyors: Is salary a significant factor? *Journal of Contemporary Management*, 5: 13-38.

BOWEN, P.A., DORRINGTON, R.E., DISTILLER, G., LAKE, H. AND BESESAR, S. 2008. HIV/AIDS in the South African construction industry: an empirical study. *Construction Management and Economics*, 26: 827-839.

CLARK, A.E. AND TROSKIE, C.G. 2008. Time series and model selection. *Communications in Statistics-Simulation and Computation*, 37: 779-784.

CLIFF, A., RAMABOA, K. AND PEARCE, C. 2007. The assessment of entry-level students' academic literacy: does it matter? *Ensovoort*, 11(2): 33-48.

CRAWFORD, R.J.M., SABARROS, P.S., FAIRWEATHER, T.P., UNDERHILL, L.G. AND WOLFAARDT, A. 2008. Implications for seabirds off South Africa of a long-term change in the distribution of sardine. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(1): 177-184.

CRAWFORD, R.J.M., UNDERHILL, L.G., COETZEE, J., FAIRWEATHER, T., SHANNON, L.J. AND WOLFAARDT, A. 2008. Influences of the abundance and distribution of prey on African penguins *Spheniscus demersus* off western South Africa. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(1): 167-175.

DEBUSHO, L.K. AND HAINES, L.M. 2008. V and D optimal population designs for the simple linear regression model with a random intercept term. *Journal of Statistical Planning and Inference*, 138: 1116-1130.

DURBACH, I.N. AND BARR, G.D.I. 2008. Illustrating dependence between random variables using slot machines. *Teaching Statistics*, 30: 265-280.

DURBACH, I.N., NAIDOO, D. AND MOUTON, J. 2008. Co-authorship networks in South African chemistry and mathematics. *South African Journal of Science*, 104: 487-492.

GUO, R. 2008. An univariate DEMR modelling on repair effects. *International Journal of Materials and Structural Reliability*, 6(1): 21-46.

GUO, R., DUNNE, T.T., GUO, D. AND CHENG, C. 2008. Multivariate DEMR model in quality control and reliability engineering modeling. *Journal of the Philippine Institute of Industrial Engineers*, 4(3): 24-33.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

GUO, R., GUO, D., MIDGLEY, G.F. AND REBELO, A.G. 2008. PDEMR modelling of protea rare species spatial patterns. *Journal of Uncertain Systems*, 2(1): 31-53.

GUO, R., THIART, C. AND GUO, D. 2008. Scalar fuzzy regression models. *Journal of Uncertain Systems*, 2(3): 177-186.

GUO, R., ZHAO, R. AND CHENG, C. 2008. Quality control charts for random fuzzy manufacturing environments. *Journal of Quality*, 15(2): 101-116.

HAWKRIDGE, A.J., HATHERILL, M., LITTLE, F., GOETZ, M.A., BARKER, L., MAHOMED, H., SADOFF, J.C., HANEKOM, W.A., GEITER, L. AND HUSSEY, G.D. 2008. Efficacy of percutaneous versus intradermal BCG in the prevention of tuberculosis in South African infants: randomised trial. *British Medical Journal*, 337: a2052. [Online]. www.bmj.com/content/full/337/nov13_1/A2052.

JANSSEN, R., STEWART, T.J. AND AERTS, J.C.J.H. 2008. Multiobjective decision support for land-use planning. *Environment and Planning B: Planning and Design*, 35: 740-759.

KHUMALO, N.P., JESSOP, S.J., GUMEDZE, F.N. AND EHRlich, R.I. 2008. Determinants of marginal traction alopecia in African girls and women. *Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology*, 59: 432-438.

MAYOSI, B.M., WIYSONGE, C.S., NTSEKHE, M., GUMEDZE, F.N., VOLMINK, J., MAARTENS, G., AJE, A., THOMAS, B., THOMAS, K., AWOTEDU, A., THEMBELA, B., MNTLA, P., MARITZ, F., BLACKETT, K., NKOULONLACK, D., BURCH, V., REBE, K., PARRISH, A., SLIWA, K., VEZI, B.Z., ALAM, N., BROWN, B., GOULD, T., VISSER, T., MAGULA, N. AND COMMERFORD, P.J. 2008. Mortality in patients treated for tuberculosis pericarditis in sub-Saharan Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(1): 36-40.

NTSEKHE, M., WIYSONGE, C., GUMEDZE, F.N., MAARTENS, G., COMMERFORD, P.J., VOLMINK, J. AND MAYOSI, B.M. 2008. HIV infection is associated with a lower incidence of constriction in presumed tuberculosis pericarditis: a prospective observational study. *PLoS ONE*, 3(6): e2253.

ORRELL, C., LITTLE, F., SMITH, P.J., FOLB, P.I., TAYLOR, W., OLLIARO, P. AND BARNES, K.I. 2008. Pharmacokinetics and tolerability of artesunate and amodiaquine alone and in combination in healthy volunteers. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*, 64: 683-690.

PATERSON, B., BROWN, C., STUART-HILL, G., WINSCHIERS, H., UNDERHILL, L.G., DUNNE, T.T., SCHINZEL, B., BEYTELL, B., DEMAS, F., LINDEQUE, P. AND WEAVER, C. 2008. A knowledge-based approach to wildlife management. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 38(1): 1-10.

SHARMA, T.S., HUGHES, E.J., MURILLO, A., RILEY, J.E., SOARES, A.P., LITTLE, F., MITCHELL, C.D. AND HANEKOM, W.A. 2008. CD8+ T-Cell Interleukin-7 receptor alpha expression as a potential indicator of disease status in HIV-Infected Children. *PLoS ONE*, 3(12): e3986.

STAVEREES, L., CRAWFORD, R.J.M. AND UNDERHILL, L.G. 2008. Factors influencing the breeding success of Cape Gannets *Morus capensis* at Malgas Island in 2002/2003. *Ostrich*, 79(1): 67-72.

STEWART, T.J., JOUBERT, A.R. AND JANSSEN, R. 2008. Allocating fishing rights in South Africa a participatory approach. *Fisheries Management and Ecology*, 15: 27-37.

TJØRVE, K.M. AND UNDERHILL, L.G. 2008. Breeding phenology of African Black Oystercatchers *Haematopus moquini* on Robben Island, South Africa. *Ostrich*, 79(2): 141-146.

TJØRVE, K.M. AND UNDERHILL, L.G. 2008. Influence of disturbance and predation on breeding success of the African Black Oystercatcher, *Haematopus moquini*, on Robben Island, South Africa. *Waterbirds*, 31(1): 83-96.

WANLESS, R., FISHER, P., COOPER, J., PARKES, J., RYAN, P.G. AND SLABBER, M. 2008. Bait acceptance by house mice: an island field trial. *Wildlife Research*, 35: 806-811.

WARD, C.L., MERTENS, J., FLISHER, A.J., BRESICK, G., STERLING, S., LITTLE, F. AND WEISNER, C. 2008. Prevalence and correlates of substance use among South African primary care clinic patients. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 43: 1395-1410.

WIYSONGE, C.S., NTSEKHE, M., GUMEDZE, F.N., SLIWA, K., BLACKETT, K., COMMERFORD, P.J., VOLMINK, J. AND MAYOSI, B.M. 2008. Contemporary use of adjunctive corticosteroids in tuberculous pericarditis. *International Journal of Cardiology*, 124: 388-390.

WOLFAARDT, A., UNDERHILL, L.G., ALTWEGG, R. AND VISAGIE, J. 2008. Restoration of oiled African penguins *Spheniscus demersus* a decade after the Apollo Sea spill. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(2): 421-436.

WOLFAARDT, A., UNDERHILL, L.G., ALTWEGG, R., VISAGIE, J. AND WILLIAMS, A.J. 2008. Impact of the Treasure oil spill on African penguins *Spheniscus demersus* at Dassen Island: case study of a rescue operation. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(2): 405-419.

WOLFAARDT, A., UNDERHILL, L.G., NEL, D., WILLIAMS, A.J. AND VISAGIE, J. 2008. Breeding success of African penguins *Spheniscus demersus* at Dassen Island, especially after oiling following the Apollo Sea spill. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(3): 565-580.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

GUO, R. AND CUI, Y. 2008. A Naïve string algorithm. In L. Qi (ed.), *Proceedings of the 2008 International Workshop on Education Technology and Training and 2008 International Workshop on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, 21-22 December 2008, Shanghai, China. Shanghai: IEEE Computer Society. ISBN 978 0 7695 3563 0.

GUO, R. AND GUO, D. 2008. A simple random fuzzy regression. In M. Gen (ed.), *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Information and Management Sciences*, 12-19 August 2008, Urumchi, China. Urumchi, China: USA Series Editor. ISSN 1593 2023.

GUO, R. AND GUO, D. 2008. DEAR theory and applicability in system dynamics analysis. In K. Kolowrocki, J. Soszynska and E. Zio (eds), *Proceedings of the Summer Safety and Reliability Seminars (SSARS 2008)*, 22-28 June 2008, Gdansk-Sopot, Poland. Poland: Polish Safety and Reliability Association. ISBN 978 83 925436 8 8.

GUO, R. AND GUO, D. 2008. Fuzzy derivative in DEAR modeling theory. In M. Gen (ed.), *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Information and Management Sciences (IMS 2008)*, 12-19 August 2008, Urumchi, China. Urumchi: USA Series Editor. ISBN 1593 2023.

GUO, R. AND GUO, D. 2008. Fuzzy regression a scalar variable formation. In K. Kolowrocki, J. Soszynska and E. Zio (eds), *Proceedings of the Summer Safety and Reliability Seminars (SSARS 2008)*, 22-28 June 2008, Gdansk-Sopot, Poland. Poland: Polish Safety and Reliability Association. ISBN 978 83 925436 8 8.

GUO, R. AND GUO, D. 2008. Fuzzy regression. In M. Gen (ed.), *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Information and Management Sciences (IMS 2008)*, 12-19 August 2008, Urumchi, China. Urumchi: USA Series Editor. ISSN 1593 2023.

GUO, R. AND GUO, D. 2008. Random fuzzy survival analysis with Smith-Bain hazard function. In M. Gen (ed.), *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Information and Management Sciences (IMS 2008)*, 12-19 August 2008, Urumchi, China. Urumchi: USA Series Editor. ISSN 1593 2023.

GUO, R., CHENG, C. AND LIU, H.H. 2008. The Periodic preventative maintenance policies with failure rate reduction for a finite time span. In S.H. Sheu (ed.), *Proceedings of Periodic Preventative Maintenance Policies*, 23-25 October 2008, Taiwan. Taiwan: McGraw Hill Education. ISBN 978 986 157 577 3.

GUO, R., CUI, Y., MIDGLEY, G.F., REBELO, A.G. AND GUO, D. 2008. Future spatial pattern of South African acacia trees. In L. Qi (ed.), *Proceedings of the 2008 International Workshop on Education Technology and Training and 2008 International Workshop on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, 21-22 December 2008, Shanghai, China. Shanghai: IEEE Computer Society. ISBN 978 0 7695 3563 0.

GUO, R., DUNNE, T.T. AND CHENG, C. 2008. DEAR CUSUM Control Chart. In S.H. Sheu and T. Dohi (eds), *Proceedings of the 3rd Asian International Workshop on Advanced Reliability Modelling (AIWARM 2008)*, 23-25 October 2008, Taichung, Taiwan. Taichung: McGraw Hill Education. ISBN 978 986 157 577 3.

GUO, R., DUNNE, T.T., ZHAO, R. AND CHENG, C. 2008. Random Fuzzy Accelerating life modelling. In S.H. Sheu and T. Dohi (eds), *Proceedings of the 3rd Asian International Workshop on Advanced Reliability Modelling (AIWARM 2008)*, 23-25 October 2008, Taichung, Taiwan. Taichung: McGraw Hill Education. ISBN 978 986 157 577 3.

GUO, R., GUO, D., MIDGLEY, G.F. AND REBELO, A.G. 2008. Climate Change impacts on protea species: PDEAR model predictions. In M.F. Goodchild (ed.), *Proceedings of the 8th International Symposium on Spatial Accuracy Assessment in Natural Resources and Environmental Sciences*, 28-29 June 2008, Shanghai, China. Shanghai, China: World Academic Union. ISBN 978 1 84626 170 1.

GUO, R., GUO, D., MIDGLEY, G.F. AND REBELO, A.G. 2008. PDEAR model prediction of protea species in years 2070-2100. In L. Liu (ed.), *Proceedings of the Geoinformatics 2008 and Joint Conference on GIS and Built Environment: Advanced Spatial Data Models and Analyses*, 28-29 June 2008, Guangzhou, China. Guangzhou: SPIEDigitalLibrary.org. ISBN 978081947388200.

GUO, R., JEWAN, D. AND WITTEN, G. 2008. Copula marginal expected tail loss efficient frontiers for CDOs of bespoke portfolios. *Proceedings of the World Congress in Financial Engineering*, 1-3 July 2008, London, UK. London: Newswood Limited International Association of Engineers. ISBN 978 988 98671 9 5.

GUO, R., RAMSDEN, B. AND ZHAO, R. 2008. Option pricing under modified geometric Brownian motion with a fuzzy drift. In M. Gen (ed.), *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Information and Management Sciences (IMS 2008)*, Urumchi, China. Urumchi: USA Series Editor. ISSN 1593 2023.

GUO, R., THIART, C., GUO, D., MIDGLEY, G.F. AND REBELO, A.G. 2008. PDEAR modelling of climate change prediction of rare protea species. In D. Lambrick (ed.), *Proceedings of the GIS Research UK 16th Annual Conference*, Manchester, UK. Manchester: Manchester Metropolitan University. ISBN 978 1 905476 31 2.

GUO, R., ZHAO, R., CHENG, C. AND LOVE, C.E. 2008. Location-scale random fuzzy regression models. In S.H. Sheu and T. Dohi (eds), *Proceedings of the 3rd Asian International Workshop on Advanced Reliability Modelling (AIWARM 2008)*, Taichung, Taiwan. Taichung: McGraw Hill Education. ISBN 978 986 157 577 3.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3219
Fax: +27 21 650 4773
E-mail: beverley.king@uct.ac.za
Web: www.uct.ac.za/depts/stats/

**DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY
(INCLUDING THE PERCY FITZPATRICK INSTITUTE
AND DST/NRF CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE IN BIRDS AS
KEYS TO BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION)**

AUTHORED BOOKS

CHINSAMY-TURAN, A. 2008. *Famous Dinosaurs of Africa*. Cape Town: Struik. 64pp. ISBN 9781770075887.

RYAN, P.G. 2008. *Kirstenbosch Birds, & Other Wildlife*. Cape Town: Struik. 56pp. ISBN 9781770077256.

EDITED BOOKS

MCCLANAHAN, T. AND BRANCH, G.M. (EDS) 2008. *Food Webs and the Dynamics of Marine Reefs*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. 238pp. ISBN 9780195319958.

NORBERG, J. AND CUMMING, G.S. (EDS) 2008. *Complexity Theory for a Sustainable Future*. New York: Columbia University Press. 315pp. ISBN 9780231134613.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BRANCH, G.M. 2008. Trophic interactions in subtidal rocky reefs on the West Coast of South Africa. In T.R. McClanahan and G.M. Branch (eds), *Food Webs and the Dynamics of Marine Reefs*, pp. 50-78. Oxford: Oxford University Press. ISBN 9780195319958.

BRANCH, G.M., THOMPSON, R.C., CROWE, T.P., CASTILLA, J.C., LANGMEAD, O. AND HAWKINS, S.J. 2008. Rocky intertidal shores: prognosis for the future. In N.V.C. Polunin (ed.), *Aquatic Ecosystems: Trends and Global Prospects*, pp. 209-225. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. ISBN 9780521833271.

CHINSAMY-TURAN, A. 2008. Were the dinosaurs warm-blooded? In M.J. Benton (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of the Natural World*, pp. 35-37. London: Thames & Hudson. ISBN 9780500251430.

COOPER, J. 2008. Human history. In S.L. Chown (ed.), *The Prince Edwards Islands: "Land-Sea Interactions in a Changing Ecosystem"*, pp. 331-350. Stellenbosch: Sun Press. ISBN 9781920109851.

CUMMING, G.S. AND NORBERG, J. 2008. Scale and complex systems. In J. Norberg and G.S. Cumming (eds), *Complexity Theory for a Sustainable Future*, pp. 246-276. New York: Columbia University Press. ISBN 9780231134613.

CUMMING, G.S., BARNES, G. AND SOUTHWORTH, J. 2008. Environmental asymmetries. In J. Norberg and G.S. Cumming (eds), *Complexity Theory for a Sustainable Future*, pp. 15-45. New York: Columbia University Press. ISBN 9780231134613.

DE VILLIERS, M.S. AND COOPER, J. 2008. Conservation and management. In S.L. Chown and P.W. Froneman (eds), *The Prince Edward Islands: "Land-Sea Interactions in a Changing Ecosystem"*, pp. 301-330. Stellenbosch: Sun Press. ISBN 9781920109851.

FIELD, J.G. 2008. Marine biological research activities in Southern Africa prior to 1995. In G. Hempel, M. O'Toole and N. Sweijd (eds), *Benguela: Current of Plenty*, pp. 28-29. Cape Town: Benguela Current Commission. ISBN 9780620422116.

FIELD, J.G. 2008. The Benguela ecology programme. In G. Hempel, M. O'Toole and N. Sweijd (eds), *Benguela: Current of Plenty*, pp. 30-31. Cape Town: Benguela Current Commission. ISBN 9780620422116.

JERARDINO, A., BRANCH, G.M. AND NAVARRO, R.A. 2008. Human impact on precolonial west coast marine environments of South Africa. In T.C. Rick and J.M. Erlandson (eds), *Human Impacts on Ancient Marine Ecosystems*. Berkeley: University of California Press. ISBN 970 0 520 25343 8.

MCCLANAHAN, T. AND BRANCH, G.M. 2008. Conclusions - an ecosystem perspective of shallow marine reefs. In T.R. McClanahan and G.M. Branch (eds), *Food Webs and the Dynamics of Marine Reefs*, pp. 277-293. Oxford: Oxford University Press. ISBN 9780195319958.

MOLONEY, C.L. AND SHANNON, L. 2008. The Benguela biome. In G. Hempel, M. O'Toole & N. Sweijd (eds), *Benguela: Current of Plenty*, pp. 12-17. Cape Town: Benguela Current Commission. ISBN 9780620422116.

NORBERG, J. AND CUMMING, G.S. 2008. Conclusions and outlook. In J. Norberg and G.S. Cumming (eds), *Complexity Theory for a Sustainable Future*, pp. 277-293. New York: Columbia University Press. ISBN 9780231134613.

NORBERG, J. AND CUMMING, G.S. 2008. Introduction. In J. Norberg and G.S. Cumming (eds), *Complexity Theory for a Sustainable Future*, pp. 1-7. New York: Columbia University Press. ISBN 9780231134613.

O'RIAIN, M.J. AND FAULKES, C.G. 2008. African mole-rats: eusociality, relatedness and ecological constraints. In J. Korb and J. Heinze (eds), *Ecology of Social Evolution*, pp. 207-223. Berlin: Springer-Verlag. ISBN 9783540759560.

RYAN, P.G. 2008. Birds recorded at the Prince Edward Islands. In S.L. Chown and P.W. Froneman (eds), *The Prince Edward Islands: "Land-Sea Interactions in a Changing Ecosystem"*, pp. 435-437. Stellenbosch: Sun Press. ISBN 9781920109851.

RYAN, P.G. AND BESTER, M. 2008. Pelagic predators. In S.L. Chown and P.W. Froneman (eds), *The Prince Edward Islands: "Land-Sea Interactions in a Changing Ecosystem"*, pp. 121-164. Stellenbosch: Sun Press. ISBN 9781920109851.

RESEARCH IMPACT

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ALTWEGG, R., CRAWFORD, R.J.M., UNDERHILL, L.G. AND WILLIAMS, A.J. 2008. Long-term survival of de-oiled Cape Gannets *Morus capensis* after the Castilo de Bellver oil spill of 1983. *Biological Conservation*, 141: 1924-1929.

ALTWEGG, R., WHEELER, M.J. AND ERNI, B. 2008. Climate and the range dynamics of species with imperfect detection. *Biology Letters*, 4: 581-584.

ANSORGE, I.J., ROMAN, R., DURGADOO, J., RYAN, P.G., DLAMINI, L.C., GEBHARDT, Z.I., RAINIER, S.M., SMITH, M.E., MTONSTI, T. AND LUTJEHARMS, J.R.E. 2008. The first oceanographic survey of the Conrad Rise. *South African Journal of Science*, 104: 333-336.

ARENDSE, D., ANDERSEN, S., BLAKE, N.J. AND PITCHER, G. 2008. The reproductive cycle of the scallop *Pecten sulcicostatus* from the Southern Benguela upwelling system. *Journal of Shellfish Research*, 27(2): 281-287.

ASHDOWN, R.A.M. AND MCKECHNIE, A.E. 2008. Environmental correlates of Freckled Nightjar (*Caprimulgus tristigma*) activity in a seasonal, subtropical habitat. *Journal of Ornithology*, 149: 615-619.

AUERSWALD, L. AND GÄDE, G. 2008. Simultaneous extraction of chitin and astaxanthin from waste of lobsters *Jasus lalandii*, and use of astaxanthin as an aquacultural feed additive. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(1): 3544.

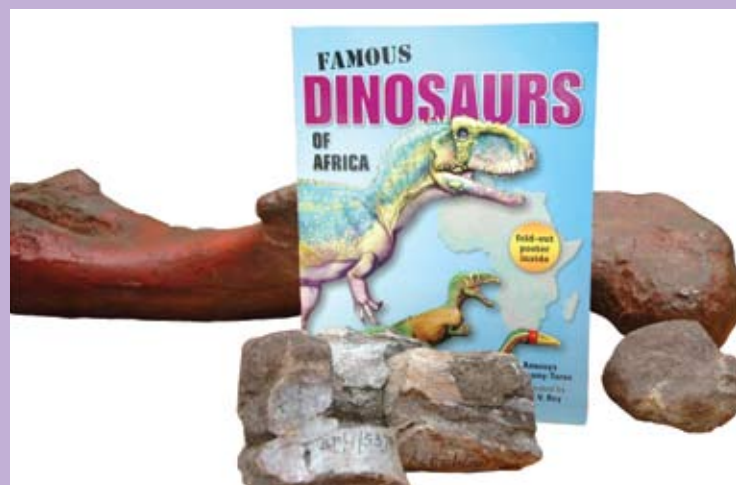
BARHAM, P., UNDERHILL, L.G., CRAWFORD, R.J.M., LESHORO, T.M. AND BOLTON, D.A. 2008. Impact of flipper-banding on breeding success of African penguins *Spheniscus demersus* at Robben Island: comparisons among silicone rubber bands, stainless-steel bands and no bands. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(3): 595-602.

BARHAM, P.J., UNDERHILL, L.G., CRAWFORD, R.J.M., ALTWEGG, R., LESHORO, T.M., BOLTON, D.A., DYER, B.M. AND UPFOLD, L. 2008. The efficacy of hand-rearing penguin chicks: evidence from African Penguins (*Spheniscus demersus*) orphaned in the *Treasure* oil spill in 2000. *Bird Conservation International*, 18(2): 144-152.

BARNARD, P. AND THUILLER, W. 2008. Introduction. Global change and biodiversity: future challenges. *Biology Letters*, 4(5): 553-555.

BONADA, N., RIERADEVALL, M., DALLAS, H., DAVIS, J., DAY, J.A., FIGUEROA, R., RESH, V.H. AND PRAT, N. 2008. Multi-scale assessment of macroinvertebrate richness and composition in Mediterranean-climate rivers. *Freshwater Biology*, 53(4): 772-788.

BOWIE, R.C.K. AND FJELDSÅ, J. 2008. New perspectives on the origin and diversification of Africa's forest avifauna. *African Journal of Ecology*, 46(3): 235-247.



AFRICAN DINOSAURS EMERGE FROM THE SHADOWS

Professor Anusuya Chinsamy-Turan, a paleobiologist in the Department of Zoology, has an extensive list of academic publications, but here for the first time we see a children's book that has benefited from her research. *Famous Dinosaurs of Africa* features 26 of the continent's most famous dinosaurs and puts African dinosaurs firmly on the world map. Though African dinosaurs are important to palaeontology, they are often omitted from books. South Africa's first dinosaur bones were unearthed in the mid-19th century, but because the country was a British colony they were shipped back to the UK to be studied. These bones were misidentified, and it was much later that they were recognised as belonging to *Paranthodon* – the first stegosaur ever discovered, which once lived just across the border in the Eastern Cape.

In 1854 another South African discovery, *Massospondylus*, became the first African dinosaur, and one of the first few in the world, to be identified and named. Among the most remarkable 20th century palaeontological expeditions undertaken in Africa were those to the Tendaguru region of southwestern Tanzania, which took place in the early 1900s. More than 250 tons of dinosaur bones were excavated from the Tendaguru region, and they tell a tale of the incredible diversity of dinosaurs that lived in the region about 150 million years ago. The book is aimed at young readers, but has broad appeal for anyone interested in Africa's dinosaur heritage.

- BRANCH, G.M., ODENDAAL, F. AND ROBINSON, T. 2008. Long-term monitoring of the arrival, expansion and effects of the alien mussel *Mytilus galloprovincialis* relative to wave action. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series*, 370: 171-183.
- CHINSAMY-TURAN, A. AND ABDALA, F. 2008. Palaeobiological implications of the bone microstructure of South American traversodontids (Therapsida: Cynodontia). *South African Journal of Science*, 104(5-6): 225-230.
- CHINSAMY-TURAN, A. AND VALENZUELA, N. 2008. Skeletochronology of the side-necked turtle, *Podocnemis expansa*. *South African Journal of Science*, 104(7/8): 311-314.
- CHINSAMY-TURAN, A., CODORNIU, L. AND CHIAPPE, L. 2008. Developmental growth patterns of the filter-feeder pterosaur, *Pterodaustro guinazu*. *Biology Letters*, 4(3): 282-285.
- COCKBURN, A. AND DOUBLE, M. 2008. Cooperatively breeding superb fairy-wrens show no facultative manipulation of offspring sex ratio despite plausible benefits. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology*, 62: 681-688.
- COCKBURN, A., OSMOND, H.L. AND DOUBLE, M. 2008. Swingin in the rain: condition dependence and sexual selection in a capricious world. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences*, 275: 605-612.
- COCKBURN, A., OSMOND, H.L., MULDER, R.A., DOUBLE, M. AND GREEN, D.J. 2008. Demography of male reproductive queues in cooperatively breeding superb fairy-wrens *Malurus cyaneus*. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 77: 297-304.
- COCKBURN, A., SIMS, R.A., OSMOND, H.L., GREEN, D.J., DOUBLE, M. AND MULDER, R.A. 2008. Can we measure the benefits of help in cooperatively breeding birds: the case of superb fairy-wrens *Malurus cyaneus*? *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 77: 430-438.
- COLEMAN, R.A. AND HOCKEY, P.A.R. 2008. Effects of an alien invertebrate species and wave action on prey selection by African black oystercatchers (*Haematopus moquini*). *Austral Ecology*, 33: 232-240.
- COOPER, J. AND BAKER, G.B. 2008. Identifying candidate species for inclusion within the Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels. *Marine Ornithology*, 36(1): 1-8.
- COVAS, R., DU PLESSIS, M.A. AND DOUTRELANT, C. 2008. Helpers in colonial cooperatively breeding sociable weavers *Philetairus socius* contribute to buffer the effects of adverse breeding conditions. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology*, 63: 103-112.
- CRAMER, M.D., HOFFMANN, V. AND VERBOOM, G.A. 2008. Nutrient availability moderates transpiration in *Ehrharta calycina*. *New Phytologist*, 179: 1048-1057.
- CRAWFORD, R.J.M., COCKCROFT, A., DYER, B.M. AND UPFOLD, L. 2008. Divergent trends in bank cormorants *Phalacrocorax neglectus* breeding in South Africa's Western Cape consistent with a distributional shift of rock lobsters *Jasus lalandii*. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(1): 161-166.
- CRAWFORD, R.J.M., MAKHADO, U., UPFOLD, L. AND DYER, B.M. 2008. Mass on arrival of rockhopper penguins at Marion Island correlated with breeding success. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(1): 185-188.
- CRAWFORD, R.J.M., SABARROS, P.S., FAIRWEATHER, T.P., UNDERHILL, L.G. AND WOLFAARDT, A. 2008. Implications for seabirds off South Africa of a long-term change in the distribution of sardine. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(1): 177-184.
- CRAWFORD, R.J.M., TREE, T., WHITTINGTON, P., VISAGIE, J., UPFOLD, L., ROXBURG, K.J., MARTIN, A.P. AND DYER, B.M. 2008. Recent distributional changes of seabirds in South Africa: is climate having an impact? *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(1): 189-193.
- CRAWFORD, R.J.M., UNDERHILL, L.G., COETZEE, J., FAIRWEATHER, T., SHANNON, L.J. AND WOLFAARDT, A. 2008. Influences of the abundance and distribution of prey on African penguins *Spheniscus demersus* off western South Africa. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(1): 167-175.
- CUMMING, G.S., HOCKEY, P.A.R., BRUINZEEL, L.W. AND DU PLESSIS, M.A. 2008. Wild bird movements and avian influenza risk mapping in southern Africa. *Ecology and Society*, 13(2): 26.
- CUNNINGHAM, G., STRAUSS, V. AND RYAN, P.G. 2008. African penguins (*Spheniscus demersus*) can detect dimethyl sulphide, a prey-related odour. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 211(19): 3123-3127.
- DALLAS, H. 2008. Water temperature and riverine ecosystems: An overview of knowledge and approaches for assessing biotic responses, with special reference to South Africa. *Water SA*, 34: 393-404.
- DAMGAARD, J., KLASS, K.-D., PICKER, M.D. AND BUDER, G. 2008. Phylogeny of the Heelwalkers (Insecta: Mantophasmatodea) based on mtDNA sequences, with evidence for additional taxa in South Africa. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 47: 443-462.
- DANIELS, A.E. AND CUMMING, G.S. 2008. Conversion or conservation? Understanding wetland change in Northwest Costa Rica. *Ecological Applications*, 18(1): 49-63.
- DEAN, W.R.J. AND LE MAITRE, D. 2008. The birds of the Soyo area, northwest Angola. *Malimbus*, 30: 1-18.

RESEARCH IMPACT

DEAN, W.R.J. AND MILTON, S. 2008. Changes in the species composition of a Karoo avifauna over time: a case study from Deelfontein, South Africa. *Ostrich*, 79(2): 227-234.

DEMARCO, H., RICHARDSON, A.J. AND FIELD, J.G. 2008. Generalised model of primary production in the southern Benguela upwelling system. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series*, 354: 59-74.

DOPOLLO, M.T., DRAPEAU, L., VAN DER LINGEN, C. AND MOLONEY, C.L. 2008. Fine-scale spatial variability of different stages of pelagic fish eggs over the western Agulhas Bank, South Africa. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(1): 133-142.

DYKE, G.J. AND CROWE, T. 2008. Avian paleontology: opinions and quasi-phenetics versus characters and cladistics. *Cladistics*, 24: 77-81.

EBERHARD, M.J.B. AND PICKER, M.D. 2008. Vibrational communication in two sympatric species of Mantophasmatodea (Heelwalkers). *Journal of Insect Behavior*, 21: 240-257.

EDKINS, M.T., KRUGER, L.M., HARRIS, K. AND MIDGLEY, J.J. 2007. Baobabs and elephants in Kruger National Park: nowhere to hide. *African Journal of Ecology*, 46: 119-125.

EISING, C.M., PAVLOVA, D., GROOTHUIS, T.G.G., EENS, M. AND PINXTEN, R. 2008. Maternal yolk androgens in European starlings: affected by social environment or individual traits of the mother? *Behaviour*, 145(1): 51-72.

ENSTIPP, M.R., GRÉMILLET, D. AND JONES, D.R. 2008. Heat increment of feeding in double-crested cormorants (*Phalacrocorax auritus*) and its potential for thermal substitution. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 211: 49-57.

FERREIRA, H., VINE, N.G., GRIFFITHS, C.L. AND KAISER, H. 2008. Effect of salinity on growth of juvenile silver kob, *Argyrosomus inodorus* (Teleostei: Sciaenidae). *African Journal of Aquatic Science*, 33(2): 161-165.

FÓNAGY, A., MARCO, H., KNIG, S. AND GÄDE, G. 2008. Biological activity and identification of neuropeptides in the neurosecretory complexes of the cabbage pest insect, *Mamestra brassicae* (Noctuidae; Lepidoptera). *Acta Biologica Hungarica*, 59(4): 385-402.

FUCHS, J., ERICSON, P. AND PASQUET, E. 2008. Mitochondrial phylogeographic structure of the white-browed piculet (*Sasia ochracea*): cryptic genetic differentiation and endemism in Indochina. *Journal of Biogeography*, 35: 565-575.

FUCHS, J., PONS, J.M., ERICSON, P., BONILLO, C., COULOUX, A. AND PASQUET, E. 2008. Molecular support for a rapid cladogenesis of the woodpecker clade Malarpicini, with further insights into the genus *Picus* (Piciformes: Picinae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 48: 34-46.



MARINE ECOSYSTEM UNDER THREAT

Dynamite fishing is having a severe impact on the coral reefs along the Tanzanian coast. Combined with the effects of overfishing, this is placing the entire marine ecosystem, which supports a population of threatened coelacanths, under extreme pressure. Conservation biology Master's student Tessa Hempson from UCT's Percy FitzPatrick Institute of African Ornithology joined a team of researchers from the African Coelacanth Ecosystem Programme to study the extent of the damage to the reefs in the Tanga region along the northern Tanzanian coast. Based on the long hours Hempson spent underwater carrying out fish counts and reef surveys, she describes the level of destruction as 'dire'.

'Dynamite fishing not only indiscriminately kills all fish and invertebrates within range of the blast, but also destroys the reef structure itself, often reducing it to rubble,' she says. As the reef, which feeds the fishing population, can take up to fifty years to recover, or not recover at all, this destructive and dangerous practice affects not only the ecosystem, but also the subsistence fishing community in the area.

'It is neither legal nor condoned by the fishing community,' explains Hempson. 'Patrols scout the area, but funds for boat costs are limited and there are reports of intimidation and bribery.' Hempson's research provides some of the first empirical evidence of the impact of dynamite fishing on coral reefs, and the data she collected has already helped to support lobbies calling for government action against the practice in Tanzania.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

FUCHS, J., PONS, J.M., GOODMAN, S.M., BRETAGNOLLE, V., MELO, M., BOWIE, R.C.K., CURRIE, D., SAFFORD, R., VIRANI, M.Z., THOMSETT, S., HIJA, A., CRUAUD, C. AND PASQUET, E. 2008. Tracing the colonisation history of the Indian Ocean Scops-owls (Strigiformes: Otus) with further insights into the spatio-temporal origin of the Malagasy avifauna. *BMC Evolutionary Biology*, 8: 197-211.

FULLARD, J.H., JACKSON, M.E., JACOBS, D.S., PAVEY, C.R. AND BURWELL, C.J. 2008. Surviving cave bats: auditory and behavioural defences in the Australian noctuid moth, *Speiredonia spectans*. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 211(24): 3808-3815.

FULLARD, J.H., RATCLIFFE, J.M. AND JACOBS, D.S. 2008. Ignoring the irrelevant: auditory tolerance of audible but innocuous sounds in the bat-detecting ears of moth. *Naturwissenschaften*, 95(3): 241-245.

GÄDE, G. 2008. Bladder grasshoppers (Caelifera: Pneumoridae) contain three adipokinetic peptides. *European Journal of Entomology*, 105(2): 211-217.

GÄDE, G., MARCO, H., RICHTER, D. AND WEAVER, R.J. 2008. Structure-activity studies with endogenous allatostatins from *Periplaneta americana*: Expressed receptor compared with functional bioassay. *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 54(6): 988-996.

GÄDE, G., MARCO, H., ŠIMEK, P., AUDSLEY, N., CLARK, K.D. AND WEAVER, R.J. 2008. Predicted versus expressed adipokinetic hormones, and other small peptides from the corpus cardiacum-corpora allatum: A case study with beetles and moths. *Peptides*, 29(7): 1124-1139.

GÖTZ, A., DU PLESSIS, M.A., HERBERSTEIN, M.E. AND GROOTHUIS, T.G. 2008. Consistent variation in yolk androgens in the Australian Brush-turkey, a species without sibling competition or parental care. *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 155(3): 742-748.

GÖTZ, A., KERWATH, S.E., ATTWOOD, C.G. AND SAUER, W.H. 2008. Effects of fishing on population structure and life history of roman *Chrysoblephus laticeps* (Sparidae). *Marine Ecology-Progress Series*, 362: 245-259.

GRANDGEORGE, M., WANLESS, S., DUNN, T.E., MAUMY, M., BEAUGRAND, G. AND GRÉMILLET, D. 2008. Resilience of the British and Irish seabird community in the twentieth century. *Aquatic Biology*, 4: 187-199.

GRÉMILLET, D. 2008. Paradox of flying to meetings to protect the environment. *Nature*, 455: 1175.

GRÉMILLET, D., LEWIS, S., DRAPEAU, L., VAN DER LINGEN, C., HUGGETT, J.A., COETZEE, J., VERHEYE, H., DAUNT, F., WANLESS, S. AND RYAN, P.G. 2008. Spatial match-mismatch in the Benguela upwelling zone: should we expect chlorophyll and sea-surface temperature to predict marine predator distributions? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 45: 610-621.

GRÉMILLET, D., PICHEGRU, L., KUNTZ, G., WOAKES, A.G., WILKINSON, S., CRAWFORD, R. AND RYAN, P.G. 2008. A junk-food hypothesis for gannets feeding on fishery waste. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences*, 275: 1149-1156.

HAREBOTTLE, D.M., WILLIAMS, A.J., WEISS, Y. AND TONG, G.B. 2008. Waterbirds at Paarl Waste Water Treatment Works, South Africa, 1994-2004: seasonality, trends and conservation importance. *Ostrich*, 79(2): 147-163.

HARRISON, J.A., UNDERHILL, L.G. AND BARNARD, P. 2008. The seminal legacy of the Southern African Bird Atlas Project. *South African Journal of Science*, 104: 82-84.

HARSHMAN, J., BRAUN, E., BRAUN, M.J., HUDDLESTON, C.J., BOWIE, R.C.K., CHOJNOWSKI, J.L., HACKETT, S.J., HAN, K.L., KIMBALL, R., MARKS, B., MIGLIA, K.J., MOORE, W.S., REDDY, S., SHELDON, F.H., STEADMAN, D.W., STEPPAN, S.J., WITT, C.C. AND YURI, T. 2008. Phylogenomic evidence for multiple losses of flight in ratite birds. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 105: 13462-13467.

HART, L., BENNETT, N., KALAMATIANOS, T., OOSTHUIZEN, M.K., JARVIS, J.U.M., O'RIAIN, M.J. AND COEN, C.W. 2008. Neuroanatomical investigation of the gonadotrophin-releasing hormone 1 system in the seasonally breeding Cape dune mole-rat, *Bathyergus suillus*. *Brain Research Bulletin*, 77(4): 185-188.

HEMPSON, T. AND GRIFFITHS, C.L. 2008. Symbionts of comatulid crinoids in False Bay, South Africa. *African Zoology*, 43(2): 237-244.

HOCKMAN, D., CRETEKOS, C.J., MASON, M., BEHRINGER, R.R., JACOBS, D.S. AND ILLING, N. 2008. A second wave of Sonic hedgehog expression during the development of the bat limb. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 105(44): 16982-16987.

HOULAHAN, J.E., COTTENIE, K., CUMMING, G.S., CURRIE, D.J., FINDLAY, C.S., GAEDKE, U., LEGENDRE, P., MAGNUSON, J.J., MCARDLE, B.H., STEVENS, R.D., WOIWOD, I.P. AND WONDZELL, S.M. 2008. The utility of covariances: a response to Ranta et al. *Oikos*, 117: 1912-1913.

HOY, G. AND SANDWITH, M. 2008. Are free and open source software (FOSS) solutions a viable option for academic libraries in South Africa? *Innovation: A Journal for Appropriate Librarianship and Information Work in Southern Africa*, 36: 56-63.

HUTCHINGS, K., CLARK, B.M., ATKINSON, L. AND ATTWOOD, C.G. 2008. Evidence of recovery of the linefishery in the Berg River Estuary, Western Cape, South Africa, subsequent to closure of commercial gillnetting. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(3): 507-517.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

IMPSON, F.A.C., KLEINJAN, C.A., HOFFMANN, J.H. AND POST, J.A. 2008. *Dasineura rubiformis* (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae), a new biological control agent for *Acacia mearnsii* in South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 104(7 & 8): 247-249.

IRESTEDT, M., FUCHS, J., JØNSSON, K.A., OHLSON, J.I., PASQUET, E. AND ERICSON, P. 2008. The systematic affinity of the enigmatic *Lamprolia victoriae* (Aves: Passeriformes) - an example of avian dispersal between New Guinea and Fiji over Miocene intermittent land bridges? *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 48: 1218-1222.

JACOBS, D.S., RATCLIFFE, J.M. AND FULLARD, J.H. 2008. Beware of bats, beware of birds: the auditory responses of eared moths to bat and bird predation. *Behavioral Ecology*, 19(6): 1333-1342.

JARRE, A., PATERSON, B., MOLONEY, C.L., MILLER, D., FIELD, J.G. AND STARFIELD, A.T.M. 2008. Knowledge-based systems as decision support tools in an ecosystem approach to fisheries: comparing a fuzzy-logic and a rule-based approach. *Progress in Oceanography*, 79: 390-400.

JENKINS, A.R., ALLAN, D., BOTHA, A., HARVEY, A., KEMP, A.C., MONADJEM, A., RODRIGUES, L., RUSHWORTH, D., STEPHENSON, A. AND VAN ZYL, A. 2008. Preliminary survey of Taita falcon *Falco fasciinucha* in the Drakensberg escarpment region of Mpumalanga and Limpopo Provinces, South Africa. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club*, 15(1): 53-58.

JERARDINO, A. AND NAVARRO, R.A. 2008. Shell morphology of seven limpet species from coastal shell middens in southern Africa. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35: 1023-1029.

JETZ, W., FRECKLETON, R.P. AND MCKECHNIE, A.E. 2008. Environment, migratory tendency, phylogeny and basal metabolic rate in birds. *PLoS ONE*, 3: 32-61.

JOHANSSON, U.S., BOWIE, R.C.K., HACKETT, S.J. AND SCHULENBERG, T.S. 2008. The phylogenetic affinities of Crossleys babbler (*Mystacornis crossleyi*): adding a new niche to the vanga radiation of Madagascar. *Biology Letters*, 4: 677-680.

JOHANSSON, U.S., FJELDSA, J. AND BOWIE, R.C.K. 2008. Phylogenetic relationships within Passerida (Aves: Passeriformes): a review and a new molecular phylogeny based on three nuclear intron markers. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 48: 858-876.

JØNSSON, K.A., IRESTEDT, M., FUCHS, J., ERICSON, P., CHRISTIDIS, L., BOWIE, R.C.K., NORMAN, J.A., PASQUET, E. AND FJELDSA, J. 2008. Explosive avian radiations and multi-directional dispersal across Wallacea: evidence from the Campephagidae and other Crown Corvidae (Aves). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 47: 221-236.

JUNKER, K., DAVIES, O.R., JANSEN, R., CROWE, T. AND BOOMKER, J. 2008. Nematodes from Swainson's spurfowl *Pternistis swainsonii* and an Orange River francolin *Scleroptila levaillantoides* in Free State Province, South Africa, with a description of *Tetrameres swainsonii* n. sp. (Nematoda: Tetrameridae). *Journal of Helminthology*, 82(4): 365-371.

JUNKER, K., JANSEN, R., CROWE, T., BOOMKER, J. AND DAVIES, O.R. 2008. Age- and sex-based variation in helminth infection of helmeted guineafowl (*Numida meleagris*) with comments on Swainson's spurfowl (*Pternistis swainsonii*) and Orange River francolin (*Scleroptila levaillantoides*). *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 38(2): 163-170.

KABAT, A.P., BLACKBURN, T.M. AND MCKECHNIE, A.E. 2008. Phylogenetic analysis of the allometric scaling of therapeutic regimes for birds. *Journal of Zoology*, 275: 359-367.

KAMLER, J.F., SUINYUY, T.N. AND GOULDING, W. 2008. Cattle Egret and Common Ostrich associations in South Africa. *Ostrich*, 79(1): 105-106.

KERWATH, S.E., GÖTZ, A., ATTWOOD, C.G. AND SAUER, W.H. 2008. The effect of marine protected areas on an exploited population of sex-changing temperate reef fish: an individual-based model. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(2): 337-350.

LAIRD, M.C. AND GRIFFITHS, C.L. 2008. Present distribution and abundance of the introduced barnacle *Balanus glandula* Darwin in South Africa. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(1): 93-100.

LAMBERTH, S., VAN NIEKERK, L. AND HUTCHINGS, K. 2008. Comparison of, and the effects of altered freshwater inflow on, fish assemblages of two contrasting South African estuaries: the cool-temperate Olifants and the warm-temperate Breede. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(2): 311-336.

LAROCHE, K., KOCK, A., DILL, L. AND OOSTHUIZEN, W.H. 2008. Running the gauntlet: a predator-prey game between sharks and two age classes of seals. *Animal Behaviour*, 76: 1901-1917.

LE BOHEC, C., DURANT, J.M., GAUTHIER-CLERC, M., STENSETH, N.C., PARK, Y.H., PRADEL, R., GRÉMILLET, D., GENDNER, J.P. AND LE MAHO, Y. 2008. King penguin population threatened by Southern Ocean warming. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 105: 2493-2497.

LE MAITRE, D., KRUG, R.M., HOFFMANN, J.H. AND GORDON, A.J. 2008. *Hakea sericea*: Development of a model of the impacts of biological control on population dynamics and rates of spread of an invasive species. *Ecological Modelling*, 212: 342-358.

LOOYD, P. 2008. Adult survival, dispersal and mate fidelity in the White-fronted Plover *Charadrius marginatus*. *Ibis*, 150: 182-187.

- LOKUGALAPPATTI, L.G.S., FELDHEIM, K., SELLAS, A.B. AND BOWIE, R.C.K. 2008. Isolation and characterization of 10 tetranucleotide microsatellite loci from the yellow-streaked greenbul (*Phyllastrephus flavostriatus*) and cross-species amplification in four closely related taxa. *Molecular Ecology Resources (Formerly Molecular Ecology Notes)*, 8: 622-624.
- LÓPEZ DE HIERRO, M.D.G. AND RYAN, P.G. 2008. Nest defence and egg rejection in the house sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) as protection against conspecific brood parasitism. *Behaviour*, 145: 949-964.
- LOWE, S.R., WOODFORD, D.J., IMPSON, N.D. AND DAY, J.A. 2008. The impact of invasive fish and invasive riparian plants on the invertebrate fauna of the Rondegat River, Cape Floristic Region, South Africa. *African Journal of Aquatic Science*, 33(1): 51-62.
- MAKHADO, U., BESTER, M., KIRKMAN, S.P., PISTORIUS, P.A., FERGUSON, J.W.H. AND KLAGES, U. 2008. Prey of the Antarctic fur seal *Arctocephalus gazella* at Marion Island. *Polar Biology*, 31: 575-581.
- MARTINS, R. AND PEREZ, J.A.A. 2008. Artisanal fish-trap fishery around Santa Catarina Island during spring/summer: characteristics, species interactions and the influence of the winds on the catches. *Boletim do Instituto de Pesca*, 34(3): 413-423.
- MCKECHNIE, A.E. 2008. Phenotypic flexibility in basal metabolic rate and the changing view of avian physiological diversity: a review. *Journal of Comparative Physiology B-Biochemical Systemic and Environmental Physiology*, 178: 235-247.
- MELLANBY, R.J., ROSS, B., WATT, A., WONDAFRASH, M., EWNETU, M., BROADHURST, C., CRITCHLOW, R., DADESA, A., DEAS, T., ENAWGAW, C., GEBREMEDHIN, B., GRAHAM, E., MACLEAN, S., MCKEAN, M., COLLAR, N.J. AND SPOTTISWOODE, C. 2008. Distribution, abundance and habitat preferences of White-tailed Swallow *Hirundo megaensis* and the Ethiopian Bush-crow *Zavattariornis stresemanni*, two southern Ethiopian endemics. *Bird Conservation International*, 18: 395-412.
- MILLS, M., VAZ PINTO, P. AND DEAN, W.R.J. 2008. The avifauna of Cangandala National Park, Angola. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club*, 15: 113-120.
- MILTON, S., DEAN, W.R.J. AND RAHLAO, S.J. 2008. Evidence for induced pseudo-vivipary in *Pennisetum setaceum* (Fountain grass) invading a dry river, arid Karoo, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany*, 74: 348-349.
- MLLER, A.P., GARAMSZEGI, L.Z. AND SPOTTISWOODE, C. 2008. Genetic similarity, breeding range and sexual selection. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology*, 21: 213-225.
- MUNTE, C.E., GÄDE, G., DOMOGALLA, B., KELLNER, R. AND KARLBITZER, H.R. 2008. C-mannosylation in the hypertrehalosaemic hormone from the stick insect *Carausius morosus*. *FEBS Journal*, 275: 1163-1173.
- ODENDAAL, L., HAUPT, T. AND GRIFFITHS, C.L. 2008. The alien invasive land snail *Theba pisana* in the West Coast National Park: is there cause for concern? *Koedoe*, 50(1): 93-98.
- OKES, N., HOCKEY, P.A.R. AND CUMMING, G.S. 2008. Habitat use and life history as predictors of bird responses to habitat change. *Conservation Biology*, 22: 151-162.
- OSCHADLEUS, H.D. 2008. Bird nests as roost sites for *Kerivoula bats* in southern Africa. *African Journal of Ecology*, 46: 693-696.
- OSCHADLEUS, H.D. 2008. Nests of Nelicourvi Weaver *Plocius nelicourvi* in central eastern Madagascar. *Ostrich*, 79(1): 107-108.
- OSCHADLEUS, H.D. AND UNDERHILL, L.G. 2008. Primary moult of adult Red-billed Queleas (*Quelea quelea*) in southern Africa in relation to patterns of movement. *Emu*, 108: 331-339.
- PAINTER, C., SANDERS, R., WALDRON, H.N., LUCAS, M.I. AND TORRES-VALDES, S. 2008. Urea distribution and uptake in the Atlantic Ocean between 50 N and 50 S. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series*, 368: 53-63.
- PAINTER, S.C., SANDERS, R., WALDRON, H.N., LUCAS, M.I., WOODWARD, E.S. AND CHAMBERLAIN, K. 2008. Nitrate uptake along repeat meridional transects of the Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 74: 227-240.
- PARADA, C., MULLON, C., ROY, C., FREON, P., HUTCHINGS, L. AND VAN DER LINGEN, C. 2008. Does vertical migratory behaviour retain fish larvae onshore in upwelling ecosystems? A modelling study of anchovy in the southern Benguela. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(3): 437-452.
- PATERSON, B., STUART-HILL, G., UNDERHILL, L.G., DUNNE, T.T., SCHINZEL, B., BROWN, C., BEYTELL, B., DEMAS, F., LINDEQUE, P., TAGG, J. AND WEAVER, C. 2008. A fuzzy decision support tool for wildlife translocations into communal conservancies in Namibia. *Environmental Modelling & Software* 23(5): 521-534.
- PATERSON, B., BROWN, C., STUART-HILL, G., WINSCHIERS, H., UNDERHILL, L.G., DUNNE, T.T., SCHINZEL, B., BEYTELL, B., DEMAS, F., LINDEQUE, P. AND WEAVER, C. 2008. A Knowledge-based approach to wildlife management. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 38(1): 1-10.
- PETERSEN, S., PHILLIPS, R.A., RYAN, P.G. AND UNDERHILL, L.G. 2008. Albatross overlap with fisheries in the Benguela Upwelling System: implications for conservation and management. *Endangered Species Research*, 5: 117-127.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

PILLAY, D., BRANCH, G.M. AND FORBES, A. 2008. Habitat change in an estuarine embayment: anthropogenic influences and a regime shift in biotic interactions. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series*, 370: 19-31.

PRINSLOO, H.C., HARLEY, V., REILLY, B.K. AND CROWE, T. 2008. The diet of helmeted guineafowl (*Numida meleagris*) in the Riemland of the north-eastern Free State, South Africa. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research*, 38: 88-92.

RADFORD, A.N. AND RIDLEY, M. 2008. Close calling regulates spacing between foraging competitors in the group-living pied babblers. *Animal Behaviour*, 75: 519-527.

RAIHANI, N.J. AND RIDLEY, M. 2008. Experimental evidence for teaching in wild pied babblers. *Animal Behaviour*, 75: 3-11.

RAIHANI, N.J. AND RIDLEY, M. 2008. Parental aggression against dependent young results in task partitioning in a cooperatively breeding bird. *Biology Letters*, 4: 23-26.

RAIHANI, N.J., RIDLEY, M., BROWNING, L.E., NELSON, M. AND KNOWLES, S. 2008. Juvenile female aggression in cooperatively breeding Pied Babblers: causes and contexts. *Ethology*, 114: 452-458.

REINECKE, M.K., PIGOT, A.L. AND KING, J.M. 2008. Spontaneous succession of riparian fynbos: Is unassisted recovery a viable restoration strategy? *South African Journal of Botany*, 74: 412-420.

RICHTER, H.V. AND CUMMING, G.S. 2008. First application of satellite telemetry to track African straw-coloured fruit bat migration. *Journal of Zoology*, 275: 172-176.

RIDLEY, M. AND RAIHANI, N.J. 2008. Task partitioning increases reproductive output in a cooperative bird. *Behavioral Ecology*, 19: 1136-1142.

RIDLEY, M., RAIHANI, N.J. AND NELSON, M. 2008. The cost of being alone: the fate of floaters in a population of cooperatively breeding pied babblers *Turdoides bicolor*. *Journal of Avian Biology*, 39: 389-392.

RITZ, M.S., MILLAR, C., MILLER, G.D., PHILLIPS, R.A., RYAN, P.G., STERNKOPF, V., LIEBERS-HELBIG, D. AND PETER, H.U. 2008. Phylogeography of the southern skua complex-rapid colonization of the southern hemisphere during a glacial period and reticulate evolution. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 49: 292-303.

ROBINSON, T., BRANCH, G.M., GRIFFITHS, C.L. AND GOVENDER, A. 2008. Resilience and elasticity of intertidal communities in response to harvesting of the alien mussel *Mytilus galloprovincialis*. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 354: 169-181.

ROXBURGH, L. AND NICOLSON, S. 2008. Differential dispersal and survival of an African mistletoe: does host size matter? *Plant Ecology*, 195: 21-31.

RYAN, P.G. 2008. Important Bird Areas: Tristan da Cunha and Gough Island. *British Birds*, 101(11): 586-606.

RYAN, P.G. 2008. Seabirds indicate changes in the composition of plastic litter in the Atlantic and south-western Indian Oceans. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 56: 1406-1409.

RYAN, P.G. 2008. Taxonomic and conservation implications of ecological speciation in Nesospiza buntings on Tristan da Cunha. *Bird Conservation International*, 18: 20-29.

RYAN, P.G. AND CUTHBERT, R. 2008. The biology and conservation status of Gough Bunting *Rowettia goughensis*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club*, 128(4): 242-253.

RYAN, P.G. AND VISAGIE, J. 2008. African Black Oystercatchers feeding in a terrestrial habitat. *Ostrich*, 79(2): 243.

RYAN, P.G. AND WATKINS, B.P. 2008. Response: Estimating seabird bycatch by fisheries and its impact on seabird populations. *Animal Conservation*, 11: 260-262.

RYAN, P.G., SOMMER, E. AND BREYTENBACH, E. 2008. Giant petrels *Macronectes* hunting Northern Rockhopper Penguins *Eudyptes moseleyi* at sea. *Ardea*, 96: 129-134.

SANDWITH, M. 2008. Editorial. *Innovation: A Journal for Appropriate Librarianship and Information Work in Southern Africa*, 36: 1-3.

SCHOEMAN, C. AND JACOBS, D.S. 2008. The relative influence of competition and prey defenses on the phenotypic structure of insectivorous bat ensembles in southern Africa. *Plos ONE*, 3(11): e3715.

SCHWAGER, M., COVAS, R., BLAUM, N. AND JELTSCH, F. 2008. Limitations of population models in predicting climate change effects: a simulation study of sociable weavers in southern Africa. *Oikos*, 117: 1417-1427.

SEYMOUR, C. 2008. Grass, rainfall and herbivores as determinants of *Acacia erioloba* (Meyer) recruitment in an African savanna. *Plant Ecology*, 197: 131-138.

SEYMOUR, C. AND HUYSER, O. 2008. 2008 Fire and the demography of camelthorn (*Acacia erioloba* Meyer) in the southern Kalahari - evidence for a bonfire effect? *African Journal of Ecology*, 46(4): 594-601.

SEYMOUR, C.L. AND SIMMONS, R.E. 2008. Can severely fragmented patches of riparian vegetation still be important for arid-land bird diversity? *Journal of Arid Environments*, 72: 2275-2281.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

- SHANNON, L., NEIRA ALARCON, S. AND TAYLOR, M. 2008. Comparing internal and external drivers in the southern Benguela and the southern and northern Humbolt upwelling ecosystems. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(1): 63-84.
- SHELTON, J., DAY, J.A. AND GRIFFITHS, C.L. 2008. Influence of largemouth bass, *Micropterus salmoides*, on abundance and habitat selection of Cape galaxias, *Galaxias zebratus*, in a mountain stream in the Cape Floristic Region, South Africa. *African Journal of Aquatic Science*, 33(3): 201-210.
- SIMON-BLECHER, N., GRANEVITZE, Z. AND ACHITUV, Y. 2008. *Balanus glandula*: from North-West America to the west coast of South Africa. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(1): 85-92.
- SPIESMAN, B. AND CUMMING, G.S. 2008. Communities in context: the influences of multiscale environmental variation on local ant community structure. *Landscape Ecology*, 23: 313-325.
- SPOTTISWOODE, C. 2008. Cooperative breeding and immunity: a comparative study of PHA response in African birds. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology*, 62: 963-974.
- SPOTTISWOODE, C. 2008. Phenotypic sorting in morphology and reproductive investment among sociable weaver colonies. *Oecologia*, 154: 589-600.
- SPOTTISWOODE, C., PATEL, I.H., HERRMANN, E., TIMBERLAKE, J. AND BAYLISS, J. 2008. Threatened bird species on two little-known mountains (Chiperone and Mabu) in northern Mozambique. *Ostrich*, 79(1): 1-7.
- STAVEREES, L., CRAWFORD, R.J.M. AND UNDERHILL, L.G. 2008. Factors influencing the breeding success of Cape Gannets *Morus capensis* at Malgas Island in 2002/2003. *Ostrich*, 79(1): 67-72.
- STOFFBERG, S. 2008. *Rhinolophus capensis* (Chiroptera: Rhinolophidae). *Mammalian Species*, 810: 1-4.
- THOMALLA, S., POULTON, J., SANDERS, R., TURNEWITSCH, R., HOLLIGAN, M. AND LUCAS, M.I. 2008. Variable export fluxes and efficiencies for calcite, opal, and organic carbon in the Atlantic ocean: A ballast effect in action? *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, 22: GB1010.
- TJØRVE, K.M. AND UNDERHILL, L.G. 2008. Breeding phenology of African Black Oystercatchers *Haematopus moquini* on Robben Island, South Africa. *Ostrich*, 79(2): 141-146.
- TJØRVE, K.M. AND UNDERHILL, L.G. 2008. Influence of disturbance and predation on breeding success of the African Black Oystercatcher, *Haematopus moquini*, on Robben Island, South Africa. *Waterbirds*, 31(1): 83-96.
- TJØRVE, K.M., UNDERHILL, L.G. AND VISSER, G.H. 2008. The energetic implications of precocial development for three shorebird species breeding in a warm environment. *Ibis*, 150: 125-138.
- TURPIE, J.K., MARAIS, C. AND BLIGNAUT, J. 2008. The working for water programme: Evolution of a payments for ecosystem services mechanism that addresses both poverty and ecosystem service delivery in South Africa. *Ecological Economics*, 65: 788-798.
- WANLESS, R. AND HOCKEY, P.A.R. 2008. Natural history and behavior of the Aldabra Rail (*Dryolimnas [cuvieri] aldabranus*). *Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, 120(1): 50-61.
- WANLESS, R., FISHER, P., COOPER, J., PARKES, J., RYAN, P.G. AND SLABBER, M. 2008. Bait acceptance by house mice: an island field trial. *Wildlife Research*, 35: 806-811.
- WATERMEYER, K., SHANNON, L.J., ROUX, J.P. AND GRIFFITHS, C.L. 2008. Changes in the trophic structure of the northern Benguela before and after the onset of industrial fishing. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(2): 383-403.
- WATKINS, B.P., PETERSEN, S. AND RYAN, P.G. 2008. Interactions between seabirds and deep-water hake trawl gear: an assessment of impacts in South African waters. *Animal Conservation*, 11: 247-254.
- WHITE, C.R., BUTLER, P.J., GRÉMILLET, D. AND MARTIN, G.R. 2008. Behavioural strategies of cormorants (*Phalacrocoracidae*) foraging under challenging light conditions. *Ibis*, 150: 231-239.
- WHITFIELD, A.K., ADAMS, J.B., BATE, G.C., BEZUIDENHOUT, K., BORNMAN, T.G., COWLEY, P., FRONEMAN, P., GAMA, P.T., JAMES, N.C., MACKENZIE, B., RIDDEN, T., SNOW, G.C., STRYDOM, N.A., TALJAARD, S., TEROERDE, A., THERON, A.K., TURPIE, J.K., VAN NIEKERK, L., VORWERK, P.D. AND WOOLRIDGE, T.H. 2008. A multidisciplinary study of a small, temporarily open/closed South African estuary, with particular emphasis on the influence of mouth state on the ecology of the system. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(3): 453-473.
- WILHELM, M.R., DURHOLTZ, M. AND KIRCHNER, C.H. 2008. The effects of ageing biases on stock assessment and management advice: a case study on Namibian horse mackerel. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(2): 255-261.
- WOLFAARDT, A., UNDERHILL, L.G., ALTWEGG, R. AND VISAGIE, J. 2008. Restoration of oiled African penguins *Spheniscus demersus* a decade after the Apollo Sea spill. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(2): 421-436.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

WOLFAARDT, A., UNDERHILL, L.G., ALTWEGG, R., VISAGIE, J. AND WILLIAMS, A.J. 2008. Impact of the Treasure oil spill on African penguins *Spheniscus demersus* at Dassen Island: case study of a rescue operation. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(2): 405-419.

WOLFAARDT, A., UNDERHILL, L.G., NEL, D., WILLIAMS, A.J. AND VISAGIE, J. 2008. Breeding success of African penguins *Spheniscus demersus* at Dassen Island, especially after oiling following the Apollo Sea spill. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 30(3): 565-580.

YEMANE, D., FIELD, J.G. AND LESLIE, R. 2008. Indicators of change in the size structure of fish communities: a case study from the south coast of South Africa. *Fisheries Research*, 93: 163-172.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

FIELD, J.G., MOLONEY, C.L., JARRE, A., STROEMME, T., LIPINSKI, M.R. AND KAINGE, P. 2008. Exploring the BOFFFF hypothesis using a model of Southern African deepwater hake (*Merluccius paradoxus*). In K. Tsukamoto, T. Kawamura, T. Takeuchi, T.D. Beard and M.J. Kaiser (eds), *Proceedings of Fisheries for Global Welfare and Environment, 5th World Fisheries Congress*, 20-24 October 2008, Yokohama, Japan. Tokyo: TERRAPUB. ISBN 978 4 88704 144 8.

HOFFMANN, J.H. AND MORAN, V.C. 2008. Assigning success in biological weed control: what do we really mean? In M.H. Julien, R. Sforza, M.C. Bon, H.C. Evans, P.E. Hatcher, H.L. Hinz and B.G. Rector (eds), *Proceedings of the XII International Symposium on Biological Control of Weeds*, 22-27 April 2007, La Grande Motte, France. Wallingford, UK: CAB International. ISBN 9781845935061.

IMPSON, F.A.C., MORAN, V.C., KLEINJAN, C.A., HOFFMANN, J.H. AND MOORE, J.A. 2008. Multiple-species introductions of biological control agents against weeds: look before you leap. In M.H. Julien, R. Sforza, M.C. Bon, H.C. Evans, P.E. Hatcher, H.L. Hinz and B.G. Rector (eds), *Proceedings of the XII International Symposium on Biological Control of Weeds*, 22-27 April 2007, La Grande Motte, France. Wallingford, UK: CAB International. ISBN 9781845935061.

LOVEGROVE, B. AND MCKECHNIE, A.E. 2008. Hypometabolism in animals: torpor, hibernation and cryobiology. In B.G. Lovegrove and A.E. McKechnie (eds), *Proceedings of 13th International Hibernation Symposium - Hypometabolism in Animals: Torpor, Hibernation and Cryobiology*, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa. Pietermaritzburg: University of KwaZulu-Natal. ISBN 9780620414821.

LYONS, C. AND PICKER, M.D. 2008. Evaluating restoration success of alluvial diamond-mined sites using invertebrate community indicators. In A. Fourie, M. Tibbett, I. Weiersbye and P. Dye (eds), *Proceedings of the Third International Seminar on Mine Closure*, 14-17 October 2008, Johannesburg, South Africa. Nedlands, Australia: Australian Centre for Geomechanics, The University of Western Australia. ISBN 9780980418569.

LYONS, C., PICKER, M.D. AND CARRICK, P. 2008. Community structure of soil invertebrates under differing restoration practices - Alluvial diamond-mined sites in South Africa. In A. Fourie, M. Tibbett, I. Weiersbye and P. Dye (eds), *Proceedings of the Third International Seminar on Mine Closure*, 14-17 October 2008, Johannesburg, South Africa. Nedlands, Australia: Australian Centre for Geomechanics, The University of Western Australia. ISBN 9780980418569.

SHANNON, L., MOLONEY, C.L., CURY, P., VAN DER LINGEN, C., CRAWFORD, R., FREON, N. AND COCHRANE, K. 2008. Ecosystem modeling approaches for South African fisheries management. In J.L. Nielsen (ed.), *Proceedings of Reconciling Fisheries with Conservation*, 2-6 May 2004, Vancouver, Canada. Bethesda, Maryland: American Fisheries Society. ISBN 978 1 888569 80 3.

SMIT, B. AND MCKECHNIE, A.E. 2008. Shallow torpor in free-ranging African Scops-owls. In B.G. Lovegrove and A.E. McKechnie (eds), *Proceedings of the 13th International Hibernation Symposium - Hypometabolism in Animals: Torpor, Hibernation and Cryobiology*, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa. Pietermaritzburg: University of KwaZulu-Natal. ISBN 9780620414821.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3603/4
Fax: +27 21 650 3301
E-mail: Meg.Ledeboer@uct.ac.za
Web: www.zoology.uct.ac.za



INDEX

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCIAL LAW
DEPARTMENT OF PRIVATE LAW
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC LAW





DEAN'S REPORT

The Faculty's three departments and their associated research units maintained their record of diverse research in 2008. The diversity is found not only in the subject matter but in the nature of the research, doctrinal research being complemented by applied research. Our research is also published in a variety of ways. For legal academics, books are one of the most prestigious ways in which to publish research findings. Highlights in this area in 2008 were *Unjustified Enrichment* by D. Visser, *Civil Jurisdiction Rules of the EU and their impact on Third States* by T. Kruger, *Justice and Reconciliation in Post-Apartheid South Africa* by F. du Bois & A. du Bois-Pedain and *Possibilities of Convergence* by PJ Schwikkard. Drucilla Cornell received the Franz Fanon Award for her book *Moral Images of Freedom*. Staff have also contributed a wide range of chapters to books, the number exceeding sixty. A number of Faculty members have also edited collections of essays and journals. Given the strong emphasis placed on books in legal academic life, it is also pleasing to see the increase in the number of journal articles published.

2008 saw the second award of a Faculty research prize for the best article written by a member of the non-professorial staff, the winner being Karin Lehmann (*In defence of the Constitutional Court; litigating socio-economic rights and the myth of the minimum core*), with Anne Pope (*Encroachment or accession? The importance of the extent of encroachment in light of South African constitutional principles*) being the runner up.

The Faculty has maintained its tradition of being engaged in socially responsive research. A number of staff members have been involved in the work of the South African Law Reform Commission and many of the research units regularly generate reports for use by both government and NGO sectors, their work being applied both nationally and internationally.

Over the last five years the Faculty has developed several interventions and incentives to promote research, and we were very fortunate to have Professor Jonathan Burchell to step in as Acting Director of Research in 2008 when Professor Danie Visser

took up the position of Acting Deputy Vice-Chancellor. Given the relatively high staff/student ratio in the Faculty of Law, the role of Director of Research has been crucial in promoting research in the Faculty. The co-ordination and oversight of research efforts reside in CLEAR (Centre for Legal and Applied Research), administered by Sue Wright, to whom a debt of thanks is owed.

Members of the Faculty take the leading editorial role in two nationally significant law journals, the *South African Law Journal* and the *South African Journal of Criminal Justice*, and are solely responsible for the well-regarded *Acta Juridica*, now into its sixth decade of uninterrupted publication.

All of these activities combine to ensure that the reputation of the Faculty as a leading participant in legal research nationally, as well as a significant player globally, is justified.

Professor Hugh Corder
Dean of Law

RESEARCH GROUPINGS

CENTRE OF CRIMINOLOGY

The Centre of Criminology (previously the Institute of Criminology), founded in 1977, is a research unit which aims to initiate, co-ordinate and develop research in the broad field of criminology, and to promote public interest in all aspects of criminology. The Centre's research programme focuses primarily on state policing, plural policing, crime prevention and environmental security, in particular the mitigation of, and adaptation to, climate change, with particular reference to the African context. Teaching support to the criminology focus within the Department of Public Law and research support is provided by the Centre's Multi-Media Electronic Research Library.

Director: Professor C. Shearing

E-mail: Clifford.Shearing@uct.ac.za

Web: www.criminology.uct.ac.za

INSTITUTE OF DEVELOPMENT AND LABOUR LAW

The Institute of Development and Labour Law was established in 1996 through the merger of the Labour Law Unit and the Institute of Development Law. The Institute plays a leading role in development and labour law teaching and research. It is involved with training courses in South Africa and other countries in southern Africa. It also regularly contributes to training programmes of other organisations and collaborates closely with other leading university centres and NGOs.

Director: Professor E.R. Kalula

E-mail: Evance.Kalula@uct.ac.za

Web: www.labourlaw.uct.ac.za

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND POLICY RESEARCH UNIT

The Intellectual Property (IP) and Policy Research Unit assists in developing IP Law and Policy in southern Africa and aims to contribute to the manner in which this topic is treated in the emerging and developing countries throughout the world. The Unit is in a position to become an influential leader within southern Africa for research and scholarship in intellectual property law and policy. It seeks to explore many issues facing the changing world of IP and relate these to the needs of society, IP holders and consumers. The Unit is leading research projects in areas such as IP Rights & Innovation, Development, Copyright and Creative Commons, Nanotechnology and New Technologies.

Director: Professor J. Kinderlerer

E-mail: Julian.Kinderlerer@uct.ac.za

DOCTORAL GRADUATIONS

B.J. CROOME (DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCIAL LAW)

Taxpayers' Rights in South Africa: An analysis and evaluation of the extent to which the powers of the South African Revenue Service comply with the constitutional rights to property, privacy, administrative justice, access to information and access to courts

Supervised by Professor R.D. Jooste and Professor H.M. Corder

R. FEEHILY (DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCIAL LAW)

The development of commercial mediation in South Africa in view of the experience in Europe, North America and Australia

Supervised by Professor M. Larkin and Professor R. Christie

R. LE ROUX (DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCIAL LAW)

The regulation of work: whither the contract of employment? An analysis of the suitability of the contract of employment to regulate the different forms of labour market participation by individual workers

Supervised by Professor E.R. Kalula and Professor A. Rycroft

V. ROCHESTER (DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCIAL LAW)

Nautical fault: a historical and multi-jurisdictional study of the exemption for errors relating to navigation and management of the vessel in modern carriage law

Supervised by Professor J. Hare

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCIAL LAW (INCLUDING THE INSTITUTE OF DEVELOPMENT AND LABOUR LAW)

AUTHORED BOOKS

ACKSON, T., KALULA, E.R. AND RUTINWA, B. 2008. *Social Security Fragmentation in Tanzania: The Challenge of Governance*. Cape Town: UCT Institute of Development and Labour Law. Development and Labour Monograph Series. 44pp. ISBN 978 0 7992 2347 7.

BLACKMAN, M.S., JOOSTE, R.D., EVERINGHAM, G.K., LARKIN, M., RADEMEYER, C.H. AND YEATS, J. 2008. *Commentary on the Companies Act* (Revision Service RS05 June 2008). Lansdowne: Juta & Co. ISBN 978 07021 5583 7.

EMSLIE, T.S. AND DAVIS, D. 2008. *Supplement to Income Tax: Cases and Materials*. 3rd edition. Cape Town: The Taxpayer. 172pp. ISBN 978 0 9814078 2 1.

KALULA, E.R., FENWICK, C. AND LANDAU, I. 2007. *Labour Law: A Southern African Perspective*. Geneva, Switzerland: International Labour Organization. 41pp. ISBN 978 92 9014 842 5.

KALULA, E.R., OKOYE, A. AND FENWICK, C. 2008. *Labour Law Reforms that Support Decent Work: The Case of Southern Africa*. Harare, Zimbabwe: International Labour Organization. 39pp. ISBN 97892 2 120686 6.

KRUGER, T. 2008. *Civil Jurisdiction Rules of the EU and their Impact on Third States*. New York: Oxford University Press. 442pp. ISBN 978 0 19 922857 7.

EDITED BOOKS

DU TOIT, D., COHEN, T., EVERETT, W., FOUCHE, M., GODFREY, S.D., STEENKAMP, A., TAYLOR, M. AND VAN STADEN, P. (EDS) 2008. *Labour Law Through the Cases*. 1250pp. Durban: Lexis Nexis Butterworths. ISBN 0 409 02616 6.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

AMIEN, W. 2008. Muslim Personal Law (MPL) in Canada: a case study considering the conflict between freedom of religion and Muslim women's right to equality. In E. Brems (ed.), *Conflicts Between Fundamental Rights*, pp. 381-420. Antwerp: Intersentia. ISBN 978 90 5095 779 3.

BENJAMIN, P. 2008. Apartheid. In P. Cane and J. Conaghan (eds), *The New Oxford Companion to Law*, pp. 40-41. New York: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0 19 929054 3.

CLARKE, M. 2008. Challenging labour market flexibilisation: union and community based struggles in post-Apartheid South Africa. In M. Taylor (ed.), *The Global Economy Contested: Investment, Production and Labour*, pp. 181-201. New York: Routledge Journals, Taylor & Francis Ltd. ISBN 978 0 415 77548 9.

DAVIS, D. 2007. Socio-economic rights: the promise and limitation - The South African experience. In D. Barak-Erez and A.M. Grossv (eds), *Exploring Social Rights: Between Theory and Practice*, pp. 193-212. Portland, USA: Hart Publishing. ISBN 978 1 84113 613 4.

DAVIS, D. 2008. Jurisprudence. In S. Cowen (eds), *Cowen on Law*: pp. 143-183. Cape Town: Juta & Co. ISBN 978 0 7021 7895 5.

DAVIS, D. 2008. Service Issue 6, Updates. Freedom and Security, 7:7 – 7:8(1); Religion Belief and Opinion, 10:7 – 10:13; Freedom of Expression, 11:16(3) – 11:16(4); Access to Courts, 28:3 – 28:6(1). In D. Davis, H. Cheadle and N. Haysom (eds), *South African Constitutional Law – The Bill of Rights*. 2nd Edition. Durban: LexisNexis Butterworths. ISBN 978 0 40901 8295.

HOFMAN, J.P. AND WEST, P. 2008. 'Open licence' of copyright for authors, educators and librarians. In D.G. Harper (ed.), *Education for a Digital World*, pp. 255-276. Canada: Commonwealth of Learning. ISBN 978 1 894975 29 2.

JERAM, N. 2008. Disposition of death benefits: section 37C. In G.L. Marx and K. Hanekom (eds), *The Manual on South African Retirement Funds and other Employee Benefits*, pp. 1-51. Durban: LexisNexis Butterworths. ISBN 978 0 409 02335 0.

JOOSTE, R.D., DAVIS, D. AND BENEKE, C. 2008. Service issues updates 24 and 25. In R.D. Jooste, D. Davis and C. Beneke (eds), *Estate Planning*. Durban: Butterworths. ISBN 409072494.

KALULA, E.R. 2007. The decent work agenda: an African perspective on research needs and priorities. In G. Rodgers, G and C. Kuptsch (eds), *Pursuing Decent Work Goals: Priorities for Research*, pp. 49-58. Switzerland: International Labour Organization. ISBN 978 92 9014 858 6.

KALULA, E.R. AND CAROLUS, D. 2008. International and comparative benchmarks. In S. Kuhnle and M. Olivier (eds), *Norms and Institutional Design. Social Security in Norway and South Africa*, pp. 63-72. Cape Town: African Sun Media (Pty) Limited. ISBN 978 1 920109 59 2.

KALULA, E.R., FENWICK, C. AND LANDAU, I. 2008. Labour law and trade union law in developing countries. In P. Cane and J. Conaghan (eds), *The New Oxford Companion to Law*, pp. 669-671. New York: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0 19 929054 3.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

Theron, J.P. 2008. Business as usual? Trade unions and the restructuring of work. In T. Esley (ed.), *Bargaining Indicators Volume 12*: pp. 61-74. Cape Town: Labour Research Services. ISBN 1 874893 38 1.

Theron, J.P. 2008. Cooperatives in South Africa: a movement (re-) emerging. In P. Delvetere, I. Pollet and F. Wanyama (eds), *Cooperating Out of Poverty, The Renaissance of the African Cooperative Movement*, pp. 331-352. Switzerland: International Labour Organization. ISBN 978 92 2 120722 1.

Thompson, C.R. 2008. Collective bargaining. In H. Cheadle, P.A.K. le Roux, C. Thompson and A. van Niekerk (eds), *Current Labour Law*, pp. 43-52. Durban: LexisNexis Butterworths. ISBN 2 409 02365 5.

Thompson, C.R. 2008. Restructuring and retrenchment. In H. Cheadle, P.A.K. le Roux, C. Thompson and A. van Niekerk (eds), *Current Labour Law*, pp. 53-84. Durban: LexisNexis Butterworths. ISBN 2 409 02365 5.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

Benjamin, P. 2008. Informal work and labour rights in South Africa. *Industrial Law Journal Including Industrial Law Reports*, 29: 1579-1604.

Benjamin, P. 2008. Sidumo and labour law are better off. *South African Labour Bulletin*, 32(3): 11-12.

Brunner, R. 2008. Electronic transport documents and shipping practice not yet a married couple. *European Transport Law*, 43(2): 123-168.

Christie, R. 2008. Tendering procedure at Common Law. *The International Construction Law Review*, 25(3): 320-346.

Clarke, M. 2008. South African Trade Unions and globalisation: going for the 'high road', getting stuck on the 'low road'. *Work Organisation, Labour and Globalisation*, 2(1): 133-151.

Clarke, M. AND BASSETT, C. 2008. The Zuma Affair, Labour and the Future of Democracy in South Africa. *Third World Quarterly*, 29(4): 787-803.

Clarke, M., Lewchuck, W., De Wolff, A. AND King, A. 2008. Working without commitments: precarious employment and health. *Work, Employment & Society*, 22(3): 387-406.

Collier, D. 2008. E-mail and SMS contracts: lessons from the Labour Court. *Juta's Business Law*, 16(1): 20-22.

Davis, D. 2008. Do socio-economic rights produce the goods? *International Journal of Constitutional Law*, 6: 687-711.

Davis, D. 2008. Judge Ackermann and the jurisprudence of mourning. *Acta Juridica*, 2008(1): 219-238.

Davis, D. 2008. Private Law after 1994 – progressive development or schizoid confusion? *South African Journal of Human Rights*, 24(2): 318-330.

Davis, D. 2008. The gap between constitutional text and social practice: The role of the Press. *South African Law Journal*, 125(2): 213-216.

Davis, D., Marcus, G.J. AND Klaaren, J.E. 2007. The administration of justice – the Judiciary. *2005 Annual Survey of South African Law*, 816-845.

Emslie, T.S. 2008. Estate planning – The implications of a maintenance order on divorce. *The Taxpayer*, 57: 207-211.

Emslie, T.S. 2008. The so-called method of purposive construction of legislation. *The Taxpayer*, 57: 224-228.

Godfrey, S.D. AND Witten, L. 2008. The BCEA: statutory, administrative and case law developments. *Industrial Law Journal Including Industrial Law Reports*, 29: 2406-2426.

Gutuza, T.L. 2008. Taxing the partner of a foreign partnership. *South African Law Journal*, 125(3): 514-520.

Hutchison, A.J. 2008. What's so wrong with Williams vs. Evans? An examination of the concept of the supposition in futuro. *South African Law Journal*, 125(2): 441-451.

Jeram, N. 2008. Disability benefits paid by retirement funds. *Insurance and Tax*, 23(4): 24-34.

Jeram, N. 2008. Investment switches in retirement funds: the legal consequences. *Industrial Law Journal Including Industrial Law Reports*, 29: 2427-2438.

Jeram, N. 2008. Participating employers under scrutiny in disability claims. *Industrial Law Journal Including Industrial Law Reports*, 29: 51-57.

Jeram, N. 2008. Pension Law overview - a basic guide, Part 1. *Insurance and Tax*, 23(1): 25-52.

Jeram, N. 2008. Pension Law overview - a basic guide, Part 2. *Insurance and Tax*, 23(2): 3-27.

Kalula, E.R. 2008. Accès aux soins et aux systèmes de santé en Afrique du Sud. *Bulletin de Droit Comparé du Travail et de la Sécurité Sociale*, 1(1): 161-185.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

KALULA, E.R. AND M'PARADZI, A.S. 2008. Black Economic Empowerment: Can there be trickle down benefits for workers? *Speculum Juris*, 22(1): 108-130.

KRUGER, T. 2008. Regional organisations and their dispute settlement bodies. *De Jure*, 41(2): 305-319.

LE ROUX, R. 2008. Reinstatement: when does a continuing employment relationship become intolerable? *Obiter*, 29(1): 69-76.

MITCHELL, L., STEIN, M., SILKE, J. AND JOOSTE, R.D. 2008. *Income Tax Reporter*, 47(1-6): 1-318.

OKOYE, A. 2008. Constructing a clinical legal education approach for large multicultural classes: insights from the Nigerian Law School. *International Journal of Clinical Legal Education*, 11: 65-78.

O'REGAN, C. 2008. From form to substance: the constitutional jurisprudence of Laurie Ackermann. *Acta Juridica*, 2008: 1-17.

SCHEITHAUER, A. AND KALULA, E.R. 2008. Employee polygraph testing in the South African workplace. *South African Journal of Labour Relations*, 32(2): 104-120.

THERON, J.P. 2008. The shift to services and triangular employment: implications for labour market reform. *Industrial Law Journal Including Industrial Law Reports*, 29: 1-21.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

DAVIS, D. AND FOX, E.M. 2007. Industrial policy and competition - developing countries as victims and users. In B. Hawk (ed.), *Proceedings of the Thirty-Third Annual Fordham Competition Law Institute Conference on International Antitrust Law & Policy*, 14-15 September 2006, New York, USA. New York: Juris Publishing Inc. ISBN 978 1 57823 223 9.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: + 27 21 650 3068 / 65
Fax: + 27 21 650 5631
E-Mail: Beryl.Pillay@uct.ac.za
Web: www.comlaw.uct.ac.za

DEPARTMENT OF PRIVATE LAW
(INCLUDING THE CENTRE FOR SOCIO-LEGAL
RESEARCH AND THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW
& POLICY RESEARCH UNIT)

AUTHORED BOOKS

HIMONGA, C. 2008. *International Encyclopaedia of Laws*. 39th edition. Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publisher. 214pp. ISBN 978 906 544 8880.

VISSER, D.P. 2008. *Unjustified Enrichment*. Cape Town: Juta Law. 1000pp. ISBN 978 0 7021 7925 9.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BARNARD-NAUDE, A.J. 2008. For justice and reconciliation to come: the TRC archive, big business and the demand for material reparations. In F. du Bois and A. du Bois-Pedain (eds), *Justice and Reconciliation in Post-Apartheid South Africa*, pp. 172-205. USA: Cambridge University Press. ISBN 978 0 521 88205 7.

CORNELL, D. 2008. Thinking the future, imagining otherwise. In R.J. Herbele and B. Pryor (eds), *Imagining Law*, pp. 231-260. USA: Suny-State University NY Buffalo. ISBN 978 7914 7415 0.

CORNELL, D. AND MURPHY, S. 2008. Antiracism, multiculturalism and the ethics of identification. In R.J. Herbele and B. Pryor (eds), *Imagining Law*, pp. 173-200. USA: Suny-State University NY Buffalo. ISBN 978 7914 7415 0.

HIMONGA, C. 2008. African Customary Law and children's rights: intersections and domains in a new era. In J. Sloth-Nielsen (ed.), *Children's Rights in Africa: A Legal Perspective*, pp. 73-90. Great Britain: Ashgate Publishing. ISBN 9780754648871.

HIMONGA, C. 2008. Zambia. Breaking the tie, enduring fragmentation and reform beyond 2007: the Matrimonial Causes Law. In B. Atkin (ed.), *The International Survey of Family Law*, pp. 497-523. United Kingdom: Family Law. ISBN 978 1 84661 116 2.

JONKER, J.D. 2008. Reconciliation with the dead, and other unfamiliar pathways. In P. Rothfield, C. Fleming and P. Komesaroff (eds), *Pathways to Reconciliation. Between theory and practice*, pp. 103-112. Hampshire, England: Ashgate Publishing. ISBN 978 0 7546 7513 6.

MOSTERT, H. 2008. Aboriginal title. In R. Wolfrum (ed.), *Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law*. 13pp. Heidelberg, Germany: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0199231690. [Online]. www.mpepil.com.

RESEARCH IMPACT

MOSTERT, H. 2008. Registration of real security rights. In P.J. Badenhorst and H. Mostert (eds), *Mineral and Petroleum Law of South Africa: Commentary and Statutes*, pp. 31-1 - 31-16. Service Issue 4. Cape Town: Juta & Company. ISBN 978 0 7021 6721 8.

MOSTERT, H. 2008. Sudafrica. In G. Ring, H. Grziwotz and A. Keukenschrijver (eds), *NomosKommentar. BGB Sachenrecht. Band 3. 2 Auflage*, pp. 1954-1973. Germany: Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft. ISBN 978 3 8329 3178 0.

MOSTERT, H. 2008. Theoretical basis for mineral petroleum titles registration. In P.J. Badenhorst and H. Mostert (eds), *Mineral and Petroleum Law of South Africa: Commentary and Statutes*, pp. 30-1 - 30-11. Service Issue 4. Cape Town: Juta & Company. ISBN 978 0 7021 6721 8.

MOSTERT, H. AND BADENHORST, P.J. 2008. Broad based BEE. In P.J. Badenhorst and H. Mostert (eds), *Mineral and Petroleum Law of South Africa: Commentary and Statutes*, pp. 23-1 - 23-11. Service Issue 4. Cape Town: Juta & Company. ISBN 978 0 7021 6721 8.

MOSTERT, H. AND BADENHORST, P.J. 2008. Transitional arrangements pertaining to old order rights. In P.J. Badenhorst and H. Mostert (eds), *Mineral and Petroleum Law of South Africa: Commentary and Statutes*, pp. 25-1 - 25-29. Service Issue 4. Cape Town: Juta & Company. ISBN 978 0 7021 6721 8.

MOSTERT, H. AND JACOBS, J. 2008. Boundary disputes in Africa. In R. Wolfrum (ed.), *Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law*. 13pp. Heidelberg, Germany: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0199231690. [Online]. www.mpepil.com.

MOSTERT, H., BADENHORST, P.J. AND CARNELLEY, M. 2008. Administration of Mineral and Petroleum Law Statutes. In P.J. Badenhorst and H. Mostert (eds), *Mineral and Petroleum Law of South Africa: Commentary and Statutes*, pp. 2-1 - 2-19. Service Issue 4. Cape Town: Juta & Company. ISBN 978 0 7021 6721 8.

VISSER, D.P. AND COOK, S. 2008. Contracts for the benefit of third parties in South Africa investigating an alternative approach. In E.G.H. Schrage (ed.), *Comparative Studies in Continental and Anglo-American Legal History. Ius quaesitum tertio*, pp. 395-433. Berlin, Germany: Duncker & Humblot GmbH. ISBN 978 3 428 12720 7.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BARNARD-NAUDE, A.J. 2008. Beyond the brother: radical freedom. *Acta Juridica*, 2008: 273-297.



South-South collaborators, Professors Mwaikusa and Murray

DELPHE FUNDED PARTNERSHIP GAINS MOMENTUM

In March 2008 Professor Jwani Mwaikusa, who is the Head of the Department of Constitutional and Administrative Law at the University of Dar Es Salaam, visited UCT's Department of Public Law to discuss a collaborative research initiative on Accountability and Constitutional Implementation on the African Continent. Professor Mwaikusa's visit to Cape Town was part of the newly established partnership between UCT and the Universities of Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania and Warwick, United Kingdom, and kicked off the South-South element of a DelPHE funded partnership initiated by UCT's Professor Christina Murray and Lia Nijzink.

The Department of Public Law is the lead partner in a South-North partnership established in 2007. The overall aim of this partnership is to build on existing expertise at the partner institutions, while generating comparative knowledge that is relevant to the policy goal of developing and deepening democratic governance and accountable government on the African continent. The Partnership is funded by the Development Partnerships in Higher Education – DelPHE Programme, of the British Council and the Department For International Development, UK. Later in the year, Associate Professor Danwood Chirwa and Lia Nijzink (Department of Public Law) visited the University of Dar Es Salaam as part of this partnership. The visit served to strengthen ties with both the Law Faculty and the Politics Department at the University of Dar Es Salaam, thus enhancing the multidisciplinary character of the collaboration.

BARNARD-NAUDE, A.J., CORNELL, D. AND DU BOIS, F.G. 2008. Introduction. *Acta Juridica*, 2008(1): 7-14.

BURMAN, S.J., HOFFMAN-WANDERER, Y. AND CARMODY, L. 2008. Protecting the vulnerable from 'property grabbing': the reality of administering small estates. *South African Law Journal*, 125(1): 134-156.

CORNELL, D. 2008. Bridging the span towards justice: Laurie Ackermann and the ongoing architectonic of Dignity Jurisprudence. *Acta Juridica*, 2008(1): 18-46.

FAGAN, A. 2008. Dignity and the political right to freedom. *Acta Juridica*, 2008(1): 177-184.

FERGUS, S. 2008. Revolution in the ranks? The development of military unionism in South Africa. *Industrial Law Journal Including Industrial Law Reports*, 29: 2386-2405.

HIMONGA, C. AND COOKE, A.R. 2007. A child's autonomy with special reference to reproductive medical decision-making in South African Law: mere illusion? *International Journal of Children's Rights*, 15: 323-363.

KINDERLERER, J. 2008. The Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety. *Collection of Biosafety Reviews*, 4: 12-65.

MALHERBE, C. 2008. Christian-Muslim marriage and cohabitation: an aspect of identity and family formation in Nineteenth Century Cape Town. *Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History*, 36(1): 5-24.

MOSTERT, H. AND BADENHORST, P.J. 2008. Duelling prospecting rights: a non-custodial second? *Journal of South African Law*, 4: 819-833.

SCOTT, G. AND HEWETT, M. 2008. Pioneers in ethnopharmacology: The Dutch East India Company (VOC) at the Cape from 1650 to 1800. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 115: 339-360.

THOMAS, R. 2007. Where to from *Castell v De Greef*? Lessons from recent developments in South Africa and abroad regarding consent to treatment and the standard of disclosure. *South African Law Journal*, 124(1): 188-215.

VISSER, D.P., HOEXTER, C., ROUX, T. AND PANTZAIS, A. 2008. Ellison Kahn: An exemplary editor. *South African Law Journal*, 124(1): 8-9.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3447/5609

Fax: +27 21 650 5770

E-mail: Mandy.Bedin@uct.ac.za

Web: www.law.uct.ac.za

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC LAW

(INCLUDING THE CENTRE OF CRIMINOLOGY; INSTITUTE OF MARINE AND ENVIRONMENTAL LAW; LAW, RACE AND GENDER UNIT; DEMOCRATIC GOVERNANCE AND RIGHTS UNIT; AND REFUGEE RIGHTS PROJECT)

AUTHORED BOOKS

SCHWIKKARD, P.J. 2008. *Possibilities of Convergence*. Deventer: Kluwer Academic Publisher. 62pp. ISBN 978 90 1 3 05792 8.

EDITED BOOKS

SCHWIKKARD, P.J. AND HORN, J.N. (EDS) 2007. *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. 156pp. Namibia: Orumonde Press. ISBN 978 99916 849 0 1.

SMYTHE, D.L. AND ARTZ, L.M. (EDS) 2008. *Should We Consent?* 282pp. Wetton, Cape Town: Juta & Co. ISBN 978-0-7-21-7938-9.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

ACKERMANN, L.W.H. 2008. Introduction. In S. Cowen (ed.), *Cowen on Law*, pp. 15-31. Cape Town: Juta & Co. ISBN 978 0 7021 7895 5.

BENNETT, T.W. 2008. African customary law. In P. Cane and J. Conaghan (ed.), *The New Oxford Companion to Law*, pp. 19-20. New York: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0 19 929054 3.

BENNETT, T.W. 2008. 'Official' vs. 'living' customary law: dilemmas of description and recognition. In A. Claassens and B. Cousins (eds), *Land, Power & Custom: Controversies Generated by South Africa's Communal Land Rights Act*, pp. 138-153. Cape Town: UCT Press. ISBN 978 1 91989 550 5.

BERG, J. AND SHEARING, C.D. 2008. Integrated security: Assembling knowledges and capacities. In T. Williamson (ed.), *The Handbook of Knowledge-Based Policing: Current Conceptions and Future Directions*, pp. 389-404. England: John Wiley & Sons Ltd. ISBN 978047002899.

BURCHELL, J. 2008. A saga of snitches and whistleblowers: the boundaries of criminal liability for breach of statutorily-imposed duties especially in the context of organised crime. In J.J. Joubert (ed.), *Essays in Honour of CR Snyman*, pp. 10-30. Pretoria: Unisa Press. ISBN 978 1 86888 491 9.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

CHEADLE, M.H. 2008. Annexure II. Labour Law and the Constitution. In H. Cheadle, P.A.K. le Roux, C. Thompson and A. van Niekerk (eds), *Current Labour Law*, pp. 175-193. Durban: LexisNexis Butterworths. ISBN 2 409 02365 5.

CHEADLE, H. 2008. Service Issue 6, Update. Labour Relations, 18:7 – 18:32(1). In D. Davis, H. Cheadle and N. Haysom (eds), *South African Constitutional Law – The Bill of Rights*. 2nd Edition. Durban: LexisNexis Butterworths. ISBN 978 0 40901 8295.

CHEADLE, M.H. AND GAIBIE, S. 2008. Strikes and lockouts. In H. Cheadle, P.A.K. le Roux, C. Thompson and A. van Niekerk (eds), *Current Labour Law*, pp. 109-116. Durban: LexisNexis Butterworths. ISBN 2 409 02365 5.

CHIRWA, D.M. 2008. Combating child poverty: The role of economic, social and cultural rights. In J. Sloth-Nielsen (ed.), *Children's Rights in Africa: A Legal Perspective*, pp. 91-110. Great Britain: Ashgate Publishing. ISBN 9780754648871.

CORDER, H.M. 2008. Service Issue 6, Update. Administrative Justice, 27:13 – 27:22. In D. Davis, H. Cheadle and N. Haysom (eds), *South African Constitutional Law – The Bill of Rights*. 2nd Edition. Durban: LexisNexis Butterworths. ISBN 978 0 40901 8295.

GLAZEWSKI, J.I. 2008. Principles and practice of Environmental Law. In S. Cowen (ed.), *Cowen on Law*, pp. 228-276. Cape Town: Juta & Co. ISBN 978 0 7021 7895 5.

GLAZEWSKI, J.I. 2008. South Africa. In D. Hassan (ed.), *Yearbook of International Environmental Law*, Volume 17, 2006, pp. 631-645. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0 19 953964.

MANJOO, R. 2008. Gender injustice and the South African Truth and Reconciliation Commission. In D. Pankhurst (ed.), *Gendered Peace: Women's Struggles for Post-war Justice and Reconciliation*, pp. 137-154. United Kingdom: Routledge. ISBN 978 0 415 95648 2.

MANJOO, R. 2008. Making rights real: facing the challenges of recognising Muslim marriages in South Africa. In J. Sloth-Nielsen and Z. du Toit Z (eds), *Trials and Tribulations, Trends and Triumphs: Developments in International, African and South African Child and Family Law*, pp. 119-128. Cape Town: Juta Law. ISBN 978 0702 179488.

MURRAY, C.M. AND SIMEON, R. 2008. Recognition without empowerment: minorities in a democratic South Africa. In S. Choudhry (ed.), *Constitutional Design for Divided Societies: Integration or Accommodation?* pp. 409-437. New York: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0 19 953541 5.

MURRAY, C.M. AND STACEY, R. 2008. Tagging the Bill, gagging the provinces: the Communal Land Rights Act in Parliament. In A. Claassens and B. Cousins (eds), *Land, Power & Custom: Controversies Generated by South Africa's Communal Land Rights Act*, pp. 72-91. Cape Town: UCT Press. ISBN 978 1 91989 550 5.

MURRAY, C.M. AND STACEY, R. 2008. The President and the National Executive. In S. Woolman, T. Roux and M. Bishop (eds), *Constitutional Law of South Africa*, pp. 18-65. Cape Town: Juta & Co. ISBN 978 70 2173 080.

MURRAY, C.M., SIMEON, R. AND HANDLEY, M. 2008. Learning to lose, learning to win: Government and opposition in SA's transition to democracy. In E. Friedman and J. Wong (eds), *Political Transitions in Dominant Party Systems: Learning to Lose*, pp. 191-210. USA: Routledge. ISBN 9780415468345.

NAKHJAVANI, S. 2008. International crimes. In M. du Plessis (ed.), *African Guide to International Criminal Justice*, pp. 55-98. Pretoria: Institute for Security Studies. ISBN 978 1 920114 53 4.

PILLAY, A. 2008. Making social and economic rights work: justiciability, reasonableness and proportionality in South African and United Kingdom courts. In T. Roux and J. Iliopoulos-Strangas (eds), *National and International Perspectives on Social Rights*, pp. 203-238. Brussels & Athens: Bruylant. ISBN 978 2 8027 2686 9.

POWELL, C. 2008. Defining terrorism: why and how. In N. LaViolette and C. Forcese (eds), *The Human Rights of Anti-Terrorism*, pp. 128-164. Canada: Irwin Law Inc. ISBN 978 1552211533.

POWELL, C. AND ERASMUS, A. 2008. General principles of International Criminal Law. In M. du Plessis (ed.), *African Guide to International Criminal Justice*, pp. 143-180. Pretoria: Institute for Security Studies. ISBN 978 1 920114 53 4.

SCHWIKKARD, P.J. 2007. Rules of evidence, sexual offences and the 2004 Criminal Procedure Act. In N.J. Horn and P.J. Schwikkard (eds), *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*, pp. 57-80. Namibia: Orumbonde Press. ISBN 978 99916 849 0 1.

SCHWIKKARD, P.J. 2008. Getting somewhere slowly the revision of a few evidence rules. In L. Artz and D. Smythe (eds), *Should we consent?* pp. 72-98. Wetton, Cape Town: Juta & Co Limited. ISBN 978-0-7-21-7938-9.

SHEARING, C.D. AND LEMAN-LANGLOIS, S. 2008. Transition, forgiveness and citizenship: the TRC and the social construction of forgiveness. In F. du Bois and A. du Bois-Pedain (eds), *Justice and Reconciliation in Post-Apartheid South Africa*, pp. 206-228. USA: Cambridge University Press. ISBN 978 0 521 88205 7.

SMYTHE, D.L. AND ARTZ, L.M. 2008. Introduction: should we consent? In L. Artz and D. Smythe (eds), *Should We Consent?* pp. 1-21. Wetton, Cape Town: Juta & Co. ISBN 978 0 7 21 7938 9.

SMYTHE, D.L. AND WATERHOUSE, S. 2008. Policing sexual offences: policies, practices and potential pitfalls. In L. Artz and D. Smythe (eds), *Should We Consent?* pp. 198-223. Wetton, Cape Town: Juta & Co. ISBN 978 0 7 21 7938 9.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

AMOAH, J. AND BENNETT, T.W. 2008. The freedoms of religion and culture under the South African Constitution: do traditional African religions enjoy equal treatment? *African Human Rights Law Journal*, 8(2): 357-375.

BERG, J. 2008. Holding South Africa's private security industry accountable: mechanisms of control and challenges to oversight. *Acta Criminologica*, 21(1): 87-96.

BURCHELL, J. 2008. Ellison Kahn: Scholar, mentor and friend. *South African Law Journal*, 124(1): 7.

CHIRWA, D.M. 2008. Editorial. *Malawi Law Journal*, 2(1): 5-6.

CHIRWA, D.M. 2008. In search of philosophical justifications and suitable models for the horizontal application of human rights. *African Human Rights Law Journal*, 8(2): 294-311.

CHIRWA, D.M. AND KAIME, T. 2008. Where are the missing pieces? Constructing a mosaic of the CRC and the African Children's Charter in Malawi's Law and Policy. *Malawi Law Journal*, 2(1): 85-114.

DAVIS, D. 2008. Do socio-economic rights produce the goods? *International Journal of Constitutional Law*, 6: 687-711.

DAVIS, D. 2008. Private Law after 1994 – Progressive development or schizoid confusion? *South African Journal of Human Rights*, 24(2): 318-330.

DAVIS, D., MARCUS, G.J. AND KLAAREN, J.E. 2007. The Administration of Justice – the Judiciary. 2005 *Annual Survey of South African Law*, 816-845.

GREENBAUM, B. 2008. An elaboration of the themes and contentions in Mmatshilo Motsei's book *The Kanga and the Kangaroo Court*, reflections on the rape trial of Jacob Zuma. *South African Journal of Criminal Justice*, 21(1): 81-98.

KALULA, E.R. AND M'PARADZI, A.S. 2008. Black Economic Empowerment: can there be trickle down benefits for workers? *Speculum Juris*, 22(1): 108-130.

KOPKE, K.E. AND BENNETT, T.W. 2008. Society of Lloyd's v Price: characterization and 'gap' in the Conflict of Laws. *South African Law Journal*, 125(1): 62-70.

MANJOO, R. AND CZAPANSKIY, K.S. 2008. The right of public participation in the law-making process and the role of Legislature in the promotion of this right. *Duke Journal of Comparative and International Law*, 19(1): 1-40.

MANJOO, R. AND DEREMER, K. 2008. A history of United Nations developments relating to gender equality mechanisms and structures. *Women Living Under Muslim Laws*, 29: 1-11.

MURRAY, C.M. AND CALLAND, R. 2008. International survey - South Africa. *Public Law*, Spring: 184-185.

NAKHJAVANI, S. 2008. International Criminal Law: a selected case. *South African Journal of Criminal Justice*, 20: 252-253.

PATERSON, A.R. 2008. South Africa. *Environmental Liability*, 1: CS13-CS22.

PILLAY, A. 2007. Courts, variable standards of review and resource allocation: developing a model for the enforcement of social and economic rights. *European Human Rights Law Review*, 6: 616-636.

PILLAY, A. 2007. Enforcing social and economic guarantees before the courts: the South African and Indian experiences. *African Yearbook of International Law*, 2007(1): 143-161.

SCHWIKKARD, P.J. 2008. Evidence. *Juta's Quarterly Law Review of South African Law*, 1 2 and 3 (CD Rom and Intranet).

SHEARING, C.D. 2008. Making South Africans safe: possibilities and prospects. *Acta Criminologica*, 1: 1-23.

SHEARING, C.D. AND AYLING, J. 2008. Taking care of business: public police as commercial security vendors. *Criminal Justice: The International Journal of Policy and Practice*, 8(1): 27-50.

SHEARING, C.D., BURRIS, S. AND KEMPA, M. 2008. Changes in governance: a cross-disciplinary review of current scholarship. *Akron Law Review*, 41(1): 1-66.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

STACEY, R. 2008. Administrative Law in public-sector employment relationships. *South African Law Journal*, 125(2): 307-330.

VAN DER SPUY, E. 2008. The National Peace Accord and police reform in South Africa: the role of the Police Board as an interim policy mechanism, 1992-1994. *Journal of Contemporary History*, 33(1): 37-58.

VAN ZYL SMIT, D. 2008. Die Durchsetzung europäischer Prinzipien im Strafvollzug - Parallelen zur Abschaffung der Todesstrafe? *Greifrecht*, 6: 88-95.

VAN ZYL SMIT, D. 2008. Lange vrijheidsbeneming in binnen-en buiteland. *Sancties*, 6: 317-327.

VAN ZYL SMIT, D. AND DUNKEL, F. 2007. The implementation of youth imprisonment and constitutional law in Germany. *Punishment & Society*, 9(4): 347-369.

WITBOOI, E.V. 2008. The infusion of sustainability into bilateral fisheries agreements with developing countries: The European Union example. *Marine Policy*, 32: 669-679.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

AMOAH, J. 2008. At the crossroads of equality: the convention on the rights of the child and the intersecting identities of Grace, an African girl child. In T. Collins, R. Grondin, V. Pinero, M. Pratte and M.C. Roberge (eds), *Proceedings of Rights of the Child*, March 2007, Ottawa, Canada. Wilson & Lafleur. ISBN 978 2 89127 831 7.

SHEARING, C.D. 2008. The past, present and future in policing. In R. Graner and P. Larsson (eds), *Proceedings of Policing in Scandinavia*. Proceedings from the Conference on Police Research in Vaxjo, August 2007, Vaxjo, Sweden. Vaxjo University Studies in Policing. ISSN 1654 6776.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3072

Fax: +27 21 650 5673

E-mail: Doris.Mwambala@uct.ac.za

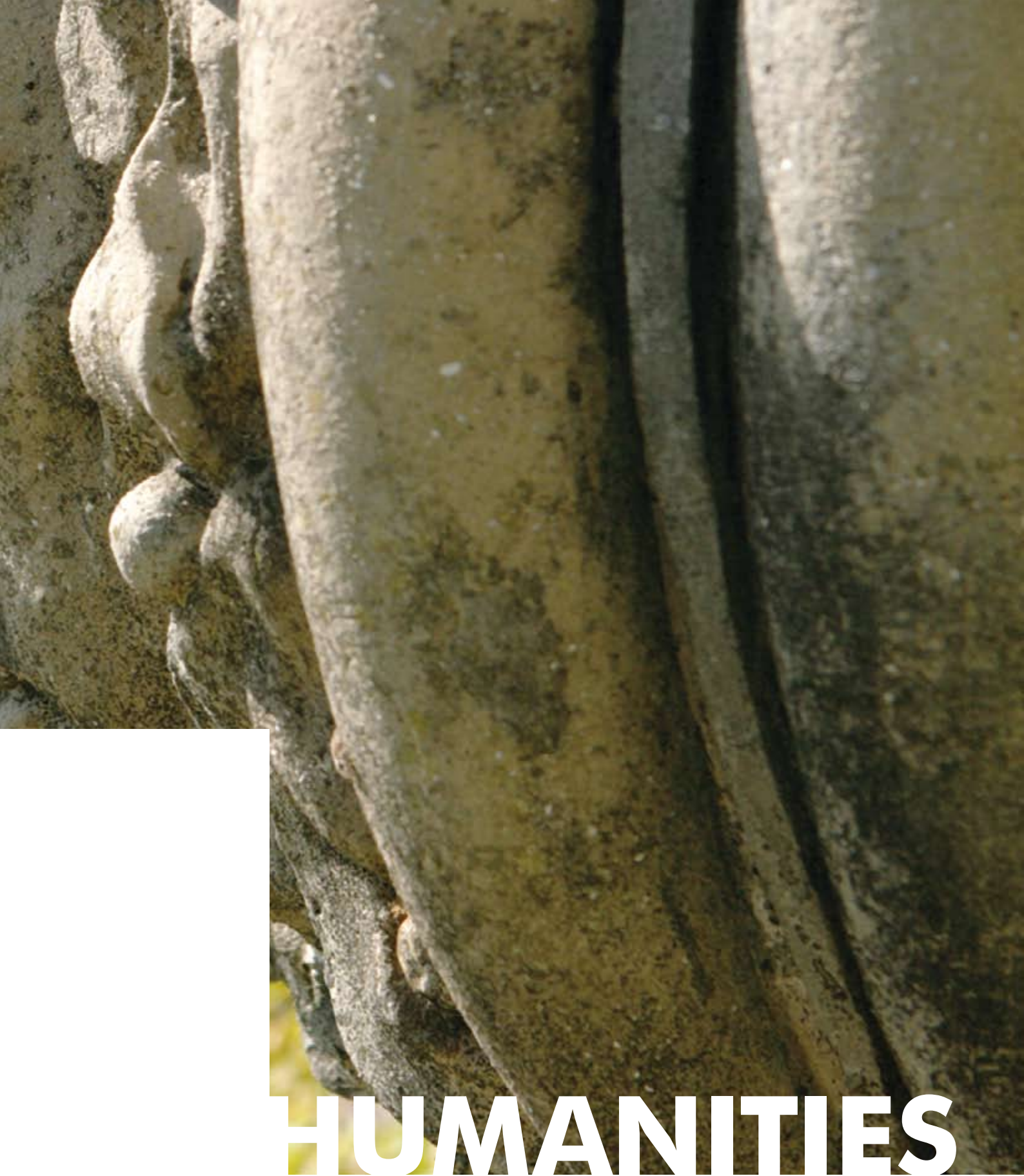
Web: web.uct.ac.za/depts/pbl/index.htm



INDEX

AFRICAN GENDER INSTITUTE
CENTRE FOR AFRICAN STUDIES
CENTRE FOR CONFLICT
RESOLUTION
SCHOOL OF DANCE
DEPARTMENT OF DRAMA
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH
LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
CENTRE FOR FILM AND
MEDIA STUDIES
MICHAELIS SCHOOL OF
FINE ART
DEPARTMENT OF
HISTORICAL STUDIES
ISAAC AND JESSIE KAPLAN
CENTRE FOR JEWISH STUDIES

SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES
AND LITERATURES
COLLEGE OF MUSIC
DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY
DEPARTMENT OF
POLITICAL STUDIES
DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY
DEPARTMENT OF
RELIGIOUS STUDIES
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL
ANTHROPOLOGY
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL
DEVELOPMENT
CENTRE FOR SOCIAL
SCIENCE RESEARCH
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY
UCT LIBRARIES



HUMANITIES



DEAN'S REPORT

A brief review cannot do justice to the quantity, quality and diversity of research and creative output in the Faculty, but the following highlights are presented to give some flavour of this:

- The launch of *Unconquerable spirit: George Stow's History Paintings of the San* (Ohio University Press) by Pippa Skotnes, at the same time as she curated a major exhibition of his work, *George Stow and the Rock Art of the San*, at the Iziko Museum in Cape Town.
- Major public commissions of work for Fritha Langerman and for Gavin Younge, and major exhibitions by Jay Pather (Spier Contemporary) and Virginia MacKenny.
- The composition of eight choral works by Hendrik Hofmeyr which have been performed in Europe and the UK to significant acclaim.
- The production of *Afrocartography*, written by Mwenya Kabwe and directed by Jay Pather, at the World Festival of Drama Schools in Barcelona.
- A number of book launches, including *Porcupine* (Jane Bennett), *A new generation of African Writers: Migration, Material Culture and Language* (Brenda Cooper), *Stealing Empire* (Adam Haupt), *Savage Systems: Religion and Colonialism* (David Chidester), *Shakespeare, Love and Service* (David Schalkwyk), *Understanding Naturalism* (Jack Ritchie), *Robert Brandom* (Jeremy Wanderer) and *At the Heart of Healing: Groote Schuur Hospital 1938-2008* (Howard Phillips and Anne Digby).
- Significant grants from the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, Tearfund and UNAIDS for the African Religious Health Assets Programme (ARHAP) for the study of different aspects of religious health provision in sub-Saharan Africa, led by Jim Cochrane and Barbara Schmid.
- A major contribution by members of the Centre for Social Science Research to the XVII International AIDS Conference in Mexico City in August 2008, reflecting ongoing cutting-edge research by the AIDS and Society Research Unit, the Democracy in Africa Research Unit and the Social Surveys Unit.
- Hosting of the 5th Annual South African Dance conference in July 2008, entitled *Confluences 5: High culture, mass culture, urban culture – whose dance?*
- The Italian Ministry of Foreign Affairs translation prize to Wilhelm Snyman for his translation of Carlo Michelstaedter's *Persuasion and Rhetoric*.

Last year, as part of the annual *ad hominem* promotion process, eight junior faculty members were successfully promoted from lecturer to senior lecturer. This is a record for the faculty in recent times and is significant for a number of reasons. All eight are members of designated groups, and the majority achieved their PhDs after being appointed to UCT. This celebrates the talent and expertise of the individuals themselves, but also speaks to the excellent research infrastructure (including the ERP programme, support for conference travel, generous sabbatical entitlement and support for research via the block grant system) at University and at Faculty level.

Professor Paula Ensor
Dean of Humanities

The past year has been an exciting and productive one for the Faculty. We have seen a continued steady increase in subsidy-earning journal output units, which have now almost doubled since 2003. The Faculty boasts the largest number of honours, master's and doctoral students (1182) within the University, although the number of postdoctoral fellows is lower than we would like and this has been targeted as an area for expansion. There are now 42 NRF rated researchers in the Faculty, with Professors Raj Mesthrie (Linguistics) and Mark Solms joining the ranks of A-rated scholars. Professor Solms is the only A-rated scholar in Psychology in South Africa and is a major contributor to UCT's Brain and Behaviour Initiative.

In last year's report we announced the award of four DST/NRF Research Chairs to Professors Carolyn Hamilton (Archive and Public Culture), Raj Mesthrie (Migration, Language and Social Change), Lungisile Ntsebeza (Land Reform and Democracy in South Africa) and Abdulkader Tayob (Islam, African Publics and Religious Values). These Chairs have established themselves within a very short space of time as exciting hubs of activity, drawing in postgraduate students and postdoctoral fellows, and sponsoring a range of new initiatives.

We were proud to announce the award of a prestigious Sawyer Seminar to Dr Lesley Green and her colleagues in the Department of Social Anthropology entitled 'Knowledge Diversity and Power: Science, the Indigenous Movement, and the Post-colonial University'. This seminar will bring researchers across UCT in conversation with eminent scholars from inside and outside South Africa.

A major highlight of 2008 was the launch of the Gordon Institute for the Performing and Creative Arts. This Institute brings together the Departments of Dance, Drama, Fine Art and Music, and the Centres of Film and Media, and of Creative Writing, to establish a unique interdisciplinary project for broadening and strengthening research and creative output across the Faculty.

RESEARCH GROUPINGS

AFRICAN CINEMA UNIT

The African Cinema Unit was established during 2008. It is an initiative within the Centre for Film and Media Studies to promote the study of African cinemas. Research activities include historical, theoretical and critical work on African cinemas. The Unit also consists of film screenings and discussions in partnership with M-Net's African Film Library and the annual Cape Winelands Film Festival. It further provides a space for scholars looking for primary materials on African cinemas in collaboration with the African Studies Library.

Director: Professor M. Botha

E-mail: Martin.Botha@uct.ac.za

CENTRE FOR CONTEMPORARY ISLAM

The Centre for Contemporary Islam was established in 1996. It is devoted to the study of Islam and Muslim communities, especially those on the African continent. The Centre is based in the Department of Religious Studies but it has the active participation of scholars from outside the department as well.

Director: Professor A. Tayob

E mail: Abdulkader.Tayob@uct.ac.za

Web: www.cci.uct.ac.za

CENTRE FOR POPULAR MEMORY

The Centre for Popular Memory is based in the Department of Historical Studies and is a Humanities Faculty priority project which focuses on: Oral history research projects including life histories of displaced peoples under apartheid and trans-national African refugees; Training in oral and visual history methodologies; Archiving of 3000 hours of multilingual audiovisual collections, with an online portal of all our electronic holdings; and Dissemination of peoples' stories to scholarly and public audiences through books, films and exhibitions. Our lead community project is 'Bridging the Digital Divide in Schools'. This involves teaching grade 9 and 10 learners to conduct oral history interviews and to create web pages using materials gathered. These and other research materials are accessible on our website.

Director: Dr S. Field

E-mail: Sean.Field@uct.ac.za

Web: www.popularmemory.org

CENTRE FOR RHETORIC STUDIES

The Centre was founded in 1995, as an academic response to the establishment of democracy in South Africa, and in the wake of a large international conference on 'Persuasion and Power' held in July 1994. The Centre is unique on the continent and concerns itself with multidisciplinary research in public rhetoric, deliberative democracy and argumentative culture. The Centre's brief is to foster research in the interface between rhetoric (the study of deliberation in the public sphere) and the development of democracy, by engaging in three main activities: hosting research Fellows, organising academic conferences and registering postgraduate students. The Centre is the site for a number of international research projects (funded by the NRF) - currently, Bi School of Management, Oslo (Norway), the Faculty of Law and Philosophy at the University of Cluj-Napoca (Romania), the Institute for Interdisciplinary Studies at the University of Warsaw (Poland).

Director: Distinguished Professor Ph.-J. Salazar

E-mail: Philippe.Salazar@uct.ac.za

Web: www.rhetoricafrika.org

CENTRE FOR SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH

The Centre for Social Science Research (CSSR) is an interdisciplinary research centre dedicated to conducting and building capacity for systematic, policy-relevant social science research in South Africa, the region and across Africa. CSSR projects are usually team-oriented, bringing together multiple local and international researchers, and offering postgraduate students significant opportunities for hands-on training by involving them in all stages of projects. Research findings are presented and discussed at regular weekly seminars and published as CSSR Working Papers. Substantively, the CSSR conducts research in the broad areas of democratisation, development, poverty and public health. The Social Surveys Unit conducts research on a range of social dynamics using survey data (especially the Cape Area Panel Survey and the Cape Area Survey) and related qualitative data. The Democracy in Africa Research Unit conducts research on a range of issues around democratisation in South and southern Africa, using public opinion data but also creating new systematic databases on elections, legislatures and local government. Finally, the AIDS and Society Research Unit conducts research on the social impacts of HIV/AIDS, including issues of parenting, disclosure, sexual behaviour and public welfare, again using both survey and qualitative data.

Director: Professor R. Mattes

E-mail: Robert.Mattes@uct.ac.za

Web: www.uct.ac.za/departments/socialscience/index.php

INSTITUTE FOR COMPARATIVE RELIGION IN SOUTHERN AFRICA

The Institute for Comparative Religion in Southern Africa (ICRSA) is dedicated to the postcolonial study of religion and religions in South Africa and the southern African region. In addition to developing resources for the study of religions and reconfiguring the study of religion from a southern African perspective, ICRSA has participated in international research projects in religion education and cultural heritage. ICRSA houses the peer-reviewed, accredited journal, *Journal for the Study of Religion*.

Director: Professor D.S. Chidester

E-mail: David.Chidester@uct.ac.za

Web: www.uct.ac.za/departments/comp_religion/index.php

ISAAC AND JESSIE KAPLAN CENTRE FOR JEWISH STUDIES AND RESEARCH

The Isaac and Jessie Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research was established in 1980 under the terms of a gift to the University of Cape Town by the Kaplan Kushlick Foundation and is named in honour of the parents of Mendel and Robert Kaplan. It is an autonomous centre, with its own governing body. The Centre is the only one of its kind in South Africa. It seeks to stimulate and promote the whole field of Jewish studies and research at the University with a special focus on the South African Jewish community. The Centre is multidisciplinary in scope and encourages the participation of scholars in a range of fields including history, political science, education, sociology, comparative literature and the broad spectrum of Hebrew and Judaic studies.

Director: Professor M. Shain

E-mail: Milton.Shain@uct.ac.za

Web: www.uct.ac.za/departments/kaplan/index.php

RESEARCH GROUPINGS

LUCY LLOYD ARCHIVE, RESOURCE AND EXHIBITION CENTRE

The Lucy Lloyd Archive, Resource and Exhibition Centre (LLAREC) is a research centre aimed at the promotion of the visual as a site of meaning and knowledge. Its focus is on collections and curatorship through which objects are allowed to become both sites of knowledge and mnemonics through which reference can be made to a wider resonance of meaning. At the heart of our curatorial practice is the issue of representation, and many of our projects have interrogated the ways in which the historical, social and medical construction of identity has been revealed through representation. Major projects have included the publication of the Bleek and Lloyd archive, the production of portfolios and artists' books and the installation of exhibitions at a variety of venues. LLAREC incorporates the Katrine Harries Print Cabinet. LLAREC is now part of the Centre for Curating the Archive, which includes major photographic collections and a visual history archive, and projects that curate them.

Director: Professor P. Skotnes

E-mail: Pippa.Skotnes@uct.ac.za

Web: <http://michaelis.uct.ac.za>

RESEARCH INSTITUTE ON CHRISTIANITY AND SOCIETY IN AFRICA

The Research Institute on Christianity and Society in Africa (RICSA) engages in high-quality research on religion in public life in the context of challenges of globalisation, public theology, and public health in Africa. Its primary current activity is through the African Religious Health Assets Programme (ARHAP), a multi-institutional, multi-site, interreligious, transdisciplinary collaborative research project, with the co-ordinating hub at UCT. Initiated in 2003 with colleagues from Emory University, USA, it includes two other Collaborative Centres at Wits University and the University of KwaZulu-Natal, and works with several other collaborating partners in Africa, Europe and the USA, with an anticipated expansion in India. Focusing on the interface between religion and public health in Africa, ARHAP has engaged in mapping and assessing religious health assets (RHAs), policy development and practice, capacity building (especially master's and doctoral research), publications, a resource centre, and in helping build a global network of scholars and practitioners. Targeted country assessment of RHAs in Lesotho and Zambia under contract to the WHO, a case study on Masangane, an integrated faith-based initiative on HIV and AIDS in the Eastern Cape, and country studies in Zambia, Mali and Uganda for the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, and in Kenya, Malawi and the DRC for Tearfund/UNAIDS, have been completed. New work is being undertaken on male interpersonal violence in three cities (South Africa and the USA) in conjunction with the Medical Research Council linked, UNISA-based Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme. RICSA has also completed a multi-year project on The Social History of Christianity in South Africa, 1487-1994, with multiple volumes, archives and a database now available on CD-ROM, two volumes of which will also be published by Unisa Press in 2009.

Director: Professor J.R. Cochrane

E-mail: Jim.Cochrane@uct.ac.za

Web: <http://web.uct.ac.za/depts/ricsa/> and www.arhap.uct.ac.za

UNIT FOR INTERCULTURAL AND DIVERSITY STUDIES

Our increasingly interconnected and diverse world requires that people have the insight, skills and capacities to handle human differences constructively. South Africa is no exception, and needs to foster a national culture that values communities of difference in organisational, public and civic life within a context of social equity. The Unit for Intercultural and Diversity Studies (iNCUDISA) aims to contribute to these needs through formal and informal teaching and learning, and contextually sound research into questions of intercultural communication, social identity, co-existence and diversity. As a regional resource centre, iNCUDISA is developing the interface between academic theory and social practice, drawing together expertise in the southern African region, and linking to other institutions globally that share similar objectives.

Director: Associate Professor M.E. Steyn

E-mail: Melissa.Steyn@uct.ac.za

Web: <http://incudisa.uct.ac.za>

DOCTORAL GRADUATIONS

A.F. ASIIMWE (DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY)

Gender dynamics in home ownership in Kampala, Uganda

Supervised by Professor O. Crankshaw

M. AULEEAR OWODALLY (SCHOOL OF EDUCATION)

Building bridges to primary education in Mauritius? Emergent literacy experiences in a foreign language context: A case study of preschool children

Supervised by Professor D.N. Young and Dr L. Abel

D. AWERBUCK (SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES)

The spirit and the letter: trauma, warblogs and the public sphere

Supervised by Professor C.N. van der Merwe

R. BALCHIN (DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY)

The genesis and development of the Groote Schuur Neurocognitive Screening Battery: A Neurocognitive Screening tool for the South African context

Supervised by Professor M. Solms

S.A. BOLOGNA (DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY)

Nature and power: a critique of 'people-based conservation' at South Africa's Madikwe Game Reserve

Supervised by Professor A. Spiegel and Professor D. Brokensha

N. DAVIDS (DEPARTMENT OF DRAMA)

Inherited memories: performing the archive

Supervised by Dr Z. Erasmus and Ms Y. Banning

L.C. ENGELBRECHT (COLLEGE OF MUSIC)

The operatic piano reduction as an art form: a critical evaluation

Supervised by Professor F. Larey

S.M. GESCHIER (DEPARTMENT OF HISTORICAL STUDIES)

The empathy imperative, primary narratives in South African history teaching

Supervised by Dr S. Field and Professor C. Soudien

H.M. GOUSE (DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY)

Neuropsychological, functional and behavioural outcome and predictors of outcome in a sample of traumatic brain injury litigants

Supervised by Professor M. Solms and Dr K. Thomas

S. HANSEN (CENTRE FOR FILM AND MEDIA STUDIES)

From chef to superstar: Food media from World War II to the World Wide Web

Supervised by Professor J. Higgins

J.C. HARDMAN (SCHOOL OF EDUCATION)

New technology, new pedagogy? An activity theory analysis of pedagogical activity with computers

Supervised by Professor P. Ensor

E.J. HURST (DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE)

Style, structure and function in Cape Town Tsotsitaal

Supervised by Professor R. Mesthrie

W.J. ISAACS-MARTIN (DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS STUDIES)

A violent origin: a girardian analysis of the scapegoating of Ali Ibn Abu-Talib in Shi'ite tradition

Supervised by Professor D.S. Chidester

D. KAIJA (SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS)

Employment and income diversification in rural Uganda: evidence from the 1999/2000 national housing survey

Supervised by Professor N. Nattrass and Professor M. Leibbrandt

B. KANGUMU (DEPARTMENT OF HISTORICAL STUDIES)

Contestations over Caprivi identities: from pre-colonial times to the present

Supervised by Professor C.C. Saunders

C. KARUNGI MAFUMBO (DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL STUDIES)

Interventionist Foreign Policy: Uganda's Security Challenges - A Study

Supervised by Professor A. Seegers

S. KOMARAVALLI (DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS STUDIES)

Paul's rhetorical use of complex metaphors in 1 Corinthians 3-4

Supervised by Professor C.A. Wanamaker

J.M. MCMILLAN (DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY)

What happens when the university meets the community? An analysis of service learning as 'boundary work' in higher education

Supervised by Professor J. Graaff

V. NAIDOO (DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL STUDIES)

An examination of administrative 'capacity' to implement development programmes in South Africa

Supervised by Professor R. Cameron

V. NDLOVU (DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY)

Reproductive decisions among couples with HIV/AIDS in Zimbabwe. A descriptive qualitative study of a sample from Bulawayo

Supervised by Professor K. Jubber

J.C.G. PEREIRA (DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL STUDIES)

Partisan identification in Africa: an exploratory study in Mozambique

Supervised by Professor R. Mattes and Professor J. Seekings

B.M. RINK (DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL SCIENCE)

Village people: Quartering de Waterkant in discourse and bricks

Supervised by Dr S. Oldfield

DOCTORAL GRADUATIONS

A.E. SEBA-COLLETT (SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES)

The genesis of poetic prose in the works of Louis-Ferdinand Celine through the transgressive and maieutic agency of the figure of the double

Supervised by Professor J.L. Cornille

B.M.H. SHARPLES (SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES)

'Cultures sans frontieres' - Culture and resistance: authenticity and freedom. Cesaire Tchicaya, Achebe, Solara, N'Dour, Makeba and the South African 'cultural worker' - The voice of the oppressed and the excluded; the authentic Black voice

Supervised by Professor A. Wynchank

H.D. VAN HEERDEN (SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES)

Function and meaning of metamorphosis in the 'lais' of Marie de France

Supervised by Professor C.E. Chandler and Dr E. Sienaert

M. VRANCKEN (SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES)

L'ideologie d'ousmane sembene: de L'oeuvre ecrite a L'oeuvre filmee

Supervised by Professor A. Wynchank and Professor J.-L. Cornille

L.G. WHITE (DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL STUDIES)

Assessing Investment rationale: the case of Anglo American Corporation in Latin America

Supervised by Professor R.A. Schrire

RESEARCH OUTPUT

AFRICAN GENDER INSTITUTE

AUTHORED BOOKS

BENNETT, J. 2008. *Porcupine*. Cape Town: Kwela Books. 150pp. ISBN 100795702655.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

CLARKE, Y. 2008. Women's rights as human rights in Africa. In J. Akokpari and D.S. Zimble (eds), *Africa's Human Rights Architecture*, pp. 104-118. Auckland Park: Jacana Media. ISBN 9781920196073.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BENNETT, J. 2008. Researching for life: paradigms and power. *Feminist Africa*, 11: 1-12.

BENNETT, J., NCANYANA, T. AND MAHARAJ, I. 2008. Dislocation, displacement, determination: the politics of family under seige. *Agenda*, 76: 18-30.

BRADFORD, H. 2008. Akuko ntaka inokubhabha ngephiko elinye (No bird can fly on one wing): the 'cattle-killing delusion' and black intellectuals, c1840-1910. *African Studies*, 67(2): 209-232.

CLARKE, Y. 2008. Security sector reform in Africa: a lost opportunity to deconstruct militarised masculinities? *Feminist Africa*, 10: 49-66.

MAMA, C.A. AND OKAZAWA-REY, M. 2008. Militarism, Conflict and Women's Activism (editorial). *Feminist Africa*, 10: 1-8.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2970

Fax: +27 21 650 4840

E-mail: agi@humanities.uct.ac.za

Web: <http://web.uct.ac.za/org/agi/>

RESEARCH OUTPUT

CENTRE FOR AFRICAN STUDIES

AUTHORED BOOKS

COOPER, B.L. 2008. *A New Generation of African Writers: Migration, Material Culture and Language*. UK: James Currey Publishers. 240pp. ISBN 1847015069.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

GARUBA, H.O. 2008. Letter to the lost daughter. In A. Quayson (ed.), *Fathers & Daughters, An Anthology of Exploration*, pp. 34-45. UK: Ayebia Literary Agency and Publishing. ISBN 9780955507908.

GARUBA, H.O. 2008. No-man's land: Nuruddin Farah's links and the space of postcolonial alienation. In A. de Lange, G. Fincham, J. Hawthorn and J. Lothe (eds), *Literary Landscapes from Modernism to Postcolonialism*, pp. 180-197. UK: Palgrave Macmillan. ISBN 978 0 230 55316 3.

GARUBA, H.O. 2008. The poetics of possibility: a study of Femi Osofisan's "The chattering and the song and Morountodum". In A. Raji-Oyelade and O. Okunoye (eds), *The Postcolonial Lamp*, pp. 205-218. Ibadan, Nigeria: Bookcraft. ISBN 978203070-8.

GARUBA, H.O. AND RADITLHALO, S. 2008. Culture. In N. Shepherd and S. Robins (eds), *New South African Keywords*, pp. 169-181. USA: Ohio University Press. ISBN 978 0 8214 1868 0.

SHEPHERD, N. 2008. Heritage. In N. Shepherd and S. Robins (eds), *New South African Keywords*, pp. 169-181. USA: Ohio University Press. ISBN 978 0 8214 1868 0.

SHEPHERD, N. AND ROBINS, S. 2008. Introduction: new South African keywords. In N. Shepherd and S. Robins (eds), *New South African Keywords*, pp. 169-181. USA: Ohio University Press. ISBN 978 0 8214 1868 0.

ZELEZA, P. 2008. Memories of birth & other anecdotes. In A. Quayson (ed.), *Fathers & Daughters, An Anthology of Exploration*, pp. 34-45. UK: Ayebia Literary Agency and Publishing. ISBN 9780955507908.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

COOPER, B.L. 2008. Diaspora, gender and identity: twinning in three diasporic novels. *English Academy Review*, 25(1): 51-65.

COOPER, B.L. 2008. Helen Oyeyemi (1984). *The Literary Encyclopedia*, 1: 1-3.

COOPER, B.L. 2008. Returning the jinns to the jar: material culture, stories and migration in Abdulrazak Gurnah's "By the Sea". *Kunapipi: Journal of Post-Colonial Writing, General Issue*: 79-96.

GARUBA, H.O. 2008. Race in Africa: four epigraphs and a commentary. *PMLA-Publications of the Modern Language Association of America*, 123(5): 1640-1648.

GARUBA, H.O., ESONWANNE, U. AND NA'ALLAH, A. 2008. Introduction - The short century and after: African literatures and cultures from 1945 to 2005. *Canadian Review of Comparative Literature*, 32(3-4): 267-279.

MURRAY, N.F. 2007. Cape Town's Tana Baru burial ground: wasteland or private property? *Journal of Islamic Studies*, 27: 55-77.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 4034

Fax: +27 21 686 1505

E-mail: cas-africas@uct.ac.za

Web: www.africanstudies.uct.ac.za

CENTRE FOR CONFLICT RESOLUTION

EDITED BOOKS

ADEBAJO, A. AND MUSTAPHA, A.R. (EDS). 2008. *Gulliver's Troubles: Nigeria's Foreign Policy after the Cold War*. 404pp. Scottsville: University of KwaZulu-Natal Press. ISBN 9781869141486.

AKOKPARI, J. AND ZIMBLER, D. (EDS). 2008. *Africa's Human Rights Architecture*. 300pp. Auckland Park: Jacana Media (Pty) Ltd. ISBN 9781920196073.

AKOKPARI, J., NDIINGA-MUVUMBA, A. AND MURITHI, T. (EDS). 2008. *The African Union and its Institutions*. 390pp. Auckland Park: Jacana Media (Pty) Ltd. ISBN 9781920196035.

AMPIAH, K. AND NAIDU, S. (EDS). 2008. *Crouching Tiger, Hidden Dragon? Africa and China*. 357pp. Scottsville: University of KwaZulu-Natal Press. ISBN 9781869141509.

NDIINGA-MUVUMBA, A. AND PHAROAH, R. (EDS). 2008. *HIV/AIDS and Society in South Africa*. 265pp. Scottsville: University of KwaZulu-Natal Press. ISBN 9781869141523.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

ADEBAJO, A. 2008. An Axis of Evil? China, the United States and France in Africa. In K. Ampiah and S. Naidu (eds), *Crouching Tiger, Hidden Dragon? Africa and China*, pp. 227-258. Scottsville: University of KwaZulu-Natal Press. ISBN 9781869141509.

ADEBAJO, A. 2008. From Bandung to Durban: Whither the Afro-Asian Coalition? In S.S. Tan and A. Acharya (eds), *Bandung Revisited: The Legacy of the 1955 Asian-African Conference for International Order*. Singapore: National University of Singapore Press. ISBN 978 9971 69 393 0.

ADEBAJO, A. 2008. Hegemony on shoestring: Nigeria's post Cold War foreign policy. In A. Adebajo and A.R. Mustapha (eds), *Gulliver's Troubles: Nigeria Foreign Policy after the Cold War*, pp. 1-37. Scottsville: University of KwaZulu-Natal Press. ISBN 9781869141486.

ADEBAJO, A. 2008. Mad dogs and glory: Nigeria's interventions in Liberia and Sierra Leone. In A. Adebajo and A.R. Mustapha (eds), *Gulliver's Troubles: Nigeria Foreign Policy after the Cold War*, pp. 177-202. Scottsville: University of KwaZulu-Natal Press. ISBN 9781869141486.

ADEBAJO, A. 2008. Mandela and Rhodes: a Monstrous Marriage. In S.R. Jones (ed.), *Faith in Action: Njongonkulu Ndungane: Archbishop for the Church and the World*, pp. 246-270. Epping, Western Cape: ABC Printers. ISBN 978079630637.

ADEBAJO, A. 2008. The Peacekeeping Travails of the AU and the Regional Economic Communities. In J. Akokpari, A. Ndinga-Muvumba and T. Murithi (eds), *The African Union and its Institutions*, pp. 131-161. Auckland Park: Jacana Media (Pty) Ltd. ISBN 9781920196035.

ADEBAJO, A. 2008. The Security Council and Three Wars in West Africa. In V. Lowe, A. Roberts, J. Welsh and D. Zaum (eds), *The United Nations Security Council and War: The Evolution of Thought and Practice since 1945*, pp. 466-493. Oxford: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0 19 953343 5.

BAILEY, R. 2008. Prisons and HIV/AIDS. In A. Ndinga-Muvumba and R. Pharoah (eds), *HIV/AIDS and Society in South Africa*, pp. 167-181. Scottsville: University of KwaZulu-Natal Press. ISBN 9781869141523.

MURITHI, T. AND NDIINGA-MUVUMBA, A. 2008. Introduction, "Building an African Union for the 21st Century". In J. Akokpari, A. Ndinga-Muvumba and T. Murithi (eds), *The African Union and its Institutions*, pp. 1-21. Auckland Park: Jacana Media (Pty) Ltd. ISBN 9781920196035.

NDIINGA-MUVUMBA, A. 2008. Accelerating the Response: An Evolving African HIV/AIDS Policy? In J. Akokpari, A. Ndinga-Muvumba and T. Murithi (eds), *The African Union and its Institutions*, pp. 163-182. Auckland Park: Jacana Media (Pty) Ltd. ISBN 9781920196035.

NDIINGA-MUVUMBA, A. 2008. Introduction. In A. Ndinga-Muvumba and R. Pharoah (eds), *HIV/AIDS and Society in South Africa*, pp. 1-16. Scottsville: University of KwaZulu-Natal Press. ISBN 9781869141523.

NDIINGA-MUVUMBA, A. 2008. The Military Sector and HIV/AIDS. In A. Ndinga-Muvumba and R. Pharoah (eds), *HIV/AIDS and Society in South Africa*, pp. 183-202. Scottsville: University of KwaZulu-Natal Press. ISBN 9781869141523.

ZIMBLER, D.S. 2008. Africa: Towards an Effective Human Rights Architecture? In J. Akokpari and D. Zimble (eds), *Africa's Human Rights Architecture*, pp. 284-293. Auckland Park: Jacana Media (Pty) Ltd. ISBN 9781920196073.

ZIMBLER, D.S. 2008. Between the Insidious and the Sanitised: National Human Rights Institutions and Human Rights Language in Africa. In J. Akokpari and D. Zimble (eds), *Africa's Human Rights Architecture*, pp. 120-148. Auckland Park: Jacana Media (Pty) Ltd. ISBN 9781920196073.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 689 1005
Fax: +27 21 689 1003
E-mail: mailbox@ccr.uct.ac.za
Web: www.ccr.uct.ac.za

SCHOOL OF DANCE

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

FRIEDMAN, S. 2008. Who loaded the GPS? Navigating the highways of dance education in South African schools. *Proceedings of Confluences 5: High Culture, Mass Culture, Urban Culture – Whose Dance?* pp. 95-102. Cape Town, South Africa. July 2008. ISBN 978 0 7992 2343 9.

RANI, M. 2008. An overview of traditional dance in South African townships: lost meaning in traditions - the effects of modernity. *Proceedings of Confluences 5: High Culture, Mass Culture, Urban Culture – Whose Dance?* pp.123-132. Cape Town, South Africa. July 2008. ISBN 978 0 7992 2343 9.

SAMUEL, G. 2008. Undressing the (w)rapper: disability dance. *Proceedings of Confluences 5: High Culture, Mass Culture, Urban Culture – Whose Dance?* pp. 133-141. Cape Town, South Africa. July 2008. ISBN 978 0 7992 2343 9.

CREATIVE WORKS

Journey's End: Co-choreographed by **M. BECKER** for the UCT School of Dance in a collaborative production *Not in Words*. Baxter Theatre, Rosebank, Cape Town. 7-8 November 2008.

Images of Dance: Produced and Directed by **D. CHEESMAN** for the Portugal International Workshop "Dance Algarve 2008". Lagos, Portugal. 17-26 March 2008.

Images of Dance 2: Produced and directed by **D. CHEESMAN** for the Cape Junior Ballet Company. Baxter Theatre, 11-14 June 2008.

Balicean: Co-choreographed by **D. CHEESMAN** for the UCT School of Dance production *Dance UCT 2008: Not in Words*. Baxter Theatre, Rosebank, Cape Town. 7-8 November 2008.

PianoForte: Piano accompaniment by **D. FOURIE** for a presentation of 2nd year choreographies by UCT School of Dance students. UCT School of Dance Concert Venue, Cape Town (10 June 2008); Baxter Hall Alumni Reunion. Rosebank, Cape Town (June 2008); Hambly-Wise Fundraising Concert. Rondebosch Boys High School, Rondebosch, Cape Town (13 December 2008).

The Dying Swan: Piano accompaniment by **D. FOURIE** for the launch of the Gordon Institute for the Performing & Creative Arts Hiddingh Hall, Hiddingh Campus, UCT, Cape Town. 3 December 2008.

Infecting the City: Co-performed by **I. FREGÉ** for the Spier Summer Arts Festival, in a Butoh-inspired piece, choreographed by Acty Tang, The Natural History Museum, Cape Town. February 2008.

Anima: Co-performed by **I. FREGÉ** in a programme of original choreographies by third, fourth year and Honours UCT dance students. UCT School of Studio Concert Venue, Cape Town. 26 August 2008.

Romeo and Juliet: The role of Friar Laurence performed by **E. GREYLING** for the CTCB. Artscape Opera House, Cape Town. 17-26 October 2008.

Balicean: Co-choreographed by **E. GREYLING** for the UCT School of Dance production *Dance UCT 2008: Not in Words*. Baxter Theatre, Rosebank, Cape Town. 7-8 November 2008.

The Nutcracker: The role of Drosselmeyer performed by **E. GREYLING** for the CTCB. Artscape Theatre, Cape Town. 12 December 2008 - 4 January 2009.

Dance UCT 2008: Not in Words: Produced and directed by **G. SAMUEL** and co-choreographed by **M. BECKER**, **D. CHEESMAN**, **E. GREYLING**, **L. RAIZENBERG**, **M. RANI**, **G. SAMUEL** and **E. TRIEGAARDT** for the UCT School of Dance. Baxter Theatre, Rosebank, Cape Town. 7-8 November 2008.

Dance UCT 2008: Words in Motion: Produced by **G. SAMUEL** and directed by **L. RAIZENBERG** in a programme choreographed and performed by members of various Cape Town dance companies for an extra-collaborative season hosted by UCT School of Dance. Baxter Theatre, Rosebank, Cape Town. 14-15 November 2008.

Serve Distilled: Produced and directed by **L. RAIZENBERG** with original choreographies by third, fourth year and Honours UCT dance students. UCT School of Dance Concert Venue, Cape Town. 26 August 2008.

Don Giovanni: Choreographed by **L. RAIZENBERG** for a collaborative production of the complete opera presented by the SA College of Music Opera School and Cape Town Opera. Baxter Theatre, Rosebank, Cape Town. 31 August - 6 September 2008.

Let's Dance 2008: Co-choreographed by **L. RAIZENBERG** for the Western Cape Celtic Dance Association. Bergvliet High School, Cape Town. 18 October 2008.

El Pajaro: Choreographed by **L. RAIZENBERG** for the UCT School of Dance production *Dance UCT 2008: Not in Words*. Baxter Theatre, Rosebank, Cape Town. 7-8 November 2008.

Celtic Rhythm: Choreographed by **L. RAIZENBERG** for the UCT School of Dance production *Dance UCT 2008: Words in Motion*, at Baxter Theatre, Rosebank, Cape Town, 14-15 November 2008.

Special Star: Choreographed by **L. RAIZENBERG** for the South African International Ballet Competition. Artscape Opera House, Cape Town. 14-19 January 2008.

You strike a Woman, You strike a Rock: Choreographed by **M. RANI** performed by Manyanani and Women Unite for the collaborative project *Diamond out of the Rubbish*. Joseph Stone Auditorium, Athlone, Cape Town. 20 March 2008.

Celebration: Choreographed by **M. RANI** for the Annual Vice Chancellor's Concert. Jameson Hall, UCT. Rondebosch, Cape Town. 26 May 2008.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

Stay With Me: Choreographed by [M. RANI](#) for the Cafda Youth Dance Company. Southside Zoo Venue, Edinburgh Arts Festival. Scotland. 7 June 2008.

Porgy and Bess: The complete opera choreographed by [M. RANI](#) for the Cape Town Opera Company. Deutsche Oper, Berlin, Germany. 1 July 2008.

Mzantsi Blues: Choreographed and co-performed by [M. RANI](#) for the Baxter Theatre Dance Festival. Rosebank, Cape Town. 22 August 2008.

Our Revelation: Choreographed by [M. RANI](#) for the UCT School of Dance production *Dance UCT 2008: Not in Words*. Baxter Theatre, Rosebank, Cape Town. 7-8 November 2008.

Fo(u)r Omama: Choreographed by [G. SAMUEL](#) for the UCT School of Dance presentation at a Women's Day event hosted by the UCT Faculty of Health Sciences. Barnard Fuller Building. UCT Faculty of Health Sciences Campus, Observatory, Cape Town. August 2008.

Storyseeker: Shadow puppet play directed and co-scripted by [G. SAMUEL](#) for the Cherry Company. KwaSuka Theatre, Durban (19-29 June 2008); Howard College Theatre, University of KwaZulu-Natal, (12 October 2008); Internationaler Puppentheatertag, Mistelbach, Austria (23 and 26 October 2008); International Danube School, Vienna (24 October 2008).

Journey's End: Co-choreographed by [G. SAMUEL](#) for the UCT School of Dance production *Dance UCT 2008: Not in Words*. Baxter Theatre, Rosebank, Cape Town. 7-8 November 2008.

The Dying Swan: Choreographed by [G. SAMUEL](#) for the launch of the Gordon Institute for the Performing & Creative Arts (GIPCA). Hiddingh Hall, Hiddingh Campus, UCT, Cape Town. 3 December 2008.

Giselle: Produced and directed by [E. TRIEGAARDT](#) for CTCB and Dance for All Youth Ballet. Maynardville Open Air Theatre. Wynberg, Cape Town (21 January – 7 February 2008); Masque Theatre, Muizenberg, Cape Town. (6–9 February 2008).

Summer Spectacular: Produced and directed by [E. TRIEGAARDT](#) for CTCB and Dance For All Youth Company. Artscape Theatre, Cape Town. 27 February – 1 March 2008.

Coppélia: Produced by [E. TRIEGAARDT](#) for CTCB. Artscape Opera House, Cape Town. 13–22 May 2008.

The Merry Widow: Produced by [E. TRIEGAARDT](#) for CTCB. Artscape Opera House, Cape Town. 16–25 May 2008.

Winter Spectacular: Produced by [E. TRIEGAARDT](#) for CTCB and the DFA Youth Company. Masque Theatre, Muizenberg, Cape Town. 4–7 June 2008.

Ballet Mosaic: Produced and directed by [E. TRIEGAARDT](#) for CTCB, DFA Youth Company and Cape Junior Ballet. Artscape Theatre, Cape Town. (17–20 July 2008); Baxter Theatre, Rosebank, Cape Town. (1–14 October 2008).

Romeo and Juliet: Produced by [E. TRIEGAARDT](#) for CTCB, Dance for All and Cape Junior Ballet. Artscape Opera House, Cape Town. 17–26 October 2008.

Balicean: Co-choreographed by [E. TRIEGAARDT](#) for UCT School of Dance production *Dance UCT 2008: Not in Words*. Baxter Theatre, Rosebank, Cape Town. 7-8 November 2008.

The Nutcracker: Produced and directed by [E. TRIEGAARDT](#) for CTCB and Cape Junior Ballet. Artscape Theatre, Cape Town. 12 December – 4 January 2009.

Christmas Classics: Produced and directed by [E. TRIEGAARDT](#) for CTCB and Cape Junior Ballet. Artscape Theatre, Cape Town. 17–24 December 2008.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2398/9
Fax: +27 21 650 2494
E-mail: Angie.Pearson@uct.ac.za
Web: www.dance.uct.ac.za

RESEARCH IMPACT

DEPARTMENT OF DRAMA (INCLUDING THE LITTLE THEATRE)

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

MORRIS, J.G. 2008. Institutional arrangements of theatre in the Cape: the case of township theatre. *South African Theatre Journal*, 22: 102-118.

CREATIVE WORKS

EXHIBITIONS

KABWE, M. 2008. "Scratching The Surface Vol. 1". Curated Art & Performance Commissioned by Association of Visual Arts (AVA) Cape Town. August 2008.

PATHER, J. 2008. *The Infecting the City Festival of the Performing Arts*. Co-curator. Cape Town.

PATHER, J. 2008. *Spier Contemporary 2008*. Johannesburg Art Gallery. 12 December 2007 – 15 February 2008. Commissioned by SPIER.

PERFORMANCES

KABWE, M. 2008. "Yellowman". Written by Danel Orleander Smith. Directed by Lara Bye. Acting. Baxter Studio Theatre, Cape Town.

PRODUCTIONS

FLEISHMAN, M. J. 2008. "Every Year, Everyday, I am Walking". Direction. Market Theatre, Johannesburg (17 – 29 March). French Cultural Centres, Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe, Zambia, Tanzania, Malawi, Swaziland (31 March – 27 April). London International Festival of Theatre, Stratford Theatre, London (19 – 21 June).

HYLAND, G.J. 2008. "Kissed by Brel Too". Direction, Set Design. Presented by Cockpit/ Pieter Toerien Productions. Theatre On The Bay, Cape Town (23 April – 10 May); Montecasino Studio, Johannesburg (4 – 29 June).

HYLAND, G.J. 2008. "Othello" by William Shakespeare. Directed, Designed. Baxter Theatre, Cape Town (6-20 March).

KABWE, M. 2008. "Afrocartography: Traces of places and all things in between." Writer, Performer. World Festival of Theatre Schools, Barcelona, Spain (1-30 September); HSRC Symposium on Knowledge and Transformation; Spier Estate, Stellenbosch (November).

KABWE, M. 2008. "Unyawo alunampumlo" (The foot has no nose). Creator, Performer. Collaborative performance art piece. Spier Contemporary, Johannesburg Art Gallery (1-28 February).



Winners of the Alan Pifer Research Award, Professor Pippa Skotnes and Associate Professor Mark Fleishman, with former Vice-Chancellor and Principal, Professor Njabulo S. Ndebele.

CLANWILLIAM PROJECT NETS SECOND PIFER AWARD

The Living Landscapes Project in the Clanwilliam area has won its second Alan Pifer Research Award, made annually to one or more scholars whose work contributes to the welfare and advancement of disadvantaged South Africans. The annual award went to Associate Professor Mark Fleishman of the Department of Drama and Professor Pippa Skotnes of the Michaelis School of Fine Art for their interdisciplinary Living Landscapes project, bringing local history, drama, art and the richness of the Bleek Lloyd archive to the local Clanwilliam community. The project's value also lies in the fact that it aims to return the heritage of Clanwilliam and surrounds, an historically and archaeologically rich area, to the community, to be cherished and sustained for future generations.

In 1999 Professor John Parkington of the Department of Archaeology won the Pifer Award for his contribution to the Living Landscapes enterprise. The Living Landscapes venture started in the mid-1990s, offering art workshops to fewer than 100 pupils annually. As the workshops expanded, hundreds of children arrived each year, with an average of 500 children now completing the week-long workshop each year.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

MBOTHWE, M. 2008. "*Umyezo wezandi*". Directed. Spier Poetry Festival. On the Deck at Spier (1-2 February).

MBOTHWE, M. 2008. "*Isivuno Sama Phupha*". Directed, Created. Spier Arts Festival. Arena Theatre (26 February – 2 March).

MILLS, E. 2008. "*Attempts on Her Life*" by Martin Crimp. Directed, Designed. UCT Drama Department. Little Theatre, Cape Town (17-24 May).

PATHER, J. 2008. "*Body of Evidence*". Choreographer, Director. Commissioning by FNB Dance Umbrella. Lister Medical Building, Johannesburg (1-15 March).

PATHER, J. 2008. "*Dreamtime*". Directed, conceived. Commissioning by Infecting the City Festival. Whale Well, Iziko Museums, Cape Town (29 February – 2 March).

PATHER, J. 2008. "*Dancing with Shadows*". Choreographer, Director. FNB Dance Umbrella. Lister Medical Building, Johannesburg (16 February – 15 March).

PATHER, J. 2008. "*From before*". Choreographer, Director. Dance. Professional dances. Spier Festival of White Light. Spier Estate, Stellenbosch (19 December).

PATHER, J. 2008. "*Dancing on a Volcano*". Wits Theatre, Johannesburg (February).

PATHER, J. 2008. "*Afrocartography*" by Mwenya Kabwe. Directed. UNESCO International Theatre School Festival, Barcelona, Spain (September).

SESIU, S.I. 2008. "*Wayenje Ulanga*" or "*Langa Blues*" by Sabata Sesi. Writer. Directed by Thoko Ntshinga. Suidooster Festival. Artscape Centre, Cape Town (12-14 February).

SINGER, J.R. 2008. "*Suddenly her life confronts you.*" Devised. Directed. Performed. Theatre. Professional Freelance Actors. Out the Box Festival. Play Room, Hiddingh Campus (30 August – 7 September).

TEMMINGH, S. 2008. "*Mag/Unplugged*". Direction. Professional actors. KKNK, Oudtshoorn.

WEARE, C.B. 2008. "*Buried Child*" by Sam Shepard. Produced, directed, designed. Theatre. Professional actors. Presented by The Mechanicals. Little Theatre, Hiddingh Campus (12-29 August).

WEARE, C.B. 2008. "*Stressed for Success*" by Alan Committie. Direction. Kalk Bay Theatre, Cape Town (4 June – 5 July).

WEARE, C.B. 2008. "*Stressed to Kill*" by Alan Committie. Direction. Montecasino Theatre, Johannesburg (25 January – 1 March).

WEARE, C.B. 2008. "*The Zoo Story*" by Edward Albee. Produced, directed, designed. Presented by The Mechanicals. The Intimate Theatre, Cape Town (28 October – 8 November).

VOCAL PRACTICE

BANNING, Y. 2008. "*Othello*" by William Shakespeare. Voice & Language Coach. Baxter Theatre, Cape Town. 6 – 22 March.

BANNING, Y. 2008. "*Speak Truth to Power*" directed /staged reading / Little Theatre, Hiddingh Campus/Robert F Kennedy Memorial Trust and UCT Law Faculty /11 August 2008. Script by Ariel Dorfman based on book by Kerry Kennedy edited by Nan Richardson.

MILLS, E. 2008. "*Acoustic theatre imprints*". Interactive seminar on principles of constructing Voice Theatre. Theatre Materials / Material Theatres Conference. Central School of Speech and Drama, University of London, London, UK. 17 – 18 April.

MILLS, E. 2008. "*Acoustic Encounters 1 & 2*". Workshops on theatre Voice. Spier Performing Arts Festival Infecting the City. The Workshop Series. Cape Town. 26 February – 2 March.

MILLS, E. 2008. "*Voice: human sound and theatre*". Workshop on creating sonic theatre images. Hands On! Masks Off! Workshop programme. National Festival of the Arts. Grahamstown. 3 July.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 480 7121

Fax: +27 21 480 7106

E-mail: drama@uct.ac.za

Web: www.drama.uct.ac.za

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INCLUDING THE SCHOOLS DEVELOPMENT UNIT (SDU) AND THE CENTRE FOR APPLIED LANGUAGE AND LITERACY STUDIES AND SERVICES IN AFRICA (CALLSSA))

AUTHORED BOOKS

HOADLEY, U.K. AND WARD, C.L. 2008. *Managing to Learn: Instructional Leadership in South African Secondary Schools*. Cape Town: HSRC Press. 136pp. ISBN 0 7969 2241 1.

PRINSLOO, M.H. AND BAYNHAM, M. 2008. *Literacies, Global and Local*. Amsterdam / Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Company. 218pp. ISBN 978 90 272 0518 6.

SOUDIEN, C.A. 2008. *City Site Museum Reviewing Memory Practices at the District Six Museum*. Cape Town: The District Six Museum. 166pp. ISBN 978 0 620 40501 0.

EDITED BOOKS

SOUDIEN, C.A. (ED.) 2008. *Neglected Subjects? Parents in the Schools of the New Millennium: 7-34*. Southdale, Johannesburg, RSA: Catholic Institute of Education. ISBN 978 1 919881 46 1.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BAXEN, M.J. 2008. Population and education in the Western Cape. In R. Marindo (ed.), *The State of the Population in the Western Cape*, pp. 197-219. Cape Town: Human Science Research Council Press. ISBN 978 0 7969 2226 7.

BAXEN, M.J. 2008. Teacher identity and the challenge of teaching about, and within, the context of HIV/AIDS. In M. Dunne (ed.), *Gender, Sexuality and Development*, pp. 171-183. University of Sussex, UK: Sense Publishers, Rotterdam / Taipei. ISBN 978 90 8790 471 5.

BREEN, C.J. 2008. Tugging at psychological threads in mathematics education. In T. Brown (ed.), *The Psychology of Mathematics Education*, pp. 219-229. Rotterdam and Taipei: Sense Publishers. ISBN 978 90 8790 556 9.

HOADLEY, U.K. 2008. A distant reality: aligning the BE curriculum at North West University. In G. Kruss (ed.), *Opportunities and Challenges for Teacher Education Curriculum in South Africa*, pp. 31-63. Cape Town: HSRC Press. ISBN 0 7969 2238 1.

HOADLEY, U.K. 2008. The boundaries of care: education policy interventions for vulnerable children. In S. Maile (ed.), *Education and Poverty Reduction Strategies: Issues of Policy Coherence*, pp. 136-156. Cape Town: HSRC Press. ISBN 0 7969 222 5.

MULLER, J.P. 2008. La tension essentielle: essai sur la sociologie du savoir. In D. Frandji and P. Vitale (eds), *Actualité de Basil Bernstein*, pp. 245-259. Réseau des Universités: Presses Universitaires De Rennes. ISBN 978 2 7535 0743 2.

PRINSLOO, M.H. 2008. Children's games as local semiotic play: an ethnographic account. In M. Prinsloo and M. Baynham (eds), *Literacies, Global and Local*, pp. 117-133. Amsterdam / Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Company. ISBN 978 90 272 0518 6.

PRINSLOO, M.H. AND WALTON, M.N. 2008. Situated responses to the digital literacies of electronic communication in marginal school settings. In N. Pecora, E. Osei-Hwere and U. Carlsson (eds), *African Media, African Children*, pp. 101-118. Sweden: Nordicom. ISBN 9789189471689.

SOUDIEN, C.A. 2007. The Southern African Comparative and History of Education Society (SACHES). In V. Masemann, M. Bray and M. Manzon (eds), *Common Interests, Uncommon Goals Histories of the World Council of Comparative Education Societies and its Members*, pp. 284-291. The University of Hong Kong: Springer. ISBN 978 962 8093 10 6.

SOUDIEN, C.A. 2007. Understanding the curriculum as a challenge. In P. Engelbrecht and L. Green (eds), *Responding to the Challenges of Inclusive Education in Southern Africa*, pp. 121-135. Pretoria: Van Schaik. ISBN 978 0 627 02670 6.

SOUDIEN, C.A. 2008. The burden of humanity on his back: Albert Adams' lifelong struggle. In M. Martin and J. Dolby (eds), *Albert Adams Journey on a Tightrope*, pp. 95-100. Cape Town: Iziko Museum of Cape Town. ISBN 978 0 620 41525 5.

SOUDIEN, C.A. 2008. India and South Africa: diaspora and transfer. In L. Chisholm and G. Steiner-Khamsi (eds), *South-South Cooperation in Education and Development*, pp. 226-240. New York and Cape Town: Teachers College Press and HSRC Press. ISBN 978 0 8077 4921 0.

SOUDIEN, C.A. 2008. What are the questions that post-colonialism asks of comparative education? In M. Mason (ed.), *Comparative Education Bulletin*, pp. 3-20. Hong Kong: The Comparative Education Society of Hong Kong. ISBN 1992 4283.

SOUDIEN, C.A. AND GILMOUR, J.D. 2008. Educational change and the quality challenge in South African schooling. In E. Weber (ed.), *Educational Change in South Africa*, pp. 319-337. Rotterdam, Netherlands: Sense Publishers, Rotterdam / Taipei. ISBN 978 90 8790 659 7.

SOUDIEN, C.A. AND SAYED, Y. 2008. Exclusion and inclusion in education policy and practice in South Africa: understanding the new state. In A. Muthukrishna (ed.), *Educating for Social Justice and Inclusion in an African Context: Pathways and Transitions*, pp. 42-57. New York, USA: Nova Science Publishers, Inc. ISBN 978 1 60456 667 3.

SOUDIEN, C.A., SAYED, Y. AND AHMED, R. 2007. Creating the Rainbow Nation? Citizenship and education in South Africa. In K. Roth and N.C. Burbules (eds), *Changing Notions of Citizenship Education in Contemporary Nation-States*, pp. 119-135. Rotterdam, The Netherlands: Sense Publishers, Rotterdam / Taipei. ISBN 978 90 8790 043 4.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BAKKER, N. 2008. Passive gazing and the voiceless subject in the literature classroom. *English Academy Review*, 25(2): 78-87.

BAXEN, M.J. 2008. Using narratives to develop a hermeneutic understanding of HIV/AIDS in South Africa. *Comparative Education*, 38(3): 307-319.

GARLICK, R. AND LAUGKSCH, R.C. 2008. Teaching children to ask investigable questions in science. *School Science Review*, 90(331): 119-127.

HARDMAN, J.C. 2008. Researching pedagogy: activity theory approach. *Journal of Education*, 45: 65-93.

HOADLEY, U.K. 2008. Social class and pedagogy: a model for the investigation of pedagogic variation. *British Journal of Sociology of Education*, 29(1): 63-78.

LOUW, J., MULLER, J.P. AND TREDoux, C.G. 2008. Time-on-task, technology and mathematics achievement. *Evaluation and Program Planning*, 31(1): 41-50.

NG'AMBI, D. AND RAMBE, P. 2008. Barriers to students' use of electronic resources during lectures. *South African Computer Journal*, 42: 47-53.

PRINSLOO, M.H. 2008. Literacy and land at the Bay of Natal: Documents and practices across spaces and social economies. *English in Africa*, 35(1): 95-114.

SIEBÖRGER, R. 2008. Incorporating human rights into the teaching of history: teaching materials. *Yesterday and Today*, 2: 1-14.

SOUDIEN, C.A. 2008. Emerging discourses around identity in new South African museum exhibitions. *Interventions: International Journal of Postcolonial Studies*, 10(2): 207-221.

SOUDIEN, C.A. 2008. The intersection of race and class in the South African university: student experiences. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 22(3): 662-678.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

CROWE, A. 2008. Developing a conceptual framework for analysing and describing standards in South African Senior Certificate examinations. In M.V. Polaki, T. Mokuku and T. Nyaba-Nyaba (eds), *Proceedings of the 16th Annual Conference of the Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education*, 12-18 January 2008, Maseru, Lesotho. SAARMSTE. ISBN 978 92 990043 3 3.

GARLICK, R. AND LAUGKSCH, R.C. 2008. Exploring coherence between selected grade six children's views about the nature of science and their views of the natural world: a methodology. In M.V. Polaki, T. Mokuku, and T. Nyaba-Nyaba (eds), *Proceedings of the 16th Annual Conference of the Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education*, 12-18 January 2008, Maseru, Lesotho. SAARMSTE. ISBN 978 92 990043 3 3.

LUCKAY, M. AND LAUGKSCH, R.C. 2008. Development and validation of an instrument to monitor the success of constructivist learning environments in Grade 9 Natural Science classrooms in South Africa. In M.V. Polaki, T. Mokuku and T. Nyaba-Nyaba (eds), *Proceedings of the 16th annual Conference of the Southern African Association for Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education*, 12-18 January 2008, Maseru, Lesotho. SAARMSTE. ISBN 978 92 990043 3 3.

SOUDIEN, C.A. 2008. Race and class in the South African higher education sector: a focus on the undergraduate experience. In C.C. Wolhuter and H.D. Herman (eds), *Proceedings of the 2007 Annual Conference of the Southern African Comparative and History of Education Society*, 20-22 July 2007, Mmesesi Lodge, Lesotho. Potchefstroom, South Africa: SACHES. ISBN 978 1 86822 543 9.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2769

Fax: +27 21 650 3489

E-mail: rudiger.laugksch@uct.ac.za

Web: web.uct.ac.za/depts/educate/

RESEARCH OUTPUT

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (INCLUDING LINGUISTICS AND THE CENTRE FOR CREATIVE WRITING)

AUTHORED BOOKS

MESTHRIE, R. AND BHATT, R.M. 2008. *World Englishes: The Study of New Linguistic Varieties*. United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press. 276pp. ISBN 9780521797337.

SCHALKWYK, D.J. 2008. *Shakespeare, Love and Service*. New York: Cambridge University Press. 317pp. ISBN 9780521886390.

EDITED BOOKS

MESTHRIE, R., BOWERMAN, S., MCCORMICK, K.M. AND ALO, M.A. (EDS) 2008. *Varieties of English: Africa, South and Southeast Asia*. 655pp. Berlin: Mouton De Gruyter. ISBN 9783110196382.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BOWERMAN, S. 2008. White South African English: morphology and syntax. In R. Mesthrie, S. Bowerman, K.M. McCormick and M.A. Alo (eds), *Varieties of English: Africa, South and Southeast Asia*, pp. 472-487. Berlin: Mouton De Gruyter. ISBN 9783110196382.

BOWERMAN, S. 2008. White South African English: phonology. In R. Mesthrie, S. Bowerman, K.M. McCormick and M.A. Alo (eds), *Varieties of English: Africa, South and Southeast Asia*, pp. 164-176. Berlin: Mouton De Gruyter. ISBN 9783110196382.

CLARKSON, C.P. 2008. Fever and AIDS: teaching Bleak House in South Africa. In J.O. Jordan and G. Bigelow (eds), *Approaches to Teaching Dickens's Bleak House*, pp. 149-156. New York: The Modern Language Association of America. ISBN 978 1 60329 014 2.

CLARKSON, C.P. 2008. Locating identity in Phaswante Mpe's Welcome to our Hillbrow. In E. Bainbridge (ed.), *Connecting Cultures*, pp. 65-73. Abingdon, Oxon: Routledge. ISBN 978 0 415 41369 5.

CLARKSON, C.P. 2008. Remains of the name. In A. de Lange, G. Fincham, J. Hawthorn and J. Lothe (eds), *Literary Landscapes from Modernism to PostColonialism*, pp. 125-142. United Kingdom: Palgrave Macmillan. ISBN 978 0 230 55316 3.

COOVADIA, I. 2008. Stone-washed buildings. In S. Dodson and R. Haden (eds), *Just Keep Breathing: South African Birth Stories*, pp. 49-52. Auckland Park: Jacana Media (Pty) Ltd. ISBN 9 781770 095762.

COOVADIA, I. AND COOVADIA, H.M. 2008. Science and society: the HIV epidemic and Southern African political responses. In A. Finn and A.J. Pollard (eds), *Hot Topics in Infection and Immunity in Children IV*, pp. 16-28. New York: Springer. ISBN 978 0 387 73959 5.

FINCHAM, G.S.L. 2008. Space and place in the novels of E. M. Forster. In A. de Lange, G. Fincham, J. Hawthorn and J. Lothe (eds), *Literary Landscapes from Modernism to Postcolonialism*, pp. 38-57. United Kingdom: Palgrave Macmillan. ISBN 978 0 230 55316 3.

FINCHAM, G.S.L. 2008. "To make you see": narration and focalization in Under Western Eyes. In J. Phelan, J. Hawthorn and J. Lothe (eds), *Joseph Conrad: Voice, Sequence, History, Genre*, pp. 60-80. USA: Ohio State University Press. ISBN 978 0 8142 5165 2.

GARUBA, H.O. AND RADITLHALO, S. 2008. Culture. In N. Shepherd and S. Robins (eds), *New South African Keywords*, pp. 35-46. USA: Ohio State University Press. ISBN 978 0 8214 1868 0.

HIGGINS, J.A. 2008. Deconstruction reading politics: in memory of Antony Easthope 1939-1999. In M. McQuillan (ed.), *Deconstruction Reading Politics*. Basingstoke, UK: Palgrave Macmillan. ISBN 978 0 230 53695 1.

HIGGINS, J.A. 2008. Raymond Williams and deconstruction. In M. McQuillan (ed.), *Deconstruction Reading Politics*, pp. 161-177. Basingstoke, UK: Palgrave Macmillan. ISBN 978 0 230 53695 1.

HUGHES, G. 2008. A History of the English lexicon. In H. Momma and M. Matto (eds), *A Companion to the History of the English Language*, pp. 69-80. United Kingdom: Blackwell Publishing. ISBN 978 1 4051 2992 3.

MCCORMICK, K.M. 2008. Cape Flats English: morphology and syntax. In R. Mesthrie, S. Bowerman, K.M. McCormick and M.A. Alo (eds), *Varieties of English: Africa, South and Southeast Asia*, pp. 521-534. Berlin: Mouton De Gruyter. ISBN 9783110196382.

MESTHRIE, R. 2008. "I've been speaking Tsotsitaal all my life without knowing it": toward a unified account of Tsotsitaals in South Africa. In M. Meyerhoff and G. Sankoff (eds), *Social Lives in Language*, pp. 95-109. New York: John Benjamin's Publishing Company. ISBN 9789027218636.

MESTHRIE, R. 2008. Black South African English: morphology and syntax. In R. Mesthrie, S. Bowerman, K.M. McCormick and M.A. Alo (eds), *Varieties of English: Africa, South and Southeast Asia*, pp. 488-500. Berlin: Mouton De Gruyter. ISBN 9783110196382.

MESTHRIE, R. 2008. Indian South African English: phonology. In R. Mesthrie, S. Bowerman, K.M. McCormick and M.A. Alo (eds), *Varieties of English: Africa, South and Southeast Asia*, pp. 188-189. Berlin: Mouton De Gruyter. ISBN 9783110196382.

MESTHRIE, R. 2008. Introduction: varieties of English in Africa and South and Southeast Asia. In R. Mesthrie, S. Bowerman, K.M. McCormick and M.A. Alo (eds), *Varieties of English: Africa, South and Southeast Asia*, pp. 23-31. Berlin: Mouton De Gruyter. ISBN 9783110196382.

MESTHRIE, R. 2008. Pidgins/creoles and contact languages: an overview. In S. Kouwenberg and J. Singler (eds), *The Handbook of Pidgin and Creole Studies*, pp. 263-286. United Kingdom: Wiley-Blackwell. ISBN 9780631229025.

MESTHRIE, R. 2008. Sociolinguistics and sociology of language. In B. Spolsky and F.M. Hult (eds), *Handbook of Educational Linguistics*, pp. 66-82. USA: Blackwell Publishers. ISBN 978405154109.

MESTHRIE, R. 2008. South Africa. In R. Singh (ed.), *Trends in Linguistics: Annual Review of South Asian Languages and Linguistics 2008*, pp. 237-242. Berlin: Mouton De Gruyter. ISBN 9783110208290.

MESTHRIE, R. 2008. South Africa: rocky road to nation building. In A. Simpson (ed.), *Language and National Identity in Africa*, pp. 314-338. New York: Oxford University Press. ISBN 9780199286751.

MESTHRIE, R. 2008. South Asian languages in the second diaspora. In B. Kachru, Y. Kachru and S.N. Sridhar (eds), *Language in South Asia*, pp. 497-514. United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press. ISBN 9780521786539.

MESTHRIE, R. 2008. St. Helena English: morphology and syntax. In R. Mesthrie, S. Bowerman, K.M. McCormick and M.A. Alo (eds), *Varieties of English: Africa, South and Southeast Asia*, pp. 535-545. Berlin: Mouton De Gruyter. ISBN 9783110196382.

MESTHRIE, R. 2008. Synopsis: morphological and syntactic variation in Africa and Southeast Asia. In R. Mesthrie, S. Bowerman, K.M. McCormick and M.A. Alo (eds), *Varieties of English: Africa, South and Southeast Asia*, pp. 624-635. Berlin: Mouton De Gruyter. ISBN 9783110196382.

MESTHRIE, R. 2008. Synopsis: the phonology of English in Africa and South and Southeast Asia. In R. Mesthrie, S. Bowerman, K.M. McCormick and M.A. Alo (eds), *Varieties of English: Africa, South and Southeast Asia*, pp. 307-322. Berlin: Mouton De Gruyter. ISBN 9783110196382.

MESTHRIE, R. 2008. Trajectories of language endangerment in South Africa. In C.B. Vigouroux and S.S. Mufwene (eds), *Globalization and Language Vitality: Perspectives from Africa*, pp. 32-50. London & New York: Continuum International Publishing Group Ltd. ISBN 9780826495150.

MESTHRIE, R. AND ALO, M.A. 2008. Nigerian English: morphology and syntax. In R. Mesthrie, S. Bowerman, K.M. McCormick and M.A. Alo (eds), *Varieties of English: Africa, South and Southeast Asia*, pp. 323-339. Berlin: Mouton De Gruyter. ISBN 9783110196382.

SCHALKWYK, D.J. 2007. Shakespeare's Poetry and Performance. In P. Cheney (ed.), *The Cambridge Companion to Shakespeare's Poetry*, pp. 241-259. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. ISBN 978 0 521 60864 0.

SCHALKWYK, D.J. 2008. Proto-nationalist performatives and trans-theatrical displacement in Henry V. In R. Henke and E. Nicholson (eds), *Transnational Exchange in Early Modern Theatre*, pp. 197-213. Hampshire, England: Ashgate Publishing. ISBN 978 0 7546 6281 5.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ANDERSON, P. 2008. Overhearing the hail: a poetics of weather. *English Academy Review*, 25(2): 53-64.

ANDERSON, P. 2008. Starlings and the object of poetry in Dante and Coleridge. *The Coleridge Bulletin*, 32(Winter): 55-62.

BOCK, M. 2008. Multiple representations of a human rights violation: competing discourses in TRC narratives and related media texts. *Spil Plus*, 36: 35-65.

CHIRAMBO, R. 2007. Subverting Banda's dictatorship in Malawi: orality as counter-discourse in Jack Mapanje's *Of Chameleons and Gods. Ariel-A Review of International English Literature*, 38(2-3): 139-157.

CHIRAMBO, R. 2008. Banda's monuments and the narrativisation of Malawi's history in the post-Banda era. *Journal of Social Development in Africa*, 23(1): 139-160.

CLARKSON, C.P. 2008. Towards an aesthetics of law. *Safundi: Journal of South African and American Comparative Studies*, 9(4): 457-467.

COOVADIA, I. 2008. A brief history of Pin-Making. *Politikon*, 35(1): 87-105.

COOVADIA, I. 2008. Authority and misquotation in V. S. Naipaul's *A Bend in the River*. *Postcolonial Text*, 4(1): 1-12.

COOVADIA, I. 2008. 'Eternal grumblers': V.S. Naipaul and the uses of South Africa. *Social Dynamics*, 34(1): 62-73.

DEUMERT, A. AND MASINYANA, O.S. 2008. Mobile language choices - the use of English and IsiXhosa in text messages (sms): evidence from a bilingual South African sample. *English World-Wide*, 29(2): 117-147.

DISTILLER, N. 2008. "My people all over the world": hip hop, gender, and black nationalism. *Safundi: Journal of South African and American Comparative Studies*, 9(3): 351-356.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. A possible hapax legomenon in a letter by Thomas Hood. *Notes and Queries*, 55(1): 27-28.

RESEARCH IMPACT

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. A sketch by Boz and the nightmare aria in Gilbert's *Iolanthe*. *Notes and Queries*, 55(4): 480-481.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. An allusion to Endymion in Beddoes's *Phantom-Wooer*. *Notes and Queries*, 55(4): 440-441.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Annie Proulx's *That Old Ace in the Hole*: the novel as compendium. *Texas Review*, 29(1&2): 70-92.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Blair's *Grave* and Gray's *Elegy*. *ANQ-A Quarterly Journal of Short Articles Notes and Reviews*, 20(4): 5-6.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Cousin Feenix's garbled allusions in *Dombey and Son*. *Notes and Queries*, 55(1): 41-43.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Devils, noses, Alfred Lammle and Dunstan. *Explicator*, 66(4): 240-242.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Dickens, Opie and Poussin's *Deluge*. *Explicator*, 67(1): 16-19.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Edward Young, William J. Cory, Virgil and Callimachus. *Notes and Queries*, 55(4): 408-409.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Gastric wordplay in *King and No King* 1.1. *Notes and Queries*, 253(2): 222-223.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Hazlitt's *Essay on Bentham* and *Bleak House*. *Explicator*, 66(3): 147-49.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Hood, Dickens, Auden and churchyard revels. *Notes and Queries*, 55(1): 43.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Internationalism, regionalism and Glazunov's *Raymonda*. *Musical Times*, 149(1): 47-56.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Keats, Opie and the *Ode on a Grecian Urn*. *Keats-Shelley Review*, 22: 91-94.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Love's *Philosophy* and a lyric from *The Princess*. *Explicator*, 67(1): 7-11.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2007. Milton's *Samson Agonistes* and Collins's *Song* from Shakespeare's *Cymbeline*. *Explicator*, 65(4): 207-208.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Narrative indeterminacy in the fiction of Annie Proulx. *Northwest Review*, 46(1): 47-56.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Narrative structure in Annie Proulx's *Accordion Crimes*. *English Studies*, 89(5): 552-570.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Operatic sources for *Death's Jest-Book*. *Notes and Queries*, 55(4): 441-443.



NRF A RATING FOR SOCIOLINGUIST

Farm schooling and 'Indian' education under apartheid marked the early years of Professor Raj Mesthrie's academic career, but fortunately didn't limit his rise. Mesthrie was awarded an A rating by the NRF for his work which deals with linguistic subsets: subfields of language contact, variation and change, focusing on South Africa and the social history of some of its communities.

He has worked on several varieties of English, especially the 'Indian English' and 'Black English' of South Africa, on the pidgin Fanakalo, comparing it to early second-language versions of Xhosa and Zulu, and on the variety of Tamil that had developed in the sugar cane plantations of KwaZulu-Natal among the descendants of indentured workers.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Paradisal worlds: a topos and its variants. *English Studies*, 89(1): 67-93.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Put out the light in Othello 3.2. *ANQ-A Quarterly Journal of Short Articles Notes and Reviews*, 21(3): 8-11.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Shelley's Alastor, Collins and Gray. *Keats-Shelley Review*, 22: 94-97.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Some potential corrections to, and amplifications of the Endymion annotations in the Longman Keats. *Keats-Shelley Review*, 22: 82-90.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Tennyson, Wilde and the anti-buade in Dombey and Son. *Notes and Queries*, 55(1): 38-39.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. The heroine of quiet service in Dombey and Son. *Dickens Quarterly*, 25(2): 73-89.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. The Naples joke in Othello Act III scene 1. *Cahiers Elisabethains*, 73(1): 37.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. Thomas Parnell's "Night-Piece on Death" and Edward Young's Night Thoughts. *ANQ-A Quarterly Journal of Short Articles Notes and Reviews*, 20(4): 6-7.

EDGECOMBE, R.S. 2008. William Blake, Edward Young and The Sick Rose. *Notes and Queries*, 55(4): 416-417.

FINCHAM, G.S.L. 2008. Conrad's 'Embedded' narratives. *English Academy Review*, 25(2): 65-77.

HUGHES, G. 2008. Words, war and terror. *English Today*, 24(1): 11-15.

KNOX-SHAW, P. 2008. Jane Austen and 'Modern Europe'. *Notes and Queries*, 55(1): 23-25.

MESTHRIE, R. 2008. English circling the globe. *English Today*, 24(1): 28-32.

MESTHRIE, R. 2008. Is English a glottophagic language in South Africa? *English Today*, 24(2): 13-19.

MESTHRIE, R. 2008. Necessary versus sufficient conditions for using new languages in South African higher education: a linguistics appraisal. *Journal of Multilingual and Multicultural Development*, 29(4): 325-340.

RADITLHALO, S. 2008. A proletarian novel of the city streets. *Journal of Postcolonial Writing*, 44(1): 93-96.

RADITLHALO, S. 2008. Art talk, politics talk: a consideration of categories. *English Academy Review*, 25(2): 129-132.

RADITLHALO, S. 2008. Rewriting modernity. *Safundi: Journal of South African and American Comparative Studies*, 9(2): 225-231.

SAWIR, E., MARGINSON, S., DEUMERT, A., NYLAND, C. AND RAMIA, G. 2008. Loneliness and international students: an Australian study of journal of studies in international education. *Journal of Studies in International Education*, 12(2): 148-180.

THURMAN, C.J. 2007. Guy Butler's political ecology: history, appropriation, alienation, belonging. *Journal of Literary Studies*, 23 (4): 390-416.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

DISTILLER, N. 2008. Through Shakespeare's Africa: "terror and murder"? In R. Fotheringham, R.S. White and C. Jansohn (eds), *Shakespeare's World/World Shakespeares: The Selected Proceedings of the International Shakespeare Association World Congress Brisbane*, 16-21 July 2006, Brisbane, Australia. Newark: University of Delaware Press. ISBN 978 0 87413 989 1.

CREATIVE WRITING

SHORT STORIES PUBLISHED IN A COLLECTION

COOVADIA, I. 2008. One of us. In R. Malan (ed.), *Cheese cutters and Gym slips: South Africans at boarding school*, pp. 183-186. Houghton, South Africa: Umuzi, Random House.

SHORT STORY PUBLISHED IN A JOURNAL

WATSON, S.F.T. 2008. Buiten Street. *New Contrast*, 364: 17-33.

WATSON, S.F.T. 2008. Hannah Hunter Watson. *New Contrast*, 362: 12-25.

POEMS PUBLISHED IN JOURNALS

HAESNAPE, G. 2008. Dr Severance Package steals a Scene. *New Contrast*, 143: 35-37.

HAESNAPE, G. 2008. HIV & AIDS: an intertext with The Prophet by Kahlil Gibran. *The English Academy Review*, 25(1): 140-141.

HAESNAPE, G. 2008. Lazarus. *Carapace*, 69(June): 8-9.

HAESNAPE, G. 2008. The Clan Stuart - driven ashore near Simon's Town, 1914. *The English Academy Review*, 25(2): 158-159.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 5472

Fax: +27 21 650 3726

E-mail: lsa.Mkoka@uct.ac.za

Web: web.uct.ac.za/depts/english/

CENTRE FOR FILM AND MEDIA STUDIES (INCLUDING THE CENTRE FOR RHETORIC STUDIES)

AUTHORED BOOKS

HAUPT, A. 2008. *Stealing Empire*. Cape Town: HSRC Press. 264pp. ISBN 9780796922090.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BOSCH, T. 2008. Online coloured identities: a virtual ethnography. In A. Hadland, E. Louw, S. Sesanti and H. Wasserman (eds), *Power, Politics and Identity in South African Media*, pp. 184-203. Cape Town: HSRC Press. ISBN 9780796922021.

BOTHA, M.P. 2008. International film guide: South Africa. In I.H. Smith (ed.), *International Film Guide*, pp. 270-272. 44th edition. London: Wallflower Press. ISBN 9781905674619.

GLENN, I.E. 2007. Introduction. In I. Glenn (ed.), *Francois Le Vaillant: Travels into the Interior of Africa via the Cape of Good Hope*, pp. xi-lxiv. Paarl, South Africa: Van Riebeeck Society. ISBN 0958513422.

GLENN, I.E. 2008. Media and the environment. In P.J. Fourie (ed.), *Media Studies Volume 2: Policy, Management and Media Representation*, pp. 359-378. South Africa: Juta. ISBN 9780702176753.

GLENN, I.E. AND KNAGGS, A. 2008. Field theory and tabloids. In A. Hadland, E. Louw, S. Sesanti and H. Wasserman (eds), *Power, Politics and Identity in South African Media*, pp. 104-123. Cape Town: HSRC Press. ISBN 9780796922021.

HADLAND, A., LOUW, E., SESANTI, S. AND WASSERMAN, H. 2008. Introduction. In A. Hadland, E. Louw, S. Sesanti and H. Wasserman (eds), *Power, Politics and Identity in South African Media*, pp. 1-13. Cape Town: HSRC Press. ISBN 9780796922021.

HAUPT, A. 2008. Black masculinity and the tyranny of authenticity in South African popular culture. In A. Hadland, E. Louw, S. Sesanti and H. Wasserman (eds), *Power, Politics and Identity in South African Media*, pp. 378-397. Cape Town: HSRC Press. ISBN 9780796922021.

IBELEMA, M. AND BOSCH, T. 2008. The World's Regions: Sub-Saharan Africa (East, West and South). In A. de Beer and J. Merrill (eds), *Global Journalism: Topical Issues and Media Systems*, pp. 293-336. 5th edition. USA: Allyn & Bacon. ISBN 978 0 205 60811 9.

SALAZAR, PH.J. 2007. Rhetoric Achieves Nature. A View from Old Europe. In G.A. Hauser (ed.), *Philosophy and Rhetoric in Dialogue. Redrawing their Intellectual Landscape*, pp. 71-88. University Park, PA: The Pennsylvania University Press. ISBN 978 0 271 02768 5.



(From left to right): Mrs. Bridget Oppenheimer, Mary Slack (Chairperson of the Oppenheimer Memorial Trust), Professor Wieland Gevers (Secretary-General of the Academy of Science of South Africa) and Distinguished Professor Philippe-Joseph Salazar, explaining the nature and significance of his work in rhetoric studies.

HARRY OPPENHEIMER FELLOWSHIP AWARD FOR DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR OF RHETORIC

Distinguished Professor Philippe-Joseph Salazar, Director of the Centre of Rhetoric Studies, was named the 2008 recipient of the prestigious Harry Oppenheimer Fellowship Award. The award, initiated by the Oppenheimer Memorial Trust in 2001, 'focuses unambiguously on excellence and is granted to candidates of the highest calibre to enable them to undertake a programme of cutting edge, internationally significant work'. It is considered as the premier research award in South Africa.

Professor Salazar's work in rhetoric studies is particularly relevant to South Africa's developing democracy. The award will enable him to begin research, while in residence at George Washington University, on a book primarily focused on American founding president George Washington – as a template for understanding what he terms 'presidential ethics'. He believes that a rhetorical enquiry into presidential ethics has local relevance, in the same way that his forthcoming book *Hyperpolitics* (Paris, October 2009) was conceived as a gesture of scholarly engagement with the French presidential régime.

SALAZAR, PH.J. 2008. "La littérature afrikaans depuis 1948". *Encyclopedia Universalis*. Paris: Encyclopedia Universalis. DVD-ROM and CD-ROM.

SALAZAR, PH.J. 2008. L'écrivain et le politique: les *Causeries du lundi* au fil des *Pensées*. In C. Mouchel and C. Nativels (eds), *République des Lettres. République des Arts*, pp. 601-610. Geneva: Droz. ISBN 978 2 600 01193 8.

SALAZAR, PH.J. 2008. Pour une Renaissance de l'art citoyen de rhétorique. Quelques remarques. In D. de Courcelles (ed.), *Rhétorique et Littérature en Europe de la fin du Moyen Âge au XVII^e siècle*, pp. 163-170. Turnhout: Brepols. ISBN 978 2 503 52809 0.

WALTON, M.N. AND PRINSLOO, M. 2008. Situated responses to the digital literacies of electronic communication in marginal school settings. In N. Pecora, E. Osei-Hwere and U. Carlsson (eds), *African Media, African Children*, pp. 101-118. Sweden: Nordicom. ISBN 9789189471689.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BOSCH, T. 2008. Kwaito on community radio: the case of bush radio in Cape Town, South Africa. *World of Music*, 50(2): 75-89.

BOSCH, T. 2008. Radio as confession: religious community radio stations in South Africa. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa*, 131: 84-99.

BOSCH, T. 2008. Wots ur ASLR? Adolescent girls' use of MXit in Cape Town. *Commonwealth Youth and Development* 6(2): 52-69.

BOTHA, M.P. 2008. A perspective on Flemish cinema and film culture through South African eyes. *Kinema, A Journal for Film and Audiovisual Media*, 28: 31-44.

BOTHA, M.P. 2008. The new African queer aesthetics. *Kinema, A Journal for Film and Audiovisual Media*, 29: 23-52.

CHUMA, W. 2008. Mediating the 2000 elections in Zimbabwe: competing journalism in society at the crossroads. *Ecquid Novi - African Journalism Studies*, 29(1): 21-41.

GLENN, I.E. 2007. Classical black. *English in Africa*, 34(2): 19-33.

GLENN, I.E. 2007. Francois Le Vaillant and the mapping of Southern Africa. *Alternation: International Journal for the Study of Southern African Literature and Languages*, 14: 25-39.

GLENN, I.E. 2008. Cryptic rhetoric: The ANC and anti-Americanization. *Safundi: Journal of South African and American Comparative Studies*, 9(1): 69-79.

GLENN, I.E. 2008. Entretien: Entretien Avec Ian Glenn: L'Afrique Du Sud Et François Le Vaillant. *Astrolabe*. 19. Mai/Juin. [Online]. www.crlv.paris4.sorbonne.fr/revue_crlv/.

GLENN, I.E. 2008. Film viewing in South Africa in 2007: some vexed questions. *Communitas: Journal for Community Communication and Information Impact*, 13: 1-15.

GLENN, I.E. 2008. The watchdog that never barked. *Rhodes Journalism Review*, 28: 18-20.

HADLAND, A., COWLING, L. AND TABI TABE, B.F. 2008. The "Third arm": new forms of paid-for content in the South African print media. *Ecquid Novi - African Journalism Studies*, 29(1): 100-119.

MARX, L.G. 2008. 'You can't go home again': from Karel Schoeman's *Na die geliefde land* to Jason Xenopoulos's *Promised land*. *English Academy Review*, 25: 20-31.

NDLOVU, M.W. 2008. South African journalism and mass communication research on youth and news media: a reflection. *Ecquid Novi - African Journalism Studies*, 29(1): 64-78.

RIJSDIJK, I. AND HAUPT, A. 2007. Redemption to a kwaito beat: Gavin Hood's *Tsotsi*. *Journal of the Musical Arts in Africa*, 4: 29-46.

SALAZAR, PH.J. 2008. L'antidote au mal politique. *Littérature*, 149: 24-37.

SALAZAR, PH.J. 2008. Performances of disclosure. The French Academy's Rhetoric. *Myth & Symbol*, 4(2): 27-38.

SALAZAR, PH.J. 2008. Review article of Heidegger and Rhetoric. *Philosophy and Rhetoric*, 41(3): 305-310.

SALAZAR, PH.J. 2008. Rhetoric in Africa. Three encounters. *NAWA Journal of Language and Communication*, 2(2): 61-71.

SALAZAR, PH.J. 2008. Rhetoric on the bleachers, or, The rhetorician as melancholiac. *Philosophy and Rhetoric*, 41(4): 356-374.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

HADLAND, A., OGADA, J. AND ALDRIDGE, M. 2007. Community television for sustainable development: a South African case study. *Proceedings of World Congress on Communication for Development*, 25-27 October 2006, Rome, Italy. Washington, USA: The World Bank. ISBN 9780821371374.

NG'AMBI, D. AND KNAGGS, A. 2008. Using mobile phones for exam preparation. In I.A. Sanchez and P. Isaias (eds), *Proceedings of Mobile Learning 2008*, 11-13 April 2008, Algarve, Portugal. Portugal: IADIS Press. ISBN 978 972 8924 54 6.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 5159

Fax: +27 21 650 4828

E-mail: Petros.Ndlela@uct.ac.za

Web: www.cfms.uct.ac.za

RESEARCH IMPACT

MICHAELIS SCHOOL OF FINE ART (INCLUDING THE LUCY LLOYD ARCHIVE, RESOURCE AND EXHIBITION CENTRE (LLAREC) AND THE CENTRE FOR CURATING THE ARCHIVE)

AUTHORED BOOKS

SKOTNES, P.A. 2008. *Unconquerable Spirit: George Stow's History Paintings of the San*. 218pp. Cape Town: University Press, Athens, Ohio, USA. ISBN 9781770095991.

WEINBERG, P. 2008. *Then and Now, An Anthology of Eight South African Photographers*. 2nd edition. 159pp. Johannesburg: Highveld Press. ISBN 9780620423274.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

PATHER, N.M. 2008. Across the Indian Ocean: a little South Asia in Africa. In M. Martin (ed.), *Scratches on the Face: Antiquity and Contemporaneity in South African Works of Art from Iziko Museum of Cape Town*, pp. 8-12. Cape Town: Iziko Museum of Cape Town. ISBN 1 874817 35 9.

ARTISTS' BOOKS AND CATALOGUES

BRUNDRIT, J. 2008. *A Lesbian Story: An Exhibition Project by Jean Brundrit*. Contributing Essay by L. van Robbroeck. Cape Town: Michaelis School of Fine Art. 48pp.

LANGERMAN, F. (ED.) 2008. *Artworks in Progress 9: Journal of the staff of the Michaelis School of Fine Art, UCT*. 94pp. Cape Town: Michaelis School of Fine Art. ISBN 978 0 620 42166 9.

LANGERMAN, F. 2008. *Of Symmetries and Oxymorons: The Knowledge Chambers 2008*. Contributing Essay by A. Tietze. Cape Town: Michaelis School of Fine Art. 34pp. ISBN 978 0 620 4083.

MACKENNY, V. 2008. *Foam Along the Waterline. Works by Virginia MacKenny*. Contributing Essay by I. Winterbach. Cape Town: Michaelis School of Fine Art. 40pp. ISBN 978 0 620 42268 0.

ZAAYMAN, C. 2008. *Jozi and the (M)other City*. Cape Town. University of Cape Town: Michaelis School of Fine Art. 46pp. ISBN 9780620415767.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

MACKENNY, V. 2008. Anxious surfaces Marlene Dumas. *Art South Africa*, 6(3): 48-52.

MACKENNY, V. 2008. Marlene Dumas returning home. *NKA Journal of Contemporary African Art*, 22/23: 146-151.

MACKENNY, V. 2008. William Kentridge Flute. *De Arte*, 77(2): 82-85.



UNCONQUERABLE SPIRIT: GEORGE STOW'S HISTORY PAINTINGS OF THE SAN BY PIPPA SKOTNES

One of UCT's most significant collections is the Bleek and Lloyd collection of interviews with 19th century !xam and !kung men convicts, ex-patriots and displaced children. The collection has attracted world attention and is a United Nations site of the memory of the world.

Associated with this archive is much other material, including a collection of copies of rock art by George Stow bought by Lucy Lloyd after his death in 1882. Stow was a polymath and prolific writer. He travelled in excess of two thousand miles on foot to create a record of the creative work of the San whom he believed to be the only true aboriginal people of South Africa. Stow's copies of rock art are celebrated in this new book by Pippa Skotnes, who has also curated an exhibition at Iziko South African Museum. Skotnes arranged for the restoration of Stow's extraordinary collection of copies of San rock paintings and presents them not just as copies, but rather as Stow's interpretations of the ideas that most moved the San people and, in part, as a product of the turbulent frontier wars and the end of the San way of life that Stow was witness to. This project, a Mellon Foundation funded project of the UCT Centre for Curating the Archive, is a tribute to Stow and to the San people who, as Stow put it, both displayed an unconquerable spirit.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

YOUNGE, J.G.F. 2008. Paris prosthesis. *De Arte*, 76: 55-59.

CREATIVE WORKS

PUBLIC COMMISSIONS

LANGERMAN, F. 2008. *University Commission*. Pharmacology Department mural, University of Cape Town. Nine steel, chromed discs with mirror inclusions. Commissioned by the Pharmacology Department.

YOUNGE, J.G.F. 2008. *Public Commission: Cape Town Slave Memorial*. 11 inscribed granite blocks commemorating the Slave Rebellion at the Cape in 1808. Church Square, Cape Town (and other sites). Collaborative work with Wilma Cruise. Commissioned by City of Cape Town.

YOUNGE, J.G.F. 2008. *Public Commission: Olduvai*. Nine-metre high, welded steel construction for the Convention Tower Building, Cape Town. Commissioned by Madison Fund Managers.

EXHIBITIONS

LANGERMAN, F. 2008. *Of Symmetries and Oxymorons*. Artspace Gallery, Johannesburg. 01/04/2008 to 30/04/2008.

MACKENNY, V. 2008. *Foam Along the Waterline*. Irma Stern Museum, Cape Town. 23/09/2008 to 11/10/2008.

WEINBERG, P. 2008. *Moving Spirit, an exhibition on spirituality*. South African Jewish Museum, Cape Town. 01/01/2008 to 28/02/2008.

CURATED EXHIBITIONS

BRUNDRIT, J. 2008. (Curator) *A lesbian story: an exhibition project by Jean Brundrit*. Association of Visual Arts, Cape Town. 21/04/2008 to 09/05/2008.

SKOTNES, P.A. 2008. (Curator with Thomas Cartwright). *Cecil Skotnes: a private view*. South African National Gallery, Cape Town. 01/04/2008 to 30/06/2008 and Standard Bank Gallery, Johannesburg. 01/08/2008 to 31/08/2008.

SKOTNES, P.A. 2008. (Curator) *George Stow and the Rock Art of the San*. Iziko South African Museum, Cape Town. 01/11/2008 to 28/02/2009.

WEINBERG, P. 2008. (Curator) *Then and Now an anthology of eight South African photographers curated by Paul Weinberg*. Durban Art Gallery, KwaZulu-Natal. 01/02/2008 to 30/04/2008 ;Duke University, Durham, North Carolina, USA. 01/03/2008 to 31/03/2008; Ghent Festival, Belgium. 01/07/2008 to 31/07/2008 and Good Hope Gallery, Castle, Cape Town. 01/10/2008 to 31/10/2008.

ZAAYMAN, C. 2008. (Curator). *Jozi and the (M)other City*. Michaelis School of Fine Art, University of Cape Town. 08/09/2008 to 26/09/2008.

GROUP EXHIBITIONS (CURATED)

VAN DER SCHIJFF, L.J. 2008. *DAKART 2008, International Exhibition of the Biennale of African Contemporary Art*. Thodore Monod Museum (IFAN), Dakar, Senegal. 09/05/2008 to 09/06/2008.

YOUNGE, J.G.F. 2008. *Rencontres Internationales Paris/Berlin/Madrid*. Haus der Kulturen der Welt, Berlin. 01/07/2008 to 31/07/2008 and Museo Nacional Centro de Arte Reina Sofia. 01/05/2008 to 31/05/2008.

YOUNGE, J.G.F. 2008. *Spier Contemporary 2007*. Curated by Clive van den Bergh, Thembinkosi Goniwe, Virginia MacKenny. Spier Estate, Stellenbosch. 01/12/2007 to 28/02/2008 and Johannesburg Art Gallery, Gauteng. 01/04/2008 to 30/06/2008.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 480 7147
Fax: +27 21 424 2889
Web: www.michaelis.uct.ac.za

RESEARCH IMPACT

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORICAL STUDIES (INCLUDING THE CENTRE FOR POPULAR MEMORY)

AUTHORED BOOKS

PHILLIPS, H. AND DIGBY, A. 2008. *At the Heart of Healing: Groote Schuur Hospital 1938 – 2008* with H. Deacon and K. Thomson. Auckland Park, South Africa: Jacana Media (Pty) Ltd. 398pp. ISBN 9781770096424.

SHAIN, M. AND MENDELSON, R. 2008. *The Jews of South Africa, An Illustrated History*. South Africa: Jonathan Ball. 248pp. ISBN 9781868422814.

TIETZE, A.C. 2008. *The Abe Bailey Collection in the South African National Gallery*. South Africa: Abe Bailey Trust. 155pp. ISBN 1874817405.

EDITED BOOKS

JEPPIE, M.S. AND DIAGNE, S. (EDS) 2008. *The Meanings of Timbuktu*. Cape Town, South Africa: HSRC Press. 376pp. ISBN 9780796922045.

VAN SITTERT, L. AND SWART, S. (EDS) 2008. *Canis Africanis*. Leiden: Vsp Bv, Brill Academic Publishers. 295pp. ISBN 978 90 04 15419 3.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

FIELD, S.P. 2008. Imagining communities: memory, loss and resilience in post-Apartheid Cape Town. In P. Hamilton and L. Shopes (eds), *Oral History and Public Memories*, pp. 107-124. Philadelphia, USA: Temple University Press. ISBN 9781592121419.

FIELD, S.P. 2008. "What can I do when the interviewee cries?" - Oral history strategies for containment and regeneration. In P. Denis and R. Ntsimane (eds), *Oral History in a Wounded Country*, pp. 144-168. South Africa: University of KwaZulu-Natal Press. ISBN 9781869141479.

GODBY, M.A.P. 2007. Ideas of "home" in South African landscape: paintings by Thomas Bowler and Thomas Baines. In T. Barringer, G. Quilley and D. Fordham (eds), *Art and the British Empire*, pp. 84-96. Great Britain: Manchester University Press. ISBN 9780719073922.

GODBY, M.A.P. 2008. Cities in crisis: photographs of the South African landscape - Introduction. In L. Farber (ed.), *Representation and Spatial Practices in Urban South Africa*, pp. 210-212. South Africa: University of Johannesburg. ISBN 9780620427449.

GODBY, M.A.P. 2008. Constructions: changes in the view of the city in Fifty years of David Goldblatt's photography. In L. Farber (ed.), *Representation and Spatial Practices in Urban South Africa*, pp. 170-183. South Africa: University of Johannesburg. ISBN 9780620427449.



BOOK ON TIMBUKTU BRINGS WEST AFRICAN INTELLECTUAL TRADITION TO THE FORE

UCT scholar Dr Shamil Jeppie (pictured above) has co-edited a valuable new book with Professor Souleymane Bachir Diagne of Northwestern University in the US, entitled *The Meanings of Timbuktu*, a collection of 24 essays that unveils West Africa's illustrious tradition of scholarship.

As myth and legend suggest, Timbuktu is in the middle of nowhere. But this Malian city was once a cultural hub, a thriving centre for trade and learning. And the written record of this era has found its way into the book. Over 300,000 manuscripts, some dating back to the 13th century, and covering everything from law to medicine, astronomy to literature, are scattered in libraries around Timbuktu.

African scholarship before the advent of European colonialism is lesser known than the continent's archaeology or oral history, say the authors. It is not part of school or university curricula. This belies the vast corpus of material available for study, extending from West and East Africa, even to Cape Town in the corner of the continent. Dr Jeppie and his colleague from Historical Studies, Shaid Mathee, have been studying the scripts, part of UCT's Ford Foundation funded Timbuktu-UCT Manuscripts Project, or Tombouctou. It is this material that forms the backbone of the volume.

GODBY, M.A.P. 2008. Recent still life paintings by Clare Menck: the fine art of paradox. In C. Menck (ed.), *Clare Menck: Paintings of Objects*, pp. 3-7. South Africa: Art Gallery. ISBN 9780620425438.

GODBY, M.A.P. 2008. The art history of an anthropological image: Gustav Fritsch's "Collection of Photographic Native Portraits", 1863 - 1865. In K. Dietrich and A. Bank (eds), *An Eloquent Picture Gallery: The South African Portrait Photographs of Gustav Theodor Fritsch, 1863 - 1865*, pp. 124-133. South Africa: Jacana Press. ISBN 9781770096417.

GODBY, M.A.P. AND SOUTHWOOD, D. 2008. Cities in crisis: photographs of the South African urban landscape - Images from the exhibition. In L. Farber (ed.), *Representation and Spatial Practices in Urban South Africa*, pp. 214-243. South Africa: University of Johannesburg. ISBN 9780620427449.

JEPPIE, M.S. 2008. Introduction: travelling Timbuktu books. *Timbuktu Script & Scholarship*, pp. 13-20. South Africa: Iziko Museum of Cape Town. ISBN 1874817359.

JEPPIE, M.S. 2008. Rediscovering Timbuktu. In M.S. Jeppie and S. Diagne (eds), *The Meanings of Timbuktu*, pp. 1-18. Cape Town, South Africa: HSRC Press. ISBN 9780796922045.

JEPPIE, M.S. AND MATHEE, M.S. 2008. The manuscripts, with notes. *Timbuktu Script & Scholarship*, pp. 45-136. South Africa: Iziko Museum of Cape Town. ISBN 1874817359.

MATHEE, M.S. AND FAROUK-ALLI, A. 2008. The Tombouctou Manuscript Project: social history approaches. In M.S. Jeppie and S. Diagne (eds), *The Meanings of Timbuktu*, pp. 181-192. Cape Town, South Africa: HSRC Press. ISBN 9780796922045.

SAUNDERS, C.C. 2008. Die Überwindung der Krise in Angola und Namibia 1988. In B. Greiner, C. T. Muller, D. Walter (eds), *Krisen im Kalten Krieg*, pp. 523-543. Hamburg Germany: Hamburger Edition HIS Verlagsges. ISBN 9783936096958.

SAUNDERS, C.C. 2008. Remembering prize slaves 1808 - 1902. In R.C. Shell (ed.), *From Diaspora to Diorama: The Old Slave Lodge in Cape Town*, pp. 1184-1201. Cape Town: Ancestry. ISBN 1 86918 062 3.

SAUNDERS, C.C. 2008. South Africa's role in Namibia/Angola: the Truth and Reconciliation Commission's account. In P. Vale (ed.), *Beyond the Border War: New Perspectives on Southern Africa's Late Cold War Conflicts*, pp. 267-280. Pretoria: Unisa Press. ISBN 9781868884568.

TIETZE, A.C. 2008. What makes sense? In F. Langerman (ed.), *Of Symmetries and Oxymorons: The Knowledge Chambers 2008*, pp. 3-9. Cape Town: Michaelis School of Fine Art. ISBN 978 0 620 408 3.

VAN SITTERT, L. 2008. Class and canicide in Little Bess: the 1893 Port Elizabeth rabies epidemic. In L. van Sittert and S. Swart (eds), *Canis Africanis*, pp. 111-144. Leiden: Vsp Bv, Brill Academic Publishers. ISBN 978 90 04 15419 3.

VAN SITTERT, L. AND SWART, S. 2008. *Canis familiaris: A dog history of Southern Africa*. In L. van Sittert and S. Swart (eds), *Canis Africanis*, pp. 1-34. Leiden: Vsp Bv, Brill Academic Publishers. ISBN 978 90 04 15419 3.

WORDEN, N.A. 2007. Revolt in Cape Colony slave society. In E.A. Alpers, G. Campbell and M. Salman (eds), *Resisting Bondage in Indian Ocean Africa and Asia*, pp. 10-23. London and New York: Routledge Journals, Taylor & Francis Ltd. ISBN 9780415771511.

ENCYCLOPAEDIA ENTRIES

SAUNDERS, C.C. 2008. African Organisations and Conferences. In D.S. Lewis (ed.), *The 2008 Annual Register: World Events*, pp. 428-430. 249th Edition. United Kingdom: Proquest. ISBN 978160030072.

SAUNDERS, C.C. 2008. Angola. In D.S. Lewis (ed.), *The 2008 Annual Register: World Events*, pp. 264-265. 249th Edition. United Kingdom: Proquest. ISBN 978160030072.

SAUNDERS, C.C. 2008. Botswana - Recent History. In I. Frame (ed.), *Africa South of the Sahara 2008*, pp. 106-110. 37th Edition. United Kingdom: Routledge. ISBN 9781857434217.

SAUNDERS, C.C. 2008. Guinea-Bissau - Cape Verde - Sao Tome & Principe. In D.S. Lewis (ed.), *The 2008 Annual Register: World Events*, pp. 254-255. 249th Edition. United Kingdom: Proquest. ISBN 978160030072.

SAUNDERS, C.C. 2008. Lesotho - Recent History. In I. Frame (ed.), *Africa South of the Sahara 2008*, pp. 626-630. 37th Edition. United Kingdom: Routledge. ISBN 9781857434217.

SAUNDERS, C.C. 2008. Malawi. In D.S. Lewis (ed.), *The 2008 Annual Register: World Events*, pp. 267. 249th Edition. United Kingdom: Proquest. ISBN 978160030072.

SAUNDERS, C.C. 2008. Malawi - Recent History. In I. Frame (ed.), *Africa South of the Sahara 2008*, pp. 703-707. 37th Edition. United Kingdom: Routledge. ISBN 9781857434217.

SAUNDERS, C.C. 2008. Namibia - Recent History. In I. Frame (ed.), *Africa South of the Sahara 2008*, pp. 826-832. 37th Edition. United Kingdom: Routledge. ISBN 9781857434217.

SAUNDERS, C.C. 2008. Zambia. In D.S. Lewis (ed.), *The 2008 Annual Register: World Events*, pp. 266. 249th Edition. United Kingdom: Proquest. ISBN 978160030072.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

SAUNDERS, C.C. 2008. Zimbabwe - Recent History. In I. Frame (ed.), *Africa South of the Sahara 2008*, pp. 1287-1295. 37th Edition. United Kingdom: Routledge. ISBN 9781857434217.

SHAIN, M. 2008. Antisemitism. In A. Iriye and P.-Y. Saunier (eds), *The Palgrave Dictionary of Transnational History. From the mid-19th Century to the Present Day*, pp. 1272. United Kingdom: Palgrave Macmillan. ISBN 9781403992956.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ADHIKARI, M. 2008. From narratives of miscegenation to post-Modernist re-Imaging: toward a historiography of coloured identity in South Africa. *African Historical Review*, 40(1): 77-100.

ADHIKARI, M. 2008. Hotel Rwanda - the challenges of historicising and commercialising genocide. *Development Dialogue*, 50: 173-196.

ADHIKARI, M. 2008. 'Streams of blood and streams of money'. New perspectives on the annihilation of the Herero and Nama peoples of Namibia, 1904-1908. *Kronos: Journal of Cape History*, 34(Nov): 303-321.

BICKFORD-SMITH, V. 2008. Urban history in the new South Africa: continuity and innovation since the end of apartheid. *Journal of Urban History*, 35(2): 288-315.

BUYER, M. 2008. Negotiating Identity and Displacement among the Somali Refugees of Cape Town. *South African Historical Journal*, 60(2): 226-241.

DEACON, H. 2008. A commonwealth of knowledge. *Safundi: Journal of South African and American Comparative Studies*, 9(1): 101-104.

DIGBY, A. 2008. 'Vision and vested interests': National Health Service reform in South Africa and Britain during the 1940s and beyond. *Social History of Medicine*, 21(3): 485-502.

FIELD, S.P. 2008. Introduction: approaching oral history at the Centre for Popular Memory. *South African Historical Journal*, 60(2): 169-174.

FIELD, S.P. 2008. Turning up the volume: dialogues about Memory Create Oral Histories. *South African Historical Journal*, 60(2): 175-194.

GODBY, M.A.P. 2008. Colour in the representation of the South African Townships: Shack Chic, Zwelethu Mthethwa and Chris Lebochowski. *NKA Journal of Contemporary African Art*, 10: 46-49.

GROENEWALD, G.J. 2007. Een Dienstig Inwoonder: entrepreneurs, social capital and identity in Cape Town, c. 1720-1750. *South African Historical Journal*, 59: 126-152.

KAMISH, A. 2008. Coloured and black identities of residents forcibly removed from Blouville. *South African Historical Journal*, 60(2): 242 - 257.

MAGER, A.K. 2008. Apartheid and business: competition, monopoly and the growth of the malted beer industry in South Africa. *Business History*, 50(3): 272-290.

MEYER, R.L. 2008. What lies below: exploring constructions of collective memory in Archival Collections. *South African Historical Journal*, 60(2): 209-225.

NASSON, W.R. 2008. The was, the is and the might have-been: political leadership in post-apartheid South Africa. *Journal of African History*, 49: 467-474.

NEUSCHAFER, P. 2008. The divergence between artistic and academic dissemination of oral history: beyond the archive - from the spoken word through performance to moving images. *South African Historical Journal*, 60(2): 195-208.

PENN, N.G. 2008. Close and merciful watchfulness. *Cultural and Social History*, 5(4): 465-480.

PHILLIPS, H. 2008. 'Why did it happen? Religious explanations of the "Spanish" flu epidemic in South Africa. *Historically Speaking*, 7: 34-36.

RAFTOPOULOS, B. AND EPEL, S. 2008. Desperately seeking sanity: what prospects for the new beginning in Zimbabwe. *Journal of Eastern African Studies*, 2(3): 369-400.

RALPHS, G. 2008. Memory, conscience and the museum in South Africa: the Old Langa Pass Office and Court. *South African Historical Journal*, 60(2): 258-274.

SAUNDERS, C.C. 2008. Botswana & the liberation of Southern Africa. *Social Dynamics*, 34(March): 2-4.

SAUNDERS, C.C. 2008. Memorialising freedom struggles. *Safundi: Journal of South African and American Comparative Studies*, 9(July): 335-342.

SAUNDERS, C.C. 2008. Some roots of anti-colonial historical writing about Namibia. *Journal of Namibian Studies*, 2: 83-93.

SHAIN, M. AND MENDELSON, R. 2008. Constructing a usable past: history, memory and South African Jewry in an age of anxiety. *Jewish Culture and History*, 9(2-3): 49-59.

SHAIN, M., KUSHNER, T. AND CESARANI, D. 2008. Introduction. *Jewish Culture and History*, 9(2-3): 1-14.

VAN HEYNINGEN, E.B. 2008. Costly mythologies: the Concentration Camps of the South African War in Afrikaner historiography. *Journal of Southern African Studies*, 34(3): 513-519.

VAN HEYNINGEN, E.B. 2008. The Concentration Camps of the South African (Anglo Boer) War, 1900 - 1902. *History Compass*, 6(Nov): 1-21.

VAN SITTERT, L. 2008. 'The Ornithorhynchus of the Western World': environmental determinism in Erin Anderson Walker's South African History, 1911 - 1936. *South African Historical Journal*, 60(1): 7-40.

VAN SITTERT, L. AND DAVID, J. 2008. A reconstruction of the Cape (South African) fur seal harvest 1653 - 1899 and the comparison with the 20th-century harvest. *South African Journal of Science*, 104: 107-110.

CREATIVE WORKS

EXHIBITIONS

GODBY, M.A.P. 2008. *Cities in crisis: photographs of the South African urban landscape*. FADA Gallery, University of Johannesburg 01/04/2008 to 01/05/2008. Commissioned by University of Johannesburg.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2742
Fax: +27 21 689 7581
E-mail: Brenda.Beneke@uct.ac.za
Web: www.uct.ac.za/depts/history

ISAAC AND JESSIE KAPLAN CENTRE FOR JEWISH STUDIES AND RESEARCH

Please refer to the web based research report,
www.research2008.uct.ac.za

SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

AUTHORED BOOKS

CORNILLE, J.L. 2008. *Plagiat et Creativite*. 220pp. Belgium: Rodopi. ISBN 978 90 420 2455 7.

HAMBIDGE, J.H. 2008. *Palindroom / Koesnaatjies vir die Proe*. Cape Town: Genugtig! Publishers. 69pp. ISBN 978 0 9802606 4 9.

EDITED BOOKS

HAMBIDGE, J.H. (ED.) 2008. *Kladboek*. 174pp. Pretoria: Protea Boekhuis. ISBN 978 1 869 19 082 8.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

CORNILLE, J.L. 2007. Extension du domaine de la Littérature ou J'ai Lu L'Etranger. In M.L. Clement and S. van Wesemael (eds), *Michel Houellebecq sous la loupe*, pp. 133-143. Faux Titre. Amsterdam: Editions Rodopi Bv. ISBN 978 90 420 2302 4.

CORNILLE, J.L. 2007. Michel Houellebecq sous la loupe tudes runies par Murielle Lucie Clément et Sabine van Wesemael. In M.L. Clement and S. van Wesemael (eds), *Michel Houellebecq sous la loupe*, pp. 133-143. Faux Titre. Amsterdam: Editions Rodopi Bv. ISBN 978 90 420 2302 4.

CORNILLE, J.L. 2008. Herineringen en dwaalwegen in de werken van Sebald. In B. van Huffel and W. Seger (eds), *Frankrijk en het Jood-zijn*, pp. 173-180. Belgium: ECCO. ISBN 978 90 334 6915 2.

WYNCHANK, A. 2008. Promenade avec Djibril Diop Mambety: Dakar pris sur le vif. In Maisonnueve & Larrose (eds), *Enseigner le monde noir - en hommage Jacques Chevrier*, pp. 50-60. Paris: Maisonnueve & Larrose. ISBN 9782706817359.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

CHANDLER, C.E. 2008. Strategies for Encomium in Dio of Prusa. *Acta Classica*, LI: 21-30.

CORNILLE, J.L. 2008. L'Oeuvre sans nom de Charles Baudelaire. *French Studies in Southern Africa*, 38: 18-43.

DUTTON, Y.S. 2008. An Umayyad fragment of the Qur'an and it's dating. *Journal os Qur'anic Studies*, 9(2): 57-87.

GERTENBACH, I. 2008. Spielbeelde in die werk van Ingrid Jonker en Sylvia Plath. *Literator*, 29(9): 89-100.

GXILISHE, D.S. 2008. African languages, linguistics, child speech and speech pathology - the connection. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning*, 24(2): 75-87.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

NYAMENDE, M.A.B. 2008. Greed and the adversity of wealth: the story of Nomxakazo. *Southern African Journal for Folklore Studies*, 17(2): 1-6.

PAKENDORF, G. 2008. Die gehutete Zweibel oder Dichtung und Wahrheit bei Gnter Grass. *Acta Germanica*, 35: 53-66.

REISENBERGER, A. 2008. Four daughters. *Jewish Affairs*, 63(1): 50.

REISENBERGER, A. 2008. Validation through Hebrew literature. *Savto/Saalt - Tydskrif vir Taalonderrig/Journal for Language Teaching*, 41(2): 112-122.

SOLOMONS, G.D. 2008. Accessing academic language: the benefits of an explicit study of Latin and Greek roots. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South*, 52: 77-86.

SOLOMONS, G.D. 2008. Overcoming the lexical barrier in academe: a case study from South Africa. *New England Classical Journal*, 35(2): 99-110.

WARDLE, D. 2008. Further thoughts on the death of Augustus. *Acta Classica, Proceedings of the Classical Association of South Africa*, 51: 187-191.

WARDLE, D. 2008. Initial indications of Augustus' imminent (im)mortality. *Estratto da Athenaeum*, XCVI: 355-367.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

GXILISHE, D.S. 2008. The acquisition of noun class marking in Xhosa: early sensitivity to form and function. In H. Chan, H. Jacob and E. Kapia (eds), *Proceedings of the Boston University Conference on Language Development*, 2-4 November 2007, Boston, USA. Somerville: Cascadilla Press. ISBN 978 1 57473 084 5.

PAKENDORF, G. 2008. Deutsche Afrika-Missionare zwischen Oralit t und Schriftkultur. In L. Kreutzer, D. Simo and H.P. Klemme (eds), *Proceedings of Doppelausgabe 2007/2008*, 10-12 September 2007, Hannover, Germany. Hannover: Revonnahverlag Hannover. ISBN 978 3 934818 70 5.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2607
Fax: +27 21 685 5530
E-mail: terry.davies@uct.ac.za
Web: web.uct.ac.za/depts/sll/

SOUTH AFRICAN COLLEGE OF MUSIC

AUTHORED BOOKS

ROSSI, M.J. 2008. (Japanese edition). *Uncommon Etudes from Common Scales*. Tokyo, Japan: ATN, Inc. 109pp. ISBN 978 4 7549 3702 7.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

MAY, J.W. 2007. Hendrik Hofmeyr at fifty: a short biography with a worklist and discography. *Musicus*, 35(2): 7-18.

MAY, J.W. 2007. The fall of the House of Usher. *Musicus*, 35(2): 90-99.

NIXON, M.J. 2008. Why are you trembling like this? Some problems in interpreting a south Indian composition from notation. *Journal of The Indian Musicological Society*, 39: 59-87.

CREATIVE WORKS

ARRANGEMENTS

CAMPBELL, M.I. 2008. *A Cry, a Smile, a Dance* (Judith Sephuma). Soloist, Symphony Orch & Jazz Rhythm Section. Commissioned by Richard Cock. 4 min.

CAMPBELL, M.I. 2008. *A Place for You* [Judith Sephuma]. Soloist, Symphony Orch & Jazz Rhythm Section. Commissioned by Richard Cock. 4 min.

CAMPBELL, M.I. 2008. *Linkanyezi* [Judith Sephuma]. Stage Band. 4 min.

HAUBRICH, W. AND PLUSH, P. 2008. *Ta ta Jozi ta ta*. Commissioned by / requested by / dedicated to Richard Cock. Orchestra, rhythm section, Pop artists. 5 min.

HAUBRICH, W. AND SKARBEK, B. 2008. *World in Union*. Commissioned by / requested by / dedicated to World in Union. Orchestra, rhythm section, African artists. 6 min.

HOFMEYR, H.P. 2008. *Es-kom, Es-gaan* (On Beethovens Creatures of Prometheus). Commissioned by / requested by / dedicated to ATKV Applous National Choir Competition. Mixed choir, piano. 3 min.

COMPOSITIONS

HAUBRICH, W., CAMPBELL, M.I., ROSSI, M.J., LILLEY, A.C.P. AND COOLSEAT, A. 2008. *Im Two*. Commissioned by / requested by / dedicated to My twins. Jazz Combo. 5 min.

HAUBRICH, W. 2008. *Yearning-Ukulangazelela*, Ensemble Mix, Advance Music, Tbingen, Germany. Ensemble Mix. 6 min.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

HOFMEYR, H.P. 2008. *Partita*. Commissioned by Vancouver Recital Society for DaXun Zhang. Double-bass. 12 min.

HOFMEYR, H.P. 2008. *Sonata*. Commissioned by SAMRO Endowment for the National Arts 2008. Dedicated to Zanta Hofmeyr and Malcolm Nay. Violin & piano. 22 min.

HOFMEYR, H.P. 2008. *Trio*. Commissioned by Northwest University for the Potch Trio. Violin, cello & piano. 22 min.

KLATZOW, P.J.L. 2008. *Sonata for Solo viola*. 8 min.

KLATZOW, P.J.L. AND CHOIR OF ST GEORGES CATHEDRAL, C. 2008. *Ceremonial music for Easter at St Georges Cathedral, Cape Town*. Commissioned by the Cathedral, forces 2 trumpets, organ, and choir. 30 min.

KLATZOW, P.J.L. AND CHOIR OF ST GEORGES CATHEDRAL, C. 2008. *Music for the Installation of Archbishop Thabo Makgoba, St Georges Cathedral, Cape Town*. Forces, 2 trumpets, organ, choir. 20 min.

ROSSI, M.J. 2008. *Night Fright-Ubusuky Ukuthuka! advance music, Tbingen, Germany*. Ensemble mix. 8 min.

WATT, M. 2008. *Die Aankondiging*. Commissioned by / requested by / dedicated to The Boulevard Harmonists, North-West University. SATB. 5 min.

WATT, M. 2008. *Rhapsody*. Commissioned by / requested by / dedicated to The UCT Symphony Orchestra. 2,2,2,2 2,2,2,1, timpani, strings. 11 min. 30 sec.

PERFORMANCES

BACHAROVA, F.A., DU TOIT, G.F., STELTZNER, B.L., HOFMEYR, H.P. AND VAN DER WESTHUIZEN, A. 2008. *Messiaen Quartet for End of the Time*. H. Hofmeyr (Narrator, UCT). Baxter Concert Hall, UCT. 28 October. Soloist. 1 hour.

BACHAROVA, F.A., DU TOIT, G.F., VAN DER WESTHUIZEN, A., SCOTT, L. AND FOURIE, P. 2008. *Dvorak Piano Quintet op. 81 Schumann, Piano Quintet, E flat Major*. Baxter Concert Hall, UCT. 14 November. Soloist. 120 min.

BACHAROVA, F.A., OLGA, O., GOODWIN, P., SNAITH, D. AND CHERNEV, C. 2008. *Glinka Grand Sextet*. Olga Kern (Piano, Russia), Patrick Goodwin (Violin, RSA), David Snaith (Viola, RSA), Christian Chervet. Cape Town City Hall, Cape Town. 2 December. Soloist. 60 min.

BACHAROVA, F.A., ROWLAND, D., MARTENS, S., HOFMEYR, Z., BOSCH, L., SNAITH, D., OSADCHY, E., MARTENS, P. AND KIM, A. 2008. *Enesco String Octet op. 7*. Endler Hall, US. 9 July. Soloist. 45 min.

CAMPBELL, M.I. AND UCT BIG BAND. 2008. *National Youth Jazz Festival*. DSG Campus, Grahamstown. 28 June – 2 July. conductor, composer, arranger. 35 min x 3 concerts.

CAMPBELL, M.I., LILLEY, A.C.P. AND GINSBURG, M. 2008. *Mark Ginsburg (Aus) Quartet in Concert*. Nassau Centre. 17 August. bassist. 35 min.

CAMPBELL, M.I., UCT BIG BAND AND SEPHUMA, J. 2008. *IPU Convention*. CT International Convention Centre, Cape Town. 15 April. conductor, arranger. 1 hr 15 min.

DU TOIT, G.F. AND CAPE PHILHARMONIC ORCHESTRA, C.P.O. 2008. *Performance with Cape Town Philharmonic Orchestra*. Works performed; Symphony no. 2 by Leonard Bernstein (The Age of Anxiety) and Rhapsody in Blue by George Gershwin. City Hall, Cape Town. 15 May. Soloist. 60 min.

DU TOIT, G.F. AND CRUMPLER, B. 2008. *Concert tour with American Clarinetist, Bryan Crumpler*. Performing works for Clarinet and Piano; Drei Romanzen by Robert Schumann, Grand Duo Concertante by CM von Weber, Sonata Op. 120 no. 2 by J. Brahms, Sonata by F. Poulenc, Witch Variation by N. Pavlovic, Themes from Schindlers List by J. Williams and Fantasy on themes from Carmen by A. Rosenblatt. UNISA, Pretoria. Lindner Auditorium, Johannesburg. Jewish. 6, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 24 May. Duo Partner. 80 min.

DU TOIT, G.F. AND JOHANNESBURG FESTIVAL ORCHESTRA. 2008. *Concerto Performance with Johannesburg Festival Orchestra performing Piano Concerto no. 1 in D minor by J. Brahms*. Lindner Auditorium, Johannesburg. 13 July. Soloist. 55 min.

HAUBRICH, W. AND UCT WINDBAND. 2008. *David's Concertino*. Baxter. 22 April. Trombone player. 15 min.

HOFMEYR, H.P. 2008. *Alleenstryd (SV Petersen)*. Erica Eloff (soprano), James Baillieu (piano). Wigmore Hall, London. 16 November. Composer. 18 min. (1st performance of version for higher voice & piano).

HOFMEYR, H.P. 2008. *Desert Sun*. Kamer Choir (Latvia), Maris Sirmas (conductor). (a) World Sun Songs, Great Hall of the Latvian University, Riga; (b) World Choir Symposium, Copenhagen (a) 3,4 July; (b) 23 July. Composer. 4 min.

HOFMEYR, H.P. 2008. *en skielik is dit aand*. Milena Gurova (soprano), Corneli Smit (piano). Radio broadcasts: BBC Radio 3, NRK (Norway), Bartok Radio (Hungary), Radio Polskie (Poland). 27 July. Composer. 12 min.

KLATZOW, P.J.L. AND MOISS SIURA FERRY (MARIMBA) WITH THE NATIONAL SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA OF PERU., M. 2008. *Concerto for marimba and string orchestra*. 13 February. Composer. 16 min.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

KLATZOW, P.J.L., MARTIN, F., GIMENO, R. AND SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA OF TENERIFE. TEOBALDO, S.O.T. 2008. *Concerto for marimba and string orchestra*. Teobaldo Power auditorium, La Orotava, Tenerife. 31 January. Composer. 16 min.

KLATZOW, P.J.L., OELZE, D. AND LANGER, C. 2008. *Ambient Resonances for vibraphone and marimba*. Apollo Hall, Berlin State Opera House. 20 September. Composer. 12 min.

LAREY, F. AND ROJAS, J. 2008. *Rhapsody in Blue*, G Gershwin. UCT Wind Symphony. Baxter Concert Hall. 30 September. soloist. 15 min.

LIEBL, L.B. AND ANGUELOV, A. 2008. *Songs on Texts by Paul Verlaine*. Hendrik Hofmeyr (piano). Nassau Centre. 25 May. baritone soloist. 1 hr.

LIEBL, L.B. AND JACK, E. 2008. *Brad Liebl 60th Birthday Concert Scottish Songs* (new) Liebl, L.B. and Cape Philharmonic Orchestra, C.P.O. 2008. *Missa sollenelle* of Charles Gounod. Virginia Davids soprano and Sidwill Hartman tenor. St Georges Cathedral. 12 September. baritone soloist. 40 min.

LIEBL, L.B., EASTERN CAPE PHILHARMONIC ORCHESTRA, NMMU CHOIR AND YENDE, P. 2008. *Windy City Songs of Peter Van Dyck*. Feather Market Centre, Port Elizabeth. 26 October. baritone soloist. 40 min.

LILLEY, A.C.P., ALLEN, C., O HOGGINS, D. AND JOHANNES, S. 2008. *Funk Project*. Standard Bank International Jazz Festival, Grahamstown. 28 June. Pianist, keyboards. 1 hr.

NIXON, M.J. 2008. *South Indian Music Ensemble (Part of the programme for the opening of the Gordon Institute for Performing and Creative Arts, University of Cape Town)*. Hiddingh Hall campus, Cape Town. 3 December. Drew up programme, trained, rehearsed and accompany. 30 min.

ROSSI, M. 2008. (artist-in-residence) *Jazz Clinic 2008 in Dworp, Belgium*. Halewynstichting v.z.w.gespecialiseerde vormingsinstelling - le grellelei 10 – 2600 Berchem, 28 July-2 August.

ROSSI, M.J. 2008. *Jazz Clinic by Dr Mike Rossi*. Long Island University, Brooklyn, New York. 6 November. soloist and presenter. 2 hrs.

ROSSI, M.J. AND SUESSE, H. 2008. *Ein Grundungsfestival der Plattform fr Aktuelle Musik*. Suesse. Theater Rampe, Stuttgart, Germany. 24 October. soloist. 1 hr.

WATT, M. 2008. *Die Aankondiging for mixed chorus*. Prague, Check Republic. December. Composer. 5min.

WATT, M. 2008. *Metamorphosis on an African Wedding Song for solo Violin*. University of Johannesburg Arts Centre. August. Composer. 5min.

WATT, M. 2008. *Rhapsody for Orchestra*. Baxter Concert Hall, Cape Town. October. Composer. 11 min, 30 sec.

WATT, M. 2008. *Vyf liedere op gedigte van Eugene Marais for tenor and piano*. Utrecht Conservatoire, the Netherlands. May. Composer. 20min.

RECORDINGS

KLATZOW, P.J.L. AND MARKUS LEOSON WITH THE UPPSALA CHAMBER SOLOISTS, M. 2008. *Concerto for marimba and string orchestra*. Released in Uppsala. 16 min.

LILLEY, A.C.P., MAZUZE, I., PACO, F., FRANSMAN, M., GIBSON, K., FRANS, H., XALUVA, N., HLANGWANI, H., SCHOLTZ, M., KHUMALO, L., THOMPSON, L. AND BEYER, G. 2008. *Ivan Mazuze, Maganda*. 1 hr.

ROSSI, M.J., BRUBECK QUARTET, D., BRUBECK, D., RIDLEY, M. AND GIBBONS, W. 2008. (saxophones) *For Lydia and the Lion, Darius Brubeck Quartet*. Brubeck, Ridley, Gibbons. 46 min. 08 sec.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2626

Fax: +27 21 650 2627

E-mail: sheila.taylor@uct.ac.za

Web: web.uct.ac.za/depts/sacm/index.html

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

AUTHORED BOOKS

RITCHIE, J.M. 2008. *Understanding Naturalism*. Illinois, USA: Acumen. 218pp. ISBN 978 1 84465 079 8.

WANDERER, J.R. 2008. *Robert Brandom*. Stocksfield, UK: Acumen. 208pp. ISBN 978 1 84465 088 0.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BENATAR, D. 2008. Diversity limited. In L. Thomas (ed.), *Contemporary Debates in Social Philosophy*, pp. 212-225. Oxford, UK: Blackwell Publishing Ltd. ISBN 978 1 4051 0910 9.

BENATAR, D. 2008. Non-therapeutic pediatric interventions. In P.A. Singer and A.M. Viens (eds), *The Cambridge Textbook of Bioethics*, pp. 127-131. New York, USA: Cambridge University Press. ISBN 978 0 521 69443 8.

SHUTTE, M.F.N. 2008. African ethics in a globalising world. In R. Nicolson (ed.), *Persons in Community African Ethics in a Global Culture*, pp. 15-34. Scottsville: University of KwaZulu-Natal Press. ISBN 978 1 86914 133 2.

WEISS, B. 2008. Do I walk with my dog? In S.D. Hales (ed.), *What Philosophy Can Tell You About Your Dog*, pp. 199-214. Illinois, USA: Open Court publishing. ISBN 978 0 8126 9653 0.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BENATAR, D. 2008. Cartoons and consequences. *Think*, 17/18(Spring): 53-57.

BENATAR, D. 2008. Justice, diversity and racial preference: a critique of Affirmative Action. *South African Law Journal*, 125(2): 274-306.

BENATAR, D. 2008. The optimism delusion. *Think*, 16(Winter): 19-22.

BENATAR, D. 2008. Why do Jewish egalitarians not circumcise their daughters? *Jewish Affairs*, 63(3): 21-23.

SEGALL, R.L. 2008. Fertility and scientific realism. *British Journal for the Philosophy of Science*, 59: 237-246.

THOMEN, C. 2008. 'Doping' and the double standard in sport. *Think*, 16(Winter): 53-58.

WANDERER, J.R. AND KOTZEE, B. 2008. A thicker epistemology. *Philosophical Papers*, 37(3): 337-343.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3316

Fax: +27 21 650 5203

E-mail: philosophy@uct.ac.za

Web: www.uct.ac.za/depts/philosophy

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL STUDIES

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

AKOKPARI, J. 2008. Dilemmas of regional integration and development in Africa. In J. Akokpari, A. Ndinga-Muvumba and T. Murithi (eds), *The African Union and its Institutions*, pp. 85-107. SA: Fanele. ISBN 9781920196035.

DU TOIT, A.B. 2008. Social justice and post-apartheid higher education in South Africa. In D. Featherman, M. Krislov and M. Hall (eds), *The Next Twenty-Five Years? Affirmative Action and Higher Education in the United States and South Africa*. Michigan: University of Michigan Press. ISBN 978 0 472 11705 5.

MATTES, R.B. 2008. Public opinion research in new democracies: are the processes different? In W. Donsbach and M. Traugott (eds), *The SAGE Handbook of Public Opinion Research*, pp. 113-116. London: SAGE Publications. ISBN 978 1 4129 1177 1.

MATTES, R.B. 2008. The material and political basis of lived poverty in Africa: insights from Afrobarometer. In V. Moller, D. Huschka and A. Michalos (eds), *Barometers of Quality of Life Around the Globe. How Are We Doing?* pp. 161-186. Germany: Springer Science & Business Media. ISBN 978 1 4020 8685 4.

REDDY, T. 2008. Black consciousness in contemporary South African politics. In P. Kagwanja and K. Kondlo (eds), *State of the Nation: South Africa 2008*, pp. 84-106. Cape Town, South Africa: HSRC Press. ISBN 0 7969 2199 7.

REDDY, T. 2008. Transformation. In N. Shepherd and S. Robins (eds), *New South African Keywords*, pp. 209-223 USA: Ohio University Press. ISBN 978 0 8214 1868 0.

SCHRIRE, R.A. 2008. South Africa: from divided society to new nation. In P. Burnell and V. Randall (eds), *Politics in the Developing World*, pp. 413-426. 2nd Edition. United States: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0 19 929608 8.

SCHULZ-HERZENBERG, C. 2007. A silent revolution: South African voters, 1994-2006. In S. Buhlungu, J. Daniel, R. Southall, J. Lutchman (eds), *State of the Nation: South Africa 2007*, pp. 114-145. Cape Town: HSRC Press. ISBN 978 0 7967 2166 6.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

AKOKPARI, J. AND AZEVEDO, E. 2007. Post-conflict elections in Africa: Liberia and Guinea-Bissau in comparative perspective. *African Journal of International Affairs*, 10(1 & 2): 73-92.

BUTLER, A.M. 2008. Writing Lives. Words etc. *South African Literary Journal*, 2nd Quarter: 51-52.

CAMERON, R.G. 2008. Public administration in South Africa: the state of the academic field. *Administratio Publica*, 15(2): 43-68.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

CAMERON, R.G. AND MCLAVERTY, L. 2008. Public administration research in South Africa: an assessment of journal publications 1994-2006. *Administratio Publica*, 15(2): 69-96.

DU TOIT, A. 2008. "Afrikaander circa 1600": reflections and suggestions regarding the origins and fate of Afrikaner nationalism. *South African Historical Journal*, 60(4): 562-578.

MATTES, R.B. 2008. South Africans' participation in local politics and government. *Transformation*, 66/67, Special issue on South African Local Government: 116-141.

MATTES, R.B. 2008. The material and political bases of lived poverty in Africa: insights from the Afrobarometer. *Barometers of Quality of Life Around the Globe How are we doing?* 33: 161-185.

REDDY, T. 2008. The challenge of African democracy. *African Affairs*, 107: 471-481.

SCHRIRE, R.A. 2008. Parliamentary opposition after apartheid: South Africa. *Journal of Legislative Studies*, 14(1/2): 190-211.

SCHRIRE, R.A. 2008. Post-liberation politics. *African Analyst Quarterly*, 3(3): 50-58.

STRAND, P., KINNEY, M. AND MATTES, R.B. 2008. Politics and policy outcomes on children affected by HIV/AIDS in Africa. *IDS Bulletin-Institute of Development Studies*, 39(5): 80-86.

SYLVESTER, J. AND SEEGER, A. 2008. South Africa's strategic arms package: a critical analysis. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies*, 36(1): 52-77.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

NAIDOO, G. 2007. An overview of e-government policy initiatives in the South African government. *Proceedings of ICEG December 2007 E-government conference*, December 2007, Hyderabad, India. ISBN 978 81 903397 8 0.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3381

Fax: +27 21 650 3799

E-mail: hum-politics@uct.ac.za

Web: www.uct.ac.za/depts/politics

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

AUTHORED BOOKS

DANZIGER, K. 2008. *Marking the Mind: A History of Memory*. New York: Cambridge University Press. 305pp. ISBN 978 0 521 72641 2.

EDITED BOOKS

BARNES, H., WRIGHT, G., NOBLE, M. AND DAWES, A.R.L. (EDS) 2008. *The South African Index of Multiple Deprivation for Children Census 2001*. Cape Town, South Africa: HSRC Press. 66pp. ISBN 9780796922168.

WAGNER, U., TROPP, L.R., FINCHILESCU, G. AND TREDOUX, C.G. (EDS) 2008. *Improving Intergroup Relations: Building on the Legacy of Thomas F. Pettigrew*. USA: Blackwell Publishers. 315pp. ISBN 978 1 4051 6972 1.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BAWA, U., AHMED, R. AND SHABALALA, N.J. 2008. Community psychology. In L. Nicholas (ed.), *Introduction to Psychology*, pp. 283-296. Lansdowne, Cape Town: UCT Press. ISBN 978 1 91989 502 4.

BIERSTEKER, L. AND DAWES, A.R.L. 2008. Early childhood development. In A. Kraak and K. Press (eds), *Human Resources Development Review*, pp. 185-205. Cape Town: HSRC Press. ISBN 978 0 7969 2203 8.

DAWES, A.R.L. 2008. Political transition and youth violence in post-apartheid South Africa: in search of understanding. In J. Hart (ed.), *Years of Conflict: Adolescence, Political Violence and Displacement*, pp. 89-110. Oxford and New York: Berghahn Books. ISBN 978 1 84545 528 6.

DAWES, A.R.L. AND WARD, C.L. 2008. Levels, trends and determinants of child maltreatment in the Western Cape Province. In R. Marindo (ed.), *The State of the Population in the Western Cape*, pp. 97-125. Cape Town: HSRC Press. ISBN 978 0 7969 2226 7.

FINCHILESCU, G. AND TREDOUX, C.G. 2008. Intergroup contact, social context and racial ecology in South Africa. In U. Wagner, L.R. Tropp, G. Finchilescu and C.G. Tredoux (eds), *Improving Intergroup Relations: Building on the Legacy of Thomas F. Pettigrew*, pp. 179-194. USA: Blackwell Publishers. ISBN 978 1 4051 6972 1.

FOSTER, D.H. 2008. Critical Psychology: a historical overview. In C. van Ommen and D. Painter (eds), *Interiors: A History of Psychology in South Africa*, pp. 92-122. Pretoria: University of South Africa, Unisa Press. ISBN 978 1 86888 448 3.

FOSTER, D.H. 2008. Social Psychology. In L. Nicholas (ed.), *Introduction to Psychology*, pp. 254-282. Lansdowne, Cape Town: UCT Press. ISBN 978 1 91989 502 4.

GOBODO-MADIKIZELA, P. 2008. Radical forgiveness: transforming traumatic memory beyond Hannah Arendt. In F. Du Bois and A. Du Bois-Pedain (eds), *Justice and Reconciliation in Post-Apartheid South Africa*, pp. 37-61. USA: Cambridge University Press. ISBN 978 0 521 88205 7.

GOBODO-MADIKIZELA, P. 2008. Transforming trauma in the aftermath of gross human rights abuses: making public spaces intimate through the South African Truth and Reconciliation Commission. In A. Nadler, T.E. Malloy and J.D. Fisher (eds), *The Social Psychology of Intergroup Reconciliation*, pp. 57-74. New York: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0 19 530031 4.

KAMINER, D.B. 2008. Human rights violations. In G. Reyes, J.D. Elhai and J.D. Ford (eds), *Encyclopedia of Psychological Trauma*, pp. 325-328. New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons. ISBN 978 0 470 11006 5.

MAW, A., WOMERSLEY, G. AND O'SULLIVAN, M. 2008. The psycho-social impact of rape and its implications for expert evidence in rape trials. In L. Artz and D. Smythe (eds), *Should we Consent? Rape Law Reform in South Africa*, pp. 121-143. Wetton, Cape Town: Juta & Co. ISBN 978 0 7021 7938 9.

RICHTER, L.M. AND DAWES, A.R.L. 2008. South African research on child development: a history of bias and neglect. In C. van Ommen and D. Painter (eds), *Interiors: A History of Psychology in South Africa*, pp. 286-323. Pretoria: University of South Africa, UNISA Press. ISBN 978 1 86888 448 3.

SOLMS, M. 2008. What is the "mind"? A neuro-psychoanalytical approach. In D. Dietrich, G. Fodor, G. Zucker and D. Bruckner (eds), *Simulating the Mind: A Technical Neuropsychanalytical Approach*, pp. 115-122. New York: Springer Wien New York. ISBN 978 3 211 09450 1.

SWARTZ, S.G. 2008. Fools and ships: psychopathology and colonial experience in South Africa, 1818 - 1930. In C. van Ommen and D. Painter (eds), *Interiors: A History of Psychology in South Africa*, pp. 261-285. Pretoria: University of South Africa, UNISA Press. ISBN 978 1 86888 448 3.

THOMAS, K. 2008. Biological bases of behaviour. In L. Nicholas (ed.), *Introduction to Psychology*, pp. 49-69. Lansdowne, Cape Town: UCT Press. ISBN 978 1 91989 502 4.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BOONZAIR, F.A. 2008. 'If the man says you must sit, then you must sit': the relational construction of woman abuse: gender, subjectivity and violence. *Feminism & Psychology*, 18(2): 183-206.

CHIRORO, P., TREDoux, C.G., RADAELLI, S. AND MEISSNER, C.A. 2008. Recognizing faces across continents: the effect of within-race variations on the own-race bias in face recognition. *Psychonomic Bulletin & Review*, 15(6): 1089-1092.

COOPER, A. AND FOSTER, D.H. 2008. Democracy's children? Masculinities of coloured adolescents awaiting trial in post-apartheid Cape Town, South Africa. *THYMOS: Journal of Boyhood Studies*, 2(1): 3-25.

DIXON, J., TREDoux, C.G., DURRHEIM, K., FINCHILESCU, G. AND CLACK, B. 2008. 'The inner citadels of the color line': mapping the micro-ecology of racial segregation in everyday life spaces. *Social and Personality Compass*, 2: 1-23.

FOTOPOULOU, A., CONWAY, M.A., SOLMS, M., TYRER, S. AND KOPELMAN, M. 2008. Self-serving confabulation in prose recall. *Neuropsychologia*, 46: 1429-1441.

FOTOPOULOU, A., CONWAY, M.A., TYRER, S., BIRCHALL, D., GRIFFITHS, P. AND SOLMS, M. 2008. Is the content of confabulation positive? An experimental study. *Cortex*, 44: 764-772.

GOBODO-MADIKIZELA, P. 2008. Empathetic repair after mass trauma. *European Journal of Social Theory*, 11(3): 331-350.

GOBODO-MADIKIZELA, P. 2008. Trauma, forgiveness and the witnessing dance: making public spaces intimate. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 53: 169-188.

KAMINER, D.B., GRIMSRUD, A., MYER, L., STEIN, D.J. AND WILLIAMS, D.R. 2008. Risk for post-traumatic stress disorder associated with different forms of interpersonal violence in South Africa. *Social Science & Medicine*, 67: 1589-1595.

LOUW, J., MULLER, J.P. AND TREDoux, C.G. 2008. Time-on-task, technology and mathematics achievement. *Evaluation and Program Planning*, 31(1): 41-50.

MALCOLM-SMITH, S., SOLMS, M., TURNBULL, O. AND TREDoux, C.G. 2008. Shooting the messenger won't change the news. *Consciousness and Cognition*, 17: 1297-1301.

MALCOLM-SMITH, S., SOLMS, M., TURNBULL, O. AND TREDoux, C.G. 2008. Threat in dreams: an adaptation. *Consciousness and Cognition*, 17: 1281-1291.

MALPASS, R.S., TREDoux, C.G., COMPO, N.S., MCQUISTON-SURRETT, D., MACLIN, O., ZIMMERMAN, L.A. AND TOPP, L.D. 2008. Study space analysis for policy development. *Applied Cognitive Psychology*, 22: 789-801.

MYERS, B., FAKIER, N. AND LOUW, J. 2008. Alcohol and drug abuse: removing structural barriers to treatment for historically disadvantaged communities in Cape Town. *International Journal of Social Welfare*, 17: 156-165.

RESEARCH IMPACT

RICHTER, L.M. AND DAWES, A.R.L. 2008. Child abuse in South Africa: rights and wrongs. *Child Abuse Review*, 17: 79-93.

SAVITZ, J., VAN DER MERWE, L., NEWMAN, T.K., SOLMS, M., STEIN, D.J. AND RAMESAR, R. 2007. The relationship between childhood abuse and dissociation. Is it influenced by catechol-O-methyltransferase (COMT) activity? *International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology*, 11 : 149-161.

SAVITZ, J., VAN DER MERWE, L., STEIN, D.J., SOLMS, M. AND RAMESAR, R. 2008. Neuropsychological task performance in bipolar spectrum illness: genetics, alcohol abuse, medication and childhood trauma. *Bipolar Disorders*, 10: 479-494.

SHELMERDINE, S. AND LOUW, J. 2008. Characteristics of mentoring relationships. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health*, 20(1): 21-32.

SOLMS, M. 2008. "Freud" and Bullitt: reconstruction of a collaboration. *Journal of Psychoanalysis*, 62(1): 62-80.

STEIN, D.J., IVES-DELIPERI, V. AND THOMAS, K. 2008. Psychobiology of mindfulness. *CNS Spectrums*, 13(9): 752-756.

STEIN, D.J., SEEDAT, S., KAMINER, D.B., MOOMAL, H., HERMAN, A., SONNEGA, J. AND WILLIAMS, D.R. 2008. The impact of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission on psychological distress and forgiveness in South Africa. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology*, 43: 462-468.

STEYN, M.E. AND FOSTER, D.H. 2008. Repertoires for talking white: resistant whiteness in post-apartheid South Africa. *Ethnic and Racial Studies*, 31(1): 25-51.

SWARTZ, S.G. 2008. Colonial lunatic asylum archives: challenges to historiography. *Kronos: Journal of Cape History*, 34(Nov): 285-303.

VAN DER MERWE, A. AND DAWES, A.R.L. 2008. Youth violence risk assessment: gaps in local knowledge and directions for future research. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health*, 19(1): 57-64.

VAN RENEN, L.J. AND WILD, L.G. 2008. Family functioning and suicidal ideation/behaviour in adolescents: a pilot study. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health*, 20(2): 111-121.

VAN WIJK, C. AND FINCHILESCU, G. 2008. Symbols of organisational culture: describing and prescribing gender integration of navy ships. *Journal of Gender Studies*, 17(3): 237-249.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3430

Fax: +27 21 650 4104

E-mail: Heather.Maytham@uct.ac.za

Web: web.uct.ac.za/depts/psychology/



ARNOLD PFEFFER PRIZE FOR MARK SOLMS

Professor Mark Solms, current Chair of Neuropsychology at UCT and Groote Schuur Hospital, has received the Arnold Pfeffer Prize for his contribution to neuropsychology. Previous award winners are Antonio Damasio, Jaak Panksepp and Nobel Prize winner Eric Kandel. Professor Solms has made his major contribution in the area of sleep and dream research and he is best known for his discovery of the forebrain mechanisms of dreaming, as well as for his pioneering integration of psychoanalytic theories and methods with those of modern neuroscience. Professor Solms' contributions to research were further acknowledged in 2008 through the awarding of an A rating by the National Research Foundation.

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS STUDIES

AUTHORED BOOKS

CHIDESTER, D.S. 2008. *Savage Systems: Religion and Colonialism*. Korea: Seoul Kyong Sae Won. 558pp. ISBN 978 89 8341 079 5.

DE GRUCHY, J.W. 2008. *Liberating Reformed Theology*. Cape Town: W.B. Eerdmans Cape Town: David Phillip. 353pp. ISBN 978 89 8350 460 9.

DE GRUCHY, J.W. AND HOLNESS, L.J. 2007. *The Emerging Researcher*. Cape Town: UCT Press. 194pp. ISBN 978 1 919895 01 7.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

CHIDESTER, D.S. 2007. Religious animals, refuge of the Gods, and the spirit of revolt: W.E.B. Du Bois' representation of Indigenous African Religion. In M. Keller and C.J. Fontenot, JR. (eds), *Re-Cognizing W.E.B. Du Bois in the Twenty-First Century*, pp. 34-60. Augusta, USA: Mercer University Press. ISBN 9780881460599.

CHIDESTER, D.S. 2008. Keywords for religion, media and culture. In M. David (ed.), *Keywords in Religion, Media and Culture*, pp. 83-95. New York: Routledge Journals, Taylor & Francis Ltd. ISBN 978 0 415 44863 5.

CHIDESTER, D.S. 2008. 'Religion' and 'violence' in contemporary South Africa. In T. Asad and J. Isomae (eds), *Renarrating Religion: Reconsideration of the Modern Category*, pp. 108-128. Japan: Tokyo: Misuzu-Shobu. ISBN 4 622 07230 0.

COCHRANE, J.R. 2008. Damned if you do, damned if you don't: rereading the public theology of the Christian Institute for the Contemporary Practitioner. In L. Hansen (ed.), *Christian in Public: Aims, Methodologies and Issues in Public Theology*, pp. 165-176. Stellenbosch: SUN Press. ISBN 978 1 920109 35 6.

COCHRANE, J.R. 2008. The fragility of truth: tolerance, discourse ethics and the formation of a democratic citizenry. In H.C. Waetjen (ed.), *From Biblical Interpretation to Human Transformation*, pp. 198-217. USA: Chora-Strangers. ISBN 0 9776130 0 3.

SCHMID, B. 2007. Sexuality and religion in the time of AIDS. In E. Maticka-Tyndale, R. Tiemoko and P. Makinwa-Adebusoye (eds), *Human Sexuality in Africa*, pp. 187-198. Auckland Park: Fanele. ISBN 978 1 920196 02 8.

TAYOB, A.I. 2007. On a knife-edge or in the fray: managing heritage sites in a vibrant democracy. In N. Murray, N. Shepherd and M. Hall (eds), *Desire Lines: Space, Memory and Identity in the Post-Apartheid City*, pp. 183-194. Great Britain: Routledge, Taylor and Francis Ltd. ISBN 978 0 415 70131 0.

WANAMAKER, C.A. 2008. 1 Thessalonians. In K.J. Vanhoozer (ed.), *Theological Interpretation of the New Testament*, pp. 148-154. Britain: Baker Book House Company. ISBN 978 0 8010 3623 1.

WANAMAKER, C.A. 2008. 2 Thessalonians. In K.J. Vanhoozer (ed.), *Theological Interpretation of the New Testament*, pp. 155-161. Britain: Baker Book House Company. ISBN 978 0 8010 3623 1.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ALBERTS, T. 2008. Virtually real: fake religions and problems of authenticity. *Culture and Religion*, 9: 125-140.

CHIDESTER, D.S. 2008. Dreaming in the contact zone: Zulu dreams, visions, and religion in Nineteenth-Century South Africa. *Journal of the American Academy of Religion*, 76(1): 27-53.

CHIDESTER, D.S. 2008. Engaging the wildness of things. *Material Religion*, 4(2): 232-233.

CHIDESTER, D.S. 2008. Religious fundamentalism in South Africa. *Scriptura*, 99: 350-367.

CHIDESTER, D.S. 2008. Unity in diversity: religion, education and public pedagogy in South Africa. *Numen-International Review for the History of Religions*, 55(2-3): 272-299.

CHIDESTER, D.S. 2008. Zulu dreamscapes: senses, media, and authentication in contemporary Neo-Shamanish. *Material Religion*, 4(2): 136-159.

COCHRANE, J.R. 2007. Conceptualising religious health assets redemptively. *Religion and Theology*, 13(1): 107-120.

COCHRANE, J.R. 2007. Violence, religion and the use and abuse of health worlds. *African Safety Promotion*, 5(2): 5-16.

COCHRANE, J.R. 2008. Fire from above, fire from below: justice and the persistence of the sacred. *Theoria: A Journal of Social and Political Theory*, 116: 67-96.

DE GRUCHY, J.W. 2007. Eberhard Bethge: interpreter extraordinaire of Dietrich Bonhoeffer. *Modern Theology*, 23(3): 349-368.

DE GRUCHY, J.W. 2007. Faith and witness on the boundaries: Bonhoeffer's enduring challenge. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa*, 127: 6-21.

DE GRUCHY, J.W. 2007. Public theology as Christian witness: exploring the genre. *International Journal of Public Theology*, 1(1): 26-41.

TAYOB, A.I. 2008. Islamic politics in South Africa between identity and utopia. *South African Historical Journal*, 4: 583-599.

TAYOB, A.I. 2008. The past and the present of African Islam. *Religion Compass*, 2: 1-12.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 5818

Fax: +27 21 689 7575

E-mail: Nabowayah.Kafaar@uct.ac.za

Web: web.uct.ac.za/depts/religion/IE/index.html

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BOONZAIR, E. AND SPIEGEL, A.D. 2008. Tradition. In N. Shepherd and S. Robins (eds), *New South African Keywords*, pp. 195-208. USA: Ohio University Press. ISBN 978 0 8214 1868 0.

GREEN, L.J. 2008. Indigenous knowledge. In N. Shepherd and S. Robins (eds), *New South African Keywords*, pp. 132-142. USA: Ohio University Press. ISBN 978 0 8214 1868 0.

PENDLETON, W. 2008. Migration and urban governance in Southern Africa: the case of Windhoek. In C. Limprecht and M. Biesele (eds), *Heritage & Culture in Modern Namibia: In-Depth Views of the Country*, pp. 9-22. Windhoek: Klaus Hess Publishers. ISBN 978 3 933117 39 7.

ROSS, F.C. 2008. Truth and reconciliation. In N. Shepherd and S. Robins (eds), *New South African Keywords*, pp. 235-246. USA: Ohio University Press. ISBN 978 0 8214 1868 0.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BOLOGNA, S. 2008. Stakeholders and stickholders: power and paradigms in a South African development context. *Anthropology Southern Africa*, 31(3&4): 123-130.

BOURNE, A. 2007. Another world is possible? A critical exploration of Escobar's 'other worlds/worlds otherwise'. *Anthropology Southern Africa*, 30(1&2): 36-44.

CARDEN, K., ARMITAGE, N.P., WINTER, K.J., SICHONE, O.B. AND RIVETT, U.K. 2008. The management of grey-water in the non-sewered areas of South Africa. *Urban Water Journal*, 5(4): 329-343.

GREEN, L.J. 2008. Anthropologies of knowledge and South Africa's Indigenous Knowledge Systems Policy. *Anthropology Southern Africa*, 31(1&2): 48-57.

GREEN, L.J. 2008. Challenging epistemologies: exploring knowledge practices in palikur astronomy. *Futures*, 41(1): 41-52.

GREEN, L.J. 2008. 'Indigenous knowledge' and 'science': reframing the debate on knowledge diversity. *Archaeologies*, 4(1): 144-163.

HARICHARAN, H. 2008. Anthropologist to activist: Paul Farmer's changing perspectives on cultural difference and human rights. *Anthropology Southern Africa*, 31(1&2): 30-38.

KIENE, S.M., SIMBAYI, L.C., ABRAMS, A., CLOETE, A., TENNEN, H. AND FISHER, J.D. 2008. High rates of unprotected sex occurring among HIV-positive individuals in a daily diary study in South Africa: the role of alcohol use. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes*, 49(2): 219-226.



GRANT GIVES WHEELS TO KNOWLEDGE DIVERSITY SEMINAR

The Department of Social Anthropology was the recipient of a major international award: a Sawyer Seminar grant of US\$150,000 from the Andrew W Mellon Foundation. The award, for the *Knowledge Diversity and Power: Science, the Indigenous Movement, and the Post-Colonial University seminar series*, was made to Dr Lesley Green, Associate Professor Fiona Ross and Dr Susan Levine (pictured above) after an international competition involving over 40 universities.

The grant will enable the department to host several visiting academics during the year, and will cover fellowships for one postdoctoral and two doctoral students. The project will initiate ongoing scholarly dialogue on knowledge diversity and power across disciplines and regions, with a view to supporting debates at UCT on the intellectual tools required to explore the value of diverse knowledge practices and concepts.

PENDLETON, W. 2008. Migration and xenophobia in Southern Africa. *Adult Education and Development*, 70(1): 35-43.

ROQUE, S. 2008. Manuela: A social biography of war displacement and change in Angola. *Journal of Contemporary African Studies*, 26(4): 371-384.

SPIEGEL, A.D. 2008. Racism as epithet in the context of post-apartheid's demographic parity goals. *Anthropology Southern Africa*, 31(3&4): 103-113.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

ARMITAGE, N.P., WINTER, K.J., SPIEGEL, A.D. AND KRUGER, E. 2008. Community-focused grey-water management in some selected informal settlements in South Africa. *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Urban Drainage (IUCD)*, 31 August - 5 September 2008, Edinburgh, Scotland. UK: ICUD. ISBN 978 1 89979 621 2.

CARDEN, K., WINTER, K.J., SPIEGEL, A.D. AND ARMITAGE, N.P. 2008. Approaching community-level grey-water management in non-sewered settlements in South Africa. In H. Jones (ed.), *Proceedings of the 33rd WEDC International Conference: Access to Sanitation and Safe Water - Global Partnerships and Local Actions*, 7-11 April 2008, Accra, Ghana. Loughborough University, UK: Water, Engineering and Development Centre. ISBN 9781843801290.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3678
Fax: +27 21 650 2307
E-mail: san-socanth@uct.ac.za
Web: www.uct.ac.za/depts/socialanth/

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

GXUBANE, T. 2008. Agents of restorative justice? *SA Crime Quarterly*, 25: 38.

WILLIAMS, F. 2008. Reflections of a trauma counsellor: theory meet practice. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker*, 44(4): 396-402.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3493
Fax: +27 21 689 2739
E-mail: Marguerite.Armstrong@uct.ac.za

CENTRE FOR SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH

Please refer to the web based research report, www.research2008.uct.ac.za.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

ERASMUS, Z.E. 2008. Race. In N. Shepherd and S. Robins (eds), *New South African Keywords*, pp. 169-181. USA: Ohio University Press. ISBN 978 0 8214 1868 0.

FRIEDMAN, S. AND ERASMUS, Z.E. 2008. Counting on 'race': what the survey say (and do not say) about 'race' and redress. In A. Habib and K. Bentley (eds), *Racial Redress and Citizenship in South Africa*, pp. 33-74. Cape Town: HSRC Press. ISBN 978 0 7969 2189 5.

MAREE, J. 2008. Foreword. In R. Venter and A. Levy (eds), *Labour Relations in South Africa*. Third Edition, p. xxi. Cape Town: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0 19 598390 6.

NTSEBEZA, L. 2008. Chiefs and the ANC in South Africa: the reconstruction of tradition? In A. Claassens and B. Cousins (eds), *Land, Power & Custom*, pp. 238-261. Cape Town: UCT Press. ISBN 978 1 91989 550 5.

NTSEBEZA, L. 2008. The resurgence of chiefs: retribalisation and modernity in post-1994 South Africa. In P. Geschiere, B. Meyer and P. Pels (eds), *Readings in Modernity in Africa*, pp. 71-80. Pretoria: Unisa Press. ISBN 978 0 253 21996 1.

SEEKINGS, J.F. 2008. Welfare regimes and redistribution in the South. In I. Shapiro, P. Swenson and D. Donno (eds), *Divide and Deal: The Politics of Distribution in Democracies*, pp. 19-42. New York: New York University Press. ISBN 0814740588.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BOTHA, J.B., FAVISH, J. AND STEPHENSON, J.B. 2008. Institutional audits: a comparison of the experiences of three South African universities. *Quality in Higher Education*, 14(1): 29-53.

CRANKSHAW, O. 2008. Race, space and the post-Fordist spatial order of Johannesburg. *Urban Studies*, 45(8): 1693-1712.

DE WET, J.P. 2008. Passive resistance to Western capitalism in rural South Africa: from Abantu Babomvu to AmaZiyoni. *Journal for the Study of Religion*, 21(2): 33-61.

LINCOLN, M.D. 2008. Drawing the EBA (Everything but Arms) map: Least Developed Country classification and the case of EBA sugar. *Area*, 40(2): 218-227.

LIYAMA, M., KARIUKI, P., KRISTJANSON, P., KAITIBIE, S. AND MAITIMA, J. 2008. Livelihood diversification strategies, incomes and soil management strategies: a case study from Kerio Valley, Kenya. *Journal of International Development*, 20: 380-397.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

MAKOAE, M.G. AND JUBBER, K.C. 2008. Confidentiality or continuity? Family caregivers experiences with care for HIV/AIDS patients in home-based care in Lesotho. *SAHARA: Journal of Social Aspects of HIV/AIDS*, 5(1): 36-46.

MAREE, J. 2008. Il lavoro decente e la piena occupazione in Africa: una sfida aperta. *Diritto delle Relazioni Industriali*, 18(3): 627-632.

NTSEBEZA, L. 2008. The Mafeje and UCT Saga: an unfinished business? *CODESRIA Bulletin*, 3 & 4: 36-43.

SEEKINGS, J.F. 2008. Deserving individuals and groups: The post-apartheid State's justification of the shape of South Africa's System of Social Assistance. *Transformation*, 68: 28-52.

SEEKINGS, J.F. 2008. Just deserts: race, class and distributive justice in post-apartheid South Africa. *Journal of Southern African Studies*, 34(1): 39-60.

SEEKINGS, J.F. 2008. The Carnegie Commission and the backlash against welfare state-building in South Africa, 1931-1937. *Journal of Southern African Studies*, 34(3): 515-537.

SEEKINGS, J.F. 2008. The continuing salience of race: discrimination and diversity in South Africa. *Journal of Contemporary African Studies*, 26(1): 1-25.

STEYN, M.E. AND FOSTER, D.H. 2008. Repertoires for talking white: resistant whiteness in post-apartheid South Africa. *Ethnic and Racial Studies*, 31(1): 25-51.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3501
Fax: +27 21 689 7576
E-mail: socio@uct.ac.za
Web: www.soc.uct.ac.za

UCT LIBRARIES

AUTHORED BOOKS

BELLING, V. 2008. *Yiddish Theatre in South Africa: a History from the Late Nineteenth Century to 1960*. Cape Town: Jewish Publications - South Africa, Isaac and Jessie Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research. 194pp. ISBN 978 0 7992 2335 4.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BARBEN, T. 2008. 'Entabeni' - A home in Lusaka away from home. In R. Palmer (ed.), *A House in Zambia: Recollections of the ANC and Oxfam at 250 Zambezi Road, Lusaka, 1967-97*, pp. 29-34. Lusaka: Bookworld Publishers. ISBN 9789982240512.

DARCH, C. 2008. Burundi and Rwanda. In D.S. Lewis (ed.), *The Annual Register: World Events 2007*, pp. 259-262. Bethesda, Maryland: ProQuest. ISBN 978 1 60030 072 1.

DARCH, C. 2008. Democratic Republic of Congo. In D.S. Lewis (ed.), *The Annual Register: World Events 2007*, pp. 257-259. Bethesda, Maryland: ProQuest. ISBN 978 1 60030 072 1.

DARCH, C. 2008. Horn of Africa: Ethiopia, Eritrea, Somalia, Djibouti. In D.S. Lewis (ed.), *The Annual Register: World Events 2007*, pp. 226-230. Bethesda, Maryland: ProQuest. ISBN 978 1 60030 072 1.

DARCH, C. 2008. Mozambique. In D.S. Lewis (ed.), *The Annual Register: World Events 2007*, pp. 262-264. Bethesda, Maryland: ProQuest. ISBN 978 1 60030 072 1.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BARBEN, T. 2008. The power of the pen and the dangerous potential of reading: word power in a South African historical context. *Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa*, 62(2): 76-88.

BELLING, V. 2007. 'A Slice of Eastern Europe in Johannesburg': Yiddish Theatre in Doornfontein, 1929-1949. *Jewish Culture and History*, 9(2-3): 194-207. *Special Issue: Place and Displacement in Jewish History and Memory; Zakor v'Makor*.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3134
Fax: +27 21 689 7568
E-mail: selref@uctlib.uct.ac.za
Web: www.lib.uct.ac.za

INDEX

DEPARTMENT OF ANAESTHESIA
SCHOOL OF CHILD & ADOLESCENT HEALTH
DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND REHABILITATION SCIENCES
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN BIOLOGY
DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE
DEPARTMENT OF OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY
PRIMARY HEALTH CARE DIRECTORATE
DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHIATRY AND MENTAL HEALTH
SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY MEDICINE
DEPARTMENT OF RADIATION MEDICINE
DEPARTMENT OF SURGERY



HEALTH SCIENCES



DEAN'S REPORT

Among the many the research highlights in 2008 were the publications by staff and students. Some of these were featured in the Publication of the Month in the Faculty's newsletter. This monthly feature enabled us to recognize outstanding scholarship, including books by Professor William Pick (*The Slave has Overcome*), Dr Nonhlanhla Khumalo (*Genes for Teens*) and Professor Dan Stein (*Philosophy of Psychopharmacology*); journal articles by master's student Ben Irving (which was awarded the prize for the most outstanding paper in *Pediatric Radiology*), Professor Lyn Denny (on human papillomavirus in *Obstetrics and Gynecology*), and PhD student Denis Chopera (on genetic mutations in the HI virus, specially highlighted by the editors of *PloS Pathogens*); a paper on education by Professor Vanessa Burch (on academically at-risk medical students in *Advances in Health Sciences Education*); and a catalogue by Fritha Langerman of the Michaelis School of Fine Art entitled *The Knowledge Chambers* in which she engages with the vast compendia of ideas that explain our health sciences world.

Dr Virna Leaner, whose research addresses the molecular biology underlying the development of cervical cancer, was the winner of the TW Kambule Award by the National Science and Technology Forum in the category Distinguished Young Black Researcher. President Kgalema Motlanthe bestowed the Order of Mapungubwe (Silver Category) on Professor Tim Noakes for his contributions to the field of sport and the science of physical exercise. Emeritus Professor Wieland Gevers, who was one of the driving forces behind the establishment of the Institute of Infectious Disease and Molecular Medicine, was similarly recognized for his contributions to higher education and medical science.

Other highlights of the year included the prestigious award of a UCT Fellowship to Professor Vivienne Russell, whose research focuses on the neuroscience of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder; two UCT Fellows' Awards, which 'reward younger staff for exceptional achievement', to Associate Professor Keertan Dheda (lung infection and immunity) and Dr Anthony Figaji (intra-operative monitoring of patients with traumatic brain injury);

the launch of the Centre for Proteomic and Genomic Research (CPGR) by the Minister of Science and Technology, Mr. Mosibudi Mangena; and the initiation of clinical testing in the USA and South Africa of two candidate HIV vaccines developed by Professor Anna-Lise Williamson and her team.

The Faculty has continued its strong support of the NRF rating system, increasing the number of rated researchers to 64, the largest among the Health Science Faculties in the country. This includes 7 with an A rating, 17 with a B rating and 29 with a C rating. Particularly encouraging for the future is the number of young researchers who have secured ratings – 1 with a P rating and 10 with a Y rating. Professor Eric Bateman secured an A rating for the first time while Professors Michael Kew and Kit Vaughan successfully renewed their A ratings. Our academic staff members have been increasingly successful in securing highly competitive research grants from international agencies such as the Wellcome Trust and the National Institutes of Health. In 2008, 424 projects were funded and the income of R273 million represented more than 40% of the University's total research revenue.

Our Faculty stands ready to pursue high quality scholarship that focuses on both the national and global burden of disease and, as highlighted above, implements a strategy that embraces the full spectrum of research questions, from bench to bedside to population.

Professor Marian Jacobs
Dean of Health Sciences

RESEARCH GROUPINGS

ADOLESCENT HEALTH RESEARCH UNIT

Adolescents face a wide range of health problems owing to a combination of biological, social and psychological factors. There is thus a niche for a research facility that focuses specifically on the health needs of adolescents. The Adolescent Health Research Unit builds on existing research and collaborations to co-ordinate, promote and facilitate research on all aspects of adolescent health. The specific aims of the Unit are to facilitate cutting-edge interdisciplinary research that addresses key national public adolescent health priorities; promote networking among adolescent health researchers, practitioners and policy makers; increase the profile of the Faculty of Health Sciences, UCT, with regard to world-class adolescent health research; provide policy consultation at local, provincial, national and international levels; and increase and improve educational offerings in adolescent health at undergraduate and postgraduate levels.

Director: Professor A. Flisher

E-mail: Alan.Flisher@uct.ac.za

Web: www.uct.ac.za/generic.php?m=/departments/ahri/index.php

ALBERTINA AND WALTER SISULU INSTITUTE OF AGEING IN AFRICA

The Albertina and Walter Sisulu Institute of Ageing in Africa is a cross-disciplinary group within the Department of Medicine and incorporates the divisions of Geriatric Medicine, Geriatric Neuropsychology, Geriatric Neurosciences, Geriatric Psychiatry and a Gerontology programme. The Institute strives to be an academic and research centre of excellence which addresses critical issues of ageing in Africa, and serves as a catalyst for local, national and regional expertise and a focal point for the development of research services and training. Its mission is achieved through interdisciplinary and cross-national partnerships and research collaboration, human resource development, and policy information in the national context and in the African continent. Areas in which research projects are currently conducted at the Institute include physical, cognitive and social functioning, and quality of life; vascular risk factors and stroke; falls in older persons and quality of care; and dementia and risk factors for cognitive disorders.

Acting Director: Dr S. Kalula

E-mail: Sebastiana.Kalula@uct.ac.za

Web: www.instituteofageing.uct.ac.za

CARDIOVASCULAR RESEARCH UNIT

The core research pursuit of the Cardiovascular Research Unit centres around the concept of 'regenerative medicine' with the goal of engineered regeneration of diseased structures through co-ordinated and site-directed signalling to facilitate gradual in situ remodelling of surgically replaced hybrid biosynthetic devices while offering patients an immediate dramatic improvement in quality of life through return to functionality of these diseased structures.

Director: Professor P. Zilla

E-mail: Peter.Zilla@uct.ac.za

Web: www.uct.ac.za/depts/cts

DESMOND TUTU HIV CENTRE (DTHC)

All the Desmond Tutu HIV Centre's activities are underpinned by research and evaluation. It aims to impact policy and practice both nationally and internationally through relevant research, peer-reviewed publications, and feedback to government, civil society, and the community at large. DTHC is driven by a passion for humanity and a vision of South Africa without AIDS. Over the years, it has become a source of advice for medical practitioners, support for people seeking testing or treatment, and leadership in preventative education. With an experienced and dedicated team of over 165 doctors, nurses, researchers, and community-trained field workers, the Desmond Tutu HIV Centre offers a holistic approach to the HIV epidemic.

Director: Dr R. Wood

E-mail: Robin.Wood@hiv-research.org.za

GENDER, HEALTH AND JUSTICE RESEARCH UNIT

The mission of this Unit is to improve service provision to victims of violence against women in South Africa through research, advocacy and education. Drawing together established researchers with a strong record of social-action research in disciplines including law, criminology, forensic sciences and pathology, gynaecology, and psychology, this Unit is the first of its kind in South Africa to respond to the pressing need for research and interventions that cross disciplines in support of its efforts to address the alarmingly high levels of violence against women in this country.

Director: Dr L. Artz

E-mail: Lillian.Artz@uct.ac.za

Web: www.ghjru.uct.ac.za

HATTER CARDIOVASCULAR RESEARCH INSTITUTE

The Hatter Institute of the Department of Medicine and the Cape Heart Centre has two divisions, Heart Protection and Cardiovascular Genetics. The Heart Protection programme aims to promote the scientific education of young South African researchers and the better understanding of heart attacks and heart failure at a molecular and cellular level, and to prevent the adverse effects of diabetes and coronary disease on the heart muscle. These are diseases predicted to increase substantially in South Africa within the next decade. The Cardiovascular Genetics Laboratory aims to discover the genetic basis of inherited heart diseases that cause sudden death. This work involves the study of rare families with monogenic disease (i.e. inherited cardiomyopathies and arrhythmogenic disorders), and the delineation of the genetic architecture of complex traits associated with sudden death (such as cardiac hypertrophy). These studies hold promise in discovering the critical biological pathways that can be targeted by drugs to prevent sudden cardiac death.

Directors: Emeritus Professor L.H. Opie and Professor B. Mayosi

E-mail: Lionel.Opie@uct.ac.za and Bogani.Mayosi@uct.ac.za

Web: web.uct.ac.za/depts/chc/hatter/intro.htm

RESEARCH GROUPINGS

HEALTH ECONOMICS UNIT

The Health Economics Unit (HEU) was established in early 1990 in the School of Public Health and Family Medicine and was accredited as a formal research entity in the University in 2007. The HEU works to improve the performance of health systems through informing health policy and enhancing technical and managerial capacity in Sub-Saharan Africa. Its foundation is academic excellence in health economics and management.

Director: Dr S. Cleary

E-mail: Susan.Cleary@uct.ac.za

Web: www.heu.uct.ac.za

INSTITUTE OF INFECTIOUS DISEASE AND MOLECULAR MEDICINE

The Institute of Infectious Disease and Molecular Medicine aims to be an African Centre of Excellence as a large-scale assembly of highly talented research leaders working in one place in a collegial federation, with many external collaborations and partnerships addressing the common theme of major infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis and malaria as well as non-communicable diseases such as cancers and genetic disorders. It has a demonstrably strong scientific base that spans most of the major areas of modern biomolecular enquiry (membrane receptors, pumps and trafficking; cellular signaling; enzymology; cancer biology; molecular genetics; bacteriology; virology), linking these to applied biology and biotechnology on the one hand, and public benefit on the other.

Director: Professor G. Hussey

E-mail: Gregory.Hussey@uct.ac.za

Web: www.iidmm.uct.ac.za

MRC/UCT CAPE HEART CENTRE

This combined research entity is the largest heart research group in South Africa and forms part of the Cape Heart Group that links research between UCT and the other universities in the region. The Hatter Institute is involved in the study of the molecular and cellular biology of ischaemic heart disease, as well as the molecular and cellular pathophysiology of cardiac hypertrophy and heart failure. The goals of the research programme are to contribute to the fundamental understanding of the mechanisms in the development of ischaemic heart disease, cardiac hypertrophy and heart failure. The Cardiovascular Research Institute, to which is allied the Medtronic Institute, is studying biocompatible materials for vascular and valvular prostheses. Lipidology is concerned with the research into lipid and lipoprotein disorders in patients in the region and novel treatment strategies for these disorders. Additionally, their research includes new diagnostic assays for local problems in healthcare and lipid peroxidation.

Director: Professor P. Zilla

E-mail: Peter.Zilla@uct.ac.za

Web: www.web.uct.ac.za/depts/chc/

MRC/UCT HUMAN GENETICS RESEARCH UNIT

The group's current focus is on the genetics of colorectal cancer, inherited forms of blindness and neuropsychiatric diseases. Recent breakthroughs include identifying the genetic basis of retinitis pigmentosa and developing therapeutics to stem loss of vision in individuals shown to carry the disease causing mutation. A greater effort is being put into engaging with high throughput technologies and for the mapping of genes for common chronic disorders.

Director: Professor R. Ramesar

E-mail: Raj.Ramesar@uct.ac.za

MRC/UCT IMMUNOLOGY OF INFECTIOUS DISEASE RESEARCH UNIT

Human infectious diseases are a high-priority area for South Africa and Africa, where they continue to be a leading cause of childhood and adult morbidity and mortality. Thus, the MRC/UCT Immunology of Infectious Disease Research Unit focuses on understanding host protective immune responses and the development of effective vaccine strategies for eradication of diseases which are identified as priority areas by the World Health Organisation: tuberculosis, leishmaniasis, helminthiasis (bilharziosis) and African trypanosomiasis (sleeping sickness). The unit's mission is to be relevant as an excellent multidisciplinary and international team, embracing both basic and applied research, in order to improve capacity, teaching and training in the immunology of infectious diseases.

Director: Professor F. Brombacher

E-mail: fbrombac@mweb.co.za

Web: www.icgeb.org/Cytokines-disease.html

MRC/UCT LIVER RESEARCH CENTRE

The MRC/UCT Liver Research Centre is multidisciplinary, with its members comprising physicians, surgeons, biochemists and immunologists. The Centre's mission is to better understand the liver and its related processes in health and disease, focusing on those diseases occurring in Southern Africa with a view to identification, prevention and improving healthcare of patients with liver disease. Apart from its laboratories in the Departments of Medicine and Surgery, the Centre runs the only multidisciplinary, comprehensive liver clinic, including a liver transplantation programme, in Africa. The world's only fully integrated porphyria clinic, laboratory, diagnostic and drug information service is run by specialist Liver Centre personnel. Since 2000 the Centre has published 190 articles, including 130 papers, 53 published abstracts, 6 PhD theses, 1 book and 32 chapters in scholarly books.

Co-directors: Professor D. Kahn and Professor P. Meissner

E-mail: Peter.Meissner@uct.ac.za

Web: <http://web.uct.ac.za/depts/liver/and>
<http://porphyria.uct.ac.za>

MRC/UCT MEDICAL IMAGING RESEARCH UNIT

The mission of the MRC/UCT Medical Imaging Research Unit is to conduct world-class research in medical imaging that specifically addresses the healthcare needs of Africa. Research in the unit focuses on the role of medical imaging in healthcare problems such as brain and behaviour, trauma, cancer, tuberculosis, neuromuscular disorders, cardiovascular disease, and alcohol abuse. The unit has a multidisciplinary focus, attracting talented physicists, sports scientists, engineers, computer scientists and medical doctors.

Director: Professor C.L. Vaughan

E-mail: Kit.Vaughan@uct.ac.za

Web: www.miru.uct.ac.za

MRC/UCT OESOPHAGEAL CANCER RESEARCH GROUP

The MRC/UCT Oesophageal Cancer Research Group is an interdisciplinary and inter-institution group (UCT, MRC and the University of Stellenbosch) established by the MRC in 1997. Squamous cell carcinoma of the oesophagus is one of the eight

RESEARCH GROUPINGS

most common cancers worldwide. High incidence areas include China, Japan, certain hot spots in France, Iran, South America and several South and East African countries. This group is investigating the environmental and genetic factors that predispose South Africans to this disease.

Director: Professor M.I. Parker

E-mail: lqbal.Parker@uct.ac.za

Web: www.iidmm.uct.ac.za/iparker/index.htm

MRC/UCT RECEPTOR BIOLOGY RESEARCH GROUP

The mission of the Group is to study the structure and function of G protein-coupled receptors and to apply the research to understanding and treating diseases that have major effects on the social and economic welfare of South Africa. The Group focuses on the gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor, which is the central regulator of reproductive function, on the prostaglandin receptors and their role in cervical cancer and on the CCR5 chemokine receptor, which is the primary co-receptor utilized by the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) to infect human cells.

Co-Directors: Associate Professor A. A. Katz,
Dr A. Flanagan and Professor R.P. Millar

E-mail: Arieh.Katz@uct.ac.za

Web: web.uct.ac.za/depts/iidmm/akatz/research.htm

UCT/MRC RESEARCH UNIT FOR EXERCISE SCIENCE AND SPORTS MEDICINE

The UCT/MRC Research Unit for Exercise Science and Sports Medicine exists to research factors influencing physical performance and health, and to disseminate knowledge and skills through education. The research aim is to develop a novel understanding of integrated human function during exercise and to use this knowledge to promote health and well-being; to treat and prevent specific chronic diseases; to treat and prevent injuries and medical conditions associated with sport and exercise; and to optimise exercise performance.

Director: Professor Timothy D. Noakes

E-mail: Timothy.Noakes@uct.ac.za

Web: web.uct.ac.za/depts/essm/

UCT LEUKAEMIA UNIT

The UCT Leukaemia Unit has been established with the objective of fostering basic and clinical research in the area of haematological stem cell disorders and blood malignancies. Some of the current interest includes the marrow microenvironment in multiple myeloma, molecular genetics of acute or chronic leukaemias and clinical studies in lymphoproliferative disorders. As a consequence, a laboratory with a comprehensive array of equipment is available where honours, master's and doctoral students are running research projects. Based on these studies, a number of clinical and laboratory programmes have been developed. In this regard, the only university-based haematopoietic stem cell transplantation programme in the country is located at Groote Schuur Hospital and has become of international reputation. Parallel studies focusing on haematopoietic stem cell biology and immune reconstitution after transplantation are ongoing.

Director: Professor N. Novitzky

E-mail: Nicolas.Novitzky@uct.ac.za

UCT OCCUPATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH RESEARCH UNIT (OEHRU)

The OEHRU aims to be a principal centre of occupational and environmental health research, teaching and training, occupational medical clinical services, policy advisory, technical consultancy services, advocacy and a source of supportive outreach activities in South Africa, in the Southern and Eastern regions of Africa, Africa more generally, and internationally. It conducts multidisciplinary research, teaching and service provision integrating laboratory, clinical, epidemiological and policy skills in relation to occupational health problems that have high priority in southern Africa in order to facilitate identification and improved characterisation of these and other problems and to better understand the determinants of these problems and their solutions. It explores and develops means of maintaining the health of individuals and the environment, especially the work environment, and of preventing the development of health problems in those exposed to injurious environments at work or more generally. Public policy research is conducted into issues ranging from toxic or injurious exposures through to health surveillance, and the functioning of relevant health services including promotive, preventive, curative and rehabilitative/compensation aspects. Inter-institutional research, teaching and service (including outreach) collaboration and capacity development are centre priorities along with fostering local and global networks for occupational and environmental health promotion through collaboration with the United Nations and other agencies. The Unit strives to implement the results of research in its teaching, training, policy, service provision and outreach activities.

Director: Professor J. Myers

E-mail: Jonny.Myers@uct.ac.za

Web: www.oehru.uct.ac.za

WOMEN'S HEALTH RESEARCH UNIT

The Women's Health Research Unit (WHRU), established in 1996 in the School of Public Health and Family Medicine, is involved in research, teaching, technical health service support, and advocacy in the areas of women's health and gender and health. It is made up of a multidisciplinary team of researchers with expertise in public health, epidemiology, psychology, sociology and anthropology. Key research areas include HIV and reproductive health, gender and HIV, health systems research (reproductive health), female cancers, contraception and termination of pregnancy.

Director: Prof D. Cooper and Associate Director: J. Harries

E-mail: D.Cooper@uct.ac.za and
Jane.Harries@uct.ac.za

Web: www.whru.uct.ac.za

DOCTORAL
GRADUATIONS

Y. ALBERTUS (DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN BIOLOGY)
Critical analysis of techniques for normalising electromyographic data: from laboratory to clinical research
Supervised by A/Professor M. Lambert and A/Professor W. Derman

K. AGINSKY (DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN BIOLOGY)
Clinical and imaging features of the Lumbar spine in elite schoolboy cricketers: the effect of a pre-season lumbar stabilisation intervention
Supervised by A/Professor W. Derman and Dr J. Gray

M. BARKHUIZEN (DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES)
Determination of the role of cytokines using gene deficient mice in African Trypanosomiasis infection
Supervised by Professor F. Brombacher

J. BORRESEN (DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN BIOLOGY)
Quantifying training load and its relationship to heart rate recovery
Supervised by A/Professor M. Lambert

N. CHIRWA (DEPARTMENT OF SURGERY)
The isolation, purification, tissue localization and identification of a glycoprotein found in the crude mucus gel of patients with carcinoma of the stomach
Supervised by Professor A. Mall

M.C. COETSEE (DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES)
Ligand-induced selective signalling at the gonaporphin releasing hormone receptor
Supervised by Professor A. Katz

R. EBRAHIM (DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES)
Biogenesis of Lysosomes in Macrophages: intracellular pathway of lysosomal membrane protein to lysosomes
Supervised by Professor L. Thilo

A.T. FOLEFOC (DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES)
Functional consequences of South African mutations of the HIV-1 co-receptor CCR5
Supervised by Professor A. Katz and Dr C. Flanagan

L. HAVEMANN (DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN BIOLOGY)
Nutritional strategies for endurance and ultra-endurance cycling
Supervised by Dr J. Goedecke

C. HUYSAMEN (DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES)
Characterisation of a novel C-type lectin-like receptor, CLEC9A
Supervised by Professor G. Brown

C. JENNINGS (DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN BIOLOGY)
The impact of body fat and its distribution on cardiovascular disease risk in black South African women
Supervised by Dr J. Goedecke and A/Professor M. Collins

F. KIRSTEIN (DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES)
Investigation of immune responses in different mouse models of allergic asthma
Supervised by Professor F. Brombacher and Dr A. Lopata

C.A. LATEGAN (DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE)
*Isolation and characterization of antiplasmodial compounds from *Siphonochilus aethiopicus* and *Aloe ferox* and bioavailability of a novel furanoterpenoid*
Supervised by Professor P. Smith and Dr W. Campbell

D.P. LI (DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES)
Genetic polymorphisms in the drug metabolizing genes and their roles in the development of oesophageal cancer
Supervised by Professor I. Parker and Dr C. Dandara

A.L. MALAZA (DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES)
Evolution of viral populations in individuals infected with single and multiple HIV subtypes: A study of HIV-1 dual infection in a high risk cohort of female bar workers from Tanzania
Supervised by A/Professor C. Williamson

M.J. MARAKALALA (DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES)
Inhibition of a mycothiol biosynthetic enzyme and a detoxification enzyme as antitubercular drug targets
Supervised by A/Professor D. Steenkamp

R. MARILLIER (DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES)
*The role of IL-4 and IL13 responsiveness during *Schistosoma mansoni* induced intestinal inflammation*
Supervised by Professor F. Brombacher

D. MICHAELS-CLASSEN (SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY MEDICINE)
Paediatric Antiretroviral HIV treatment: measurement and correlates of adherence in a resource-poor setting
Supervised by Professor L. London and A/Professor B. Eley

A. MOHAMMED (SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY MEDICINE)
The efficacy of intermittent directly observed isoniazid in preventing tuberculosis in HIV-infected adults with advanced disease
Supervised by Professor G. Maartens and Professor R. Ehrlich

J.E. NACHEGA (DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE)
Antiretroviral therapy adherence and effectiveness in a private-sector disease management program in southern Africa
Supervised by Professor G. Maartens

M.P. NICOL (DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES)
Studies of childhood tuberculosis
Supervised by Professor R. Wilkinson

DOCTORAL GRADUATIONS

Z. NJOUMEMI (SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY MEDICINE)

Enabling and regulating private-sector provision of malaria services in three districts of western Cameroon

Supervised by Professor D. McIntyre

D. NOVITZKY (DEPARTMENT OF SURGERY)

Pathophysiological effects of brain death on potential donor organs, and the introduction of a new method of donor management

Supervised by Professor J. Brink and Professor D. Cooper

F.A. OKALEBO (DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE)

The antimalarial and pharmacokinetic properties of synthetic derivatives of the natural product curcumin

Supervised by Professor P. Smith and Professor K. Chibale

I.G. OKPECHI (DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE)

Metabolic syndrome, the leptin gene and kidney disease in non-diabetic black South Africans

Supervised by Professor B. Rayner, Professor P. Meissner, Professor R. Ramesar and Dr M.D. Pascoe

W. PARKER (DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE)

Lifestyle modification education in chronic diseases of lifestyle: insight into counselling provided by health professionals at primary health care facilities in the Western Cape, South Africa

Supervised by Professor N.S. Levitt

G. SHABOODIEN (DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE)

The pathogenesis of HIV-associated cardiomyopathy: a histological, virological, and genetic study

Supervised by Professor B. Mayosi

M.P. SEKHOACHA (DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE)

Investigation of antimalarial activity of South African medicinal plants and chemical identification of antiplasmodially active compounds

Supervised by Professor P. Smith

E. SMITH (DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES)

Spatial and temporal regulation of IL4Ra expression

Supervised by Professor F. Brombacher

J. SMITH (DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN BIOLOGY)

Exercise-induced protection against insulin resistance and Type II diabetes: the role of calcium/calmodulin dependent protein kinase in glucose transporter-4 expression

Supervised by Dr E. Ojuka

C.W.N. SPEARMAN (DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE)

The effect of two novel C-type lectins, Ba100 and Ba25, isolated from the venom of the puff adder, Bitis arietans on T-Lymphocyte proliferative responses

Supervised by Professor E. Shephard

S. TALIEP (DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN BIOLOGY)

An investigation into the kinematic, cortical electrical and visual search strategies of skilled and less-skilled cricket batsmen in response to projected video footage of a medium-fast bowler

Supervised by Dr L. John and A/Professor M. Lambert

H. TENG (DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES)

Identification of signaling pathways regulating TBX2 gene expression and its target genes

Supervised by Dr S. Prince

L.M.H. VIVIAN (DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHIATRY AND MENTAL HEALTH)

Psychiatric disorder in Xhosa-speaking men following male circumcision

Supervised by Professor B. Robertson

J. WATERMEYER (DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES)

Structural determinants of domain-selectivity of novel inhibitors of human testis angiotensin-converting enzyme

Supervised by Professor E.D. Sturrock and Professor B.T. Sewell

L. WEGNER (DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHIATRY AND MENTAL HEALTH)

Leisure boredom and risk behaviour in adolescence

Supervised by Professor A. Flisher

J. WIESNER (DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE)

Isolation and characterisation of antiplasmodial compounds from xerophyta species and the bioavailability, metabolic and efficacy evaluation of 9-O-acetylhydnocarpin in a mouse model

Supervised by A/Professor P. Smith and Dr W. Campbell

PROVISIONAL PATENTS

BARNARD, S. *A Thoracoscope*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/08891.

COLLINS, M., SCHWELNUS, M.P., RALEIGH, S.M., RIBBANS, W.J. AND SMITH, R.K.W. *Genetic Risk Factors for Tendon and Ligament Injuries*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/09435.

COLLINS, M., SCHWELNUS, M.P. AND SEPTEMBER, A.V. *Molecular Markers*. National Phase Patent Application South Africa, 2008/05443.

DHEDA, K.U.J. *Method and Device for Diagnosing a Disease*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/10610.

HORN, A.R. *A Cooling System for Inducing Neuro-Protective Hypothermia in a Newborn Infant*. PCT Patent Application PCT, PCT/IB2008/051997.

HUNTER, R., KASCHULA, C. AND PARKER, I. *Compound Useful for the Inhibition of the Growth of Tumour Cells*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/06780.

KAIRINOS, N. *Wound Dressing System and Method*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/00755.

KAIRINOS, N. *A Haemostatic Lip Clip*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/06378.

MATSABISA, M., CAMPBELL, W.E., FOLB, P.I. AND SMITH, P. *Treatment of Parasitic Infections in Humans and Animals*. National Phase Patent Application D.R.C., No. Pending.

MORGAN, B.E. AND BERGMAN, N.J. *Neonatal Brain Well-being Monitor*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/08457.

SPOTTISWOODE, B.S. AND ODEEN, C.F.A. *Fluid Flow Assessment*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/08345.

STURROCK, E.D. AND ACHARYA, K.R. *Crystal Structure of an Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme (ACE) and Uses Thereof*. Divisional Patent Application United States, 12/172,859.

STURROCK, E.D. AND ACHARYA, K.R. *ACE N-Domain Crystal*. National Phase Patent Application Australia, 2007204226.

STURROCK, E.D. AND ACHARYA, K.R. *ACE N-Domain Crystal*. National Phase Patent Application Canada, 2,636,633.

STURROCK, E.D. AND ACHARYA, K.R. *ACE N-Domain Crystal*. National Phase Patent Application Europe, 07700357.2.

STURROCK, E.D. AND ACHARYA, K.R. *ACE N-Domain Crystal*. National Phase Patent Application South Africa, 2008/06312.

STURROCK, E.D. AND ACHARYA, K.R. *Crystal*. National Phase Patent Application United States, 12/160,562.

WILLIAMSON, A.-L., HALSEY, R.J., RYBICKI, E.P. AND TANZER, F.L. *Chimaeric HIV-1 Subtype C Gag-Virus-Like Particles*. National Phase Patent Application, India 4859/DELNP/2008.

WILLIAMSON, A.-L., HALSEY, R.J., RYBICKI, E.P. AND TANZER, F.L. *Chimaeric HIV-1 Subtype C GAG-Virus-Like Particles*. National Phase Patent Application South Africa, 2008/03883.

WILLIAMSON, A.-L., SHEN, Y.-J. AND DOUGLAS, N. *A Vaccine Vector*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/01508.

WILLIAMSON, C., VAN HARMELEN, J.H., BOURN, W., GREY, C.M. AND KARIM, S.S.A. *HIV-1 Subtype Isolate Regulatory/Accessory Genes, and Modifications and Derivatives Thereof*. Divisional Patent Application United States, 12/182,479.

WILLIAMSON, C., MORRIS, L., KARIM, S.S.A., JOHNSTON, R.E. AND SWANSTROM, R.I. *Process for the Selection of HIV-1 Subtype C Isolates, Selected HIV-1 Subtype C Isolates, Their Genes and Modifications and Derivatives Thereof*. Divisional Patent Application ARIPO, AP/P/2008/004393.

WILSON, D.A.J. AND VAN DER MERWE, W.M. *Integrated Suture Passer*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/07781.

GRANTED PATENTS

CAMPBELL, W.E., FOLB, P.I., MATSABISA, M. AND SMITH, P. *Treatment of Parasitic Infections in Humans and Animals*. Granted Patent. South Africa, 2007/04160.

RYBICKI, E.P., VARSANI, A. AND WILLIAMSON, A.-L. *Pharmaceutical Compositions, and a Method of Preparing and Isolating Said Pharmaceutical Compositions for Prophylactic Treatment of Lesions and Carcinomas*. Granted Patent. India, 00831/DELNP/2004.

RYBICKI, E.P., VARSANI, A. AND WILLIAMSON, A.-L. *Pharmaceutical Compositions and a Method of Preparing and Isolating Said Pharmaceutical Compositions, and Use of Said Compositions for Prophylactic Treatment of Lesions and Carcinomas*. Granted Patent. China, 02821542.7.

STURROCK, E.D. AND ACHARYA, K.R. *Crystal Structure of an Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme (ACE) and Uses Thereof*. Granted Patent. South Africa, 2005/02088.

RESEARCH IMPACT

DEPARTMENT OF ANAESTHESIA

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BLUSSE VAN OUD-ALBLAS, H.J., BÖSENBERG, A.T. AND TIBBOEL, D. 2008. Awareness in children: another two cases. *Pediatric Anesthesia*, 18: 654-657.

DYER, R.A., PIERCY, J.L., REED, A.R., LOMBARD, C., SCHOEMAN, L. AND JAMES, M.F.M. 2008. Hemodynamic changes associated with spinal anesthesia for cesarean delivery in severe preeclampsia. *Anesthesiology*, 108(5): 802-11.

DYER, R.A. AND JAMES, M.F.M. 2008. Maternal hemodynamic monitoring in obstetric anesthesia. *Anesthesiology*, 109(5): 765-767.

GORDON, P.C. AND BRINK, J.G. 2008. Forty years on: The anesthetic for the world's first human-to-human heart transplant remembered. *Journal of Cardiothoracic and Vascular Anesthesia*, 22(1): 133-138.

JAMES, M.F.M. 2008. Hemoglobin-based substitutes and risk of myocardial infarction and death. *JAMA-Journal of the American Medical Association*, 300(11): 1295.

JAMES, M.F.M. 2008. Pro: Hydroxyethyl starch is preferable to albumin in the perioperative management of cardiac patients. *Journal of Cardiothoracic and Vascular Anesthesia*, 22(3): 482-484.

JAMES, M.F.M. 2008. Safe fluid management of major surgical cases demands cardiac output measurement. *South African Journal Anaesthesia and Analgesia*, 14(4): 3-4.

JAMES, M.F.M. 2008. The role of tetrastarches for volume replacement in the perioperative setting. *Current Opinion in Anaesthesiology*, 21: 674-678.

JAMES, M.F.M. AND SNYDERS, S. 2008. Alkalinisation does not enhance the antimicrobial properties of local anaesthetic solutions. *South African Journal Anaesthesia and Analgesia*, 14(4): 25-28.

THOMAS, J.M. 2008. Practical perioperative pain control in children and adults. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia*, 14(6): 11-17.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 406 6143 / +27 21 404 5004

Fax: +27 21 447 5206

E-mail: Mike.James@uct.ac.za



STRING OF AWARDS FOR DR KAIRINOS

Dr Nick Kairinos, a UCT PhD student in plastic surgery and a registrar at Groote Schuur Hospital, won the Stratmed Prize for Best Research Paper of the South African Society for Surgery of the Hand, and the Best Scientific Research Paper and Best Invention Award from the Association of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeons of Southern Africa in October 2008. His current research has resulted in the concept of a new type of vacuum dressing which regulates its own suction pressure so that wound pressures are always optimal for healing. As a successful inventor, Kairinos has filed two patent applications through UCT's Office of Research Contracts and Intellectual Property Services.

SCHOOL OF CHILD AND ADOLESCENT HEALTH

(INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING DIVISIONS/ INSTITUTES: ASSOCIATED PAEDIATRIC DISCIPLINES, CHILD AND ADOLESCENT PSYCHIATRY, CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND NEUROSCIENCES, CHILD HEALTH UNIT AND CHILDREN'S INSTITUTE, CRITICAL CARE AND CHILDREN'S HEART DISEASE, NEONATAL MEDICINE, PAEDIATRIC ANAESTHESIA, PAEDIATRIC MEDICINE, PAEDIATRIC PATHOLOGY, PAEDIATRIC RADIOLOGY AND PAEDIATRIC SURGERY)

AUTHORED BOOKS

HORN, A. 2007. *Neonatal Drug Doses and Normal Values*. 2nd Edition. Cape Town: Imago Visual. 88pp. ISBN 780799 223651.

WOODS, D.L. AND ELEY, B.S. 2008. *Childhood HIV: A Learning Programme for Professionals*. Observatory, Cape Town: Electric Book Works. 120pp. ISBN 978 1 920218 21 8.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BAUMANN, U., MILLAR, A.J.W. AND BROWN, R.M. 2008. Structure function and repair of the liver. In D. Kelly (ed.), *Diseases of the Liver and Biliary System in Children*, pp. 3-17. Third Edition. United Kingdom: Wiley-Blackwell. ISBN 9781405163347.

ELEY, B.S. 2008. Nutrition. In D. Wilson, S. Naidoo, L.-G. Bekker, M. Cotton and G. Maartens (eds), *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, pp. 147-153. South Africa: Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd. ISBN 978 0 19 576135 1.

KRUGER, H.S., HENDRICKS, M.K. AND PUOANE, T. 2008. Nutritional management of multiple nutrient deficiencies. In N.P. Steyn and N. Temple (eds), *Community Nutrition Textbook for South Africa*, pp. 663-694. Tygerberg, South Africa: Chronic Diseases of Lifestyle Unit, South African Medical Research Council. ISBN 978 1 920014 55 1.

LABADARIOS, D., DHANSAY, A. AND HENDRICKS, M.K. 2008. The nutrition situation in South Africa: demographic, socioeconomic, and health indicators. In N.P. Steyn and N. Temple (eds), *Community Nutrition Textbook for South Africa*, pp. 101-160. Tygerberg, South Africa: Chronic Diseases of Lifestyle Unit, South African Medical Research Council. ISBN 978 1 920014 55 1.

MATZOPOULOS, R., DU TOIT, N., DAWAD, S. AND VAN AS, A.B. 2008. Assessing the prevention response to child road traffic injuries. In A. van Niekerk, S. Suffla and M. Seedat (eds), *Crime, Violence and Injury Prevention in South Africa: Data to Action*, pp. 10-25. Tygerberg, South Africa: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme. ISBN 1 920015 08 6.

MCCULLOCH, M. 2008. Nephrology. In D. Wilson, S. Naidoo, L.-G. Bekker, M. Cotton and G. Maartens (eds), *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, pp. 315-325. South Africa: Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd. ISBN 978 0 19 576135 1.

MILLAR, A.J.W. 2008. Surgical disorders of the liver and bile ducts and portal hypertension. In D. Kelly (ed.), *Diseases of the Liver and Biliary System in Children*, pp. 433-474. Third Edition. United Kingdom: Wiley-Blackwell. ISBN 9781405163347.

NUTTALL, J. 2008. Paediatric antiretroviral therapy. In D. Wilson, S. Naidoo, L.-G. Bekker, M. Cotton and G. Maartens (eds), *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, pp. 478-499. South Africa: Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd. ISBN 978 0 19 576135 1.

RODE, H., BROWN, R. AND NUMANOGLU, A. 2008. Degenerative hollow visceral myopathy mimicking Hirschsprung's Disease. In A.M. Holschneider and P. Puri (eds), *Hirschsprung's Disease and Allied Disorders*, pp. 275-286. 3rd Edition. Heidelberg, Germany: Springer. ISBN 978 3 540 33934 2.

WESTWOOD, A.T.R. 2008. Child PIP in the Western Cape: towards institutionalisation. In C.R. Stephen and M.E. Patrick (eds), *Saving Children 2006: A Survey of Child Healthcare in South Africa*, pp. 68-77. South Africa: University of Pretoria, MRC, CDC. ISBN 978 0 620 40423 5.

ZAR, H.J. 2008. Pulmonology. In D. Wilson, S. Naidoo, L.-G. Bekker, M. Cotton and G. Maartens (eds), *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, pp. 326-345. South Africa: Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd. ISBN 978 0 19 576135 1.

ZAR, H.J. AND BYE, M.R. 2008. Human Immunodeficiency Virus infection. In L.M. Taussig, L.I. Landau, P.N. le Souef, F.D. Martinez, W.J. Morgan and P.D. Sly (eds), *Pediatric Respiratory Medicine*, pp. 575-588. Second Edition. Philadelphia: Mosby Elsevier. ISBN 978 0323 04048 8.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ADNAM, C.M. 2008. Neurological. *SA Journal of Child Health*, 2(3): 106-113.

ARGENT, A.C. 2008. Managing HIV in the PICU - the experience at the Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital in Cape Town. *Indian Journal of Pediatrics*, 75: 615-619.

BATEMAN, E.D., HURD, S.S., BARNES, P.J., BOUSQUET, J., DRAZEN, J.M., FITZGERALD, M., GIBSON, P., OHTA, K., O'BYRNE, P., PEDERSEN, S.E., PIZZICHINI, E., SULLIVAN, S.D., WENZEL, S.E. AND ZAR, H.J. 2008. Global strategy for asthma management and prevention: GINA executive summary. *European Respiratory Journal*, 31: 143-178.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

BEVERIDGE, N.E.R., FLETCHER, H., HUGHES, E.J., PATHAN, A.A., SCRIBA, T.J., MINASSIAN, A., SANDER, C.R., WHELAN, K.T., DOCKRELL, H.M., HILL, A.V.S., HANEKOM, W.A. AND MCSHANE, H. 2008. A comparison of IFN detection methods used in tuberculosis vaccine trials. *Tuberculosis*, 88: 631-640.

BOCK, P., BOULLE, A.M., WHITE, C., OSLER, M. AND ELEY, B.S. 2008. Provision of antiretroviral therapy to children within the public sector of South Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 102: 905-911.

BÖSENBERG, A.T. 2008. Anaesthesia and Job Syndrome. *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 14(3): 11-14.

BÖSENBERG, A.T. 2008. New developments in paediatric regional anaesthesia. *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 14(1): 81-83.

BOUSQUET, J., KHALTAEV, N., CRUZ, A.A., DENBURG, J., FOKKENS, W.J., TOGIAS, A., ZUBERBIER, T., BAENA-CAGNANI, C.E., CANONICA, G.W., VAN WEEL, C., AGACHE, I., AIT-KHALED, N., BACHERT, C., BLAISS, M.S., BONINI, S., BOULET, L.P., BOUSQUET, P.J., CAMARGOS, P., CARLSEN, K.H., CHEN, Y., CUSTOVIC, A., DAHL, R., DEMOLY, P., DOUAGUI, H., DURHAM, S.R., GERTH VAN WIJK, R., KALAYCI, O., KALINER, M.A., KIM, Y.-Y., KOWALSKI, M.L., KUNA, P., LE, L.T.T., LEMIERE, C., LI, J., LOCKEY, R., MAVALE-MANUEL, S., MELTZER, E.O., MOHAMMAD, Y., MULLOL, J., NACLERIO, R., O'HEHIR, R.E., OHTA, K., OUEDRAOGO, S., PALKONEN, S., PAPADOPOULOS, N., PASSALACQUA, G., PAWANKAR, R., POPOV, T.A., RABE, K., ROSADO-PINTO, J., SCADDING, G.K., SIMONS, F.E.R., TOSKALA, E., VALOVIRTA, E., VAN CAUWENBERGE, P., WANG, D.Y., WICKMAN, M., YAWN, B.P., YORGANCIOGLU, A., YUSUF, O.M., ZAR, H.J., ANNESI-MAESANO, I., BATEMAN, E.D., BEN KHEDER, A., BOAKYE, D.A., BOUCHARD, J., BURNEY, P., BUSSE, W., CHAN-YEUNG, M., CHAVANNES, N.H., CHUCHALIN, A., DOLEN, W.K., EMUZYTE, R., GROUSE, L., HUMBERT, M., JACKSON, C., JOHNSTON, S.L., KEITH, P.K., KEMP, J.P., KLOSSEK, J.-M., LARENAS-LINNEMANN, D., LIPWORTH, B., MALO, J.-L., MARSHALL, G.D., NASPITZ, C., NEKAM, K., NIGGEMANN, B., NIZANKOWSKA-MOGILNICKA, E., OKAMOTO, Y., ORRU, M.P., POTTER, P., PRICE, D., STOLOFF, S.W., VANDENPLAS, O., VIEGI, G. AND WILLIAMS, D. 2008. Allergic rhinitis and its impact on asthma (ARIA) 2008 update (in collaboration with the World Health Organization, GA(2)LEN and AllerGen). *Allergy*, 63(suppl 86): 8-160.

CAHILL, T.J., RODE, H. AND MILLAR, A.J.W. 2008. Ashes to ashes: thermal contact burns in children caused by recreational fires. *Burns*, 34: 1153-1157.

COTTON, M., LEVIN, L., ARCHERY, M., BOBAT, R., COOVADIA, A., ELEY, B.S., MACDONALD, P., MEYERS, T., NUTTALL, J., RABIE, H., ROUX, P., SHERMAN, G., TABANE, E. AND VIOLARI, A. 2008. Guidance for antiretroviral therapy in HIV-infected infants less than 1 year of age. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 4(9): 34-35.

COTTON, M., WASSERMAN, E., SMIT, J., WHITEHEAD, A.C. AND ZAR, H.J. 2008. High incidence of antimicrobial resistant organisms including extended spectrum beta-lactamase producing Enterobacteriaceae and methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus in nasopharyngeal and blood isolates of HIV-infected children from Cape Town, South Africa. *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 8:40.

DAVIES, M., BOULLE, A.M., FAKIR, T., NUTTALL, J. AND ELEY, B.S. 2008. Adherence to antiretroviral therapy in young children in Cape Town, South Africa, measured by medication return and caregiver self-report: a prospective cohort study. *BMC Pediatrics*, 8:34.

DIX-PEEK, S. 2008. An approach to the assessment of cavus deformity. *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, 7: 54-59.

DU PLESSIS, L.M., NAJAAR, L.M., KOORNHOF, H.E., LABADARIOS, D., PETERSEN, L., HENDRICKS, M.K. AND KIDD, M. 2007. Evaluation of the implementation of the vitamin A supplementation programme in the Boland/Overberg region of the Western Cape Province. *South African Journal of Child Health*, 20(4): 126-132.

ELEY, B.S. 2008. An update of the primary antibody disorders. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology*, 21(1): 13-19.

ELEY, B.S. 2008. Antiretroviral therapy during infancy: essential intervention for resource-limited settings. *Expert Review of Anti-infective Therapy*, 6(5): 585-589.

ELEY, B.S. 2008. Immunization in patients with HIV infection. *Drugs*, 68(11): 1473-1481.

ELEY, B.S. 2008. Metabolic complications of antiretroviral therapy in HIV-infected children. *Expert Opinion on Drug Metabolism and Toxicology*, 4(1): 37-49.

ELEY, B.S. 2008. Primary immunodeficiency diseases (PIDS) in South Africa. *Revue Marocaine des Maladies de l'Enfant*, 18: 102-106.

FIGAJI, A.A., FIEGGEN, A.G., ARGENT, A.C., LE ROUX, P.D. AND PETER, J.C. 2008. Does adherence to treatment targets in children with severe traumatic brain injury avoid brain hypoxia? A brain tissue oxygenation study. *Neurosurgery*, 63(1): 83-92.

FIGAJI, A.A., SANDLER, S.W., FIEGGEN, A.G., LE ROUX, P.D., PETER, J.C. AND ARGENT, A.C. 2008. Continuous monitoring and intervention for cerebral ischemia in tuberculous meningitis. *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*, 9(4): e25-e30.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

- FIGAJI, A.A., ZWANE, E.N., FIEGGEN, A.G., PETER, J.C. AND LE ROUX, P.D. 2008. Acute clinical grading in pediatric severe traumatic brain injury and its association with subsequent intracranial pressure, cerebral perfusion pressure, and brain oxygenation. *Neurosurgical Focus*, 25(4). [Online]. <http://thejns.org/doi/pdf/10.3171/FOC.2008.25.10.E4>.
- FINLAYSON, H. 2008. Severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID) - advances in molecular diagnosis, neonatal screening and long-term management. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology*, 21(1): 20-24.
- GARMANY, T.H., WAMBACH, J.A., HEINS, B., WATKINS-TORRY, J., WEGNER, D.J., BENNET, K., PING, A.N., LAND, G., SAUGSTAD, O.D., HENDERSON, H.E., NOGEE, L.M., SESSIONS, F. AND HAMVAS, A. 2008. Population and disease-based prevalence of the common mutations associated with surfactant deficiency. *Pediatric Research*, 63(6): 645-649.
- GILL, H.S. AND VANAS, A.B. 2008. Tension pneumocranium in childhood trauma. *World Journal of Pediatrics*, 4(3): 231-233.
- GODDARD, E. 2008. Intravenous immunoglobulin. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology*, 21(1): 26-31.
- GREEN, R., FELDMAN, C., SCHOUB, B., RICHARDS, G.A., MADHI, S., ZAR, H.J. AND LALLOO, U. 2008. Influenza guideline for South Africa - update 2008. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(3): 224-230.
- HANEKOM, W.A., DOCKRELL, H.M., OTTENHOFF, T.H.M., DOHERTY, T.M., FLETCHER, H., MCSHANE, H., WEICHOLD, F.F., HOFT, D.F., PARIDA, S. AND FRUTH, U.J. 2008. Immunological outcomes of new tuberculosis vaccine trials: WHO Panel Recommendations. *PloS Medicine*, 5(7): e145:0001-0004
- HAWKRIDGE, A.J., HATHERILL, M., LITTLE, F., GOETZ, M.A., BARKER, L., MAHOMED, H., SADOFF, J.C., HANEKOM, W.A., GEITER, L. AND HUSSEY, G.D. 2008. Efficacy of percutaneous versus intradermal BCG in the prevention of tuberculosis in South African infants: randomised trial. *British Medical Journal*, 337: a2052. [Online]. www.bmj.com/cgi/content/abstract/337/nov13_1/a2052.
- HAWKRIDGE, A.J., SCRIBA, T.J., GELDERBLOEM, S.J., SMIT, E., TAMERIS, M.D., MOYO, S., LANG, T., VELDSMAN, A., HATHERILL, M., VAN DER MERWE, L., FLETCHER, H., MAHOMED, H., HILL, A.V.S., HANEKOM, W.A., HUSSEY, G.D. AND MCSHANE, H. 2008. Safety and immunogenicity of a new tuberculosis vaccine, MVA85A, in healthy adults in South Africa. *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 198: 544-552.
- HELSELING, A., COTTON, M., FORDHAM VON REYN, C., GRAHAM, S.M., GIE, R. AND HUSSEY, G.D. 2008. Consensus statement on the revised World Health Organization recommendations for BCG vaccination in HIV-infected infants. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease*, 12(12): 1376-1379.
- HELSELING, A., COTTON, M., JENNINGS, T., WHITELAW, A., JOHNSON, L.F., ELEY, B.S., ROUX, P., GODFREY-FAUSSETT, P. AND SCHAAF, H. 2008. High incidence of tuberculosis among HIV-infected infants: evidence from a South African population-based study highlights the need for improved tuberculosis control strategies. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 48: 108-114.
- HOBBS, H., DIX-PEEK, S., DUNN, R.N., WIESELTHALER, N. AND HOFFMAN, E.B. 2007. Physal bar resection for partial growth plate arrest. *SA Orthopaedic Journal, Summer*: 52-60.
- HOFT, D.F., BLAZEVIC, A., ABATE, G., HANEKOM, W.A., KAPLAN, G., SOLER, J., WEICHOLD, F.F., GEITER, L., SADOFF, J.C. AND HORWITZ, M.A. 2008. A new recombinant Bacille Calmette-Guerin vaccine safely induces significantly enhanced tuberculosis-specific immunity in human volunteers. *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 198: 1491-1501.
- JASPAN, H.B., BERRISFORD, A.E. AND BOULLE, A.M. 2008. Two-year outcomes of children on non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor and protease inhibitor regimens in a South African pediatric antiretroviral program. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal*, 27(11): 993-998.
- KARPELOWSKY, J.S. AND RODE, H. 2008. Basic principles in the management of thermal injuries. *South African Family Practice*, 50(3): 24-31.
- KARPELOWSKY, J.S., ALEXANDER, A., DIX-PEEK, S., MILLAR, A.J.W. AND RODE, H. 2008. Surgical complications of Bacille Calmette-Gurin (BCG) infection in HIV-infected children: time for a change in policy? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(10): 801-804.
- KARPELOWSKY, J.S., NUMANOGLU, A. AND RODE, H. 2008. Single-port laparoscopic gastronomy. *European Journal of Pediatric Surgery*, 18: 285-286.
- KARPELOWSKY, J.S., PANSINI, A., LAZARUS, C., RODE, H. AND MILLAR, A.J.W. 2008. Difficulties in the management of mesenchymal hamartomas. *Pediatric Surgery International*, 24: 1171-1175.
- KARPELOWSKY, J.S., RODE, H. AND ALLSOPP, M. 2007. Letter to the editor. Wound healing with honey - a randomised controlled trial. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 97(5): 314

RESEARCH IMPACT

LANGERAK, N., LAMBERTS, R., FIEGGEN, A.G., PETER, J.C., VAN DER MERWE, L., PEACOCK, W.J. AND VAUGHAN, C.L. 2008. A prospective gait analysis study in patients with diplegic cerebral palsy 20 years after selective dorsal rhizotomy. *Journal of Neurosurgery-Pediatrics*, 1(3): 180-186.

LEONARD, A. AND MAYERS, P.M. 2008. Parents' lived experience of providing kangaroo care to their preterm infants. *Health SA / Gesondheid*, 13(4): 16-28.

LEVA, E., HUSCHER, C., RODE, H., FAVA, G., NAPOLITANO, M., MAESTRI, L., PANSINI, A., COCOZZA, E., NUMANOGLU, A., PRADA, A., SORTINO, G. AND PANSINI, L. 2008. Management of traumatic complete pancreatic fracture in a child: case report and review of literature. *Journal of Laparoendoscopic & Advanced Surgical Techniques*, 18(2): 321-323.

LEVIN, M., LE SOUEF, P.N. AND MOTALA, C. 2008. Total IgE in urban black South African teenagers: the influence of atopy and helminth infection. *Pediatric Allergy and Immunology*, 19: 449-454.

LEWIS, N. AND MILLAR, A.J.W. 2008. Biliary atresia. *Surgery*, 26(7): 317-320.

MAHOMED, H., SHEA, J., KAFAR, F., HAWKRIDGE, T., HANEKOM, W.A. AND HUSSEY, G.D. 2008. Are adolescents ready for tuberculosis vaccine trials? *Vaccine*, 26: 4725-4730.

MAK, T.K., HESSELING, A., HUSSEY, G.D. AND COTTON, M. 2008. Making BCG vaccination programmes safer in the HIV era. *Lancet*, 372: 786-787.

MANJRA, A.I. AND MOTALA, C. 2008. Mastocytoma in a 3-month-old infant. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology*, 21(1): 33-34.

MCBEE, A.D., WEGNER, D.J., CARLSON, C.S., WAMBACH, J.A., YANG, P., HEINS, B., SAUDSTAD, O.D., TRUSGNICH, M.A., WATKINS-TORRY, J., NOGEE, L.M., HENDERSON, H.E., COLE, S.F. AND HAMVAS, A. 2008. Recombination as a mechanism for sporadic mutation in the surfactant protein-C gene. *Pediatric Pulmonology*, 43(5): 443-450.

MCCULLOCH, M. AND RAY, P.E. 2008. Kidney disease in HIV-positive children. *Seminars in Nephrology*, 28(6): 585-594.

MILLAR, A.J.W. AND SHARIF, K. 2008. Surgery for biliary tract problems in children. *Journal of Paediatrics and Child Health*, 18(6): 278-282.

MINNIES, D., HAWKRIDGE, A.J., HANEKOM, W.A., EHRLICH, R.I., LONDON, L. AND HUSSEY, G.D. 2008. Evaluation of the quality of informed consent in a vaccine field trial in a developing country setting. *BMC Medical Ethics*, 9(15): 1-9.



OBSESSIVE- COMPULSIVE DISORDER GROWING AMONG CHILDREN

Obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD) is a common psychiatric problem. 'It's considered one of the most disabling of all medical disorders', says psychology master's student Lara Hoppe, whose new study on OCD among children shows that it is growing within this group in South Africa. Hoppe's research looks at the phenomenology of OCD and how the symptoms affect children and adolescents on a daily basis. Although there is a paucity of literature in this area, evidence suggests that impairment caused by OCD is significant in a number of domains, and that OCD-related functional impairment in childhood or adolescence may differ across cultures.

It is hoped that her study will inform the future diagnosis and treatment of South African children and adolescents with OCD. Thus far her findings indicate that parents believe that their children's OCD-related problems affect them mainly at school. But the children say their OCD 'outfall' extends into both the school and social domains. The study also shows that parents and children differ when it comes to rating the most significant individual functional problems. The findings differ from those of North American and European studies, providing the rationale for further research into the effect of culture on childhood OCD-related functional impairment. This work will have important implications for the diagnosis and treatment of children with OCD in South Africa.

- MOORE, S., ALEXANDER, A., SIDLER, D., ALVES, J., HADLEY, G., NUMANOGLU, A., BANIEGHBAL, B., CHITNIS, M., BIRABWA-MALE, D., MBUWAYESANGO, B., HESSE, A. AND LAKHOO, K. 2008. The spectrum of anorectal malformations in Africa. *Pediatric Surgery International*, 24: 677-683.
- MORROW, B. 2008. A simple guide to the interpretation of clinical trial results. *International Journal of Therapy and Rehabilitation*, 15(9): 377-381.
- MORROW, B. 2008. Randomized controlled trials: Fundamental concepts. *International Journal of Therapy and Rehabilitation*, 15(7): 290-297.
- MORROW, B. AND ARGENT, A.C. 2008. A comprehensive review of pediatric endotracheal suctioning: effects, indications, and clinical practice. *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*, 9(5): 465-477.
- MORROW, B., ARGENT, A.C., ZAR, H.J. AND WESTWOOD, A.T.R. 2008. Improvements in lung function of a pediatric cystic fibrosis population in a developing country. *Jornal de Pediatria*, 84(5): 403-409.
- MOSES, S. 2008. Children and participation in South Africa: an overview. *International Journal of Children's Rights*, 16: 327-342.
- MOTALA, C. 2008. Gastrointestinal syndromes in food allergy. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology*, 21(2): 76-81.
- MULLER, A., BODE, S., MYER, L., ROUX, P. AND VON STEINBUCHER, N. 2008. Electronic measurement of adherence to pediatric antiretroviral therapy in South Africa. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal*, 27(3): 257-262.
- NUMANOGLU, A., RASCHE, L., ROTH, M.A., MCCULLOCH, M. AND RODE, H. 2008. Laparoscopic insertion with tip suturing, omentectomy, and ovariopexy improves lifespan of peritoneal dialysis catheters in children. *Journal of Laparoendoscopic & Advanced Surgical Techniques*, 18(2): 302-305.
- NUTTALL, J., DAVIES, M., HUSSEY, G.D. AND ELEY, B.S. 2008. Bacillus Calmette-Guerin (BCG) vaccine-induced complications in children treated with highly active antiretroviral therapy. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 12: e99-e105.
- PENDLEBURY, S.A. 2008. Accuracy, sincerity and capabilities in the practice of teaching. *Studies in Philosophy and Education*, 27: 173-183.
- PITCHER, R. AND ZAR, H.J. 2008. Radiographic features of paediatric pneumocystis pneumonia - a historical perspective. *Clinical Radiology*, 63(6): 666-672.
- POUWELS, E.D., BLOM, D., FIRTH, J.C., HENDERSON, H.E. AND MARAIS, A.D. 2008. Severe hypertriglyceridaemia as a result of familial chylomicronaemia: the Cape Town experience. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(2): 105-109.
- PRINCE, M., VAN DIJK, J. AND VAN AS, A.B. 2008. An unusual cause of humeral fracture. *South African Journal of Child Health*, 2(1): 30-31.
- RAIMAN, S., MICHAELS, D.C., NUTTALL, J. AND ELEY, B.S. 2008. A 4-pronged approach to addressing antiretroviral adherence in children: a paediatric pharmacy perspective. *South African Pharmaceutical Journal*, 75(8): 18-21.
- RANKHETHOA, N. AND PRESCOTT, C.A.J. 2008. Significance of streptococcus milleri in acute rhinosinusitis with complications. *Journal of Laryngology and Otology*, 122: 810-813.
- REN, Y., NUTTALL, J., EGBERS, C., ELEY, B.S., MEYERS, T., SMITH, P.J., MAARTENS, G. AND MCILLERON, H. 2008. Effect of rifampicin on lopinavir pharmacokinetics in HIV-infected children with tuberculosis. *JAIDS-Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes*, 47(5): 566-569.
- RITZ, N., HANEKOM, W.A., ROBINS-BROWNE, R., BRITTON, W.J. AND CURTIS, N. 2008. Influence of BCG vaccine strain on the immune response and protection against tuberculosis. *Fems Microbiology Reviews*, 32(5): 821-841.
- SCRIBA, T.J., KALSDORF, B., ABRAHAMS, D.A., ISAACS, F., HOFMEISTER, J., BLACK, G., HASSAN, H.Y., WILKINSON, R.J., WALZL, G., GELDERBLOEM, S.J., MAHOMED, H., HUSSEY, G.D. AND HANEKOM, W.A. 2008. Distinct, specific IL-17- and IL-22-producing CD4+ T cell subsets contribute to the human anti-mycobacterial immune response. *Journal of Immunology*, 180: 1962-1970.
- SHARMA, T.S., HUGHES, E.J., MURILLO, A., RILEY, J.E., SOARES, A.P., LITTLE, F., MITCHELL, C.D. AND HANEKOM, W.A. 2008. CD8+ T-cell interleukin-7 receptor alpha expression as a potential indicator of disease status in HIV-infected children. *PLoS ONE*, 3(12): e3986.
- SKOLER, S., RAMJEE, G., ALTINI, L., AHMED, K., PLAGIANOS, M.G., FRIEDLAND, B., GOVENDER, S., DE KOCK, A.E., CASSIM, N., PALANEE, T., DOZIER, G., MAGUIRE, R. AND LAHTENMAKI, P. 2008. Efficacy of Carraguard for prevention of HIV infection in women in South Africa: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet*, 372(9652): 1977-1987.
- SMITH, L.J.T., ADNAMS, C.M. AND ELEY, B.S. 2008. Neurological and neurocognitive function of HIV-infected children commenced on antiretroviral therapy. *South African Journal of Child Health*, 2(3): 108-112.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

SMUTS, H., WORKMAN, L.J. AND ZAR, H.J. 2008. Role of Human Metapneumovirus, Human Coronavirus NL63 and Human Bocavirus in infants and young children with acute wheezing. *Journal of Medical Virology*, 80: 906-912.

SOARES, A.P., SCRIBA, T.J., JOSEPH, S., HARBACHEUSKI, R., MURRAY, R., GELDERBLOEM, S.J., HAWKRIDGE, A.J., HUSSEY, G.D., MAECKER, H., KAPLAN, G. AND HANEKOM, W.A. 2008. Bacillus Calmette-Guerin vaccination of human newborns induces T cells with complex cytokine and phenotypic profiles. *Journal of Immunology*, 180: 3569-3577.

SWARTS, L., LEISEGANG, F., HENDERSON, H.E. AND OWEN, P. 2007. An OTC deficiency 'phenocopy' in association with Klinefelter Syndrome. *Journal of Inherited Metabolic Disease*, 30(1): 101.

SWINGLER, G. AND ZWARENSTEIN, M. 2008. Chest radiograph in acute respiratory infections. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 1(CD001268): 1-11. [Online].

SWINGLER, G.H. 2008. Editorial: chest radiography for children with pneumonia: a century of folly? *Indian Pediatrics*, 45: 889-890.

SWINGLER, G.H. 2008. South African and African priorities for child health research. *South African Journal of Child Health*, 2(2): 36-37.

VAN AS, A.B. AND GARACH, S. 2008. Femur fractures in infants. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(1): 23-24.

VAN AS, A.B. AND NAIDOO, S. 2008. Polythelia and supernumerary cervical and thoracic vertebrae. *South African Journal of Child Health*, 2(3): 130-131.

VAN AS, A.B. AND RAMANJAM, V. 2008. Children, violence and the media. *South African Journal of Child Health*, 2(1): 14.

VAN AS, A.B., RACE, H. AND BALMFORTH, D. 2008. Increased atlanto-dental interval in a motor vehicle accident victim. *Injury Extra*, 39: 1-3.

VAN AS, A.B., VAN DIJK, J., NUMANOGLU, A. AND MILLAR, A.J.W. 2008. Assaults with a sharp object in small children: a 16-year review. *Pediatric Surgery International*, 24: 1037-1040.

VAN AS, A.B., VERHAGE, A. AND MOORE, S. 2007. A prospective study of significant non-fatal injuries in small children in Cape Town: lessons for prevention. *African Journal of Paediatric Surgery*, 4(1): 7-11.

VAN DER HEYDE, Y. AND VAN AS, A.B. 2008. An unusual cause of sudden child death. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 29(3): 274-275.

VARUGHESE, S., GILBERT, C., PIEPER, C.H. AND COOK, C.D. 2008. Retinopathy of prematurity in South Africa: an assessment of needs, resources and requirements for screening programmes. *British Journal of Ophthalmology*, 92: 879-882.

VENTER, T.H.J., KARPELOWSKY, J.S. AND RODE, H. 2007. Cooling of the burn wound: The ideal temperature of the coolant. *Burns*, 33: 917-922.

WARD, C.L., MERTENS, J., FLISHER, A.J., BRESICK, G., STERLING, S., LITTLE, F. AND WEISNER, C. 2008. Prevalence and correlates of substance use among South African primary care clinic patients. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 43: 1395-1410.

WEINTRAUD, M., MARHOFER, P., BÖSENBERG, A.T., KAPRAL, S., WILLSCHKE, H., FELFERNIG, M. AND KETTNER, S. 2008. Ilioinguinal/Iliohypogastric blocks in children: where do we administer the local anesthetic without direct visualization? *Anesthesia and Analgesia*, 106(1): 89-93.

WOODFIELD, J. AND ARGENT, A.C. 2008. Evidence behind the WHO Guidelines: hospital care for children: what is the most appropriate anti-microbial treatment for tuberculous meningitis? *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics*, 54(4): 220-224.

WOODS, D.L., COPE, F.A. AND ELEY, B.S. 2008. The challenge of providing HIV training to health professionals. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 9(3): 15-17.

ZAR, H.J. 2008. Chronic lung disease in Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infected children. *Pediatric Pulmonology*, 43: 1-10.

ZAR, H.J. AND MADHI, S. 2008. Pneumococcal conjugate vaccine - a health priority. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(6): 463-467.

ZAR, H.J. AND MADHI, S. 2008. Pneumococcal conjugate vaccine - advancing child health in South Africa. *South African Journal of Child Health*, 2(3): 94-95.

ZAR, H.J., ELEY, B.S., ROUX, P., COTTON, M., MEYERS, T., MOULTRIE, H., MULENGA, V., CHINTU, C., KANKASA, C., MSELLATI, P., FASSINOU, P., ELENGA, N., GRAHAM, S., ELLIS, J., WEIGEL, R., GIAQUINTO, C., NANYONGA, M., MORELLI, E., ATAI, B., PINTO, J., ARAUJO, C., CARVALHO, A., CARVALHO, I., DINIZ, A., FERREIRA, F., LOBATO, V., SANCHEZ, T., DUONG, T., DUNN, D., GIBB, D.M. AND DUFF, C. 2008. Markers for predicting mortality in untreated HIV-infected children in resource-limited settings: a meta-analysis. *AIDS*, 22(1): 97-105.

Please refer to the research reports of the following departments for additional publications by staff affiliated to the School of Child and Adolescent Health:

- Anaesthesia, for publications by Paediatric Anaesthesia (page 165)
- Psychiatry and Mental Health, for publications by Child and Adolescent Psychiatry (page 202)
- Radiation Medicine, for publications by Paediatric Radiology (page 213)
- Surgery, for publications by Paediatric Surgery (page 214)

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 658 5249
Fax: +27 21 689 1287
E-mail: Geanine.Hopley@uct.ac.za
Web: www.scah.uct.ac.za

DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES

(INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING DIVISIONS/INSTITUTES: ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY, CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY, FORENSIC MEDICINE AND TOXICOLOGY, HAEMATOLOGY AND UCT LEUKAEMIA UNIT, HUMAN GENETICS, IMMUNOLOGY, MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY, MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY AND MEDICAL VIROLOGY.)

EDITED BOOKS

SMYTHE, D.L. AND ARTZ, L.M. (eds) 2008. *Should We Consent?* 282pp. Wetton, Cape Town: Juta & Co Limited. ISBN 978 0 7 21 7938 9.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BEIGHTON, P. 2007. Genetic deafness and blindness. In O. Mayo and C. Leach (eds), *Fifty Years of Human Genetics, Festschrift and Liber Amicorum, Dr George R Fraser*, pp. 133-141. Australia: Wakefield Press. ISBN 9781862547537.

BROWN, G.D. AND GRAHAM, L. 2008. Innate recognition of *Aspergillus fumigatus* by the mammalian immune system. In J.-P. Latge and W.J. Steinbach (eds), *Aspergillus Fumigatus and Aspergillosis*, pp. 279-289. United States of America: ASM Press. ISBN 978 1 55581 438 0.

MENDELSON, M. 2008. Gastroenterology. In M. Eddleston, R. Davidson, A. Brent and R. Wilkinson (eds), *Oxford Handbook of Tropical Medicine*, pp. 269-327. 3rd Edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0 19 920409 0.

NICOL, M.P. 2008. Multi-system disease and infection (rickettsial infection and brucellosis). In M. Eddleston, R. Davidson, A. Brent and R. Wilkinson (eds), *Oxford Handbook of Tropical Medicine*, pp. 686-687. 3rd Edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0 19 920409 0.

SMYTHE, D., ARTZ, L.M., COMBRINCK, H., DOOLAN, K. AND MARTIN, L.J. 2008. Caught between policy and practice: health and justice responses to gender-based violence. In A. van Niekerk, S. Suffla and M. Seedat (eds), *Crime, Violence and Injury Prevention in South Africa: Data to Action*, pp. 150-172. Tygerberg, South Africa: MRC-UNISA Crime, Violence and Injury Lead Programme. ISBN 1 920015 08 6.

SMYTHE, D.L. AND ARTZ, L.M. 2008. Introduction: Should we consent. In L. Artz and D. Smythe (eds), *Should We Consent?* pp. 1-21. Wetton, Cape Town: Juta & Co Limited. ISBN 978 0 7 21 7938 9.

ENCYCLOPAEDIA ENTRIES

MARTIN, D.P., SHEPHERD, D. AND RYBICKI, E.P. 2008. Maize streak virus. In B.W.J. Mahy and M.H.V. van Regenmortel (eds), *Encyclopedia of Virology*, pp. 263-272. Oxford, U.K.: Academic Press, Elsevier. ISBN 9780123739353.

RESEARCH IMPACT

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ABRAHAM, A., MOWLA, S., PARKER, M.I., GODING, C. AND PRINCE, S. 2008. UV-mediated regulation of the anti-senescence factor Tbx2. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 283(4): 2223-2230.

ABRAHAM, N., MARTIN, L.J., JEWKES, R., MATHEWS, S., VETTEN, L. AND LOMBARD, C. 2008. The epidemiology and the pathology of suspected rape homicide in South Africa. *Forensic Science International*, 178: 132-138.

ADAMS, E.L., RICE, P.J., GRAVES, G., ENSLEY, H.E., YU, H., BROWN, G.D., GORDON, S., MONTEIRO, M.A., PAPP-SZABO, E., LOWMAN, D.W., POWER, T.D., WEMPER, M.F. AND WILLIAMS, D.L. 2008. Differential high affinity interaction of Dectin-1 with natural or synthetic glucans is dependent upon primary structure and is influenced by polymer chain length and side chain branching. *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics*, 325: 115-123.

ALLAN, B.R., MARAIS, D.J., HOFFMAN, M., SHAPIRO, S. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. Cervical Human Papillomavirus (HPV) infection in South African women: implications for HPV screening and vaccine strategies. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 46(2): 740-742.

ALLIE, N., ALEXOPOULOU, L., QUESNIAUX, V., FICK, L., KRANIDIOTI, K., KOLLIAS, G., RYFFEL, B. AND JACOBS, M. 2008. Protective role of membrane tumour necrosis factor in the host's resistance to mycobacterial infection. *Immunology*, 125: 522-534.

ANDERSON, D.W., GOLDBERG, P.A., ALGAR, U., FELIX, R. AND RAMESAR, R. 2007. Mobile colonoscopic surveillance provides quality care for hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal carcinoma families in South Africa. *Colorectal Disease*, 9: 509-514.

ANDREWS, S., MENDELSON, M., HEFER, E., VENTER, W.D.F., VARIAVA, E. AND WULFSOHN, A. 2008. Post-exposure prophylaxis. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 9(3): 36-46.

APPELBE, W., AUERBACH, A.D., BECKER, K., BODMER, W., BOONE, D.J., BOULYJENKOV, V., BRAHMACHARI, S., BRODY, L., BROOKES, A., BROWN, A.F., BYERS, P., CANTU, J.M., CASSIMAN, J., CLAUSTRES, M., CONCANNON, P., COTTON, R.G.H., DEN DUNNEN, J.T., FLICEK, P., GIBBS, R., HALL, J., HASLER, J., KATZ, M., KWOK, P.Y., LARADI, S., LINDBLOM, A., MAGLOTT, D., MARSH, S., MASIMIREMBWA, C.M., MINOSHIMA, S., OLLER DE RAMIREZ, A.M., PAGON, R., RAMESAR, R., RAVINE, D., RICHARDS, S., RIMOIN, D., RING, H.Z., SCRIVER, C.R., SHERRY, S., SHIMIZU, N., STEIN, L., TADMOURI, G.O., TAYLOR, G. AND WATSON, M. 2007. Recommendations of the 2006 Human Variome Project meeting. *Nature Genetics*, 39(4): 433-436.



NSTF AWARD FOR RESEARCH ON CERVICAL CANCER

Dr Virna Leaner of the Department of Clinical Laboratory Sciences was the recipient of the Distinguished Young Black Researcher award at the 10th National Science and Technology Forum awards ceremony. Dr Leaner's research addresses the molecular biology underlying the development of cancer, particularly cervical cancer, one of the major diseases affecting South African women. The main objective of her work is to characterise markers of cervical cancer and the role of transcriptional regulation in the development of the disease. The awards were presented by the Minister of Science and Technology, Mr. Mosibudi Mangena.

- AUERSWALD, L., FREIER, U., LOPATA, A.L. AND MEYER, B. 2008. Physiological and morphological colour change in Antarctic krill, *Euphausia superba*: a field study in the Lazarev Sea. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 211: 3850-3858.
- BALYASNIKOVA, I.V., METZGER, R., FRANKE, F., CONRAD, N., TOWBIN, H., SCHWARTZ, D.E., STURROCK, E.D. AND DANILOV, S.M. 2008. Epitope mapping of mAbs to denatured human testicular ACE (CD143). *Tissue Antigens*, 72: 354-368.
- BANAIEE, N., JANUARY, V., BARTHUS, C., LAMBRICK, M., RODITI, D.O.J., BEHR, M., JACOBS, W. AND STEYN, L.M. 2008. evaluation of a semi-automated reporter phage assay for susceptibility testing of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* isolates in South Africa. *Tuberculosis*, 88: 64-68.
- BANDAWE, G.P., MARTIN, D.P., TREURNICHT, F., MLISANA, K., ABDOOL KARIM, S.S., WILLIAMSON, C. AND CAPRISA 002 ACUTE INFECTION STUDY TEAM T. 2008. Conserved positive selection signals in HIV-1 gp41 across multiple subtypes and difference in selection signals detectable in gp41 sequences sampled during acute and chronic HIV-1 subtype C infection. *Virology Journal*, 5(1): 141. [Online]. www.virologyj.com/content/5/1/141.
- BARBI, J., BROMBACHER, F. AND SATOSKAR, A. 2008. T cells from *Leishmania major*-susceptible BALB/c mice have a defect in efficiently up-regulating CXCR3 upon activation. *Journal of Immunology*, 181: 4613-4620.
- BARKHUIZEN, M., MAGEZ, S., RYFFEL, B. AND BROMBACHER, F. 2008. Interleukin-12p70 deficiency increases survival and diminishes pathology in trypanosoma congolense infection. *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 198: 1284-1291.
- BEBELL, L.M., PASSMORE, J.S., WILLIAMSON, C., MLISANA, K., IRIOGBE, I., VAN LOGGERENBERG, F., ABDOOL KARIM, Q. AND ABDOOL KARIM, S. 2008. Relationship between levels of inflammatory cytokines in the genital tract and CD4+ cell counts in women with acute HIV-1 infection. *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 198: 710-714.
- BECK, I.A., CROWELL, C., KITTOE, K., BREDELL, H., MACHABA, M.T., WILLIAMSON, C., JANSSENS, W., JALLOW, S., VAN DER GROEN, G., SHAO, Y., JACOB, M., SAMUEL, N.M., DE RIVERA, I.L., NGO-GIANG-HUONG, N., CASSOL, S., ALEMNI, G. AND FRENKEL, L.M. 2008. Optimization of the oligonucleotide ligation assay, a rapid and inexpensive test for detection of HIV-1 drug resistance mutations, for non-North American variants. *JAIDS-Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes*, 48(4): 418-427.
- BEETON-KEMPEN, N., SHOKO, A. AND BLACKBURN, J. 2008. Personalizing protein-drug interactions. *Pure and Applied Chemistry*, 80(8): 1811-1820.
- BLOKHUIS, M., GOLDBERG, P.A., PIETERSEN, G.E., ALGAR, U., VORSTER, A.A., GOVENDER, D. AND RAMESAR, R. 2008. The extracolonic cancer spectrum in females with the common 'South African' hMLH1 c.C1528T mutation. *Familial Cancer*, 7: 191-198.
- BROWN, G.D. 2008. Sensing necrosis with Mincle. *Nature Immunology*, 9(10): 1099-1100.
- BROWN, G.D. AND KIMBERG, M. 2008. Dectin-1 and its role in antifungal immunity. *Medical Mycology*, 46(7): 1-6.
- BURGERS, W., SHEPHARD, E.G., MONROE, J.E., GREENHALGH, T., BINDER, A.B., HURTER, E., VAN HARMELEN, J.H., WILLIAMSON, C. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. Construction, characterization, and immunogenicity of a multigene modified vaccinia ankara (MVA) vaccine based on HIV type 1 subtype C. *AIDS Research and Human Retroviruses*, 24(2): 195-206.
- BURN, J., BISHOP, D.J., MECKLIN, J.P., MACRAE, F., MSLEIN, G., OLSCHWANG, S., BISGAARD, S., RAMESAR, R., ECCLES, D., MAHER, E.R., BERTARIO, L., JARVINEN, H.J., LINDBLOM, A., EVANS, D.G., LUBINSKI, J., MORRISON, J., HO, J.W.C., VASEN, H.F.A., SIDE, L., THOMAS, H.J.W., SCOTT, R.J., DUNLOP, M., BARKER, G., ELLIOT, F., JASS, J.R., FODDE, R., LYNCH, H.T. AND MATHERS, J.C. 2008. Effect of aspirin or resistant starch on colorectal neoplasia in the Lynch Syndrome. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 359(24): 2567-2578.
- CAMPBELL, J.C., ABRAHAMS, N. AND MARTIN, L.J. 2008. Perpetration of violence against intimate partners: health care implications from global data. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*, 179(6): 511-512.
- CARVILL, G., MAMEDOV, T.G., PIENAAR, E., WHITNEY, S.E., TERMAAT, J.R., GOLIATH, R., SUBRAMANIAN, A. AND VILJOEN, H. 2008. A fundamental study of the PCR amplification of GC-rich DNA templates. *Computational Biology and Chemistry*, 32: 452-457.
- CHEGE, G., SHEPHARD, E.G., MEYERS, A.E., VAN HARMELEN, J.H., WILLIAMSON, C., LYNCH, A.G., GRAY, C., RYBICKI, E.P. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. HIV-1 subtype C Pr55 gag virus-like particle vaccine efficiently boosts baboons primed with a matched DNA vaccine. *Journal of General Virology*, 89(9): 2214-2227.
- CHEGE, G., WARREN, R.M., GEY VAN PITTIUS, N.C., BURGERS, W., WILKINSON, R.J., SHEPHARD, E.G. AND WILLIAMSON, A.-L. 2008. Detection of natural infection with *Mycobacterium intracellulare* in healthy wild-caught Chacma baboons (*Papio ursinus*) by ESAT-6 and CFP-10 IFN-gamma ELISPOT tests following a tuberculosis outbreak. *BMC Microbiology*, 8:27.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

CHIPUNGU, G., CHRISTIANS, S. AND OLIVER, S.P. 2008. Cutaneous cryptococcosis erroneously diagnosed as histoplasma capsulatum infection. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(2): 85.

CHOPERA, D., WOODMAN, Z., MLISANA, K., MLOTSHWA, M., MARTIN, D., SEOIGHE, C., TREURNICHT, F., DE ROSA, D., HIDE, W., KARIM, S., GRAY, C. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. Transmission of HIV-1 CTL escape variants provides HLA-mismatched recipients with a survival advantage. *PLoS Pathogens*, 4(3): e1000033.

CLARKE, I.J., SARI, I.P., QI, Y., SMITH, J.T., PARKINGTON, H.C., UBUKA, T., IQBAL, J., LI, Q., TILBROOK, A., MORGAN, K., PAWSON, A., TSUTSUI, K., MILLAR, R.P. AND BENTLEY, G.E. 2008. Potent action of RFamide-related peptide-3 on pituitary gonadotropes indicative of a hypophysiotropic role in the negative regulation of gonadotropin secretion. *Endocrinology*, 149(11): 5811-5821.

COETSEE, M., MILLAR, R.P., FLANAGAN, C.A. AND LU, Z. 2008. Identification of Tyr290(6.58) of the Human Gonadotropin-Releasing Hormone (GnRH) receptor as a contact residue for both GnRH I and GnRH II: importance for high-affinity binding and receptor activation. *Biochemistry*, 47: 10305-10313.

COPLEY, L., VAN DER WATT, P., WIRTZ, K.W., PARKER, M.I. AND LEANER, V.D. 2008. Photolon, a chlorin e6 derivative, triggers ROS production and light-dependent cell death via necrosis. *International Journal of Biochemistry & Cell Biology*, 40: 227-235.

CORCORAN, C., REBE, K., VAN DER PLAS, H., MYER, L. AND HARDIE, D.R. 2008. The predictive value of cerebrospinal fluid Epstein-Barr viral load as a marker of primary central nervous system lymphoma in HIV-infected persons. *Journal of Clinical Virology*, 42(4): 433-436.

COTTON, M., WASSERMAN, E., SMIT, J., WHITELAW, A.C. AND ZAR, H.J. 2008. High incidence of antimicrobial resistant organisms including extended spectrum beta-lactamase producing Enterobacteriaceae and methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* in nasopharyngeal and blood isolates of HIV-infected children from Cape Town, South Africa. *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 8:40.

COTTON, R.G.H., AUERBACH, A.D., AXTON, M., BARASH, C.I., BERKOVIC, S.F., BROOKES, A., BURN, J., CUTTING, G., DEN DUNNEN, J.T., FLICEK, P., FREIMER, N., GREENBLATT, M.S., HOWARD, H.J., KATZ, M., MACRAE, F.A., MAGLOTT, D., MOSLEIN, G., POVEY, S., RAMESAR, R., RICHARDS, S., SEMINARA, D., SMITH, T.D., SOBRIDO, M.J., SOLBAKK, J.H., TANZI, R.E., TAVTIGIAN, S.V., TAYLOR, G., UTSUNOMIYA, J. AND WATSON, M. 2008. Genetics - the Human Variome Project. *Science*, 322(5903): 861-862.

COWLEY, D., GOVENDER, D., FEBRUARY, B.L., STEYN, L.M., EVANS, J., WILKINSON, R.J., NICOL, M.P. AND WOLFE, M. 2008. Recent and rapid emergence of W-Beijing strains of mycobacterium tuberculosis in Cape Town, South Africa. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 47: 1252-1259.

DAKSHINAMURTHY, A.G., RAMESAR, R., GOLDBERG, P.A. AND BLACKBURN, J. 2008. Infrequent and low expression of cancer-testis antigens located on the X chromosome in colorectal cancer: Implications for immunotherapy in South African populations. *Biotechnology Journal*, 3(11): 1417-1423.

DAMBUZA, I., ALLIE, N., FICK, L., JOHNSTON, N., FREMOND, C., MITCHELL, J., QUESNIAUX, V., RYFFEL, B. AND JACOBS, M. 2008. Efficacy of membrane TNF mediated host resistance is dependent on mycobacterial virulence. *Tuberculosis*, 88(3): 221-234.

DAVIS, E., TENG, H., BILICAN, B., PARKER, M.I., LIU, B., CARRIERA, S., GODING, C. AND PRINCE, S. 2008. Ectopic Tbx2 expression results in polyploidy and cisplatin resistance. *Oncogene*, 27(7): 976-984.

DENNEHY, K.M., FERWERDA, G., WILLMENT, J.A., TAYLOR, P., KERRIGAN, A., TSONI, S.V., GORDON, S., WENTRUP, F.M., GOSSE, A.J., KULLBERG, B.J., SCHWEIGHOFFER, E., TYBULEWICZ, V., MORA-MONTES, H.M., GOW, N.A.R., WILLIAMS, D., NETEA, M.G., BROWN, G.D., FARO-TRINDALE, I. AND PYZ, E. 2008. Syk kinase is required for collaborative cytokine production induced through Dectin-1 and Toll-like receptors. *European Journal of Immunology*, 38: 500-506.

DENNY, L.A., BOA, R., WILLIAMSON, A.L., ALLAN, B.R., HARDIE, D.R., RESS, S.R. AND MYER, L. 2008. Human Papillomavirus infection and cervical disease in Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1 - infected women. *Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 111(6): 1380-1387.

DONNINGER, H., BINDER, A.B., BOHM, L. AND PARKER, M.I. 2008. Differential effects of novel tumour-derived p53 mutations on the transformation of NIH-3T3 cells. *Biological Chemistry*, 389: 57-67.

DUPREEZ, J., MATOLWENI, L.O., GREENBERG, L.J.H.L., MNTLA, P., ADEYEMO, A.A. AND MAYOSI, B.M. 2008. The Q2C Del322-325 adrenergic receptor polymorphism is not associated with heart failure due to idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy in black Africans. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 19(1): 15-16.

FROMME, B.J., COETSEE, M., VAN DER WATT, P., CHAN, M., SPERLING, K.M., KATZ, A.A. AND FLANAGAN, C.A. 2008. High-affinity binding of southern African HIV type 1 subtype C envelope protein, gp120, to the CCR5 coreceptor. *AIDS Research and Human Retroviruses*, 24(12): 1527-1536.

GOVAN, V.A. 2008. A novel vaccine for cervical cancer: quadrivalent human papillomavirus (types 6, 11, 16 and 18) recombinant vaccine (Gardasil). *Therapeutics and Clinical Risk Management*, 4(1): 65-70.

GOVAN, V.A., RYBICKI, E.P. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. Therapeutic immunisation of rabbits with cottontail rabbit papillomavirus (CRPV) virus-like particles (VLP) induces regression of established papillomas. *Virology Journal*, 5(45): 1-5. [Online]. www.virologyj.com/content/5/1/45.

GUMBI, P., NKWANYANA, N., BERE, A., BURGERS, W., GRAY, C., WILLIAMSON, A.L., HOFFMAN, M., COETZEE, D.J., DENNY, L.A. AND PASSMORE, J.S. 2008. Impact of mucosal inflammation on cervical Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV-1)- specific CD8 T-cell responses in the female genital tract during chronic HIV infection. *Journal of Virology*, 82(17): 8259-8536.

HALSEY, R., TANZER, F.L., MEYERS, A.E., PILLAY, S., LYNCH, A.G., SHEPHARD, E.G., WILLIAMSON, A.L. AND RYBICKI, E.P. 2008. Chimaeric HIV-1 subtype C gag molecules with large in-frame C-terminal polypeptide fusions form virus-like particles. *Virus Research*, 133(2): 259-268.

HARDY, B.J., SEGUIN, B., RAMESAR, R., SINGER, P. AND DAAR, A. 2008. South Africa: from species cradle to genomic applications. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, Suppl 1: S19-23.

HEINSBROEK, S., TAYLOR, P., MARTINEZ, F.O., POMARES, L., BROWN, G.D. AND GORDON, S. 2008. Stage-specific sampling by pattern recognition receptors during candida albicans phagocytosis. *PLoS Pathogens*, 4(11): e1000218.

HILLER, R. AND BLACKBURN, J. 2008. Integrating high throughput technologies to advance genomic and proteomic research in South Africa. *Biotechnology Journal*, 3: 1351-1354.

HOBBS, H., DIX-PEEK, S., DUNN, R.N., WIESELTHALER, N. AND HOFFMAN, E.B. 2007. Physal bar resection for partial growth plate arrest. *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, Summer: 52-60.

HORSNELL, W. AND BROMBACHER, F. 2008. Key roles for specific and nonspecific antibody in intestinal nematode expulsion. *Cell Host & Microbe*, 4(4): 303-305.

HUNTER, R., KASCHULA, C.H., PARKER, M.I., CAIRA, M.R., RICHARDS, P., TRAVIS, S., TAUTE, C. AND QWEBANI, T. 2008. Substituted ajoenes as novel anti-cancer agents. *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, 18: 5277-5279.

HUYSAMEN, C., WILLMENT, J.A., DENNEHY, K.M. AND BROWN, G.D. 2008. CLEC9A is a novel activation C-type lectin-like receptor expressed on BDCA3+ dendritic cells and a subset of monocytes. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 283(24): 16693-16701.

IBIROGBA, S., ALGAR, U., GOLDBERG, P.A., DUFFIELD, M., VORSTER, A.A. AND RAMESAR, R. 2008. The clinical and pathological features of hereditary mixed polyposis syndrome: report on a South African family. *South African Journal of Surgery*, 46(3): 90-92.

JASPAN, H.B., HUANG, L., COTTON, M., WHITELAW, A.C. AND MYER, L. 2008. Bacterial disease and antimicrobial susceptibility patterns in HIV infected, hospitalized children: a retrospective cohort study. *PLoS ONE*, 3(9): e3260. [Online] www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0003260.

JEEBHAY, M.F., ROBINS, T., MILLER, M., BATEMAN, E.D., SMUTS, M., BAATJIES, R. AND LOPATA, A.L. 2008. Occupational allergy and asthma among salt water fish processing workers. *American Journal of Industrial Medicine*, 51(12): 899-910.

JIMENEZ-A, M., VIRIYAKOSOL, S., WALLS, L., DATTA, S.K., KIRKLAND, T., HEINSBROEK, S., BROWN, G.D. AND FIERER, J. 2008. Susceptibility to *Coccidioides* species in C57BL/6 mice is associated with expression of a truncated splice variant of Dectin-1 (Clec7a). *Genes and Immunity*, 9: 338-348.

JOHNSON, L.F. AND LEWIS, D.A. 2008. The effect of genital tract infections on HIV-1 shedding in the genital tract: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Sexually Transmitted Diseases*, 35(11): 946-959.

JONAS, N.E., FAGAN, J.J., WU, H. AND TAYLOR, D.A. 2008. Neuroendocrine small cell carcinoma of the larynx. *Internet Journal of Otorhinolaryngology*, 8(1): 6.

KALEEBU, P., ABIMIKU, A., EL-HALABI, S., KOULLASHIRO, S., MAMOTTE, N., MBOUP, S., MUGURWA, R., NKENGASONG, J., TOURE-KANE, C., TUCKER, T., WASSENAAR, D. AND WILLIAMSON, C. 2008. African AIDS vaccine programme for a coordinated and collaborative vaccine development effort on the continent. *PLoS Medicine*, 5(12): 1653-1657.

KULKARNI, A., PILLAY, N., KELLAWAY, L.A. AND KOTWAL, G.J. 2008. Intracranial administration of vaccinia virus complement control protein in Mo/Hu APPswe PS1dE9 transgenic mice at an early age shows enhanced performance at a later age using a cheese board maze test. *Biogerontology*, 9(6): 405-420.

LARKE, N., IM, E.J., WAGNER, R., WILLIAMSON, A.L., WILLIAMSON, C., MCMICHAEL, A.J. AND HANKE, T. 2007. Combined single-clade candidate HIV-1 vaccines induce T cell responses limited by multiple forms of in vivo immune interference. *European Journal of Immunology*, 37(2): 566-577.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

LATIF, M.L. AND PILLAY, T. 2008. Differential detection of phosphorylated glycogen synthase kinase 3 and depending on blocking conditions. *Analytical Biochemistry*, 379(1): 136-137.

LEARMONTH, G.M., WILLEMSE, S., PILLAY, K., VENTER, F. AND GOPOLANG, F. 2007. Cytomorphology of cells on conventional cervical smears from HIV-infected women. *Acta Cytologica*, 51(3): 488-489.

LEIBUNDGUT-LANDMANN, S., OSORIO, F., BROWN, G.D. AND REIS E SOUSA, C. 2008. Stimulation of dendritic cells via the dectin-1/Syk pathway allows priming of cytotoxic T-cell responses. *Blood*, 112: 4971-4980.

LI, D., DANDARA, C., WALTHER, G. AND PARKER, M.I. 2008. Genetic polymorphisms of alcohol metabolising enzymes: their role in susceptibility to oesophageal cancer. *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine*, 46(3): 323-328.

LOPATA, A.L. 2008. Laboratory methods in allergology. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology*, 21(3): 146-147.

MAGEZ, S., SCHWEGMANN, A., ATKINSON, R.A., CLAES, F., DRENNAN, M., DE BAETSELIER, P. AND BROMBACHER, F. 2008. The role of B-cells and IgM antibodies in parasitemia, anemia and VSG switching in trypanosoma brucei-infected Mice. *PLoS Pathogens*, 4(8): e1000122.

MAJALIJA, S., SEGAL, H., EJOBI, F. AND ELISHA, B.G. 2008. Shiga toxin gene-containing Escherichia coli from cattle and diarrheic children in the pastoral systems of Southwestern Uganda. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 46(1): 352-354.

MARAI, D.J., CONSTANT, D.A., ALLAN, B.R., CARRARA, H., HOFFMAN, M., SHAPIRO, S., MORRONI, C. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. Cervical Human Papillomavirus (HPV) infection and HPV type 16 antibodies in South African women. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 46(2): 732-739.

MARAI, D.J., PASSMORE, J.S., DENNY, L.A., SAMPSON, C.C., ALLAN, B.R. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. Cervical and oral Human Papillomavirus Types in HIV-1 positive and negative women with cervical disease in South Africa. *Journal of Medical Virology*, 80(6): 953-959.

MARILLIER, R., MICHELS, C., SMITH, E., FICK, L., LEETO, M., DEWALS, B., HORSNELL, W. AND BROMBACHER, F. 2008. IL-4 /IL-13 independent goblet cell hyperplasia in experimental helminth infections. *BMC Immunology*, 9:11.

MATHEWS, S., ABRAHAMS, N., JEWKES, R., MARTIN, L.J., LOMBARD, C. AND VETTEN, L. 2008. Intimate femicide-suicide in South Africa: a cross-sectional study. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization: The International Journal of Public Health*, 86(7): 552-558.

MBULAWA, Z., WILLIAMSON, A.L., STEWART, D., PASSMORE, J.S., DENNY, L.A., ALLAN, B.R. AND MARAI, D.J. 2008. Association of serum and mucosal neutralizing antibodies to human papillomavirus type 16 (HPV-16) with HPV-16 infection and cervical disease. *Journal of General Virology*, 89: 910-914.

MCINTOSH, D.B., MONTIGNY, C. AND CHAMPEIL, P. 2008. Unexpected phosphoryl transfer from Asp351 to fluorescein attached to Lys 515 in sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca²⁺-ATPase. *Biochemistry*, 47(24): 6386-6393.

MEARNS, H., HORSNELL, W., HOVING, J., DEWALS, B., CUTLER, A., KIRSTEIN, F., MYBURGH, E., ARENDSE, B. AND BROMBACHER, F. 2008. Interleukin-4-promoted T helper 2 responses enhance nippostrongylus braziliensis-induced pulmonary pathology. *Infection and Immunity*, 76(12): 5535-5542.

MEINTJES, G., WILKINSON, K., RANGAKA, M.X., SKOLIMOWSKA, K., VAN VEEN, K., ABRAHAMS, M., SELDON, R., PEPPER, D.J., REBE, K., MOUTON, P., VAN CUTSEM, G., NICOL, M.P., MAARTENS, G. AND WILKINSON, R.J. 2008. Type 1 helper T cells and FoxP3-positive T cells in HIV-tuberculosis-associated immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, 178: 1083-1089.

MENDELSON, M. 2007. Diagnosing tuberculosis in HIV-infected patients: challenges and future prospects. *British Medical Bulletin*, 81-82(1): 149-165.

MEYERS, A.E., CHAKAUYA, E., SHEPHARD, E.G., TANZER, F.L., MACLEAN, J., LYNCH, A.G., WILLIAMSON, A.L. AND RYBICKI, E.P. 2008. Expression of HIV-1 antigens in plants as potential subunit vaccines. *BMC Biotechnology*, 8(53): 1-15. [Online]. www.biomedcentral.com/1472-6750/8/53.

MLISANA, K., AULD, S.C., GROBLER, A., VAN LOGGERENBERG, F., WILLIAMSON, C., IRIOGBE, I., SOBIESZCZYK, M.E., ABDOOL KARIM, S.S. FOR THE CAPRISA ACUTE INFECTION STUDY TEAM. 2008. Anaemia in Acute HIV-1 Subtype C Infection. *PLoS ONE*, Feb 20;3(2):e1626. [Online]. www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0001626.

MOORE, P.L., GRAY, E.S., CHOGE, I.A., RANCHOBE, N., MLISANA, K., ABDOOL-KARIM, S., WILLIAMSON, C. AND MORRIS, L. 2008. The C3-V4 region is a major target of autologous neutralizing antibodies in Human Immunodeficiency Virus type 1 subtype C infection. *Journal of Virology*, 82(4): 1860-1869.

MULLER, U., STENZEL, W., KOEHLER, G., POLTE, T., BLESSING, M., MANN, A., PIEHLER, D., BROMBACHER, F. AND ALBER, G. 2008. A gene-dosage effect for interleukin-4 receptor alpha-chain expression has an impact on Th2-mediated allergic inflammation during bronchopulmonary mycosis. *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 198: 1714-1721.

NAPEROVA, I.A., BALYASNIKOVA, I.V., SCHWARTZ, D.E., WATERMEYER, J., STURROCK, E.D., KOST, O.A. AND DANILOV, S.M. 2008. Mapping of conformational mAb epitopes to the C domain of human angiotensin I-converting enzyme. *Journal of Proteome Research*, 7(8): 3396-3411.

NETEA, M.G., BROWN, G.D., KULLBERG, B.J. AND GOW, N.A.R. 2008. An integrated model of recognition of candida albicans by the innate immune system. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 6: 67-78.

NICOL, M.P. AND WILKINSON, R.J. 2008. The clinical consequences of strain diversity in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 102: 995-965.

NOVITZKY, N., THOMAS, V. AND DU TOIT, C.E. 2008. Prevention of graft vs. host disease with alemtuzumab 'in the bag' decreases early toxicity of stem cell transplantation and in multiple myeloma is associated with improved long-term outcome. *Cytotherapy*, 10(1): 45-53.

NOVITZKY, N., THOMAS, V., DU TOIT, C.E. AND MCDONALD, A.B. 2008. In stem cell transplantation by limiting the morbidity of graft-versus-host disease tolerance to myeloablative conditioning is improved. *Biology of Blood and Marrow Transplantation*, 14: 709-718.

OLUWAFEMI, S., VARSANI, A., MONJANE, A., SHEPHERD, D.N., OWOR, B., RYBICKI, E.P. AND MARTIN, D.P. 2008. A new African streak virus species from Nigeria. *Archives of Virology*, 153(7): 1407-1410.

OMAR, F., VAN DER WATT, G. AND PILLAY, T. 2008. Reference change values: how useful are they? *Journal of Clinical Pathology*, 61(4): 426-427.

O'NEILL, H.G., REDELINGHUIS, P., SCHWAGER, S.L.U. AND STURROCK, E.D. 2008. The role of glycosylation and domain interactions in the thermal stability of human angiotensin-converting enzyme. *Biological Chemistry*, 389(9): 1153-1161.

ONTIVEROS, C.S., SALM, S. AND WILSON, E.L. 2008. Axin2 expression identifies progenitor cells in the murine prostate. *Prostate*, 68: 1263-1272.

PARSONS, S., SMITH, S.G.D., MARTINS, Q., HORSNELL, W., GOUS, T., STREICHER, E.M., WARREN, R.M., VAN HELDEN, P. AND GEY VAN PITTIUS, N.C. 2008. Pulmonary infection due to the dassie bacillus (*Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex sp.) in a free-living dassie (rock hyrax - *Procavia capensis*) from South Africa. *Tuberculosis*, 88: 80-83.

PILLAY, N., KELLAWAY, L.A. AND KOTWAL, G.J. 2008. Early detection of memory deficits and memory improvement with vaccinia virus complement control protein in an Alzheimer's disease model. *Behavioural Brain Research*, 192: 173-177.

PYZ, E., HUYSAMEN, C., MARSHALL, A., GORDON, S., TAYLOR, P. AND BROWN, G.D. 2008. Characterisation of murine MICL (CLEC12A) and evidence for an endogenous ligand. *European Journal of Immunology*, 38: 1157-1163.

RAE, D., KNOBEL, G.J., MANN, T., SWART, J., TUCKER, R. AND NOAKES, T.D. 2008. Heatstroke during endurance exercise: is there evidence for excessive endothermy? *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise*, 40(7): 1193-1204.

ROBERTS, L.J., REBELLO, M.T., RAMESAR, R. AND GREENBERG, L.J.H.L. 2008. Management of a South African family with retinitis pigmentosa - should potential therapy influence translational research protocols? *Journal of Ocular Biology, Diseases and Informatics*, 1: 55-58.

ROSAS, R., LIDDIARD, K., KIMBERG, M., FARO-TRINDALE, I., MCDONALD, J.U., WILLIAMS, D., BROWN, G.D. AND TAYLOR, P.R. 2008. The induction of inflammation by dectin-1 in vivo is dependent on myeloid cell programming and the progression of phagocytosis. *Journal of Immunology*, 181: 3549-3557.

RUFF, P., SCHLAPHOFF, T., DU TOIT, E.D., HEYNS, A. AND THE SOUTH AFRICAN BONE MARROW REGISTRY. 2008. The South African Bone Marrow Registry (SABMR) and allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(7): 516-520.

SAVITZ, J., RAMESAR, R. AND VAN DER MERWE, L. 2008. Dysthymic and anxiety-related personality traits in bipolar spectrum illness. *Journal of Affective Disorders*, 109(3): 305-311.

SAVITZ, J., VAN DER MERWE, L. AND RAMESAR, R. 2008. Hypomanic, cyclothymic and hostile personality traits in bipolar spectrum illness: a family-based study. *Journal of Psychiatric Research*, 42: 920-929.

SAVITZ, J., VAN DER MERWE, L. AND RAMESAR, R. 2008. Personality endophenotypes for bipolar affective disorder: a family-based genetic association analysis. *Genes Brain and Behavior*, 7(8): 869-876.

SAVITZ, J., VAN DER MERWE, L., NEWMAN, T.K., SOLMS, M., STEIN, D.J. AND RAMESAR, R. 2007. The relationship between childhood abuse and dissociation. Is it influenced by catechol-O-methyltransferase (COMT) activity? *International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology*, 11: 149-161.

SAVITZ, J., VAN DER MERWE, L., STEIN, D.J., SOLMS, M. AND RAMESAR, R. 2008. Neuropsychological task performance in bipolar spectrum illness: genetics, alcohol abuse, medication and childhood trauma. *Bipolar Disorders*, 10: 479-494.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

SCHWEGMANN, A. AND BROMBACHER, F. 2008. Host-directed drug targeting of factors hijacked by pathogens. *Science Signaling/AAAS*, 22(1): 1-13.

SCRIBA, T.J., KALSDORF, B., ABRAHAMS, D.A., ISAACS, F., HOFMEISTER, J., BLACK, G., HASSAN, H.Y., WILKINSON, R.J., WALZL, G., GELDERBLOEM, S.J., MAHOMED, H., HUSSEY, G.D. AND HANEKOM, W.A. 2008. Distinct, specific IL-17- and IL-22-producing CD4+ T cell subsets contribute to the human anti-mycobacterial immune response. *Journal of Immunology*, 180: 1962-1970.

SHAW, J.M., KRIGE, J.E.J., BENINGFIELD, S.J. AND LOCKETZ, M.L. 2008. Ciliated hepatic foregut cyst: a rare cystic liver lesion. *Journal of Gastrointestinal Surgery*, 12(7): 1304-1306.

SHEPHARD, E.G., BURGERS, W., VAN HARMELLEN, J.H., MONROE, J.E., GREENHALGH, T., WILLIAMSON, C. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. A multigene HIV type 1 subtype C Modified Vaccinia Ankara (MVA) vaccine efficiently boosts immune responses to a DNA vaccine in mice. *AIDS Research and Human Retroviruses*, 24(2): 207-217.

SHEPHERD, D.N., MARTIN, D.P., LEFEUVRE, P., MONJANE, A., OWOR, B., RYBICKI, E.P. AND VARSANI, A. 2008. A protocol for the rapid isolation of full geminivirus genomes from dried plant tissue. *Journal of Virological Methods*, 149(1): 97-102.

SHEPHERD, D.N., VARSANI, A., WINDRAM, O.P., LEFEUVRE, P., MONJANE, A., OWOR, B. AND MARTIN, D.P. 2008. Novel sugarcane streak and sugarcane streak Runion mastreviruses from southern Africa and La Runion. *Archives of Virology*, 153(3): 605-609.

SIRUGO, G., HENNIG, B.J., ADEYEMO, A.A., MATIMBA, A., NEWPORT, M.J., IBRAHIM, M.E., RYCKMAN, K.K., TACCONELLI, A., MARIANI-COSTANTINI, R., NOVELLI, R., SOODYALL, H., ROTIMI, C.N., RAMESAR, R., TISHKOFF, S.A. AND WILLIAMS, S.M. 2008. Genetic studies of African populations: an overview on disease susceptibility and response to vaccines and therapeutics. *Human Genetics*, 123(6): 557-598.

SONNEVELD, P., HAJEK, R., NAGLER, A., SPENCER, A., BLADE, J., SEN, Z., HAROUSSEAU, J.L., ORLOWSKI, R.Z., NOVITZKY, N. AND DOXIL-MMY-3001 ET AL. 2008. Combined pegylated liposomal doxorubicin and bortezomib is highly effective in patients with recurrent of refractory multiple myeloma who received prior thalidomide/lenalidomide therapy. *Cancer*, 112(7): 1529-1537.

STEWART, A.J., SELLAR, R., WILSON, D.J., MILLAR, R.P. AND LU, Z. 2008. Identification of a novel ligand binding residue Arg38(1.35) in the human gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor. *Molecular Pharmacology*, 73(1): 75-81.

STUPART, D.J., GOLDBERG, P.A., ALGAR, U. AND RAMESAR, R. 2008. Surveillance colonoscopy improves survival in a cohort of subjects with a single mismatch repair gene mutation. *Colorectal Disease*, 11: 126-130.

TAYLOR, P., TSONI, S.V., WILLMENT, J.A., DENNEHY, K.M., ROSAS, M., FINDON, H., HAYNES, K., STEELE, C., BOTTO, M., GORDON, S. AND BROWN, G.D. 2007. Dectin-1 is required for β -glucan recognition and control of fungal infection. *Nature Immunology*, 8(1): 31-38.

TENG, H., PARKER, M.I. AND PRINCE, S. 2008. Functional characterization of cis-acting elements involved in basal transcription of the human Tbx2 gene: A new insight into the role of Sp1 in transcriptional regulation. *Gene*, 423: 8-13.

TIFFIN, N., OKPECHI, I., PEREZ-IRATXETA, C., ANDRADE-NAVARRO, M.A. AND RAMESAR, R. 2008. Prioritization of candidate disease genes for metabolic syndrome by computational analysis of its defining phenotypes. *Physiological Genomics*, 35: 55-64.

TSONI, S.V. AND BROWN, G.D. 2008. β -Glucans and Dectin-1. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 1143: 45-60.

URBAN, M., CHERSICH, M.F., FOURIE, L.A., CHETTY, C., OLIVIER, L. AND VILJOEN, D. 2008. Fetal alcohol syndrome among Grade 1 schoolchildren in Northern Cape Province: Prevalence and risk factors. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98: 877-882.

VALERA, I., FERNANDEZ, N., TRINIDAD, A.G., ALONSO, S., BROWN, G.D., ALONSO, A. AND CRESPO, M.S. 2008. Costimulation of Dectin-1 and DC-SIGN triggers the arachidonic acid cascade in human monocyte-derived dendritic cells. *Journal of Immunology*, 180: 5727-5736.

VAN DER HEYDE, Y. AND VAN AS, A.B. 2008. An unusual cause of sudden child death. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 29(3): 274-275.

VAN DER WALT, E., MARTIN, D.P., VARSANI, A., POLSTON, J.E. AND RYBICKI, E.P. 2008. Experimental observations of rapid Maize streak virus evolution reveal a strand-specific nucleotide substitution bias. *Virology Journal*, 5:104.

VAN DER WALT, E., PALMER, K.E., MARTIN, D.P. AND RYBICKI, E.P. 2008. Viable chimaeric viruses confirm the biological importance of sequence specific maize streak virus movement protein and coat protein interactions. *Virology Journal*, 5:61.

VAN DER WATT, G., HAARBURGER, D. AND BERMAN, P. 2008. Euthyroid patient with elevated serum free thyroxine. *Clinical Chemistry*, 54(7): 1239-1247.

VAN LOGGERENBERG, F., MLISANA, K., WILLIAMSON, C., AULD, S.C., MORRIS, L., GRAY, C.M., ABDOL KARIM, Q., GROBLER, A., BARNABAS, N., IRIOGBE, I. AND ABDOL KARIM, S.S. FOR THE CAPRISA 002 ACUTE INFECTION STUDY TEAM. 2008. Establishing a cohort at high risk of HIV infection in South Africa: challenges and experiences of the CAPRISA 002 Acute Infection Study. *PLoS ONE* Apr: 3(4).e1954. [Online]. www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0001954.

VAN WYK, A.W.W., GRAY, C., WHIBLEY, C.E., OSONIYI, O., HENDRICKS, D.T., CAIRA, M.R. AND DAVIES-COLEMAN, M.T. 2008. Bioactive metabolites from the South African marine mollusk *Trimusculus costatus*. *Journal of Natural Products*, 71(3): 420-425.

VARSANI, A., OLUWAFEMI, S., WINDRAM, O.P., SHEPHERD, D.N., MONJANE, A., OWOR, B., RYBICKI, E.P., LEFEUVRE, P. AND MARTIN, D.P. 2008. Panicum streak virus diversity is similar to that observed for maize streak virus. *Archives of Virology*, 153(3): 601-604.

VARSANI, A., SHEPHERD, D.N., MONJANE, A., OWOR, B., ERDMANN, J.B., RYBICKI, E.P., PETERSCHMITT, M., BRIDDON, R., MARKHAM, P.G., OLUWAFEMI, S., WINDRAM, O.P., LEFEUVRE, P., LETT, J.-M. AND MARTIN, D.P. 2008. Recombination, decreased host specificity and increased mobility may have driven the emergence of maize streak virus as an agricultural pathogen. *Journal of General Virology*, 89: 2063-2074.

VIALE, G., REGAN, M., MAIORANO, E., MASTROPASQUA, M., GOLOUH, R., PERIN, T., BROWN, R., KOVACS, A., PILLAY, K., OHLSCHLEGEL, C., BRAYE, S., GRIGOLATO, P., RUSCA, R., GELBER, R., CASTIGLIONE-GERTSCH, M., PRICE, K., GOLDBIRSCH, A., GUSTERSON, B. AND COATES, A. 2008. Chemoendocrine compared with endocrine adjuvant therapies for node-negative breast cancer: predictive value of centrally reviewed expression of estrogen and progesterone receptors - International Breast Cancer Study Group. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 26(9): 1404-1410.

VIALE, G., REGAN, M., MASTROPASQUA, M., MAFFINI, F., MAIORANO, E., COLLEONI, M., PRICE, K., GOLOUH, R., PERIN, T., BROWN, R., KOVACS, A., PILLAY, K., OHLSCHLEGEL, C., GUSTERSON, B., CASTIGLIONE-GERTSCH, M., GELBER, R., GOLDBIRSCH, A. AND COATES, A. 2008. Predictive value of tumor Ki-67 expression in two randomized trials of adjuvant chemoendocrine therapy for node-negative breast cancer. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*, 100: 207-212.

VON GOTTEBERG, A., KLUGMAN, K.P., COHEN, C., WOLTER, N., DE GOUVEIA, L., DU PLESSIS, M., MPEMBE, R., QUAN, V., WHITELAW, A.C., HOFFMAN, R., GOVENDER, N., MEIRING, S., SMITH, A.M. AND SCHRAG, S. 2008. Emergence of levofloxacin-non-susceptible streptococcus pneumoniae and treatment for multidrug-resistant tuberculosis in children in South Africa: a cohort observational surveillance study. *Lancet*, 371: 1108-1113.

WAINWRIGHT, H.C. AND BEIGHTON, P. 2008. Achondrogenesis type II with cutaneous hamartomata. *Clinical Dysmorphology*, 17: 207-209.

WAINWRIGHT, H.C. AND BEIGHTON, P. 2008. Visceral manifestations of hypochondrogenesis. *Virchows Archiv*, 453: 203-207.

WAINWRIGHT, H.C. AND RAMESAR, R. 2008. Osteogenesis imperfecta type IIa with pseudoanencephaly. *Clinical Dysmorphology*, 17: 271-272.

WATERMEYER, J., KROGER, W., O'NEILL, H.G., SEWELL, B.T. AND STURROCK, E.D. 2008. Probing the basis of domain-dependent inhibition using novel ketone inhibitors of angiotensin-converting enzyme. *Biochemistry*, 47: 5942-5950.

WHITE, C.D., COETSEE, M., MORGAN, K., FLANAGAN, C.A., MILLAR, R.P. AND LU, Z. 2008. A crucial role for Gq/11, but not Gi/o or Gs, in Gonadotropin-Releasing Hormone Receptor-mediated cell growth inhibition. *Molecular Endocrinology*, 22(11): 2520-2530.

WHITTAKER, E. AND KAMPMANN, B. 2008. Perinatal tuberculosis new challenges in the diagnosis and treatment of tuberculosis in infants and the newborn. *Early Human Development*, 84: 795-799.

WILLMENT, J.A. AND BROWN, G.D. 2008. C-type lectin receptors in antifungal immunity. *Trends in Microbiology*, 16: 27-32.

WINSHIP, W.S. AND BEIGHTON, P. 2008. Dyssegmental dysplasia in a South African neonate. *Clinical Dysmorphology*, 17: 95-98.

ZIEFF, D., PANDIE, M. AND MENDELSON, M. 2008. A painless lesion on the leg and a painful lesion on the tongue (quiz). *The Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection*, 23(3): 15-16.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

RAULF-HEIMSOOTH, M., JAPPE, U., ARIF, S.A.M., RIHS, H.P., LOPATA, A.L., JEEBHAY, M.F. AND BRUNING, T. 2008. Relevance of carbohydrate determinants in differentiating true latex allergy from asymptomatic IgE reactivity. In S. Holgate, G. Marone and J. Ring (eds), *Proceedings of the 26th Symposium of the Collegium Internationale Allergologicum, Supplement, 5 – 10 May 2006, Malta*. Göttingen: Hogrefe & Huber Publishers. ISBN 978 0 88937 358 7.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 406 6757

Fax: +27 21 448 8153

E-mail: Debbie.Victor@uct.ac.za

Web: www.uct.ac.za/faculties/health/departments/cls/

RESEARCH IMPACT

SCHOOL OF HEALTH AND REHABILITATION SCIENCES

AUTHORED BOOKS

DUMA, S.E., DE SWARDT, R., KHANYILE, T., KYRIACOS, U., MTSHALI, N., MAREE, L., PUOANE, T., VAN DEN HEEVER, J. AND HEWETT, G. 2008. *Fundamentals of Nursing*. Maitland, Cape Town: Philippa van Aardt. 65pp. ISBN 9781668916115.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

GALVAAN, R. 2008. Getting the picture: the process of participation. In N. de Lange, C. Mitchell and J. Stuart (eds), *Putting People in the Picture: Visual Methodologies for Social Change*, pp. 153-161. Rotterdam: Sense Publishers. ISBN 978 90 8790 179 0.

LORENZO, T. 2008. Mobilising action of disabled women in developing contexts to tackle poverty and development. In E. Crepeau, et.al. (eds), *Willard and Spackman's Occupational Therapy*, pp. 146-152. USA: Lippincott. ISBN 9780781760041.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

AMOSUN, S.L., REDDY, P., KAMBARAN, N. AND OMARDIEN, R. 2007. Are students in public high schools in South Africa physically active? *Canadian Journal of Public Health-Revue Canadienne de Sante Publique*, 98(4): 254-258.

BROSS, H., RAMUGONDO, E., TAYLOR, C. AND SINCLAIR, C. 2008. Children need others: triggers for playfulness in pre-schoolers with multiple disabilities living within an informal settlement. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 39(2): 1-5.

BURGESS, T.L. AND LAMBERT, M.I. 2008. Differences in muscles pain and plasma creatine kinase activity after 'up' and 'down' Comrades Marathons. *The South African Journal of Sports Medicine*, 20(2): 54-58.

CHETTY, L., JELSMA, J.M. AND MAART, S. 2008. Burden of injury at a beverage manufacturing company. *Occupational Health Southern Africa*, Nov-Dec(2): 12-16.

EIDE, A.H., JELSMA, J., LOEB, M., MAART, S. AND TONI, M.K. 2008. Exploring ICF components in a survey among Xhosa speakers in Eastern & Western Cape, South Africa. *Disability and Rehabilitation*, 30(11): 819-829.

FOUCHE, N. 2008. Editorial. Benner is back. *Southern African Journal of Critical Care*, 24(2): 46-49.



ORAL PRESENTATION ON NEW TB DIAGNOSTIC TESTS WINS AWARD

Pulmonologist Dr Richard van Zyl-Smit's oral presentation on new techniques for the rapid diagnosis of tuberculosis has won first prize at the annual South African Medical Research Council Research Day. Based in the Lung Infection and Immunity Unit in the Department of Medicine and the UCT Lung Institute, Dr Van Zyl-Smit's main research examines the effect of tobacco smoking on the body's defence against TB.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

GCAZA, S. AND LORENZO, T. 2008. Discovering the barriers that stop children with disabilities from being children: the impact of lack of access to mobility devices - a human rights perspective. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 38(1): 16-21.

JELSMA, J.M., MAART, S., EIDE, A., LOEB, M. AND KA'TONI, M. 2008. Who receives the disability grant in South Africa. An analysis of the characteristics of recipients in urban and rural areas. *Disability and Rehabilitation*, 30(15): 1139-1145.

JELSMA, J.M., MKOKA, S. AND AMOSUN, S.L. 2008. Health-related quality of life (HRQoL) domains most valued by urban isiXhosa-speaking people. *Quality of Life Research*, 17(2): 137-145.

KHOZA, K., RAMMA, L., MOPHOSHO, M. AND MOROKA, D. 2008. Digit speech reception threshold testing in Tswana/English speakers. *South African Journal of Communication Disorders*, 55: 20-27.

LEONARD, A. AND MAYERS, P.M. 2008. Parents' lived experience of providing Kangaroo care to their preterm infants. *Health SA / Gesondheid*, 13(4): 16-28.

LOEB, M., EIDE, A., JELSMA, J.M., KA TONI, M. AND MAART, S. 2008. Poverty and disability in Eastern and Western Cape Provinces, South Africa. *Disability & Society*, 23(4): 311-321.

LORENZO, T. 2008. "We also travellers": An action story about disabled women mobilising for an accessible public transport system in Khayelitsha and Nyanga, Cape Metropole, South Africa. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 38(1): 32-40.

MACLEOD-DOWNES, L., ALBERTYN, R. AND MAYERS, P.M. 2008. Factors determining the vulnerability of women to sexually transmitted HIV: A literature review. *Health SA / Gesondheid*, 13(3): 69-82.

MANIE, S., HANEKOM, S. AND FAURE, M. 2007. Profile and length of stay of coronary artery bypass graft patients in the Cape metropolitan area. *Southern African Journal of Critical Care*, 23(2): 61-65.

MASH, B.J., MAYERS, P.M., CONRADIE, H., ORAYN, A., KUIPER, M. AND MARAIS, J. 2008. How to manage organisational change and create practice teams: experiences of a South African Primary Care Health Centre. *Education for Health Change in Training and Practice*, 21(2): 1-14.

MAYERS, P.M. 2007. Introducing human rights and health into a nursing curriculum. *Curationis*, 30(4): 53-60.

PASCOE, M. AND SINGH, S.A. 2008. "By the end of this course you should be able to...": Towards constructive alignment in the SLP Curriculum. *South African Journal of Communication Disorders*, 55: 91-110.

STEIN, J., LEWIN, S.A., FAIRALL, L., MAYERS, P.M., ENGLISH, R., BHEEKIE, A., BATEMAN, E.D. AND ZWARENSTEIN, M. 2008. Building capacity for antiretroviral delivery in South Africa: a qualitative evaluation of the PALSA PLUS nurse training programme. *BMC Health Services Research*, 8: 240.

VAN NIEKERK, L. 2008. Participation in work: a human rights issue for people with psychiatric disabilities. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 38(1): 9-15.

WARDEN, J., MAYERS, P.M. AND KATHARD, H. 2008. The lived experience of being a speech-language therapist in the Western Cape public health service. *South African Journal of Communication Disorders*, 55: 49-61.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

KHALIL, D. 2008. Violence amongst nurses in eight Cape town public hospitals - South Africa. In I. Needham, M., Kingma, L. O'Brien-Pallas, K. McKenna, R. Tucker and N. Oud (eds), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Workplace Violence in the Health Sector - Together, Creating a Safe Work Environment*, 22-24 October 2008, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. South Africa: Kavanagh. ISBN 978 90 5740 088 9.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 406 6401

Fax: +27 21 406 6323

E-mail: marilyn.solomons@uct.ac.za

Web: www.uct.ac.za/faculties/health/departments/shrs/

RESEARCH IMPACT

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN BIOLOGY

AUTHORED BOOKS

VAUGHAN, C.L. 2008. *Imagining the Elephant. A Biography of Allan MacLeod Cormack*. Cape Town, South Africa: UCT Press. 304pp. ISBN 13 978-1-91989-508-6.

EDITED BOOKS

SCHWELLNUS, M.P. (ED.) 2008. *The Olympic Textbook of Medicine in Sport*. 610pp. West Sussex: John Wiley & Sons Ltd. ISBN 9781405156370.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

DERMAN, E.W., SCHWELLNUS, M.P., RAE, D., ALBERTUS, Y. AND LAMBERT, M.I. 2008. Clinical myology in sports medicine. In M.P. Schwellnus (ed.), *The Olympic Textbook of Medicine in Sport*, pp. 200-231. West Sussex: John Wiley & Sons Ltd. ISBN 9781405156370.

LAMBERT, M.I., MANN, T. AND DUGAS, J.P. 2008. Ethnicity and temperature regulation. In F.E. Marino (ed.), *Thermoregulation and human performance: Physiological and biological aspects*, pp. 104-120. Basel: Karger. ISBN 9783805586481.

LAMBERT, M.I., VILJOEN, W., BOSCH, A.N., PEARCE, A.J. AND SAYERS, M. 2008. General principles of training. In M.P. Schwellnus (ed.), *The Olympic Textbook of Medicine in Sport*, pp. 1-48. West Sussex: John Wiley & Sons Ltd. ISBN 9781405156370.

MORRIS, A.G. 2008. The Cairns of Rehoboth, Central Namibia. In C. Limpricht and M. Bieseke (eds), *Heritage and Cultures in Modern Namibia - In-depth Views of the Country*. A TUCSIN Festschrift, pp. 155-169. Windhoek, Namibia: Klaus Hess Publishers/Verlag. ISBN 978-99916-57-27-1.

NOAKES, T.D. 2008. Current drinking guidelines are not evidence based. In N.A.S. Taylor and H. Groeller (eds), *Physiological Bases of Human Performance during Work and Exercise*, pp. 585-591. USA: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier. ISBN 9780443102714.

NOAKES, T.D. AND EKBLOM, B. 2008. Human performance and maximal aerobic power. In N.A.S. Taylor and H. Groeller (eds), *Physiological Bases of Human Performance during Work and Exercise*, pp. 177-190. USA: Churchill Livingstone Elsevier. ISBN 9780443102714.

NOAKES, T.D., HEW-BUTLER, T. AND TUCKER, R. 2008. Environmental sports medicine. In M.P. Schwellnus (ed.), *The Olympic Textbook of Medicine in Sport*, pp. 444-481. West Sussex: John Wiley & Sons Ltd. ISBN 9781405156370.



Professor Tim Noakes (left) pictured here with former President Kgalema Motlanthe

NATIONAL ORDERS FOR UCT FOUR

Four UCT stalwarts were among the 29 recipients who received National Orders from President Kgalema Motlanthe in October. The Order of Mapungubwe (Silver Category) was bestowed on Professor Doug Butterworth of the Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics, former senior Deputy Vice-Chancellor Professor Wieland Gevers, Professor Tim Noakes of the MRC/UCT Research Unit for Exercise Science and Sports Medicine (ESSM) (pictured above), and Professor Pragasen Pillay of the Department of Electrical Engineering.

The Order of Mapungubwe is awarded to South African citizens for excellence and exceptional achievement. National Orders are the highest awards that a country may bestow, through its president, on its citizens and eminent foreign nationals.

Professor Noakes was honoured for his excellent contribution to the field of sport and the science of physical exercise. The Discovery Health professor of exercise and sports science, Noakes established ESSM in the early 1980s. It is now an acclaimed research unit of the Medical Research Council. Professor Gevers, the former director of the Institute of Infectious Disease and Molecular Medicine (IIDMM), was recognised for his excellent contribution to the field of higher education and medicine. (Also see page 237)

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

RAYNER, B.L. AND SCHWELLNUS, M.P. 2008. Exercise and the kidney. In M.P. Schwellnus (ed.), *The Olympic Textbook of Medicine in Sport*, pp. 375-389. West Sussex: John Wiley & Sons Ltd. ISBN 9781405156370.

RUSSELL, V.A. 2008. Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder as a metabolic encephalopathy. In D.W. McCandless (ed.), *Metabolic Encephalopathy*, pp. 371-391. New York, USA: Springer. ISBN 978 0 387 79109 8.

SCHWELLNUS, M.P. AND WRIGHT, J. 2008. Gastrointestinal system and exercise: A clinical approach to gastrointestinal problems encountered in athletes. In M.P. Schwellnus (ed.), *The Olympic Textbook of Medicine in Sport*, pp. 365-374. West Sussex: John Wiley & Sons Ltd. ISBN 9781405156370.

SCHWELLNUS, M.P., JEANS, A., MOTAUNG, S. AND SWART, J. 2008. Exercise and infections. In M.P. Schwellnus (ed.), *The Olympic Textbook of Medicine in Sport*, pp. 344-364. West Sussex: John Wiley & Sons Ltd. ISBN 9781405156370.

TUCKER, R. 2008. Thermoregulation, fatigue and exercise modality. In F.E. Marino (ed.), *Thermoregulation and human performance: Physiological and biological aspects*, pp. 26-38. Basel: Karger. ISBN 9783805586481.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ABRAHAMS, A., MOWLA, S., PARKER, M.I., GODING, C. AND PRINCE, S. 2008. UV-mediated regulation of the anti-senescence factor Tbx2. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 283(4): 2223-2230.

AZEVEDO, L.B., LAMBERT, M.I., VAUGHAN, C.L. AND SCHWELLNUS, M.P. 2008. Biomechanics and EMG activity during painful running in runners with Achilles Tendinopathy. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise*, 40(5): S27.

BARON, B., NOAKES, T.D., DEKERLE, J., MOULLAN, F., ROBIN, S., MATRAN, R. AND PELAYO, P. 2008. Why does exercise terminate at the maximal lactate steady state intensity? *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 42: 828-833.

BELTRAMI, F.G., HEW-BUTLER, T. AND NOAKES, T.D. 2008. Drinking policies and exercise-associated hyponatremia: is anyone still promoting overdrinking? *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 42(7): 496-501.

BISHOP, P.A., CROWDER, A., FIELITZ, R., LINDSAY, T. AND WOODS, A.K. 2008. Impact of body weight on performance of a weight-supported motor fitness test in men. *Military Medicine*, 173(11): 1108-1114.

BORRESEN, J. 2008. Environmental considerations for athletic performance at 2008 Beijing Olympic Games. *International SportMed Journal*, 9(2): 44-55.

BORRESEN, J. AND LAMBERT, M.I. 2008. Autonomic control of heart rate during and after exercise: measurements and implications for monitoring training status. *Sports Medicine*, 38(8): 633-646.

BOSCH, A.N. 2008. Commentary: an analysis of Comrades Marathon records: A 2008 update. *The South African Journal of Sports Medicine*, 20(2): 59-60.

BOSCH, A.N. AND MEDONCA, M. 2008. Efficacy of a modified tapering protocol on swimming performance. *The South African Journal of Sports Medicine*, 20(2): 49-53.

BURGESS, T.L. AND LAMBERT, M.I. 2008. Differences in muscles pain and plasma creatine kinase activity after 'up' and 'down' Comrades Marathons. *The South African Journal of Sports Medicine*, 20(2): 54-58.

COOK, I. AND LAMBERT, E.V. 2008. Sources of variance and reliability of objectively monitored physical activity in rural and urban Northern Sotho-speaking blacks. *The South African Journal of Sports Medicine*, 20(1): 21-27.

COOK, I., ALBERTS, M. AND LAMBERT, E.V. 2008. Relationship between adiposity and pedometer-assessed ambulatory activity in adult, rural African women. *International Journal of Obesity*, 32(8): 1327-1330.

CREWE, H., TUCKER, R. AND NOAKES, T.D. 2008. The rate of increase in rating of perceived exertion predicts the duration of exercise to fatigue at a fixed power output in different environmental conditions. *European Journal of Applied Physiology*, 103(5): 569-577.

DAVIDS, L.M., KLEEMANN, B., KACEROVSKA, D., PIZINGER, K. AND KIDSON, S.H. 2008. Hypericin phototoxicity induces different modes of cell death in melanoma and human skin cells. *Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology B-Biology*, 91(2-3): 67-76.

DAVIS, E., TENG, H., BILICAN, B., PARKER, M.I., LIU, B., CARRIERA, S., GODING, C. AND PRINCE, S. 2008. Ectopic Tbx2 expression results in polyploidy and cisplatin resistance. *Oncogene*, 27(7): 976-984.

DERMAN, E.W. 2008. Antihypertensive medications and exercise. *International SportMed Journal*, 9(1): 32-38.

DERMAN, E.W. 2008. Medication use by Team South Africa during the XXVIIIth Olympiad: a model for quantity estimation for multi-coded team events. *The South African Journal of Sports Medicine*, 20(3): 78-84.

DERMAN, E.W. 2008. Profile of medical and injury consultations of Team South Africa during the XXVIIIth Olympiad, Athens 2004. *The South African Journal of Sports Medicine*, 20(3): 72-76.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

DERMAN, E.W., PATEL, D., NOSSEL, C. AND SCHWELLNUS, M.P. 2008. Healthy lifestyle interventions in general practice: Part 1: An introduction to lifestyle and diseases of lifestyle. *South African Family Practice*, 50(4): 6-12.

DERMAN, E.W., WHITESMAN, S., DREYER, M., PATEL, D., NOSSEL, C. AND SCHWELLNUS, M.P. 2008. Healthy lifestyle interventions in general practice. Part 2: Lifestyle and cardiovascular disease. *South African Family Practice*, 50(5): 6-10.

DOUGLAS, T.S., SANDERS, V., PITCHER, R. AND VAN AS, A.B. 2008. Early detection of fractures with low-dose digital x-ray images in a pediatric trauma unit. *Journal of Trauma Injury, Infection, and Critical Care*, 65(1): E4-7.

FUDGE, B., EASTON, C., KINGSMORE, D., KIPLAMAI, F.K., ONYWERA, V.O., WESTERTERP, K.R., KAYSER, B., NOAKES, T.D. AND PITSILADIS, Y. 2008. Elite Kenyan endurance runners are hydrated day-to-day with ad libitum fluid intake. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise*, 40(6): 1171-1179.

GANGATA, H. 2008. A three-dimensional anatomy model of the liver organ using a gloved hand. *Liver International*, 28(4): 532-533.

GANGATA, H. 2008. An innovative approach to supplement the teaching of the spatial gross anatomy relationships of muscles to undergraduates in health sciences. *Clinical Anatomy*, 21: 339-347.

HALBERSTADT, W. AND DOUGLAS, T. 2008. Fuzzy clustering to detect tuberculous meningitis-associated hyperdensity in CT images. *Computers in Biology and Medicine*, 38: 165-170.

HAVEMANN, L. AND BOSCH, A.N. 2008. Carbohydrate ingestion during prolonged exercise: an update of current concepts. *International SportMed Journal*, 9(4): 146-154.

HAVEMANN, L. AND GOEDECKE, J.H. 2008. Nutritional practices of male cyclists before and during an ultraendurance event. *International Journal of Sport Nutrition and Exercise Metabolism*, 18: 551-566.

HEW-BUTLER, T., BOULTER, J., GODLONTON, J., TUCKER, R. AND NOAKES, T.D. 2008. Hypernatremia and intravenous fluid resuscitation in collapsed ultramarathon runners. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine*, 18(3): 273-278.

HEW-BUTLER, T., JORDAAN, E., STUEMPFLE, K., SPEEDY, D., SIEGEL, A., NOAKES, T.D., SOLDIN, S.J. AND VERBALIS, J. 2008. Osmotic and nonosmotic regulation of arginine vasopressin during prolonged endurance exercise. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism*, 93(6): 2072-2078.

HEW-BUTLER, T., NOAKES, T.D. AND SIEGEL, A.J. 2008. Practical management of exercise-associated hyponatremic encephalopathy: The sodium paradox of non-osmotic vasopressin secretion. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine*, 18(4): 350-354.

HEW-BUTLER, T., NOAKES, T.D., SOLDIN, S.J. AND VERBALIS, J. 2008. Acute changes in endocrine and fluid balance markers during high-intensity, steady-state, and prolonged endurance running: Unexpected increases in oxytocin and brain natriuretic peptide during exercise. *European Journal of Endocrinology*, 159: 729-737.

HOWELLS, F. AND RUSSELL, V.A. 2008. Glutamate-stimulated release of norepinephrine in hippocampal slices of animal models of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (spontaneously hypertensive rat) and depression/anxiety-like behaviours (Wistar-Kyoto rat). *Brain Research*, 1200: 107-115.

IRVING, B., MAREE, G.J., HERING, E.R. AND DOUGLAS, T. 2008. Radiation dose from a linear slit scanning X-ray machine with full-body imaging capabilities. *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*, 130(4): 482-489.

JENNINGS, C., LAMBERT, E.V., COLLINS, M., JOFFE, Y., LEVITT, N.S. AND GOEDECKE, J.H. 2008. Determinants of insulin-resistant phenotypes in normal-weight and obese black African women. *Obesity*, 16(7): 1602-1609.

KATZMARZYK, P.T., BAUR, L.A., BLAIR, S.N., LAMBERT, E.V., OPPERT, J.-M. AND RIDDOCH, C. 2008. International conference on physical activity and obesity in children: summary statement and recommendations. *Applied Physiology Nutrition and Metabolism-Physiologie appliquee nutrition et metabolisme*, 33(2): 371-388.

KHOBOKO, T. AND RUSSELL, V.A. 2008. Effects of development and dopamine depletion on striatal NMDA receptor-mediated calcium uptake. *Metabolic Brain Disease*, 23(1): 9-30.

KNECHTLE, B. AND BOSCH, A.N. 2008. The influence of arginine supplementation on performance and metabolism in athletes. *International SportMed Journal*, 9(1): 22-31.

KOLBE-ALEXANDER, T.L., BUCKMASTER, C., NOSSEL, C., DREYER, L., BULL, F., NOAKES, T.D. AND LAMBERT, E.V. 2008. Chronic disease risk factors, healthy days and medical claims in South African employees presenting for health risk screening. *BMC Public Health*, 8(228): 1-11. [Online]. www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2458/8/228.

- KULKARNI, A., PILLAY, N., KELLAWAY, L.A. AND KOTWAL, G.J. 2008. Intracranial administration of vaccinia virus complement control protein in Mo/Hu APPswe PS1dE9 transgenic mice at an early age shows enhanced performance at a later age using a cheese board maze test. *Biogerontology*, 9(6): 405-420.
- LANG, D.M., MONZON-MAYOR, M., ROMERO-ALEMAN, M., YANES, C., SANTOS, E. AND PESHEVA, P. 2008. Tenascin-R and axon growth-promoting molecules are up-regulated in the regenerating visual pathway of the lizard (*Gallotia galloti*). *Developmental Neurobiology*, 68(7): 899-916.
- LANGERAK, N., LAMBERTS, R., FIEGGEN, A.G., PETER, J.C., VAN DER MERWE, L., PEACOCK, W.J. AND VAUGHAN, C.L. 2008. A prospective gait analysis study in patients with diplegic cerebral palsy 20 years after selective dorsal rhizotomy. *Journal of Neurosurgery-Pediatrics*, 1(3): 180-186.
- LEHOHLA, M., KELLAWAY, L.A. AND RUSSELL, V.A. 2008. Effect of ageing on Ca²⁺ uptake via NMDA receptors into barrel cortex slices of spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Metabolic Brain Disease*, 23: 1-8.
- LJUNGQVIST, A., SCHWELINUS, M.P., BACHL, N., COLLINS, M., COOK, J., KHAN, K., MAFFULLI, N., PITSILADIS, Y., RILEY, G., GOLSPINK, G., VENTER, D., DERMAN, E.W., ENGBRETSSEN, L. AND VOLPI, P. 2008. International Olympic Committee consensus statement: molecular basis of connective tissue and muscle injuries in sport. *Clinics in Sports Medicine*, 27: 231-239.
- MABANDLA, M., DOBSON, B., JOHNSON, S., KELLAWAY, L.A., DANIELS, W. AND RUSSELL, V.A. 2008. Development of a mild prenatal stress rat model to study long term effects on neural function and survival. *Metabolic Brain Disease*, 23(1): 31-42.
- MAGNUSSON, B., GUMMESSON, A., GLAD, C.A.M., GOEDECKE, J.H., JERNAS, M., LYSTIG, T.C., CARLSSON, B., FAGERBERG, B., CARLSSON, L.M.S. AND SVENSSON, P.A. 2008. Cell death-inducing DFF45-like effector C is reduced by caloric restriction and regulates adipocyte lipid metabolism. *Metabolism-Clinical and Experimental*, 57: 1307-1313.
- MORRIS, A.G. 2008. Searching for 'real' Hottentots: the Khoekhoe in the history of southern African physical anthropology. *Southern African Humanities*, 20: 221-233.
- MUKWEVHO, E., KOHN, T.A., LANG, D.M., NYATIA, E., SMITH, J. AND OJUKA, E. 2008. Caffeine induces hyperacetylation of histones at the MEF2 site on the Glut4 promoter and increases MEF2A binding to the site via a CaMK-dependent mechanism. *American Journal of Physiology-Endocrinology and Metabolism*, 294: E582-E588.
- NOAKES, T.D. 2008. How did A V Hill understand the VO₂max and the "plateau phenomenon"? Still no clarity? *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 42: 574-580.
- NOAKES, T.D. 2008. Mechanism by which rHuEPO improves submaximal exercise performance. *European Journal of Applied Physiology*, 103(4): 485.
- NOAKES, T.D. 2008. Oral fluids: How pseudoscience gulls the gullible. *South African Medical Journal*, 98(6): 410, 412.
- NOAKES, T.D. 2008. Rating of perceived exertion as a predictor of the duration of exercise that remains until exhaustion. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 42(7): 623-624.
- NOAKES, T.D. 2008. Testing for maximum oxygen consumption has produced a brainless model of human exercise performance. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 42(7): 551-555.
- NOAKES, T.D. 2008. Viewpoint: Fatigue mechanisms determining exercise performance: Integrative physiology is systems physiology. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 104(5): 1544-1545.
- NOAKES, T.D. AND MARINO, F.E. 2008. Does a central governor regulate maximal exercise during combined arm and leg exercise: A rebuttal. *European Journal of Applied Physiology*, 104(4): 757-759.
- NOAKES, T.D., MEKLER, J. AND PEDOE, D.T. 2008. Jim Peters' collapse in the 1954 Vancouver Empire Games marathon. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(8): 596-600.
- NUMMELA, A., HEATH, K.A., PAAVOLAINEN, L., LAMBERT, M.I., ST CLAIR GIBSON, A., RUSKO, H. AND NOAKES, T.D. 2008. Fatigue during a 5-km running time trial. *International Journal of Sports Medicine*, 29(9): 738-745.
- PARR, B., NOAKES, T.D. AND DERMAN, E.W. 2008. Factors predicting walking intolerance in patients with peripheral arterial disease and intermittent claudication. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(12): 958-962.
- PIENAAR, I.S., KELLAWAY, L.A., RUSSELL, V.A., SMITH, A., STEIN, D.J., ZIGMOND, M. AND DANIELS, W.M.U. 2008. Maternal separation exaggerates the toxic effects of 6-hydroxydopamine in rats: Implications for neurodegenerative disorders. *Stress-The International Journal on the Biology of Stress*, 11(6): 448-456.
- PILLAY, N., KELLAWAY, L.A. AND KOTWAL, G.J. 2008. Early detection of memory deficits and memory improvement with vaccinia virus complement control protein in an Alzheimer's disease model. *Behavioural Brain Research*, 192: 173-177.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

PITCHER, R.D., VAN AS, A.B., SANDERS, V., DOUGLAS, T.S., WIESELTHALER, N., VLOK, A., PAVARD, S., KILBORN, T., RODE, H., POTGIETER, H. AND BENINGFIELD, S. 2008. A pilot study evaluating the "STATSCAN" digital X-ray machine in paediatric polytrauma. *Emergency Radiology*, 15(1): 35-42.

RAE, D., KNOBEL, G.J., MANN, T., SWART, J., TUCKER, R. AND NOAKES, T.D. 2008. Heatstroke during endurance exercise: is there evidence for excessive endothermy? *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise*, 40(7): 1193-1204.

ROBERTS, C., BOSCH, A.N. AND SCHWELLNUS, M.P. 2008. The effects of magnetism on physiological parameters and implications for athletic performance. *International SportMed Journal*, 9(3): 83-107.

SCHUTTER, D., DE WEIJER, A., MEUWESE, J., MORGAN, B.E. AND VAN HONK, J. 2008. Interrelations between motivational stance, cortical excitability, and the frontal electroencephalogram asymmetry of emotion: a transcranial magnetic stimulation study. *Human Brain Mapping*, 29: 574- 580.

SCHWELLNUS, M.P., DREW, N. AND COLLINS, M. 2008. Muscle cramping in athletes - risk factors, clinical assessment, and management. *Clinics in Sports Medicine*, 27: 183-191.

SCHWELLNUS, M.P., PATEL, D., NOSSEL, C., DREYER, M., WHITESMAN, S. AND DERMAN, E.W. 2008. Healthy lifestyle interventions in general practice. Part 3: Lifestyle and chronic respiratory disease. *South African Family Practice*, 50(6): 6-13.

SHARHIDD TALIEP, M., ST CLAIR GIBSON, A., GRAY, J., VAN DER MERWE, L., VAUGHAN, C.L., NOAKES, T.D., KELLAWAY, L.A. AND JOHN, L.R. 2008. Event-related potentials, reaction time, and response selection of skilled and less-skilled cricket batsmen. *Perception*, 37(1): 96-105.

SHUTTLEWORTH-EDWARDS, A.B., NOAKES, T.D., RADLOFF, S.E., WHITEFIELD, V.J., CLARK, S.B., ROBERTS, C.O., ESSACK, F.B., ZOCCOLA, D., BOULIND, M.J., CASE, S.E., SMITH, I.P. AND MITCHELL, J.L.G. 2008. The comparative incidence of reported concussions presenting for follow-up management in South African Rugby Union. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine*, 18(5): 403-409.

SMITH, J., KOHN, T.A., CHETTY, A.K. AND OJUKA, E. 2008. CaMK activation during exercise is required for histone hyperacetylation and MEF2A binding at the MEF2 site on the Glut4 gene. *American Journal of Physiology-Endocrinology and Metabolism*, 295: E698-E704.

SMITH, S.M., COCKBURN, R.A., HEMMERICH, A., LI, R.M. AND WYSS, U.P. 2008. Tibiofemoral joint contact forces and knee kinematics during squatting. *Gait & Posture*, 27(3): 376-386.

SOETERS, H.S., HOWELLS, F. AND RUSSELL, V.A. 2008. Methylphenidate does not increase ethanol consumption in a rat model for attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder-the spontaneously hypertensive rat. *Metabolic Brain Disease*, 23(3): 303-314.

SPOTTISWOODE, B., RUSSELL, J.B.W., MOOSA, S.E., MEINTJES, E.M., EPSTEIN, F. AND MAYOSI, B.M. 2008. Abnormal diastolic and systolic septal motion following pericardiectomy demonstrated by cine DENSE MRI. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 19(4): 208-209.

SPOTTISWOODE, B., ZHONG, X., LORENZ, C., MAYOSI, B.M., MEINTJES, E.M. AND EPSTEIN, F. 2008. 3D myocardial tissue tracking with slice followed cine DENSE MRI. *Journal of Magnetic Resonance Imaging*, 27(5): 1019-1027.

STEIN, D.J., COLLINS, M., DANIELS, W., NOAKES, T.D. AND ZIGMOND, M. 2007. Mind and muscle: the cognitive-affective neuroscience of exercise. *CNS Spectrums*, 12(1): 19-22.

SWART, J., TUCKER, R., LAMBERTS, R., ALBERTUS, Y. AND LAMBERT, M.I. 2008. Potential causes of chronic anterior knee pain in a former winner of the Tour de France. *International SportMed Journal*, 9(4): 162-171.

TENG, H., PARKER, M.I. AND PRINCE, S. 2008. Functional characterization of cis-acting elements involved in basal transcription of the human Tbx2 gene: a new insight into the role of Sp1 in transcriptional regulation. *Gene*, 423: 8-13.

TIMPKA, T., FINCH, C.F., GOULET, C., NOAKES, T., YAMMINE, K. AND SAFE SPORTS INTERNATIONAL BOARD. 2008. Meeting the global demand of sports safety: The interaction of science and policy in sports safety. *Sports Medicine*, 38(10): 795-805.

VAN DER MERWE, H., REDDY, B.D., ZILLA, P., BEZUIDENHOUT, D. AND FRANZ, T. 2008. A computational study of knitted Nitinol meshes for their prospective use as external vein reinforcement. *Journal of Biomechanics*, 41: 1302-1309.

VAN NIEKERK, S.M., LOUW, Q., VAUGHAN, C.L., GRIMMER-SOMERS, K. AND SCHREVE, K. 2008. Photographic measurement of upper-body sitting posture of high school students: a reliability and validity study. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorder*, 9:113: 1-11 [Online]. www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2474/9/113.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

VAUGHAN, C.L. 2008. Alternatives to the publication subsidy for research funding. *South African Journal of Science*, 104: 91-96.

VAUGHAN, C.L. AND BLASZCZYK, M.B. 2008. Dynamic similarity predicts gait parameters for *Homo floresiensis* and the Laetoli hominins. *American Journal of Human Biology*, 20: 312-316.

ZHONG, X., EPSTEIN, F., SPOTTISWOODE, B., HELM, P. AND BLEMKER, S.S. 2008. Imaging two-dimensional displacements and strains in skeletal muscle during joint motion by cine DENSE MR. *Journal of Biomechanics*, 41(3): 532-540.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

BENTLEY, A.S., ANDREW, C.M. AND JOHN, L.R. 2008. An offline auditory P300 brain-computer interface using principal and independent component analysis techniques for functional electrical stimulation application. *Proceedings of the 30th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society*, 20-24 August 2008, Vancouver, BC, Canada, pp. 4660-4663. IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc. ISBN 978 1 4244 1814 5.

DAVIDS, V., DAVIDS, L.M., BLACKHURST, D.M., KATZ A.A. AND HARLEY E.H. 2008. Urate Riboside, a major soluble antioxidant in the red cells of Bovinae, in S. Morris and A. Vosloo (eds), *Proceedings of the 4th CPB Meeting in Africa: MARA 2008. "Molecules to Migration: The Pressures of Life"*, 19-25 July 2008, Maasai Mara Game Reserve, Kenya, pp. 429-439. ISBN 978 88 7587 478 0.

MORRIS, A.G. 2008. deTuin, a 19th-century mission station in the Northern Cape. In N. Swanepoel, A. Esterhuysen and P. Bonner (eds), *Proceedings of Five Hundred Years Rediscovered*, 26-27 May 2007, University of the Witwatersrand. Johannesburg, South Africa: WITS University Press. ISBN 978 1 86814 474 7.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: + 27 21 406 6235

Fax: + 27 21 448 7226

E-mail: Lauriston.Kellaway@uct.ac.za

Web: www.uct.ac.za/departments/humanbio/

DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE

(INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING DIVISIONS/
INSTITUTES: GENERAL MEDICINE, CLINICAL
IMMUNOLOGY, ENDOCRINOLOGY AND
DIABETIC MEDICINE, GASTROENTEROLOGY,
GERIATRIC MEDICINE, CARDIOLOGY RESEARCH,
LIVER RESEARCH, INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND
HIV MEDICINE, LIPIDOLOGY, NEPHROLOGY AND
HYPERTENSION, CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY,
PULMONOLOGY, RHEUMATOLOGY)

AUTHORED BOOKS

KHUMALO, N.P. 2008. *Genes for Teens*. Cape Town: Yigugu Publishers. 79pp. ISBN 978 0 620 41012 0.

OPIE, L.H. AND GERSH, B. 2008. *Drugs for the Heart*. 7th Edition. Philadelphia: Elsevier Philadelphia. 502pp. ISBN 978 1 4160 6158 8.

EDITED BOOKS

OPIE, L.H. AND YELLON, D.M. (EDS) 2008. *Cardiology at the Limits*. 161pp. Cape Town: University of Cape Town Press. ISBN 978 1 91989 513 0.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

COHEN, K. 2008. Essential drugs for primary care facilities. In D. Wilson, S. Naidoo, L.G. Bekker, M. Cotton and G. Maartens (eds), *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, pp. 550-558. South Africa: Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd. ISBN 978 0 19 576135 1.

COHEN, K. 2008. Micronutrient and complementary therapies. In D. Wilson, S. Naidoo, L.G. Bekker, M. Cotton and G. Maartens (eds), *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, pp. 635-638. South Africa: Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd. ISBN 978 0 19 576135 1.

COHEN, K. 2008. Primary care approach. In D. Wilson, S. Naidoo, L.G. Bekker, M. Cotton and G. Maartens (eds), *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, pp. 559-574. South Africa: Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd. ISBN 978 0 19 576135 1.

BLOCKMAN, M. AND FOLB, P.I. 2008. Clinical pharmacology and drug policy. In C.J. van Bortel, B. Santoso and I.R. Edwards (eds), *Drug Benefits and Risks*, pp. 57-64. 2nd Edition. Amsterdam: los Press. ISBN 978 1 58603 880 9.

JESSOP, S.J. AND WHITELAW, D. 2008. Cutaneous lupus erythematosus. In H. Williams, M. Bigby, T. Diepgen, A. Herxheimer, L. Naldi and B. Rzany (eds), *Evidence-Based Dermatology*, pp. 549-558. 2nd Edition. Massachusetts: Blackwell Publishers. ISBN 978 1 4051 4518 3.

KEW, M.C. 2008. Hepatitis B virus and hepatocellular carcinoma. In C.L. Lai and S. Locarnini (eds), *Hepatitis B Virus*, pp. 14.1 - 14.12. 2nd Edition. London: International Medical Press. ISBN 978 1 901769 14 2.

RESEARCH IMPACT

KIRTSCBIG, G., KHUMALO, N.P., VENNING, V. AND WOJNAROWSKA, F. 2008. Acquired subepidermal bullous diseases. In H. Williams, M. Bigby, T. Diepgen, A. Herxheimer, L. Naldi and B. Rzany (eds), *Evidence-Based Dermatology*, pp. 573-580. 2nd Edition. Massachusetts: Blackwell Publishers. ISBN 978 1 4051 4518 3.

MAYOSI, B.M. 2008. Cardiology. In M. Eddleston, R. Davidson, A. Brent and R. Wilkinson (eds), *Oxford Handbook of Tropical Medicine*, pp. 329-361. 3rd Edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0 19 920409 0.

MEINTJES, G. AND PARRISH, A. 2008. HIV/AIDS. In M. Eddleston, R. Davidson, A. Brent and R. Wilkinson (eds), *Oxford Handbook of Tropical Medicine*, pp. 67-138. 3rd Edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0 19 920409 0.

MENDELSON, M. 2008. Gastroenterology. M. Eddleston, R. Davidson, A. Brent and R. Wilkinson (eds), *Oxford Handbook of Tropical Medicine*, pp. 269-327. 3rd Edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press. ISBN 978 0 19 920409 0.

NTSEKHE, M. 2008. Human immunodeficiency and the heart. In L.H. Opie and Yellon, D.M. (eds), *Cardiology at the Limits*, pp. 115-126. Cape Town: University of Cape Town Press (PTY) Ltd. ISBN 978 1 91989-513-0.

OPIE, L.H. 2008. Mechanisms of cardiac contraction and relaxation. In P. Libby, R.O. Bonow, D.L. Mann, D.P. Zipes and E. Braunwald (eds), *Braunwald's Heart Disease*, pp. 509-539. 8th Edition. Philadelphia: W B Saunders Co-Elsevier Inc. ISBN 978 1 4160 4106 8.

RAYNER, B.L. AND SCHWELLNUS, M.P. 2008. Exercise and the kidney. In M.P. Schwellnus (ed.), *The Olympic Textbook of Medicine in Sport*, pp. 375-389. West Sussex: John Wiley & Sons Ltd. ISBN 9781405156370.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ABAN, I.B., WOLFE, G.I., CUTTER, G.R., KAMINSKI, H.J., JARETSKI, A., MINISMAN, G., CONWIT, R., NEWSOM-DAVIS, J., HECKMANN, J.M., MAZIA, C., GABRIEL, C., EVOLI, A., KING, A., ANTONNINI, G., OGER, J., KATIRJI, K., LECKY, B., NIX, W., PULLEY, M., TOSTA, E. AND YOSHIKAWA, H. 2008. The MGTX experience: challenges in planning and executing an international multicenter clinical trial. *Journal of Neuroimmunology*, 201-202: 80-84.

AINSLIE, G.M., AWOTEDU, A., BATEMAN, E.D., BRINK, A., FELDMAN, C., GREENBLATT, M.S., IRUSEN, E., JOUBERT, J., KRIGE, L., MAARTENS, G., MPE, M.J., MZILENI, M.O., O'BRIEN, J., PANSEGROUW, D., PEROVIC, O., PLIT, M., RAS, G., RICHARDS, G., SIELING, W.L., SMITH, C., VISSER, S.S., WILLCOX, P.A. AND WONG, M. 2007. Management of community-acquired pneumonia in adults. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 97(12): 1295-1306.



NRF A-RATING FOR PROFESSOR OF RESPIRATORY MEDICINE

Professor Eric Bateman's significant contribution to asthma management has earned him an A2-rating from the National Research Foundation. Professor of Respiratory Medicine at UCT and chairperson of the Global Initiative for Asthma (GINA), Professor Bateman has played a leading role in changing the objectives of asthma treatment which were not clearly defined, and definitions that were not patient-friendly. This was done while he was chairing GINA's Science Committee and serving as an executive committee member of the Global Alliance Against Chronic Respiratory Diseases, a World Health Organisation alliance.

He has published ground-breaking papers encouraging the concept of asthma control and has demonstrated that this could be achieved in most patients. This resulted in major revisions of both national and global guidelines.

Professor Bateman is the founder of the UCT Lung Institute and head of the Division of Pulmonology in the Department of Medicine.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

ANAND, S.S., ISLAM, S., ROSENGREN, A., FRANZOSI, M., STEYN, K., YUSUFALI, A.H., KELTAI, M., DIAZ, R., RANGARAJAN, S. AND YUSUF, S. 2008. Risk factors for myocardial infarction in women and men: insights from the INTERHEART study. *European Heart Journal*, 29: 932-940.

ANDREWS, S., MENDELSON, M., HEFER, E., VENTER, W.D.F., VARIAVA, E. AND WULFSOHN, A. 2008. Post-exposure prophylaxis. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 9(3): 36-46.

BADRI, M., LAWN, S.D. AND WOOD, R. 2008. Utility of CD4 cell counts for early prediction of virological failure during antiretroviral therapy in a resource-limited setting. *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 8:89. [Online]. www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2334/8/89.

BARNES, K.I., LITTLE, F., MABUZA, A., MNGOMEZULU, N., GOVERE, J., DURRHEIM, D., ROPER, C., WATKINS, B. AND WHITE, N. 2008. Increased gametocytemia after treatment: an early parasitological indicator of emerging sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine resistance in falciparum malaria. *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 197: 1605-1613.

BARNES, K.I., WATKINS, W. AND WHITE, N. 2008. Antimalarial dosing regimens and drug resistance. *Trends in Parasitology*, 24(3): 127-134.

BARTLEY, P.C., BOGOEV, M., LARSEN, J. AND PHILOTHEOU, A. 2008. Long-term efficacy and safety of insulin detemir compared to neutral protamine hagedorn insulin in patients with type 1 diabetes using a treat-to-target basal-bolus regimen with insulin aspart at meals: a 2-year, randomized, controlled trial. *Diabetic Medicine*, 25: 442-449.

BATEMAN, E.D., BOUSQUET, J., BUSSE, W., CLARK, T., GUL, N., GIBBS, M. AND PEDERSEN, S. 2008. Stability of asthma control with regular treatment: an analysis of the Gaining Optimal Asthma control (GOAL) study. *Allergy*, 63: 932-938.

BATEMAN, E.D., HURD, S.S., BARNES, P.J., BOUSQUET, J., DRAZEN, J.M., FITZGERALD, M., GIBSON, P., OHTA, K., O'BYRNE, P., PEDERSEN, S.E., PIZZICHINI, E., SULLIVAN, S.D., WENZEL, S.E. AND ZAR, H.J. 2008. Global strategy for asthma management and prevention: GINA executive summary. *European Respiratory Journal*, 31: 143-178.

BATEMAN, E.D., LINNHOF, A.E., HOMIK, L., FREUDENSPRUNG, U., SMAU, L. AND ENGELSTATTER, R. 2008. Comparison of twice-daily inhaled ciclesonide and fluticasone propionate in patients with moderate to severe persistent asthma. *Pulmonary Pharmacology & Therapeutics*, 21: 264-275.

BATEMAN, E.D., NELSON, H., BOUSQUET, J., KRAL, K., SUTTON, L., ORTEGA, H. AND YANCEY, S. 2008. Meta-analysis: effects of adding salmeterol to inhaled corticosteroids on serious asthma-related events. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 149: 33-42.

BATEMAN, E.D., VAN DYK, M. AND SAGRITOS, A. 2008. Comparable spirometric efficacy of tiotropium compared with salmeterol plus fluticasone in patients with COPD: A pilot study. *Pulmonary Pharmacology & Therapeutics*, 21: 20-25.

BEETON-KEMPEN, N., SHOKO, A. AND BLACKBURN, J. 2008. Personalizing protein-drug interactions. *Pure and Applied Chemistry*, 80(8): 1811-1820.

BENATAR, S.R. AND UPSHUR, R. 2008. Dual loyalty of physicians in the military and in civilian life. *American Journal of Public Health*, 98(12): 2161-2167.

BICANIC, T., WOOD, R., MEINTJES, G., REBE, K., BROUWER, A., LOYSE, A., BEKKER, L., JAFFAR, S. AND HARRISON, T. 2008. High-dose amphotericin B with flucytosine for the treatment of cryptococcal meningitis in HIV-infected patients: a randomized trial. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 47: 123-130.

BISSON, G.P., GROSS, R., BELLAMY, S., CHITTAMS, J., HISLOP, M., REGENSBERG, L., FRANK, I., MAARTENS, G. AND NACHEGA, J.B. 2008. Pharmacy refill adherence compared with CD4 count changes for monitoring HIV-infected adults on antiretroviral therapy. *PloS Medicine*, 5(5): e109.

BLOM, D., MARAIS, A.D., RETTERSTOL, K., STEIN, E.A., YCAS, J., GU, Z. AND MILLER, E. 2008. Rosuvastatin reduced non-high density lipoprotein cholesterol and lipoprotein remnants in patients with dysbetalipoproteinemia (Fredrickson type III hyperlipoproteinemia). *Journal of Clinical Lipidology*, 2: 418-425.

BLOM, D., RAAL, F. AND MARAIS, A.D. 2008. Discovering familial hypercholesterolaemia. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(4): 232.

BOULLE, A.M., BOCK, P., OSLER, M., COHEN, K., CHANNING, L., HILDERBRAND, K., MOTHIBI, E., ZWIGENTHAL, V., SLINGERS, N., CLOETE, K. AND ABDULLAH, F. 2008. Antiretroviral therapy and early mortality in South Africa. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, 86: 678-687.

BOULLE, A.M., VAN CUTSEM, G.V., COHEN, K., HILDERBRAND, K., MATHEE, S., ABRAHAMS, M., GOEMAERE, E., COETZEE, D.J. AND MAARTENS, G. 2008. Outcomes of nevirapine- and efavirenz-based antiretroviral therapy when coadministered with rifampicin-based antitubercular therapy. *JAMA-Journal of the American Medical Association*, 300(5): 530-539.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

BOUSQUET, J., KHALTAEV, N., CRUZ, A.A., DENBURG, J., FOKKENS, W.J., TOGIAS, A., ZUBERBIER, T., BAENA-CAGNANI, C.E., CANONICA, G.W., VAN WEEL, C., AGACHE, I., AIT-KHALED, N., BACHERT, C., BLAISS, M.S., BONINI, S., BOULET, L.P., BOUSQUET, P.J., CAMARGOS, P., CARLSEN, K.H., CHEN, Y., CUSTOVIC, A., DAHL, R., DEMOLY, P., DOUAGUI, H., DURHAM, S.R., GERTH VAN WIJK, R., KALAYCI, O., KALINER, M.A., KIM, Y.Y., KOWALSKI, M.L., KUNA, P., LE, L.T.T., LEMIERE, C., LI, J., LOCKEY, R., MAVALE-MANUEL, S., MELTZER, E.O., MOHAMMAD, Y., MULLOL, J., NACLERIO, R., O'HEHIR, R.E., OHTA, K., OUEDRAOGO, S., PALKONEN, S., PAPADOPOULOS, N., PASSALACQUA, G., PAWANKAR, R., POPOV, T.A., RABE, K., ROSADO-PINTO, J., SCADDING, G.K., SIMONS, F.E.R., TOSKALA, E., VALOVIRTA, E., VAN CAUWENBERGE, P., WANG, D.Y., WICKMAN, M., YAWN, B.P., YORGANCIOGLU, A., YUSUF, O.M., ZAR, H.J., ANNESI-MAESANO, I., BATEMAN, E.D., BEN KHEDER, A., BOAKYE, D.A., BOUCHARD, J., BURNEY, P., BUSSE, W., CHAN-YEUNG, M., CHAVANNES, N.H., CHUCHALIN, A., DOLEN, W.K., EMUZYTE, R., GROUSE, L., HUMBERT, M., JACKSON, C., JOHNSTON, S.L., KEITH, P.K., KEMP, J.P., KLOSSEK, J.M., LARENAS-LINNEMANN, D., LIPWORTH, B., MALO, J.L., MARSHALL, G.D., NASPITZ, C., NEKAM, K., NIGGEMANN, B., NIZANKOWSKA-MOGILNICKA, E., OKAMOTO, Y., ORRU, M.P., POTTER, P., PRICE, D., STOLOFF, S.W., VANDENPLAS, O., VIEGI, G. AND WILLIAMS, D. 2008. Allergic Rhinitis and its Impact on Asthma (ARIA) 2008 update (in collaboration with the World Health Organization, GA(2)LEN and AllerGen). *Allergy*, 63(suppl 86): 8-160.

BUIJNS, S., WALLIS, L.A. AND BURCH, V. 2008. A prospective evaluation of the Cape triage score in the emergency department of an urban public hospital in South Africa. *Emergency Medicine Journal*, 25: 398-402.

BUIJNS, S., WALLIS, L.A. AND BURCH, V. 2008. Effect of introduction of nurse triage on waiting times in a South African emergency department. *Emergency Medicine Journal*, 25: 395-397.

BURCH, V. AND SEGGIE, J.L. 2008. Use of a structured interview to assess portfolio-based learning. *Medical Education*, 42: 894-900.

BURCH, V., TARR, G. AND MORRONI, C. 2008. Modified early warning score predicts the need for hospital admission and in-hospital mortality. *Emergency Medicine Journal*, 25: 674-678.

BURGERS, W., SHEPHARD, E.G., MONROE, J.E., GREENHALGH, T., BINDER, A.B., HURTER, E., VAN HARMELEN, J.H., WILLIAMSON, C. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. Construction, characterization, and immunogenicity of a Multigene Modified Vaccinia Ankara (MVA) vaccine based on HIV type 1 subtype C. *AIDS Research and Human Retroviruses*, 24(2): 195-206.

CALIFF, R., BOOLELL, M., HAFFNER, S.M., BETHEL, M.A., MCMURRAY, J., DUGGAL, A., HOLMAN, R.R., LEVITT, N.S., MARTINEZ, F., SINAY, I., VILLAMIL, A., FULCHER, G., KRUM, H., PRAGER, R., SCHEEN, A., CHACRA, A., LEITER, L., PAN, C., SCHMITZ, O., STENDER, S., LAAKSO, M., TUOMILEHTO, J., CHARBONNEL, B., SCHAPER, F., RAPTIS, S., CHOW, S., TAMAS, G., BUCKLEY, B., TOGNONI, G., MEANEY, E., RUTTEN, G., JENSSEN, T., GACIONG, Z., BELENKOV, Y., VOZAR, J., GAZTAMBITE, S., SANDSTROM, H., DIEM, P., CHIANG, F., ILKOVA, H., DAVIES, M., BUSE, J., DEEDWANIA, P., EINHORN, D., FONSECA, V., GILES, T., HORTON, E., KAHN, S., MAZZONE, T., NESTO, R., HEINE, R., HANEFELD, M., EMBONG, M., DRZEWSKI, J., ERIKSSON, J., GONZALEZ-VILLALPANDO, C., GOTTO, A., MAGGIONI, A., STANDL, E., ZINMAN, B., VERTER, J., RATNER, R., WAREHAM, N., BOULTON, A. AND ASKARI, A. 2008. Prevention of diabetes and cardiovascular disease in patients with impaired glucose tolerance: rationale and design of the nateglinide and valsartan in impaired glucose tolerance outcomes research (NAVIGATOR) trial. *American Heart Journal*, 156: 623-632.

CARLINO, M., GODINO, C., LATIB, M.A., MOSES, J.W. AND COLOMBO, A. 2008. Subintimal tracking and re-entry technique with contrast guidance: a safer approach. *Catheterization and Cardiovascular Interventions*, 72(6): 790-796.

CARLINO, M., LATIB, M.A., GODINO, C., COSGRAVE, J. AND COLOMBO, A. 2008. CTO recanalization by intraocclusion injection of contrast: the microchannel technique. *Catheterization and Cardiovascular Interventions*, 71(1): 20-26.

CASTILLO-RIQUELME, M.C., MCINTYRE, D.E. AND BARNES, K.I. 2008. Household burden of malaria in South Africa and Mozambique: is there a catastrophic impact? *Tropical Medicine & International Health*, 13(1): 108-122.

CHARLTON, K., STEYN, K., LEVITT, N.S., PEER, N., JONATHAN, D., GOGELA, T., ROSSOUW, K., GWEBUSHE, N. AND LOMBARD, C. 2008. A food-based dietary strategy lowers blood pressure in a low socio-economic setting: a randomised study in South Africa. *Public Health Nutrition*, 11: 1397-1406.

CHEGE, G., SHEPHARD, E.G., MEYERS, A.E., VAN HARMELEN, J.H., WILLIAMSON, C., LYNCH, A.G., GRAY, C., RYBICKI, E.P. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. HIV-1 subtype C Pr55 gag virus-like particle vaccine efficiently boosts baboons primed with a matched DNA vaccine. *Journal of General Virology*, 89(9): 2214-2227.

CHEGE, G., WARREN, R.M., GEY VAN PITTIUS, N.C., BURGERS, W., WILKINSON, R.J., SHEPHARD, E.G. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. Detection of natural infection with *Mycobacterium intracellulare* in healthy wild-caught Chacma baboons (*Papio ursinus*) by ESAT-6 and CFP-10 IFN-gamma ELISPOT tests following a tuberculosis outbreak. *BMC Microbiology*, 8: 27. [Online]. www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2180/8/27.

- CHI, B.H., CHINTU, N., CANTRELL, R.A., KANKASA, C., KRUSE, G., MBEWE, F., SINKALA, M., SMITH, P.J., STRINGER, E.M. AND STRINGER, J.S.A. 2008. Addition of single-dose tenofovir and emtricitabine to intrapartum nevirapine to reduce perinatal HIV transmission. *JAIDS-Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes*, 48: 220-223.
- CHIN, A. AND NTSEKHE, M. 2008. Concomitant renal and iliac fibromuscular dysplasia. *Catheterization and Cardiovascular Interventions*, 73(4): 519-520.
- CHIN, A. AND OKREGICKI, A.M. 2008. Cardiac resynchronization therapy: pre and post pacemaker implantation issues. *SA Heart*, 5(4): 156-159.
- COHEN, K., VAN CUTSEM, G.V., BOULLE, A.M., MCILLERON, H., GOEMAERE, E., SMITH, P.J. AND MAARTENS, G. 2008. Effect of rifampicin-based antitubercular therapy on nevirapine plasma concentrations in South African adults with HIV associated tuberculosis. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*, 61: 389-393.
- COLOMBO, A. AND LATIB, M.A. 2008. Late incomplete stent apposition after drug-eluting stent implantation: a true risk factor or "an innocent bystander". *Heart*, 94(3): 253-254.
- COLOMBO, A. AND LATIB, M.A. 2008. Treatment of drug-eluting stent restenosis with another drug-eluting stent: do not fail the second time. *Revista Espanola de Cardiologia*, 61(11): 1120-1122.
- COMBRINCK, M.I. AND JOSKA, J. 2008. Inflammation, immunity and Alzheimer's Disease. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology*, 21(3): 132-136.
- COMMERFORD, P.J. AND NTSEKHE, M. 2008. Ischaemic heart disease in Africa. How common is it? Will it become more common? *Heart*, 94(7): 824-825.
- CONNOLLY, S.J., POGUE, J., EIKELBOOM, J., FLAKER, G., COMMERFORD, P.J., FRANZOSI, M., HEALEY, J.S. AND YUSUF, S. 2008. Benefit of oral anticoagulant over antiplatelet therapy in atrial fibrillation depends on the quality of international normalized ratio control achieved by centers and countries as measured by time in therapeutic range. *Circulation*, 118: 2029-2037.
- CORCORAN, C., REBE, K., VAN DER PLAS, H., MYER, L. AND HARDIE, D.R. 2008. The predictive value of cerebrospinal fluid Epstein-Barr viral load as a marker of primary central nervous system lymphoma in HIV-infected persons. *Journal of Clinical Virology*, 42(4): 433-436.
- COSGRAVE, J., QASIM, A., LATIB, M.A., ARANZULLA, T.C. AND COLOMBO, A. 2008. Protamine usage following implantation of drug-eluting stents: a word of caution. *Catheterization and Cardiovascular Interventions*, 71(7): 913-914.
- COWLEY, D., GOVENDER, D., FEBRUARY, B.L., STEYN, L.M., EVANS, J., WILKINSON, R.J., NICOL, M.P. AND WOLFE, M. 2008. Recent and rapid emergence of W-Beijing strains of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in Cape Town, South Africa. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 47: 1252-1259.
- CROTTI, L., CELANO, G., DAGRADI, F. AND SCHWARTZ, P.J. 2008. Congenital long QT syndrome. *Orphanet Journal of Rare Diseases*, 3: 18.
- DAMBUZA, I., ALLIE, N., FICK, L., JOHNSTON, N., FREMOND, C., MITCHELL, J., QUESNIAUX, V., RYFFEL, B. AND JACOBS, M. 2008. Efficacy of membrane TNF mediated host resistance is dependent on mycobacterial virulence. *Tuberculosis*, 88(3): 221-234.
- DAVE, J.A. AND ROSS, I.L. 2008. Complete heart block in a patient with Graves' Disease. *Thyroid*, 18(12): 1329-1331.
- DE FERRARI, G.M., MAZZUERO, A., AGNESINA, L., BERTOLETTI, A., CAMPANA, C., SCHWARTZ, P.J. AND TAVAZZI, L. 2008. Favourable effects of heart rate reduction with intravenous administration of ivabradine in patients with advanced heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure*, 10(6): 550-555.
- DE VILLIERS, L. AND DECLOEDT, E.H. 2008. Asthma, allergic rhinitis and atopic eczema in the elderly. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology*, 21(3): 120-124.
- DE VRIES, T.P.G.M., DANIELS, J.M.A., MULDER, C.W., GROOT, O.A., WEWERINKE, L., BARNES, K.I., BAKATHIR, H.A., HASSAN, N.A.G.M., VAN BORTEL, L., KRISKA, M., SANTOSO, B., SANZ, E.J., THOMAS, M., ZIGANSHINA, L.E., BEZEMER, P.D., VAN KAN, C., RICHIR, M.C. AND HOGERZEIL, H.V. 2008. Should medical students learn to develop a personal formulary. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*, 64: 641-646.
- DE WET, H., LEVITT, N.S. AND TIPPING, B.N. 2007. Executive cognitive impairment detected by simple bedside testing is associated with poor glycaemic control in type 2 diabetes. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 97(11): 1074-1076.
- DEN BOON, S., VERVER, S., LOMBARD, C., BATEMAN, E.D., IRUSEN, E., ENARSON, D., BORGDORFF, M. AND BEYERS, N. 2008. Comparison of symptoms and treatment outcomes between actively and passively detected tuberculosis cases: the additional value of case finding. *Epidemiology and Infection*, 136: 1342-1349.
- DENNY, L.A., BOA, R., WILLIAMSON, A.-L., ALLAN, B.R., HARDIE, D.R., RESS, S.R. AND MYER, L. 2008. Human Papillomavirus infection and cervical disease in Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1 infected women. *Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 111(6): 1380-1387.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

DHASMANA, D.J., DHEDA, K., RAVN, P., WILKINSON, R.J. AND MEINTJES, G. 2008. Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome in HIV-infected patients receiving antiretroviral therapy: pathogenesis, clinical manifestations and management. *Drugs*, 68(2): 191-208.

DHEDA, K., CHANG, J.S., LALA, S., HUGGETT, J.A., ZUMLA, A. AND ROOK, G.A.W. 2008. Gene expression of IL17 and IL23 in the lungs of patients with active tuberculosis. *Thorax*, 63: 566-568.

DOWDY, D., CHAISSON, R., MAARTENS, G., CORBETT, E.L. AND DORMAN, S.E. 2008. Impact of enhanced tuberculosis diagnosis in South Africa: a mathematical model of expanded culture and drug susceptibility testing. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 105(32): 11293-11298.

DU PREEZ, J., MATOLWENI, L.O., GREENBERG, L.J.H.L., MNTLA, P., ADEYEMO, A.A. AND MAYOSI, B.M. 2008. The Q2C Del322-325 adrenergic receptor polymorphism is not associated with heart failure due to idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy in black Africans. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 19(1): 15-16.

ELEWSKI, B.E., CACERES, H.W., DELEON, L., EL SHIMY, S., HUNTER, J., KOROTKIY, N., RACHESKY, I.J., SANCHEZ-BAL, V., TODD, G., WRAITH, L.A., CAI, B., TAVAKKOL, A., BAKSHI, R., NYIRADY, J. AND FRIEDLANDER, S.F. 2008. Terbinafine hydrochloride oral granules versus oral griseofulvin suspension in children with tinea capitis: results of two randomized, investigator-blinded, multicenter, international, controlled trials. *Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology*, 59(1): 41-54.

EMERY, S., NEUHAUS, J.A., PHILLIPS, A.N., BABIKER, A., COHEN, C.J., GATELL, J., GIRARD, P.M., GRUND, B., LAW, M., LOSSO, M.H., PALFREEMAN, A. AND WOOD, R. 2008. Major clinical outcomes in antiretroviral therapy (ART)-naïve participants and in those not receiving ART at baseline in the SMART study. *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 197: 1133-1144.

ENGLISH, R., BATEMAN, E.D., ZWARENSTEIN, M., FAIRALL, L., BHEEKIE, A., BACHMANN, M.O., MAJARA, B., OTTMANI, S.E. AND SCHERPBIER, R. 2008. Development of a South African integrated syndromic respiratory disease guideline for primary care. *Primary Care Respiratory Journal*, 17(3): 156-163.

ESMAIL, F. 2008. Physical urticaria presenting as cholinergic urticaria with dermatographism. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology*, 21(4): 187-188.

ESMAIL, F. AND JESSOP, S.J. 2008. Ulcerative chickenpox in an immunocompetent child. *South African Journal of Child Health*, 2(3): 132-133.

FAIRALL, L., BACHMANN, M.O., LOUWAGIE, G.M.C., VAN VUUREN, C., CHIKOBVU, P., STEYN, D., STANILAND, G.H., TIMMERMAN, V., MSIMANGA, M., SEEBREGTS, C., BOULLE, A.M., NHIWATIWA, R., BATEMAN, E.D., ZWARENSTEIN, M. AND CHAPMAN, R. 2008. Effectiveness of antiretroviral treatment in a South African program. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 168(1): 86-93.

FAIRALL, L., BACHMANN, M.O., ZWARENSTEIN, M., LOMBARD, C., UEBEL, K., VAN VUUREN, C., STEYN, D., BOULLE, A.M. AND BATEMAN, E.D. 2008. Streamlining tasks and roles to expand treatment and care for HIV: randomised controlled trial protocol. *Trials*, 9:21.

FERREIRA, M. 2008. Training in Africa towards forging implementation and monitoring of the Madrid International plan of Action on Ageing. *Bold*, 18(3): 2-6.

FERREIRA, M. AND LINDGREN, P. 2008. Elder abuse and neglect in South Africa: a case of marginalization, disrespect, exploitation and violence. *Journal of Elder Abuse & Neglect*, 20(2): 91-107.

FIELDING, K.L., CHARALAMBOUS, S., STENSON, A.L., PEMBA, L., MARTIN, D.J., WOOD, R., CHURCHYARD, G. AND GRANT, A. 2008. Risk factors for poor virological outcome at 12 months in a workplace-based antiretroviral therapy programme in South Africa: A cohort study. *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 8:93. [Online]. www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2334/8/93.

FIRTH, J.C. AND MARAIS, A.D. 2008. Familial hypercholesterolaemia: the Cape Town experience. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98: 99-104.

FRIAS, M.A., SOMERS, S., GERBER-WICHT, C., OPIE, L.H., LECOUR, S. AND LANG, U. 2008. The PGE2-Stat3 interaction in doxorubicin-induced myocardial apoptosis. *Cardiovascular Research*, 80(1): 69-77.

FROMME, B.J., COETSEE, M., VAN DER WATT, P., CHAN, M., SPERLING, K.M., KATZ, A.A. AND FLANAGAN, C.A. 2008. High-affinity binding of southern African HIV type 1 subtype C envelope protein, gp120, to the CCR5 coreceptor. *AIDS Research and Human Retroviruses*, 24(12): 1527-1536.

FUGLESTEG, B.N., SULEMAN, N., TIRON, C., KANHEMA, T., LACERDA, L., ANDREASEN, T.V., SACK, M.N., JONASSEN, A., MJOS, O., OPIE, L.H. AND LECOUR, S. 2008. Signal transducer and activator of transcription 3 is involved in the cardioprotective signalling pathway activated by insulin therapy at reperfusion. *Basic Research in Cardiology*, 103: 444-453.

GIRDLER-BROWN, B.V., WHITE, N.W., EHRLICH, R.I. AND CHURCHYARD, G. 2008. The burden of silicosis, pulmonary tuberculosis and COPD among former Basotho goldminers. *American Journal of Industrial Medicine*, 51: 640-647.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

GODINO, C., FURUICHI, S., LATIB, M.A., MORICI, N., CHIEFFO, A., ROMAGNOLI, E., TAMBURINO, C., BARBAGALLO, R., CERA, M., ANTONIUCCI, D., GOKTEKIN, O., DI MARIO, C., REIMERS, B., GRUBE, E., AIROLDI, F., SANGIORGI, G.M. AND COLOMBO, A. 2008. Clinical and angiographic follow-up of small vessel lesions treated with paclitaxel-eluting stents (from the TRUE Registry). *American Journal of Cardiology*, 102: 1002-1008.

GOLDENBERG, I., MOSS, A.J., BRADLEY, J., POLONSKY, S., PETERSON, D.R., MCNITT, S., ZAREBA, W., ANDREWS, M.L., ROBINSON, J.L., ACKERMAN, M.J., BENHORIN, J., KAUFMAN, E.S., LOCATI, E.T., NAPOLITANO, C., PRIORI, S.G., QI, M., SCHWARTZ, P.J., TOWBIN, J.A., VINCENT, G.M. AND ZHANG, L. 2008. Long-QT syndrome after age 40. *Circulation*, 117: 2192-2201.

GOLDENBERG, I., MOSS, A.J., PETERSON, D.R., MCNITT, S., ZAREBA, W., ANDREWS, M.L., ROBINSON, J.L., LOCATI, E.T., ACKERMAN, M.J., BENHORIN, J., KAUFMAN, E.S., NAPOLITANO, C., PRIORI, S.G., QI, M., SCHWARTZ, P.J., TOWBIN, J.A., VINCENT, G.M. AND ZHANG, L. 2008. Risk factors for aborted cardiac arrest and sudden cardiac death in children with the congenital long-QT syndrome. *Circulation*, 117: 2184-2191.

GOUNDEN, R. AND BLOCKMAN, M. 2008. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 19(6): 325-327.

GOUNDEN, R. AND BLOCKMAN, M. 2008. Statin-induced myopathy. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 19(3): 156-157.

GREENING, A.P., STEMPER, D., BATEMAN, E.D. AND VIRCHOW, J.C. 2008. Managing asthma patients: which outcomes matter. *European Respiratory Review*, 17(108): 53-61.

HANDA, R., KALLA, A.A. AND MAALOUF, G. 2008. Osteoporosis in developing countries. *Best Practice & Research in Clinical Rheumatology*, 22(4): 693-708.

HAWKRIDGE, A.J., HATHERILL, M., LITTLE, F., GOETZ, M.A., BARKER, L., MAHOMED, H., SADOFF, J.C., HANEKOM, W.A., GEITER, L. AND HUSSEY, G.D. 2008. Efficacy of percutaneous versus intradermal BCG in the prevention of tuberculosis in South African infants: randomised trial. *British Medical Journal*, 337: a2052. [Online]. www.bmj.com/content/full/337/nov13_1/A2052.

HECKMANN, J.M., O'RYAN, S. AND CANDY, S. 2008. Primary central nervous system lymphoma: an unusual presentation. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(11): 851-852.

HENDRICKS, N., MAYOSI, B.M. AND OKREGGLICKI, A.M. 2008. The South African Arrhythmogenic Right Ventricular Cardiomyopathy Registry: A brief review and a status report. *SA Heart*, 5(4): 148-154.

HOMER, V.M., MARAIS, A.D., CHARLTON, F., LAURIE, A.D., HURNDILL, N., SCOTT, R., MANGILI, F., SULLIVAN, D.R., BARTER, P.J., RYE, K.A., GEORGE, P. AND LAMBERT, G. 2008. Identification and characterization of two non-secreted PCSK9 mutants associated with familial hypercholesterolemia in cohorts from New Zealand and South Africa. *Atherosclerosis*, 196: 659-666.

HUANG, L., MYER, L. AND JASPAN, H.B. 2008. The role of polyclonal intravenous immunoglobulin in treating HIV-infected children with severe bacterial infections: A retrospective cohort study. *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 8:127. [Online]. www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2334/8/127.

IELASI, A., LATIB, M.A., OKREGGLICKI, A.M. AND COLOMBO, A. 2008. Malignant ST segment elevation. *European Heart Journal*, 29(19): 2448.

JASPAN, H.B., CUNNINGHAM, C., TUCKER, T., WRIGHT, P.F., SELF, S.G., SHEETS, R.L., ROGERS, A.S., BEKKER, L., WILSON, C.M., DUERR, A. AND WASSERHEIT, J.N. 2008. Inclusion of adolescents in preventive HIV vaccine trials: Public health policy and research design at a crossroads. *JAIDS-Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes*, 47(1): 86-92.

JASPAN, H.B., HUANG, L., COTTON, M., WHITELAW, A.C. AND MYER, L. 2008. Bacterial disease and antimicrobial susceptibility patterns in HIV-infected, hospitalized children: a retrospective cohort study. *PloS ONE*, 3(9): e3260. [Online]. www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0003260.

JASPAN, H.B., SOKA, N.F., STRODE, A.E., MATHEWS, C., MARK, D., FLISHER, A.J., WOOD, R. AND BEKKER, L. 2008. Community perspectives on the ethical issues surrounding adolescent HIV vaccine trials in South Africa. *Vaccine*, 26: 5679-5683.

JEEBHAY, M.F., ROBINS, T., MILLER, M., BATEMAN, E.D., SMUTS, M., BAATJIES, R. AND LOPATA, A.L. 2008. Occupational allergy and asthma among salt water fish processing workers. *American Journal of Industrial Medicine*, 51(12): 899-910.

JENNINGS, C., LAMBERT, E.V., COLLINS, M., JOFFE, Y., LEVITT, N.S. AND GOEDECKE, J.H. 2008. Determinants of Insulin-resistant phenotypes in normal-weight and obese black African women. *Obesity*, 16(7): 1602-1609.

JESSOP, S.J. AND KHUMALO, N.P. 2008. Pemphigus: a treatment update. *American Journal of Clinical Dermatology*, 9(3): 147-154.

JESSOP, S.J., STUBBINGS, H., SAYED, A.R., DUNCAN-SMITH, J., SCHNEIDER, J.W. AND JORDAAN, H.F. 2008. Regional clinical registry data show increased incidence of cutaneous melanoma in Cape Town. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(3): 197-199.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

JOSKA, J., KALISKI, S.Z. AND BENATAR, S.R. 2008. Patients with severe mental illness: a new approach to testing for HIV. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(3): 213-217.

KALULA, S.Z. AND ROSS, K. 2008. Immunosenescence - inevitable or preventable. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology*, 21(3): 126-130.

KAPLAN, R., ORRELL, C., ZWANE, E.N., BEKKER, L. AND WOOD, R. 2008. Loss to follow-up and mortality among pregnant women referred to a community clinic for antiretroviral treatment. *AIDS*, 22(13): 1679-1681.

KASTELEIN, J., AKDIM, F., STROES, E., ZWINDERMAN, K., BOTS, M.L., STALENHOEF, A.F.H., VISSEREN, F.L.J., SIJBRANDS, E.J.G., TRIP, M.D., STEIN, E.A., GAUDET, D., DUIVENVOORDEN, R., VELTRI, E.P., MARAIS, A.D. AND DE GROOT, E. 2008. Simvastatin with or without Ezetimibe in familial hypercholesterolemia. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 358: 1431-1443.

KAUFMAN, E.S., MCNITT, S., MOSS, A.J., ZAREBA, W., ROBINSON, J.L., HALL, W.J., ACKERMAN, M.J., BENHORIN, J., LOCATI, E.T., NAPOLITANO, C., PRIORI, S.G., SCHWARTZ, P.J., TOWBIN, J.A., VINCENT, G.M. AND ZHANG, L. 2008. Risk of death in the long QT syndrome when a sibling has died. *Heart Rhythm*, 5: 831-836.

KEISER, O., ORRELL, C., EGGER, M., WOOD, R., BRINKHOF, W., FURRER, H., VAN CUTSEM, G.V., LEDERGERBER, B. AND BOULLE, A.M. 2008. Public-health and individual approaches to antiretroviral therapy: township South Africa and Switzerland compared. *PloS Medicine*, 5(7): 1102-1111.

KENYON, C. 2008. Cognitive dissonance as an explanation of the genesis, evolution and persistence of Thabo Mbeki's HIV denialism. *African Journal of AIDS Research*, 7(1): 29-35.

KENYON, C., FORD, N. AND BOULLE, A.M. 2008. When best practice is bad medicine: a new approach to rationing tertiary health services in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(5): 350-355.

KENYON, C., WILLCOX, P.A. AND JEEBHAY, M.F. 2008. Hydrogen sulphide gas poisoning aboard a fishing trawler: A report of four fishermen. *Occupational Health Southern Africa*, 14(4): 20-23.

KHUMALO, N.P. 2008. On the history of African hair care: more treasures await discovery. *Journal of Cosmetic Dermatology*, 7: 231.

KHUMALO, N.P., JESSOP, S.J., GUMEDZE, F.N. AND EHRlich, R.I. 2008. Determinants of marginal traction alopecia in African girls and women. *Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology*, 59: 432-438.

LARKE, N., IM, E.J., WAGNER, R., WILLIAMSON, A.L., WILLIAMSON, C., MCMICHAEL, A.J. AND HANKE, T. 2007. Combined single-clade candidate HIV-1 vaccines induce T cell responses limited by multiple forms of in vivo immune interference. *European Journal of Immunology*, 37(2): 566-577.

LATIB, M.A., COSGRAVE, J., GODINO, C., QASIM, A., CORBETT, S., TAVANO, D., MORICI, N., CRISTELL, N., CHIEFFO, A., CARLINO, M., MONTORFANO, M., AIROLDI, F. AND COLOMBO, A. 2008. Sirolimus-eluting and paclitaxel-eluting stents for the treatment of coronary bifurcations. *American Heart Journal*, 156: 745-750.

LATIB, M.A., MORICI, N., COSGRAVE, J., AIROLDI, F., GODINO, C., BRAMBILLA, N., CHIEFFO, A., BONIZZONI, E., CARLINO, M., BEDOGNI, F., MONTORFANO, M., SANGIORGI, G.M., BRIGUORI, C. AND COLOMBO, A. 2008. Incidence of bleeding and compliance on prolonged dual antiplatelet therapy (Aspirin + thienopyridine) following drug-eluting stent implantation. *American Journal of Cardiology*, 102: 1477-1481.

LAURENT, N., VOGLMEIR, J., WRIGHT, A., BLACKBURN, J., PHAM, N.T., WONG, S.C.C., GASKELL, S.J. AND FLITSCH, S. 2008. Enzymatic glycosylation of peptide arrays on gold surfaces. *Chembiochem*, 9: 883-887.

LAWN, S.D., HARRIES, A.D., ANGLARET, A., MYER, L. AND WOOD, R. 2008. Early mortality among adults accessing antiretroviral treatment programmes in sub-Saharan Africa. *AIDS*, 22: 1897-1908.

LAWN, S.D., WILKINSON, R.J., LIPMAN, C.I. AND WOOD, R. 2008. Immune reconstitution and "unmasking" of tuberculosis during antiretroviral therapy. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, 177: 680-685.

LEE, S.J., STEPNIIEWSKA, K., ANSTEY, N., ASHLEY, E.A., BARNES, K.I., BINH, T.Q., D'ALESSANDRO, U., DAY, N., DE VRIES, P.J., DORSEY, G., GUTHMANN, J., MAYXAY, M., NEWTON, P., NOSTEN, F., OLLIARO, P., OSARIO, L., PINOGES, L., PRICE, R., ROWLAND, M., SMITHUIS, F., TAYLOR, R. AND WHITE, N. 2008. The relationship between the haemoglobin concentration and the haematocrit in plasmodium falciparum malaria. *Malaria Journal*, 7: 149. [Online]. www.malariajournal.com/content/7/1/149.

LEVITT, N.S. 2008. Diabetes in Africa: epidemiology, management and healthcare challenges. *Heart*, 94: 1376-1382.

LEWIS, D.A., PILLAY, C., MOHLAMONYANE, O., VEZI, A., MBABELA, S., MZAIDUME, Y. AND RADEBE, F. 2008. The burden of asymptomatic sexually transmitted infections among men in Carletonville, South Africa: implications for syndromic management. *Sexually Transmitted Infections*, 34: 371-376.

- MAKITA, N., BEHR, E., SHIMIZU, W., HORIE, M., SUNAMI, A., CROTTI, L., SCHULZE-BAHR, E., FUKUHARA, S., MOCHIZUKI, N., MAKIYAMA, T., ITOH, H., CHRISTIANSEN, M., MCKEOWN, P., MIYAMOTO, K., KAMAKURA, S., TSUTSUI, H., SCHWARTZ, P.J., GEORGE, A.L. AND RODEN, D.M. 2008. The E1784K mutation in SCN5A is associated with mixed clinical phenotype of type 3 long QT syndrome. *Journal of Clinical Investigation*, 118(6): 2219-2229.
- MARAIS, A.D., RAAL, F., STEIN, E.A., RADER, D.J., BLASETTO, J., PALMER, M. AND WILPSHAAR, W. 2008. A dose-titration and comparative study of rosuvastatin and atorvastatin in patients with homozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia. *Atherosclerosis*, 197: 400-406.
- MARKOS, F., RUANE-O'HORA, T., SNOW, H.M., KELLY, R., WAINWRIGHT, C., SKENE, K., DRAKE-HOLLAND, A.J. AND NOBLE, M.I.M. 2008. Dilatation in the femoral vascular bed does not cause retrograde relaxation of the iliac artery in the anaesthetized pig. *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica*, 194: 207-213.
- MASH, R., LEVITT, N.S., VAN VUUREN, U. AND MARTELL, R. 2008. Improving the annual review of diabetic patients in primary care: an appreciative inquiry in the Cape Town District Health Services. *South African Family Practice*, 50(5): 50a – 50d.
- MASH, R., POWELL, D., DU PLESSIS, F., VAN VUUREN, U., MICHALOWSKA, M. AND LEVITT, N.S. 2007. Screening for diabetic retinopathy in primary care with a mobile fundal camera - evaluation of a South African pilot project. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 97(12): 1284-1288
- MAYOSI, B.M., AVERY, P., FARRALL, M., KEAVNEY, B. AND WATKINS, H. 2008. Genome-wide linkage analysis of electrocardiographic and echocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy in families with hypertension. *European Heart Journal*, 29: 525-530.
- MAYOSI, B.M., WIYSONGE, C.S., NTSEKHE, M., GUMEDZE, F.N., VOLMINK, J., MAARTENS, G., AJE, A., THOMAS, B., THOMAS, K., AWOTEDU, A., THEMBELA, B., MNTLA, P., MARITZ, F., BLACKETT, K., NKOUONLACK, D., BURCH, V., REBE, K., PARRISH, A., SLIWA, K., VEZI, B.Z., ALAM, N., BROWN, B., GOULD, T., VISSER, T., MAGULA, N. AND COMMERFORD, P.J. 2008. Mortality in patients treated for tuberculosis pericarditis in sub-Saharan Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(1): 36-40.
- MCQUEEN, M.J., HAWKEN, S., WANG, X., OUNPUU, S., SNIDERMAN, A., PROBSTFIELD, J., STEYN, K., SANDERSON, J.E., HASANI, M., VOLKOVA, E., KAZMI, K. AND YUSUF, S. 2008. Lipids, lipoproteins and apolipoproteins as risk markers of myocardial infarction in 52 countries (the INTERHEART study): a case control study. *Lancet*, 372: 224-233.
- MEINTJES, G. AND LYNEN, L. 2008. Prevention and treatment of the immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome. *Current Opinion in HIV and AIDS*, 3(4): 468-476.
- MEINTJES, G., LAWN, S.D., SCANO, F., MAARTENS, G., FRENCH, M.A., WORODRIA, W., ELLIOTT, J.H., MURDOCH, D., WILKINSON, R.J., SEYLER, C., JOHN, C., SCHIM VAN DER LOEFF, M., REISS, P., LYNEN, L., JANOFF, E.N., GILKS, C. AND COLEBUNDERS, R. 2008. Tuberculosis-associated immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome: case definitions for use in resource-limited settings. *Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 8: 516-523.
- MEINTJES, G., SCHOEMAN, H., MORRONI, C., WILSON, D.P.K. AND MAARTENS, G. 2008. Patient and provider delay in tuberculosis suspects from communities with a high HIV prevalence in South Africa: a cross sectional study. *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 8: 72.
- MEINTJES, G., WILKINSON, K., RANGAKA, M.X., SKOLIMOWSKA, K., VAN VEEN, K., ABRAHAMS, M., SELDON, R., PEPPER, D.J., REBE, K., MOUTON, P., VAN CUTSEM, G., NICOL, M.P., MAARTENS, G. AND WILKINSON, R.J. 2008. Type 1 helper T cells and foxP3-positive T cells in HIV-tuberculosis-associated immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, 178: 1083-1089.
- MENDELSON, M. 2007. Diagnosing tuberculosis in HIV-infected patients: challenges and future prospects. *British Medical Bulletin*, 81-82(1): 149-165.
- MICHAEL, K.A., PAISEY, J.R., MAYOSI, B.M., ROBINSON, S., ALLEN, S., SUNNI, N.S., ROBERTS, P.R., MORGAN, J.M. AND VELDTMAN, G.R. 2008. A hybrid form of cardiac resynchronisation therapy in patients with failing systemic right ventricles. *Journal of Interventional Cardiac Electrophysiology*, 23: 229-233.
- MIDDELKOOP, K., BEKKER, L., MYER, L., DAWSON, R. AND WOOD, R. 2008. Rates of tuberculosis transmission to children and adolescents in a community with a high prevalence of HIV infection among adults. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 47: 349-355.
- MIDDELKOOP, K., MYER, L., MARK, D., MTHIMUNYE, S.P., SMIT, J., WOOD, R. AND BEKKER, L. 2008. Adolescent and adult participation in an HIV vaccine trial preparedness cohort in South Africa. *Journal of Adolescent Health*, 43: 8-14.
- MINNIES, D., HAWKRIDGE, A.J., HANEKOM, W.A., EHRLICH, R.I., LONDON, L. AND HUSSEY, G.D. 2008. Evaluation of the quality of informed consent in a vaccine field trial in a developing country setting. *BMC Medical Ethics*, 9(15): 1-9.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

NACHEGA, J., HISLOP, M., DOWDY, D., GALLANT, J.E., CHAISSON, R., REGENSBURG, L. AND MAARTENS, G. 2008. Efavirenz versus nevirapine-based initial treatment of HIV infection: clinical and virological outcomes in south African adults. *AIDS*, 22: 2117-2125.

NASH, D., KATYAL, M., BRINKHOF, M.W.G., KEISER, O., MAY, M., HUGHES, R., DABIS, F., WOOD, R., SPRINZ, E., SCHECHTER, M. AND EGGER, M. 2008. Long-term immunologic response to antiretroviral therapy in low-income countries: a collaborative analysis of prospective studies. *AIDS*, 22: 2291-2302.

NEWTON, M., MACKIE, L., MARTINEAU, A., WILKINSON, K., KAMPMANN, B., FISHER, C., DUTTA, S., LEVIN, M., WILKINSON, R.J. AND PASVOL, G. 2008. Reduction of chemokine secretion in response to mycobacteria in infliximab-treated patients. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology*, 15(3): 506-512.

NICOL, M.P. AND WILKINSON, R.J. 2008. The clinical consequences of strain diversity in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 102: 995-965.

NOVITZKY, N., THOMAS, V. AND DU TOIT, C.E. 2008. Prevention of graft vs. host disease with alemtuzumab 'in the bag' decreases early toxicity of stem cell transplantation and in multiple myeloma is associated with improved long-term outcome. *Cytotherapy*, 10(1): 45-53.

NOVITZKY, N., THOMAS, V., DU TOIT, C.E. AND MCDONALD, A.B. 2008. In stem cell transplantation by limiting the morbidity of graft-versus-host disease tolerance to Myeloablative Conditioning is improved. *Biology of Blood and Marrow Transplantation*, 14: 709-718.

NTSEKHE, M., WIYSONGE, C., GUMEDZE, F.N., MAARTENS, G., COMMERFORD, P.J., VOLMINK, J. AND MAYOSI, B.M. 2008. HIV infection is associated with a lower incidence of constriction in presumed tuberculosis pericarditis: a prospective observational study. *PloS ONE*, 3(6): e2253. [Online]. www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0002253.

NTUSI, N. AND HORSFALL, C. 2008. Severe disseminated hydatid disease successfully treated medically with prolonged administration of albendazole. *Quarterly Journal of Medicine*, 101(9): 745-746.

OCTOBER, N., WATERMEYER, N.D., YARDLEY, V., EGAN, T.J., NCOKAZI, K. AND CHIBALE, K. 2008. Reversed chloroquines based on the 3,4-dihydropyrimidin-2(1H)-one scaffold: synthesis and evaluation for antimalarial, beta-haematin inhibition and cytotoxic activity. *Chemmedchem*, 3: 1649-1653.

OKREGLIICKI, A.M. 2008. Image in cardiology. *SA Heart*, 5(4): 187.

OPIE, L.H. 2007. Acute myocardial infarction and diabetes. *Lancet*, 370: 634-635.

OPIE, L.H. 2008. Beta-blockade should not be among several choices for initial therapy of hypertension. *Journal of Hypertension*, 26: 161-163.

OPIE, L.H. 2008. Glucose-insulin-potassium therapy in patients with STEMI. *JAMA-Journal of the American Medical Association*, 299(20): 2385-2386.

OPIE, L.H. 2008. Metabolic management of acute myocardial infarction comes to the fore and extends beyond control of hyperglycemia. *Circulation*, 117: 2172-2177.

O'RIORDAN, P., SCHWAB, U., LOGAN, S., COOKE, G., WILKINSON, R.J., DAVIDSON, R., BASSETT, P., WALL, R., PASVOL, G. AND FLANAGAN, K.L. 2008. Rapid molecular detection of rifampicin resistance facilitates early diagnosis and treatment of multi-drug resistant tuberculosis: case control study. *PloS ONE*, 3(9): e3173. [Online]. www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0003173.

ORNER, P.J., COOPER, D.D., MYER, L., ZWEIGENTHAL, V., BEKKER, L. AND MOODLEY, J.R. 2008. Clients' perspectives on HIV/AIDS care and treatment and reproductive health services in South Africa. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV*, 20(10): 1217-1223.

ORRELL, C., LITTLE, F., SMITH, P.J., FOLB, P.I., TAYLOR, W., OLLIARO, P. AND BARNES, K.I. 2008. Pharmacokinetics and tolerability of artesunate and amodiaquine alone and in combination in healthy volunteers. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*, 64: 683-690.

PALOMINO-DOZA, J., RAHMAN, T., AVERY, P., MAYOSI, B.M., FARRALL, M., WATKINS, H., EDWARDS, C.R.W. AND KEAVNEY, B. 2008. Ambulatory blood pressure is associated with polymorphic variation in P2X receptor genes. *Hypertension*, 52: 980-985.

PARKER, M., CORRIGALL, A.V., HIFT, R. AND MEISSNER, P.N. 2008. Molecular characterization of erythropoietic protoporphyria in South Africa. *British Journal of Dermatology*, 159: 182-191.

PARRISH, A. AND BLOCKMAN, M. 2008. Clinical excellence and the NICETies of value-based priority setting. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(10): 758-761.

PEER, N., STEYN, K., DENNISON, C., LEVITT, N.S., NYO, M., NEL, J., COMMERFORD, P.J., FOURIE, J. AND HILL, M. 2008. Determinants of target organ damage in black hypertensive patients attending primary health care services in Cape Town: the Hi-Hi study. *American Journal of Hypertension*, 21(8): 896-902.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

- PESCE, E.R., ACHARYA, P., TATU, U., NICOLL, W.S., SHONHAI, A., HOPPE, H.C. AND BLATCH, G.L. 2008. The plasmodium falciparum heat shock protein 40, Pf4, associates with heat shock protein 70 and shows similar heat induction and localisation patterns. *International Journal of Biochemistry & Cell Biology*, 40: 2914-2926.
- PILLAY, P., MAHARAJ, V. AND SMITH, P.J. 2008. Investigating South African plants as a source of new antimalarial drugs. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 119: 438-454.
- POUWELS, E.D., BLOM, D., FIRTH, J.C., HENDERSON, H.E. AND MARAIS, A.D. 2008. Severe hypertriglyceridaemia as a result of familial chylomicronaemia: the Cape Town experience. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(2): 105-109.
- RAJU, B., HOSHINO, Y., BELITSKAYA-LEVY, I., DAWSON, R., RESS, S.R., GOLD, J.A., CONDOS, R., PINE, R., BROWN, S., NOLAN, A., ROM, W. AND WEIDEN, M.D. 2008. Gene expression profiles of bronchoalveolar cells in pulmonary TB. *Tuberculosis*, 88: 39-51.
- RAMAN, J., SHARP, B., KLEINSCHMIDT, I., ROPER, C., STREAT, E., KELLY, V. AND BARNES, K.I. 2008. Differential effect of regional drug pressure on dihydrofolate reductase and dihydropteroate synthetase mutations in southern Mozambique. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 78(2): 256-261.
- RAYNER, B.L. 2008. Primary aldosteronism and aldosterone-associated hypertension. *Journal of Clinical Pathology*, 61: 825-831.
- RAYNER, B.L., BAINES, D., TRINDER, Y. AND BLOCKMAN, M. 2007. A survey of hypertensive practices at two community health centres in Cape Town. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 97(4): 280-284.
- REN, Y., NUTTALL, J., EGBERS, C., ELEY, B.S., MEYERS, T., SMITH, P.J., MAARTENS, G. AND MCILLERON, H. 2008. Effect of Rifampicin on Lopinavir Pharmacokinetics in HIV-infected children with tuberculosis. *JAIDS-Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes*, 47(5): 566-569.
- RHODES, T.E., ABRAHAM, R.L., WELCH, R.C., VANOYE, C.G., CROTTI, L., ARNESTAD, M., INSOLIA, R., PEDRAZZINI, M., FERRANDI, C., VEGE, A., ROGNUM, T., RODEN, D.M., SCHWARTZ, P.J. AND GEORGE, A.L. 2008. Cardiac potassium channel dysfunction in sudden infant death syndrome. *Journal of Molecular and Cellular Cardiology*, 44: 571-581.
- ROBERTS, L., EGAN, T.J., JOINER, K.A. AND HOPPE, H.C. 2008. Differential effects of quinoline antimalarials on endocytosis in plasmodium falciparum. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, 52(5): 1840-1842.
- ROGACKA, R., CHIEFFO, A., LATIB, M.A. AND COLOMBO, A. 2008. Bioabsorbable and biocompatible stents. Is a new revolution coming. *Minerva Cardioangiologica*, 56(5): 483-491.
- RUSSELL, J.B.W., SYED, F., NTSEKHE, M., MAYOSI, B.M., MOOSA, S.E., TSHIFULARO, M.S. AND SMEDEMA, J.P. 2008. Tuberculous effusive-constrictive pericarditis. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 19(4): 200-201.
- SARAVANAKUMAR, D.E.M., FOLB, P.I., CAMPBELL, W.E. AND SMITH, P.J. 2008. Antimycobacterial activity of the red alga *Polysiphonia virgata*. *Pharmaceutical Biology*, 46(4): 254-260.
- SCHWARTZ, P.J. AND CROTTI, L. 2008. Ion channel diseases in children: manifestations and management. *Current Opinion in Cardiology*, 23: 184-191.
- SCHWARTZ, P.J., DE FERRARI, G.M., SANZO, A., LANDOLINA, M., RORDORF, R., CAMPANA, C., REVERA, M., AJMONE-MARSAN, N., TAVAZZI, L. AND ODERO, A. 2008. Long term vagal stimulation in patients with advanced heart failure: First experience in man. *European Journal of Heart Failure*, 10(9): 884-891.
- SCHWARTZ, P.J., VANOLI, E., CROTTI, L., SPAZZOLINI, C., FERRANDI, C., GOOSEN, A., HEDLEY, P., HERADIEN, M., BACCHINI, S., TURCO, A., LA ROVERE, M.T., BARTOLI, A., GEORGE, A.L. AND BRINK, P. 2008. Neural control of heart rate is an arrhythmia risk modifier in long QT syndrome. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 51(9): 920-929.
- SCOTT MILLAR, R.N. 2008. Peer review and accreditation in cardiac electrophysiology. *SA Heart*, 5(4): 178-180.
- SCRIBA, T.J., KALSDORF, B., ABRAHAMS, D.A., ISAACS, F., HOFMEISTER, J., BLACK, G., HASSAN, H.Y., WILKINSON, R.J., WALZL, G., GELDERBLOEM, S.J., MAHOMED, H., HUSSEY, G.D. AND HANEKOM, W.A. 2008. Distinct, specific IL-17- and IL-22-producing CD4+ T cell subsets contribute to the human anti-mycobacterial immune response. *Journal of Immunology*, 180: 1962-1970.
- SEVENE, E., MARIANO, A., MEHTA, U.C., MACHAI, M., DODOO, A., VILARDELL, D., PATEL, S., BARNES, K.I. AND CARNE, X. 2008. Spontaneous adverse drug reaction reporting in rural districts of Mozambique. *Drug Safety*, 31(10): 867-876.
- SHEAN, K., WILLCOX, P.A., SIWENDU, S.N., LASERSON, K.F., GROSS, L., KAMMERER, S., WELLS, C.D. AND HOLTZ, T.H. 2008. Treatment outcome and follow-up of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis patients, West Coast/Winelands, South Africa, 1992-2002. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease*, 12(10): 1182-1189.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

SHEPHARD, E.G., BURGERS, W., VAN HARMELEN, J.H., MONROE, J.E., GREENHALGH, T., WILLIAMSON, C. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. A multigene HIV type 1 subtype C Modified Vaccinia Ankara (MVA) vaccine efficiently boosts immune responses to a DNA vaccine in mice. *AIDS Research and Human Retroviruses*, 24(2): 207-217.

SIBLEY, C.H., BARNES, K.I., WATKINS, W. AND PLOWE, C. 2008. A network to monitor antimalarial drug resistance: a plan for moving forward. *Trends in Parasitology*, 24(1): 43-48.

SINCLAIR, W., ABOOBAKER, J., JORDAAN, F., MODI, D. AND TODD, G. 2008. Management of atopic dermatitis in adolescents and adults in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(4): 303-319.

SINXADI, P. AND BLOCKMAN, M. 2008. Warfarin resistance. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 19: 215-217.

SMYTHE, W., JOINER, K.A. AND HOPPE, H.C. 2008. Actin is required for endocytic trafficking in the malaria parasite plasmodium falciparum. *Cellular Microbiology*, 10(2): 452-464.

SPOTTISWOODE, B., RUSSELL, J.B.W., MOOSA, S.E., MEINTJES, E.M., EPSTEIN, F. AND MAYOSI, B.M. 2008. Abnormal diastolic and systolic septal motion following pericardiectomy demonstrated by cine DENSE MRI. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 19(4): 208-209.

SPOTTISWOODE, B., ZHONG, X., LORENZ, C., MAYOSI, B.M., MEINTJES, E.M. AND EPSTEIN, F. 2008. 3D myocardial tissue tracking with slice followed cine DENSE MRI. *Journal of Magnetic Resonance Imaging*, 27(5): 1019-1027.

STEAD, D., OSLER, M., BOULLE, A.M., REBE, K. AND MEINTJES, G. 2008. Severe hyperlactataemia complicating stavudine first-line antiretroviral therapy in South Africa. *Antiviral Therapy*, 13: 937-943.

STEIN, J., LEWIN, S.A., FAIRALL, L., MAYERS, P.M., ENGLISH, R., BHEEKIE, A., BATEMAN, E.D. AND ZWARENSTEIN, M. 2008. Building capacity for antiretroviral delivery in South Africa: a qualitative evaluation of the PALSA PLUS nurse training programme. *BMC Health Services Research*, 8: 240.

STEYN, K., BRADSHAW, D., NORMAN, R. AND LAUBSCHER, R. 2008. Determinants and treatment of hypertension in South Africans: The first demographic and health survey. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(5): 376-380.

STEYN, K., LEVITT, N.S., PATEL, M., FOURIE, J., GWEBUSHE, N., LOMBARD, C. AND EVERETT, K. 2008. Hypertension and diabetes: poor care for patients at community health centres. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(8): 618-622.

SULEMAN, N., SOMERS, S., SMITH, R.M., OPIE, L.H. AND LECOUR, S. 2008. Dual activation of STAT-3 and Akt is required during the trigger phase of ischaemic preconditioning. *Cardiovascular Research*, 79: 127-133.

SWARTS, L., LEISEGANG, F., HENDERSON, H.E. AND OWEN, P. 2007. An OTC deficiency 'phenocopy' in association with Klinefelter syndrome. *Journal of Inherited Metabolic Disease*, 30(1): 101.

SYED, F., AJE, A., NTSEKHE, M., MAYOSI, B.M., MOOSA, S.E., TSHIFULARO, M.S. AND SMEDEMA, J.P. 2008. Resolution of nodular myocardial tuberculosis demonstrated by contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 19(4): 198-199.

TAYLOR, D.R., BATEMAN, E.D., BOULET, L.P., BOUSHEY, H.A., BUSSE, W., CASALE, T., CHANEZ, P., ENRIGHT, P.L., GIBSON, P., DE JONGSTE, J.C., KERSTJENS, H.A.M., LAZARUS, S.C., LEVY, M.L., O'BYRNE, P.M., PARTRIDGE, M.R., PAVORD, I.D., SEARS, M.R., STERK, P.J., STOLOFF, S.W., SZEFLER, S.J., SULLIVAN, S.D., THOMAS, M.D., WENZEL, S.E. AND REDDEL, H.K. 2008. A new perspective on concepts of asthma severity and control. *European Respiratory Journal*, 32: 545-554.

TIBAZARWA, K., VOLMINK, J. AND MAYOSI, B.M. 2008. Incidence of acute rheumatic fever in the world: a systematic review of population-based studies. *Heart*, 94: 1534-1540.

TIFFIN, N., OKPECHI, I., PEREZ-IRATXETA, C., ANDRADE-NAVARRO, M.A. AND RAMESAR, R. 2008. Prioritization of candidate disease genes for metabolic syndrome by computational analysis of its defining phenotypes. *Physiological Genomics*, 35: 55-64.

TRAJMAN, A., PAI, M., DHEDA, K., VAN ZYL-SMIT, R., ZWERLING, A.A., JOSHI, R., KALANTRI, S., DALEY, P. AND MENZIES, D. 2008. Novel tests for diagnosing tuberculous pleural effusion: what works and what does not? *European Respiratory Journal*, 31: 1098-1106.

TUUNANEN, H., ENGBLOM, E., NAUM, A., NAGREN, K., SCHEININ, M., HESSE, B., AIRAKSINEN, J., NUUTILA, P., IOZZO, P., UKKONEN, H., OPIE, L.H. AND KNUUTI, J. 2008. Trimetazidine, a metabolic modulator, has cardiac and extracardiac benefits in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. *Circulation*, 118: 1250-1258.

VAN DER SPUIY, Z.M., MAZWAI, L. AND KIRSCH, R.E. 2008. Xenophobic violence. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(7): 533.

VAN WEEL, C., BATEMAN, E.D., BOUSQUET, J., REID, J., GROUSE, L., SCHERMER, T., VALOVIRTA, E. AND ZHONG, N. 2008. Asthma management pocket reference 2008. *Allergy*, 63: 997-1004.

- VANDENPLAS, Y., NEL, E., WATERMEYER, G., WALELE, A., WITTENBERG, D. AND ZUCKERMAN, M. 2008. Probiotics in infectious diarrhoea: are they indicated? A review focusing on *Saccharomyces boulardii*. *South African Journal of Child Health*, 1(3): 116-119.
- VANOLI, E., ADAMSON, P.B., FOREMAN, R.D. AND SCHWARTZ, P.J. 2008. Prediction of unexpected sudden death among healthy dogs by a novel marker of autonomic neural activity. *Heart Rhythm*, 5(2): 300-305.
- VENTER, W.D.F., NAICKER, S., DHAI, A., FABIAN, J., WADEE, S., BRITZ, R., PAGET, G. AND MEINTJES, G. 2008. Uniquely South African: Time to consider offering HIV-positive donor kidneys to HIV-infected renal failure patients. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(3): 182-183.
- VEZI, Z.B., TSHIFULARO, M., MAYOSI, B.M. AND OKREGGLICKI, A.M. 2008. Sport and arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy. *SA Heart*, 5(4): 164-165.
- VOSHAAR, T., LAPIDUS, R., MALEKI-YAZDI, R., TIMMER, W., RUBIN, E., LOWE, L. AND BATEMAN, E.D. 2008. A randomized study of tiotropium Respimat Soft Mist inhaler vs ipratropium pMDI in COPD. *Respiratory Medicine*, 102: 32-41.
- WALENSKY, R.P., WOOD, R., WEINSTEIN, M., MARTINSON, N., LOSINA, E., FOFANA, M.O., GOLDIE, S., DIVI, N., YAZDANPANAH, Y., WANG, B., PALTIEL, A.D. AND FREEDBERG, K.A. 2008. Scaling up antiretroviral therapy in South Africa: the impact of speed on survival. *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 197(9): 1324-1332.
- WATERMEYER, G., VAN WYK, M. AND GOLDBERG, P.A. 2008. An audit of provincial gastroenterology services in the Western Cape. *South African Journal of Surgery*, 46(3): 68-72.
- WATKINS, M., SEMPLE, P.L., ABEL, B., HANEKOM, W.A., KAPLAN, G. AND RESS, S.R. 2008. Exposure of cord blood to *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG induces an innate response but not a T-cell cytokine response. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology*, 15(11): 1666-1673.
- WHATLEY, S.D., DUCAMP, S., GOUYA, L., GRANDCHAMP, B., BEAUMONT, C., BADMINTON, M.N., ELDER, G.H., HOLME, S.A., ANSTEY, A., PARKER, M., CORRIGALL, A.V., MEISSNER, P.N., HIFT, R., MARSDEN, J.T., MA, Y., MIELI-VERGANI, G., DEYBACH, J.C. AND PUY, H. 2008. C-terminal deletions in the ALAS2 gene lead to gain of function and cause X-linked dominant protoporphyria without anemia or iron overload. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 83(3): 408-414.
- WHITE, N., STEPNIEWSKA, K., BARNES, K.I., PRICE, R. AND SIMPSON, J. 2008. Simplified antimalarial therapeutic monitoring: using the day-7 drug level. *Trends in Parasitology*, 24(4): 159-163.
- WILDE, A.A.M., BHUIYAN, Z.A., CROTTI, L., FACCHINI, M., DE FERRARI, G.M., PAUL, T., FERRANDI, C., KOOLBERGEN, D.R., ODERO, A. AND SCHWARTZ, P.J. 2008. Left cardiac sympathetic denervation for catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 358(19): 2024-2029.
- WILKINS, J., SAVIC, R.M., KARLSSON, M.O., LANGDON, G., MCILLERON, H., PILLAI, G., SMITH, P.J. AND SIMONSSON, U. 2008. Population pharmacokinetics of rifampin in pulmonary tuberculosis patients, including a semimechanistic model to describe variable absorption. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, 52(6): 2138-2148.
- WIYSONGE, C., VOLMINK, J. AND OPIE, L.H. 2007. Beta-blockers and the treatment of hypertension: it is time to move on. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 18(6): 351-352.
- WIYSONGE, C.S., NTSEKHE, M., GUMEDZE, F.N., SLIWA, K., BLACKETT, K., COMMERFORD, P.J., VOLMINK, J. AND MAYOSI, B.M. 2008. Contemporary use of adjunctive corticosteroids in tuberculous pericarditis. *International Journal of Cardiology*, 124: 388-390.
- WOOD, R. 2008. Atazanavir: its role in HIV treatment. *Expert Review of Anti-infective Therapy*, 6(6): 785-796.
- WOOD, R. 2008. Integrating the care of HIV and TB in developing countries. *Therapy*, 4(6): 787-796.
- WOOD, R. 2008. Utility of patient retention for evaluation of antiretroviral treatment programs in sub-Saharan Africa. *Future HIV Therapy*, 2(2): 137-140.
- WOOD, R., KAPLAN, R., BEKKER, L., BROWN, S.L. AND RIVETT, U.K. 2008. The utility of pharmacy dispensing data for ART programme evaluation and early identification of patient loss to followup. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 9(2): 44-48.
- WOODS, D.L., COPE, F.A. AND ELEY, B.S. 2008. The challenge of providing HIV training to health professionals. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, 9(3): 15-17.
- ZHI, Z., LAURENT, N., POWELL, A.K., KARAMANSKA, K.R., FAIS, M., VOGLMEIR, J., WRIGHT, A., BLACKBURN, J., CROCKER, P.R., RUSSELL, D.A., FLITSCH, S., FIELD, R.A. AND TURNBULL, J.E. 2008. A versatile gold surface approach for fabrication and interrogation of glycoarrays. *Chembiochem*, 9: 1568-1575.
- ZIEFF, D., PANDIE, M. AND MENDELSON, M. 2008. A painless lesion on the leg and a painful lesion on the tongue (quizz). *The Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection*, 23(3): 15-16.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

ZIKUSOOKA, C.M., MCINTYRE, D.E. AND BARNES, K.I. 2008. Should countries implementing an artemisinin-based combination malaria treatment policy also introduce rapid diagnostic tests? *Malaria Journal*, 7:176. 1-14. [Online]. www.malariajournal.com/content/7/1/176.

ZUNGU, M., YOUNG, M., STANLEY, W.C. AND ESSOP, M.F. 2008. Expression of mitochondrial regulatory genes parallels respiratory capacity and contractile function in a rat model of hypoxia-induced right ventricular hypertrophy. *Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry*, 318: 175-181.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 406 6200
Fax: +27 21 448 6815
E-mail: faiza.pearce@uct.ac.za
Web: web.uct.ac.za/depts/medicine/

DEPARTMENT OF OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ALLIE, S. 2008. Juvenile granulosa cell tumours: a review. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum*, 18(4): 113-118.

BASSON, O.J. AND VAN LIEROP, A. 2008. Conductive hearing loss after head trauma: review of ossicular pathology, management and outcomes. *Journal of Laryngology and Otology*, 123(2): 177-181.

DENNY, L.A. 2008. Prevention of cervical cancer in developing countries. *Therapy*, 5: 329 – 338.

DENNY, L.A. 2008. Prevention of cervical cancer. *Reproductive Health Matters*, 16(32): 18-31.

DENNY, L.A., BOA, R., WILLIAMSON, A.L., ALLAN, B.R., HARDIE, D.R., RESS, S.R. AND MYER, L. 2008. Human Papillomavirus Infection and cervical disease in Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1 - infected women. *Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 111(6): 1380-1387.

DENNY, L.A., CAIN, J. AND NGAN, H. 2007. Overcoming barriers to the eradication of cervical cancer: Women's health and rights. *International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics*, 97: 232-234.

DOUMOUCHTSIS, S., JEFFERY, S. AND FYNES, M. 2008. Female voiding dysfunction. *Obstetrical & Gynecological Survey*, 63(8): 519-526.

DYER, R.A., PIERCY, J.L., REED, A.R., LOMBARD, C., SCHOEMAN, L. AND JAMES, M.F.M. 2008. Hemodynamic changes associated with spinal anesthesia for Cesarean delivery in severe preeclampsia. *Anesthesiology*, 108(5): 802-11.

DYER, S.J. 2008. Infertility in African countries: challenges created by the HIV epidemic. *Human Reproduction*, 2008(1): 48-53.

DYER, S.J. 2008. Infertility-related reproductive health knowledge and help-seeking behaviour in African countries. *Human Reproduction*, 2008(1): 29-33.

FAWCUS, S. 2008. Maternal mortality and unsafe abortion. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 22(3): 533- 548.

GUMBI, P., NKWANYANA, N., BERE, A., BURGERS, W., GRAY, C., WILLIAMSON, A.L., HOFFMAN, M., COETZEE, D.J., DENNY, L.A. AND PASSMORE, J.S. 2008. Impact of mucosal inflammation on Cervical Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV-1)-specific CD8 T-cell responses in the female genital tract during chronic HIV infection. *Journal of Virology*, 82(17): 8259-8536.

HABTE, H., DE BEER, C., LOTZ, Z., TYLER, M., SCHOEMAN, L., KAHN, D. AND MALL, A.S. 2008. The inhibition of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 activity by crude and purified human pregnancy plug mucus and mucins in an inhibition assay. *Virology Journal*, 5:59. [Online]. www.virologyj.com/content/5/1/59.

JEFFERY, S. 2008. Rising to the challenge of treating the overactive bladder. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum*, 18(4): 121-128.

JEFFERY, S., DOUMOUCHTSIS, S., VLACHOS, I.S. AND FYNES, M. 2008. Are voiding symptoms really associated with abnormal urodynamic voiding parameters in women? *International Journal of Urology*, 15: 1044-1048.

JEFFERY, S., FRANCO, A. AND FYNES, M. 2008. Vaginal wind - the cube pessary as a solution? (Letter to the Editor). *International Urogynecology Journal*, 19: 1457.

KENT, A.P. 2008. Cord blood - medical waste? *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum*, 18(4): 109-111.

KENT, A.P. AND DE VILLIERS, M. 2007. Medical Education in South Africa - Exciting times. *Medical Teacher*, 29: 906-909.

LAKHA, F., HO, P., VAN DER SPUIJ, Z.M., DADA, K., ELTON, R., GLASIER, A., CRITCHLEY, H.O.D., WILLIAMS, A.R.W. AND BAIRD, D. 2007. A novel estrogen-free oral contraceptive pill for women: multicentre, double-blind, randomized controlled trial of mifepristone and progestogen-only pill (levenorgestrel). *Human Reproduction*, 22(9): 2428-2436.

LEE, J.W.S., DOUMOUCHTSIS, S., JEFFERY, S. AND FYNES, M. 2008. Evaluation of outpatient cystoscopy in urogynaecology. *Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics*, 279(5): 631-635.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

MARAIS, D.J., PASSMORE, J.S., DENNY, L.A., SAMPSON, C.C., ALLAN, B.R. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. Cervical and oral Human Papillomavirus Types in HIV-1 positive and negative women with cervical disease in South Africa. *Journal of Medical Virology*, 80(6): 953-959.

MBULAWA, Z., WILLIAMSON, A.L., STEWART, D., PASSMORE, J.S., DENNY, L.A., ALLAN, B.R. AND MARAIS, D.J. 2008. Association of serum and mucosal neutralizing antibodies to human papillomavirus type 16 (HPV-16) with HPV-16 infection and cervical disease. *Journal of General Virology*, 89: 910-914.

OMBELET, W., COOKE, I., DYER, S.J., SEROUR, G. AND DEVROEY, P. 2008. Infertility and the provision of infertility medical services in developing countries. *Human Reproduction Update*, 14(6): 605-621.

SHERRIS, J., WRIGHT, T., DENNY, L.A., SANKARANARAYANAN, R., POLLACK, A., SANGHVI, H. AND SELLORS, J. 2007. Alliance for cervical cancer prevention: setting the record straight (Letter to editor). *American Journal of Public Health*, 97(2): 200-201.

THOMAS, C.A. 2008. HPV vaccines: bring me your daughters! *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(4): 259-261.

VAN DER SPUIJ, Z.M. 2008. Millenium development goals - will we achieve these? *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum*, 18(4): 105.

VAN DER SPUIJ, Z.M., MAZWAI, L. AND KIRSCH, R.E. 2008. Xenophobic violence. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(7): 533.

VAN LIEROP, A., BASSON, O.J. AND FAGAN, J.J. 2008. Is total glossectomy for advanced carcinoma of the tongue justified? *South African Journal of Surgery*, 46(1): 22-25.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 406 6112
Fax: +27 21 448 6921
E-mail: Jennifer.Heunis@uct.ac.za

PRIMARY HEALTH CARE DIRECTORATE

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

HAVENAAR, J.M., GEERLINGS, M.I., VIVIAN, L., COLLINSON, M. AND ROBERTSON, B. 2008. Common mental health problems in historically disadvantaged urban and rural communities in South Africa: prevalence and risk factors. *Social Psychiatry Psychiatric Epidemiology*, 43: 209-215.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 406 6761
Fax: +27 21 448 5653
E-mail: cha.johnston@uct.ac.za
Web: www.primaryhealthcare.uct.ac.za

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHIATRY
AND MENTAL HEALTH

AUTHORED BOOKS

STEIN, D.J. 2008. *Philosophy of Psychopharmacology*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. 210pp. ISBN 978 0 521 85652 2.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

JOSKA, J. AND STEIN, D.J. 2007. Mood disorders. In R.E. Hales, S.C. Yudofsky and G.O. Gabbard (eds), *Textbook of Psychiatry*, pp. 505-504. Fifth Edition. America: The American Psychiatric Publishing. ISBN 978 1 58562 257 3.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BRAND, L., GROENEWALD, I., STEIN, D.J., WEGENER, G. AND HARVEY, B. 2008. Stress and re-stress increases conditioned taste aversion learning in rats: Possible frontal cortical and hippocampal muscarinic receptor involvement. *European Journal of Pharmacology*, 586(1-3): 205-211.

CARTER, C., JACOBSON, S., MOLTEÑO, C.D. AND JACOBSON, J. 2007. Fetal alcohol exposure, iron-deficiency anemia, and infant growth. *Pediatrics*, 120(3): 559-567.

COMBRINCK, M.I. AND JOSKA, J. 2008. Inflammation, immunity and Alzheimer's Disease. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology*, 21(3): 132-136.

CORRIGALL, J., LUND, C., PATEL, V., PLAGERSON, S. AND FUNK, M. 2008. Poverty and mental illness: fact or fiction? A commentary on Das, Do, Friedman, McKenzie & Scott. *Social Science & Medicine*, 66: 2061-2063.

CORRIGALL, J., PLAGERSON, S., LUND, C. AND MYERS, J.E. 2008. Global trade and mental health. *Global Social Policy: An Interdisciplinary Journal of Public Policy and Social Development*, 8(3): 335-358.

RESEARCH IMPACT

DANIELS, W., UYS, J., VAN VUUREN, P. AND STEIN, D.J. 2008. The development of behavioral and endocrine abnormalities in rats after repeated exposure to direct and indirect stress. *Neuropsychiatric Disease and Treatment*, 4(2): 451-464.

DAVIDSON, J., BALDWIN, D.S., STEIN, D.J., PEDERSEN, R., AHMED, A., MUSGNUNG, M., BENATTIA, I. AND ROTHBAUM, B.O. 2008. Effects of venlafaxine extended release on resilience in posttraumatic stress disorder: an item analysis of the Connor-Davidson Resilience Scale. *International Clinical Psychopharmacology*, 23(5): 299-303.

DEGENHARDT, L., CHIU, W., SAMPSON, N., KESSLER, R., ANTHONY, J.C., ANGERMEYER, M., BRUFFAERTS, R., DE GIROLAMO, G., GUREJE, O., HUANG, Y., KARAM, A., KOSTYUCHENKO, S., LEPINE, J., MORA, M.E.M., NEUMARK, Y., ORMEL, J., PINTO-MEZA, A., POSADA-VILLA, J., STEIN, D.J., TAKESHIMA, T. AND WELLS, J.E. 2008. Toward a global view of alcohol, tobacco, cannabis, and cocaine use: findings from the WHO World Mental Health Surveys. *PLoS Medicine*, 5(7): 1053-1067.

FINCHAM, D., SMIT, J., CAREY, P., STEIN, D.J. AND SEEDAT, S. 2008. The relationship between behavioural inhibition, anxiety disorders, depression and CD4 counts in HIV-positive adults: a cross-sectional controlled study. *Aids Care*, 20(10): 1279-1283.

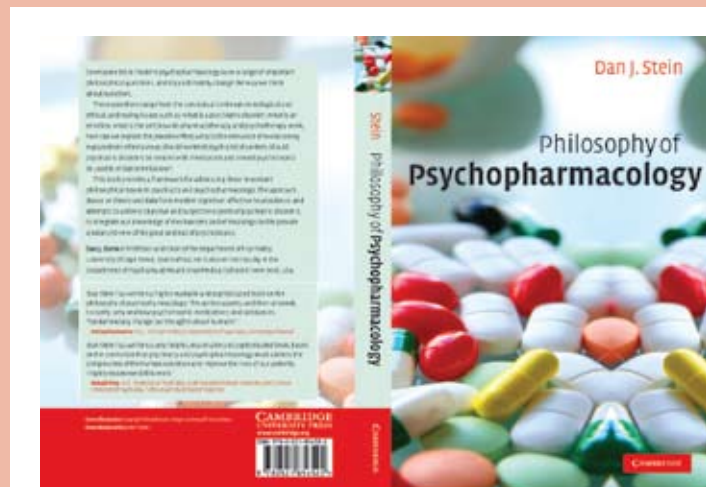
FRANKLIN, M.E., FLESSNER, C.A., WOODS, D.W., KEUTHEN, N.J., PIACENTINI, J., MOORE, P., STEIN, D.J., COHEN, S., WILSON, M.A. AND TRICHOTILLOMANIA LEARNING CENTRE-SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARD. 2008. The Child and Adolescent Trichotillomania Impact project: Descriptive psychopathology, comorbidity, functional impairment, and treatment utilization. *Journal of Developmental and Behavioral Pediatrics*, 26(6): 493-500.

FRENKEL, L. 2008. A support group for parents of burned children: a South African Children's Hospital Burns Unit. *Burns*, 34: 565-569.

GANASEN, K.A., FINCHAM, D., SMIT, J., SEEDAT, S. AND STEIN, D.J. 2008. Utility of the HIV Dementia Scale (HDS) in identifying HIV dementia in a South African sample. *Journal of the Neurological Sciences*, 269: 62-64.

GANASEN, K.A., PARKER, S., HUGO, C., STEIN, D.J., EMSLEY, R. AND SEEDAT, S. 2008. Mental health literacy: focus on developing countries. *African Journal of Psychiatry (Previously South African Psychiatry Review)*, 11(1): 23-28.

GUPTA, J., SILVERMAN, J.G., HEMENWAY, D., ACEVEDO-GARCIA, D., STEIN, D.J. AND WILLIAMS, D.R. 2008. Physical violence against intimate partners and related exposures to violence among South African men. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*, 179(6): 535-541.



PSYCHIATRIC MEDICATIONS EXAMINED THROUGH A PHILOSOPHICAL LENS

With rapid developments in the field of cosmetic psychopharmacology, Professor Dan Stein's new book, *Philosophy of Pharmacology: Smart Pills, Happy Pills and Pep Pills*, published by Cambridge University Press, poses interesting philosophical questions about the implications of developments in neuroscience for our understanding of human beings.

Mental disorders are a leading cause of disability worldwide, and are relatively underdiagnosed and undertreated. At the same time, there have been significant advances in psychopharmacology, and critical questions have been raised about the medicalisation of normal distress. Stein's new work sets out a conceptual framework, pulling in theory and data from modern neuroscience, for examining these issues.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

GUREJE, O., VON KORFF, M., KOLA, N., DEMYTTEAERE, K., HE, Y., POSADA-VILLA, J., LEPINE, J., ANGERMEYER, M., LEVINSON, D., DE GIROLAMO, G., IWATA, N., KARAM, A., BORBERS, G., DE GRAAF, R., BROWNE, M., STEIN, D.J., HARO, J., BROMET, E., KESSLER, R. AND ALONSO, J. 2008. The relation between multiple pains and mental disorders: Results from the World Mental Health Surveys. *Pain*, 135(1-2): 82-91.

HAHN, B., WOLKENBERG, F.A., ROSS, T.J., MYERS, C.S., HEISHMAN, S.J., STEIN, D.J., KURUP, P.K. AND STEIN, E. 2008. Divided versus selective attention: Evidence for common processing mechanisms. *Brain Research*, 1215: 137-146.

HAVENAAR, J.M., GEERLINGS, M.I., VIVIAN, L.M.H., COLLINSON, M. AND ROBERTSON, B.A. 2008. Common mental health problems in historically disadvantaged urban and rural communities in South Africa: prevalence and risk factors. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology*, 43: 209-215.

IPSER, J.C., KARIUKI, C. AND STEIN, D.J. 2008. Pharmacotherapy for social anxiety disorder: a systematic review. Expert Reviews. *Neurotherapeutics*, 2(2): 235-257.

JACOBSON, S., STANTON, M.E., MOLTEÑO, C.D., BURDEN, M.J., FULLER, D.S., HOYME, E., ROBINSON, L.K., KHAOLE, N. AND JACOBSON, J. 2008. Impaired eyeblink conditioning in children with Fetal Alcohol Syndrome. *Alcoholism-Clinical and Experimental Research*, 32(2): 365-372.

JASPAN, H.B., SOKA, N.F., STRODE, A.E., MATHEWS, C., MARK, D., FLISHER, A.J., WOOD, R. AND BEKKER, L. 2008. Community perspectives on the ethical issues surrounding adolescent HIV vaccine trials in South Africa. *Vaccine*, 26: 5679-5683.

JOE, S., STEIN, D.J., SEEDAT, S., HERMAN, A. AND WILLIAMS, D.R. 2008. Non-fatal suicidal behavior among South Africans. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology*, 43(6): 454-461.

JOE, S., STEIN, D.J., SEEDAT, S., HERMAN, A. AND WILLIAMS, D.R. 2008. Prevalence and correlates of non-fatal suicidal behaviour among South Africans. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 192: 310-311.

JOSKA, J., KALISKI, S.Z. AND BENATAR, S.R. 2008. Patients with severe mental illness: A new approach to testing for HIV. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(3): 213-217.

JOSKA, J., STEIN, D.J. AND FLISHER, A.J. 2008. HIV/AIDS and psychiatry: Towards the establishment of a pilot programme for detection and treatment of common mental disorders in people living with HIV/AIDS in Cape Town. *South African Journal of Psychiatry*, 14(4): 122-124.

KAMINER, D.B., GRIMSRUD, A., MYER, L., STEIN, D.J. AND WILLIAMS, D.R. 2008. Risk for post-traumatic stress disorder associated with different forms of interpersonal violence in South Africa. *Social Science & Medicine*, 67: 1589-1595.

KESSLER, R., ANGERMEYER, M., ANTHONY, J.C., DE GRAAF, R., DEMYTTEAERE, K., GASQUET, I., DE GIROLAMO, G., GLUZMAN, S., GUREJE, O., HARO, J., KAWAKAMI, N., KARAM, A., LEVINSON, D., MEDINA-MORA, M.E., BROWNE, M., POSADA-VILLA, J., STEIN, D.J., TSANG, C.H.A., AGUILAR-GAXIOLA, S., ALONSO, J., LEE, S., HEERINGA, S.G., PENNELL, B.E., BERGLUND, P., GRUBER, M.J., PETUKHOVA, M., CHATTERJI, S. AND ÜSTÜN, T. 2008. Lifetime prevalence and age-of-onset distributions of mental disorders in the World Health Organization's World Health Surveys. *World Psychiatry*, 6(3): 168-176.

KORFF, S., STEIN, D.J. AND HARVEY, B. 2008. Stereotypic behaviour in the deer mouse: pharmacological validation and relevance for obsessive-compulsive disorder. *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry*, 32(2): 348-355.

LIEBOWITZ, M.R., SCHNEIER, F., STEIN, D.J. AND DAVIDSON, J. 2008. Easing the burden of social anxiety disorder. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*, 69(9): 1485-1496.

LOCHNER, C., HEMMINGS, S.M.J., KINNEAR, C.J., NEL, D., SEEDAT, S., MOOLMAN-SMOOK, J.C. AND STEIN, D.J. 2008. Cluster analysis of obsessive-compulsive symptomatology: identifying obsessive-compulsive disorder subtypes. *Israel Journal of Psychiatry and Related Sciences*, 45(3): 164-176.

LUND, C., STEIN, D.J., CORRIGAL, J., BRADSHAW, D., SCHNEIDER, M. AND FLISHER, A.J. 2008. Mental health is integral to public health: a call to scale up evidence-based services and develop mental health research. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(6): 444-446.

MARAI, L., VAN RENSBURG, S.J., VAN ZYL, M.J., STEIN, D.J. AND DANIELS, W.M. 2008. Maternal separation of rat pups increases risk of depressive-like behaviour after subsequent chronic stress by altering corticosterone and neurotrophin levels in the hippocampus. *Neuroscience Research*, 61(1): 106-112.

MATSUNAGA, H., MAEBAYASHI, K., HAYASHIDA, K., OKINO, K., MATSUI, T., IKETANI, T., KIRIIE, N. AND STEIN, D.J. 2008. Symptom structure in Japanese patients with Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 165(2): 251-253.

MERTENS, J.R., FLISHER, A.J., SATRE, D.D. AND WEISNER, C. 2008. The role of medical conditions and primary care services in 5-year substance use outcomes among chemical dependency treatment patients. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 98: 45-53.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

MLISA, N., WARD, C., FLISHER, A.J. AND LOMBARD, C. 2008. Bullying at rural high schools in the Eastern Cape Province, South Africa: prevalence, risk and protective factors at school and in the family. *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 18: 261-268.

MÖLLER, H.-J., BALDWIN, D.S., GOODWIN, G., KASPER, S., OKASHA, A., STEIN, D.J., TANDON, R. AND VERSIANI, M. 2008. Do SSRIs or antidepressants in general increase suicidality? WPA Section on Pharmacopsychiatry: consensus statement. *European Archives of Psychiatry and Clinical Neuroscience*, 258(3): 3-23.

MYER, L., SMIT, J., LE ROUX, L., PARKER, S. AND STEIN, D.J. 2008. Common mental disorders among HIV-infected individuals in South Africa: prevalence, predictors, and validation of brief psychiatric rating scales. *AIDS Patient Care and STDs*, 22(2): 147-158.

MYER, L., STEIN, D.J., GRIMSRUD, A., SEEDAT, S. AND WILLIAMS, D.R. 2008. Social determinants of psychological distress in a nationally-representative sample of South African adults. *Social Science & Medicine*, 66(8): 1828-1840.

PALEN, L.A., GRAHAM, J., SMITH, E., CALDWELL, L., MATHEWS, C. AND FLISHER, A.J. 2008. Rates of missing responses in personal digital assistant (PDA) versus paper assessments. *Evaluation Review*, 32(3): 257-272.

PALEN, L.A., SMITH, E., CALDWELL, L., FLISHER, A.J., WEGNER, L. AND VERGNANI, T. 2008. Inconsistent reports of sexual intercourse among South African high school students. *Journal of Adolescent Health*, 42: 221-227.

PATEL, V., FLISHER, A.J., NIKAPOTA, A. AND MALHOTRA, S. 2008. Promoting child and adolescent mental health in low and middle income countries. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry*, 49 (3): 313-334.

PIENAAR, I.S., KELLAWAY, L.A., RUSSELL, V.A., SMITH, A., STEIN, D.J., ZIGMOND, M. AND DANIELS, W.M.U. 2008. Maternal separation exaggerates the toxic effects of 6-hydroxydopamine in rats: Implications for neurodegenerative disorders. *Stress-The International Journal on the Biology of Stress*, 11(6): 448-456.

PLÜDDEMANN, A., FLISHER, A.J., MATHEWS, C., CARNEY, T. AND LOMBARD, C. 2008. Adolescent methamphetamine use and sexual risk behaviour in secondary school students in Cape Town, South Africa. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 27: 1-6.

PLÜDDEMANN, A., PARRY, C., FLISHER, A.J. AND JORDAAN, E. 2008. Heroin users in Cape Town, South Africa: injecting practices, HIV-related risk behaviors, and other health consequences. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 40(3): 273-279.

SAVITZ, J., VAN DER MERWE, L., NEWMAN, T.K., SOLMS, M., STEIN, D.J. AND RAMESAR, R. 2007. The relationship between childhood abuse and dissociation. Is it influenced by catechol-O-methyltransferase (COMT) activity? *International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology*, 11: 149-161.

SAVITZ, J., VAN DER MERWE, L., STEIN, D.J., SOLMS, M. AND RAMESAR, R. 2008. Neuropsychological task performance in bipolar spectrum illness: genetics, alcohol abuse, medication and childhood trauma. *Bipolar Disorders*, 10: 479-494.

SEEDAT, S., HASKIS, A. AND STEIN, D.J. 2008. Benefits of consumer psychoeducation: a pilot program in South Africa. *International Journal of Psychiatry in Medicine*, 38(1): 31-42.

SEEDAT, S., STEIN, D.J., HERMAN, A., KESSLER, R., SONNEGA, J., HEERINGA, S.G., WILLIAMS, S.L. AND WILLIAMS, D.R. 2008. Twelve-month treatment of psychiatric disorders in the South African Stress and Health Study (World Mental Health Survey Initiative). *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology*, 43: 889-897.

SMITH, E., PALEN, L.A., CALDWELL, L., FLISHER, A.J., GRAHAM, J., MATHEWS, C., WEGNER, L. AND VERGNANI, T. 2008. Substance use and sexual risk prevention in Cape Town, South Africa: an evaluation of the HealthWise Program. *Prevention Science*, 9: 311-321.

STEIN, D.J. 2008. Classification of anxiety disorders: dimensional assessments, intermediate phenotypes, and psychobiological bases. *Current Psychiatry Reports*, 10: 287-289.

STEIN, D.J. 2008. Classifying hypersexual disorders: compulsive, impulsive and addictive models. *Psychiatric Clinics of North America*, 31(4): 587-591.

STEIN, D.J. 2008. Depression, anhedonia, and psychomotor symptoms: the role of dopaminergic neurocircuitry. *CNS Spectrums*, 13(7): 561-565.

STEIN, D.J. 2008. Emotional regulation: implications for the psychobiology of psychotherapy. *CNS Spectrums*, 13(3): 195-198.

STEIN, D.J. 2008. Is disorder X in category of spectrum Y? General considerations and application to the relationship between obsessive-compulsive disorder and anxiety disorders. *Depression and Anxiety*, 25(4): 330-335.

STEIN, D.J. 2008. Panic disorder: The psychobiology of external threat and interoceptive distress. *CNS Spectrums*, 13(1): 26-30.

STEIN, D.J. 2008. Pharmacotherapy of anxious depression. *Current Psychiatry Reports*, 10(4): 295-296.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

- STEIN, D.J. 2008. Psychobiology of anxiety disorders and obsessive-compulsive spectrum disorders. *CNS Spectrums*, 13(9): 23-28.
- STEIN, D.J. AND MULLER, J.E. 2008. Cognitive-affective neuroscience of somatization disorder and functional somatic syndromes: reconceptualizing the triad of depression-anxiety-somatic symptoms. *CNS Spectrums*, 13(5): 379-384.
- STEIN, D.J., AHOKAS, A.A. AND DE BODINAT, C. 2008. Efficacy of agomelatine in generalized anxiety disorder: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Journal of Clinical Psychopharmacology*, 28(5): 561-566.
- STEIN, D.J., BALDWIN, D.S., BALDINETTI, F. AND MANDEL, F. 2008. Efficacy of pregabalin in depressive symptoms associated with generalized anxiety disorder: A pooled analysis of 6 studies. *European Neuropsychopharmacology*, 18(6): 422-430.
- STEIN, D.J., CAREY, P., LOCHNER, C., SEEDAT, S., FINEBERG, N.A. AND ANDERSEN, E.W. 2008. Escitalopram in Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder: response of symptom dimensions to pharmacotherapy. *CNS Spectrums*, 13(6): 492-498.
- STEIN, D.J., IVES-DELIPERI, V. AND THOMAS, K. 2008. Psychobiology of mindfulness. *CNS Spectrums*, 13(9): 752-756.
- STEIN, D.J., MULLER, J.E., WENTZEL, I. AND NEL, D.G. 2008. Depression and anxiety in multisomatoform disorder: prevalence and clinical predictors in primary care. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(6): 473-476.
- STEIN, D.J., PEDERSEN, R., ROTHBAUM, B.O., BALDWIN, D.S., AHMED, A., MUSGNUNG, M. AND DAVIDSON, J. 2008. Onset of activity and time to response on individual CAPS-SX17 items in patients treated for post-traumatic stress disorder with venlafaxine ER: a pooled analysis. *International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology*, 11: 1-9.
- STEIN, D.J., SEEDAT, S., HERMAN, A., MOOMAL, H., HEERINGA, S.G., KESSLER, R. AND WILLIAMS, D.R. 2008. Lifetime prevalence of psychiatric disorders in South Africa. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 192: 112-117.
- STEIN, D.J., SEEDAT, S., KAMINER, D.B., MOOMAL, H., HERMAN, A., SONNEGA, J. AND WILLIAMS, D.R. 2008. The impact of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission on psychological distress and forgiveness in South Africa. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology*, 43: 462-468.
- STEIN, M.B. AND STEIN, D.J. 2008. Social anxiety disorder. *Lancet*, 371(9618): 1115-1125.
- SULIMAN, S., STEIN, D.J., WILLIAMS, D.R. AND SEEDAT, S. 2008. DSM-IV personality disorders and their axis I correlates in South African population. *Psychopathology*, 41(6): 356-364.
- TANDON, R., BELMAKER, R.H., GATTAZ, W.F., LOPEZ-IBOR, J.J., OKASHA, A., SINGH, B., STEIN, D.J., OLIE, J.-P., FLEISCHACKER, W. AND MOELLER, H.J. 2008. World Psychiatric Association Pharmacotherapy Section statement on comparative effectiveness of antipsychotics in the treatment of schizophrenia. *Schizophrenia Research*, 100(1-3): 20-38.
- TEMMINGH, H.S. AND OOSTHUIZEN, P. 2008. Pathways to care and treatment delays in first and multi episode psychosis. Findings from a developing country. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology*, 43(9): 727-735.
- THORNTON, H.B., NEL, D., THORNTON, D., VAN HONK, J., BAKER, G. AND STEIN, D.J. 2008. The neuropsychiatry and neuropsychology of lipid proteinosis. *Journal of Neuropsychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences*, 20(1): 86-92.
- TOLIN, D.F., DIEFENBACH, G.J., FLESSNER, C.A., FRANKLIN, M.E., KEUTHEN, N.J., MOORE, P., PIACENTINI, J., STEIN, D.J. AND WOODS, D.W. 2008. The Trichotillomania Scale for children: development and validation. *Child Psychiatry & Human Development*, 39(3): 331-349.
- TOWNSEND, L., FLISHER, A.J., CHIKOBVU, P., LOMBARD, C. AND KING, G. 2008. The relationship between bullying behaviours and high school dropout in Cape Town, South Africa. *South African Journal of Psychology*, 38: 21-32.
- UYS, J., HATTINGH, S.M., STEIN, D.J. AND DANIELS, W.M.U. 2008. Large scale hippocampal cellular distress may explain the behavioral consequences of repetitive traumatic experiences - a proteomic approach. *Neurochemical Research*, 33(9): 1724-1734.
- VYTHILINGUM, B. 2008. Anxiety disorders in pregnancy. *Current Psychiatry Reports*, 10(4): 331-335.
- WARD, C.L., MERTENS, J., FLISHER, A.J., BRESICK, G., STERLING, S., LITTLE, F. AND WEISNER, C. 2008. Prevalence and correlates of substance use among South African primary care clinic patients. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 43: 1395-1410.
- WARWICK, J., CAREY, P., JORDAAN, G.P., DUPONT, P. AND STEIN, D.J. 2008. Resting brain perfusion in social anxiety disorder: a voxel-wise whole brain comparison with healthy control subjects. *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry*, 32(5): 1251-1256.
- WILLIAMS, D.R., GONZALEZ, H.M., WILLIAMS, S.L., MOHAMMED, S.A., MOOMAL, H. AND STEIN, D.J. 2008. Perceived discrimination, race and health in South Africa. *Social Science & Medicine*, 67(3): 441-452.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 404 2164 or 447 5450
Fax: +27 21 448 8158
E-mail: sandra.swart@uct.ac.za

RESEARCH OUTPUT

SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND FAMILY MEDICINE

EDITED BOOKS

BENNETT, S., GILSON, L. AND MILLS, A. (EDS). 2008. *Health, Economic Development and Household Poverty: From Understanding to Action*. 276pp. Abingdon, UK: Routledge. ISBN 978 0 415 34428 9.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BENNETT, S. AND GILSON, L. 2008. Protecting the poor from the cost of services through health financing reform. In S. Bennett, L. Gilson and A. Mills (eds), *Health, Economic Development and Household Poverty: From Understanding to Action*, pp. 155-172. Abingdon, UK: Routledge. ISBN 978 0 415 34428 9.

BENNETT, S., MILLS, A. AND GILSON, L. 2008. Conclusions: from evidence to action. In S. Bennett, L. Gilson and A. Mills (eds), *Health, Economic Development and Household Poverty: From Understanding to Action*, pp. 225-233. Abingdon, UK: Routledge. ISBN 978 0 415 34428 9.

MCINTYRE, D.E. AND THIEDE, M. 2008. Illness, health service costs and their consequences for households. In S. Bennett, L. Gilson and A. Mills (eds), *Health, Economic Development and Household Poverty: From Understanding to Action*, pp. 75-89. Abingdon, UK: Routledge. ISBN 978 0 415 34428 9.

MILLS, A., BENNETT, S. AND GILSON, L. 2008. Health, economic development, and household poverty: the role of the health sector. In S. Bennett, L. Gilson and A. Mills (eds), *Health, Economic Development and Household Poverty: From Understanding to Action*, pp. 1-17. Abingdon, UK: Routledge. ISBN 978 0 415 34428 9.

MYER, L., SUSSEER, E., LINK, B. AND MORRONI, C. 2008. Social epidemiology. In H.K. Heggenhugen and S.R. Quah (eds), *International Encyclopedia of Public Health*, pp. 74-87. USA: Academic Press Inc Elsevier Science. ISBN 978 0 122272250.

ORNER, P.J. 2007. Sexuality of older women. In E. Maticka-Tyndale, R. Tiemoko and P. Makinwa-Adebusoye (eds), *Human Sexuality in Africa*, pp. 173-185. Auckland Park, South Africa: Fanele. ISBN 978 1 920196 02 8.

ROTHER, H. AND LONDON, L. 2008. Classification and labeling of chemicals: new Globally Harmonized System (GHS). In D. Pimentel (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Pest Management*, pp. 1-6. London, UK: Taylor & Francis. ISBN 978 0 8247 0632 6.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ALLAN, B.R., MARAIS, D.J., HOFFMAN, M., SHAPIRO, S. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. Cervical Human Papillomavirus (HPV) infection in South African women: implications for HPV screening and vaccine strategies. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 46(2): 740-742.

ARRIVE, E., KYABAYINZE, D.J., MARQUIS, B., TUMWESIGYE, N., KIEFFER, M., AZONDEKON, A., WEMIN, L., FASSINOU, P., NEWELL, M.L., LEROY, V., ABRAMS, E., COTTON, M., BOULLE, A.M., MBORINGACHA, D. AND DABIS, F. 2008. Cohort profile: The paediatric antiretroviral treatment programmes in lower-income countries (KIDS-ART-LINC) collaboration. *International Journal of Epidemiology*, 37: 474-480.

BLECHER, E.H. 2008. The impact of tobacco advertising bans on consumption in developing countries. *Journal of Health Economics*, 27: 930-942.

BOCK, P., BOULLE, A.M., WHITE, C., OSLER, M. AND ELEY, B.S. 2008. Provision of antiretroviral therapy to children within the public sector of South Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 102: 905-911.

BOULLE, A.M., BOCK, P., OSLER, M., COHEN, K., CHANNING, L., HILDERBRAND, K., MOTHIBI, E., ZWIGENTHAL, V., SLINGERS, N., CLOETE, K. AND ABDULLAH, F. 2008. Antiretroviral therapy and early mortality in South Africa. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, 86: 678-687.

BOULLE, A.M., HILDERBRAND, K., MENTEN, J., COETZEE, D.J., FORD, N., MATTHYS, F., BOELAERT, M. AND VAN DER STUYFT, P. 2008. Exploring HIV risk perception and behaviour in the context of antiretroviral treatment: results from a township household survey. *Aids Care*, 20(7): 771-781.

BOULLE, A.M., VAN CUTSEM, G.V., COHEN, K., HILDERBRAND, K., MATHEE, S., ABRAHAMS, M., GOEMAERE, E., COETZEE, D.J. AND MAARTENS, G. 2008. Outcomes of nevirapine- and efavirenz-based antiretroviral therapy when coadministered with rifampicin-based antitubercular therapy. *JAMA-Journal of the American Medical Association*, 300(5): 530-539.

BRAITSTEIN, P., BOULLE, A.M., NASH, D., BRINKHOF, M.W.G., DABIS, F., LAURENT, C., SCHECHTER, M., TUBOI, S., SPRINZ, E., MIOTTI, P., HOSSEINIPOUR, M., MAY, M., EGGER, E., BANGSBERG, D. AND LOW, N. 2008. Gender and the use of antiretroviral treatment in resource-constrained settings: Findings from a multicenter collaboration. *Journal of Women's Health*, 17(1): 47-55.

BREEN, A., SWARTZ, L., JOSKA, J., FLISHER, A.J. AND CORRIGAL, J. 2007. Adherence to treatment in poorer countries: a new research direction? *Psychiatric Services*, 58(4): 567-568.

BRINKHOF, W., DABIS, F., MYER, L., BANGSBERG, D., BOULLE, A.M., NASH, D., SCHECHTER, M., LAURENT, C., KEISER, O., MAY, M., SPRINZ, E., EGGER, M. AND ANGLARET, X. 2008. Early loss of HIV-infected patients on potent antiretroviral therapy programmes in lower-income countries. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, 86(7): 559-567.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

- BURCH, V., TARR, G. AND MORRONI, C. 2008. Modified early warning score predicts the need for hospital admission and inhospital mortality. *Emergency Medicine Journal*, 25: 674-678.
- CASTILLO-RIQUELME, M.C., MCINTYRE, D.E. AND BARNES, K.I. 2008. Household burden of malaria in South Africa and Mozambique: is there a catastrophic impact? *Tropical Medicine & International Health*, 13(1): 108-122.
- CHANEL, O., CLEARY, S. AND LUCHINI, S. 2007. Individual responsiveness to information in CV surveys: commitment matters. *Revue D'Economie Politique*, 117(5): 761-779.
- CHANSA, C., SUNDEWALL, J., MCINTYRE, D.E., TOMSON, G. AND FORSBERG, B.C. 2008. Exploring SWAp's contribution to the efficient allocation and use of resources in the health sector in Zambia. *Health Policy and Planning*, 23: 244-251.
- CLEARY, S., BOULLE, A.M., CASTILLO-RIQUELME, M.C. AND MCINTYRE, D.E. 2008. The burden of HIV/AIDS in the public health care system. *South African Journal of Economics*, 76(1): s3-s14.
- CLEARY, S., MCINTYRE, D.E. AND BOULLE, A.M. 2008. Assessing efficiency and the costs of scaling-up HIV treatment. *AIDS*, 22(Suppl 1): s35-s43.
- COETZEE, D.J., FRIEDLAND, G. AND HARRIES, A.D. 2007. Implementation issues in tuberculosis/HIV program collaboration and integration: 3 case studies. *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 196(1): S114-S123.
- COHEN, K., VAN CUTSEM, G.V., BOULLE, A.M., MCILLERON, H., GOEMAERE, E., SMITH, P.J. AND MAARTENS, G. 2008. Effect of rifampicin-based antitubercular therapy on nevirapine plasma concentrations in South African adults with HIV associated tuberculosis. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*, 61: 389-393.
- COOPER, D.D. 2008. In pursuit of social development goals and HIV-infected women's reproductive rights - South Africa as a case study. *Agenda*, 75: 4-15.
- CORCORAN, C., REBE, K., VAN DER PLAS, H., MYER, L. AND HARDIE, D.R. 2008. The predictive value of cerebrospinal fluid Epstein-Barr viral load as a marker of primary central nervous system lymphoma in HIV-infected persons. *Journal of Clinical Virology*, 42(4): 433-436.
- CORRIGALL, J., COETZEE, D.J. AND CAMERON, N. 2008. Is the Western Cape at risk of an outbreak of preventable childhood diseases? Lessons from an evaluation of routine immunisation coverage. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(1): 41-45.
- CORRIGALL, J., LUND, C., PATEL, V., PLAGERSON, S. AND FUNK, M. 2008. Poverty and mental illness: fact or fiction? A commentary on Das, Do, Friedman, McKenzie & Scott. *Social Science & Medicine*, 66: 2061-2063.
- CORRIGALL, J., PLAGERSON, S., LUND, C. AND MYERS, J.E. 2008. Global trade and mental health. *Global Social Policy: An Interdisciplinary Journal of Public Policy and Social Development*, 8(3): 335-358.
- DAVIES, M., BOULLE, A.M., FAKIR, T., NUTTALL, J. AND ELEY, B.S. 2008. Adherence to antiretroviral therapy in young children in Cape Town, South Africa, measured by medication return and caregiver self-report: a prospective cohort study. *BMC Pediatrics*, 8:34.
- DENNY, L.A., BOA, R., WILLIAMSON, A.L., ALLAN, B.R., HARDIE, D.R., RESS, S.R. AND MYER, L. 2008. Human Papillomavirus infection and cervical disease in Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1 - infected women. *Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 111(6): 1380-1387.
- DORRINGTON, R.E. AND BOURNE, D.E. 2008. Has HIV prevalence peaked in South Africa? - Can the report on the latest antenatal survey be trusted to answer this question? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(10): 754-755.
- DORRINGTON, R.E. AND BOURNE, D.E. 2008. Re-estimated provincial HIV antenatal survey prevalence for 2007 and a reinterpretation of the national trend. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(12): 940-941.
- EISELE, T.P., MATHEWS, C., CHOPRA, M., BROWN, L., SILVESTRE, E., DARIES, V.C. AND KENDALL, C. 2008. High levels of risk behavior among people living with HIV initiating and waiting to start antiretroviral therapy in Cape Town South Africa. *AIDS and Behavior*, 12: 570-577.
- EISELE, T.P., MATHEWS, C., CHOPRA, M., LURIE, M.N., BROWN, L., DEWING, S. AND KENDALL, C. 2008. Changes in risk behavior among HIV-positive patients during their first year of antiretroviral therapy in Cape Town South Africa. *AIDS and Behavior*, 10: DOI 10.1007/s10461-008-9473-2. [Online] <http://springerlink.com/content/1374187045n73710/>.
- ERASMUS, E. AND GILSON, L. 2008. How to start thinking about investigating power in the organizational settings of policy implementation. *Health Policy and Planning*, 23(5): 361-368.
- ERIK, E., GILSON, L., KELLY, M.P., LABONTE, R., LAPITAN, J., MUNTANER, C., OSTLIN, P., POPAY, J., SADANA, R., SCHRECKER, T. AND VAGHRI, Z. 2008. Addressing social determinants of health inequities: what can the state and civil society do? *Lancet*, 372(9650): 1684-1689.
- FAIRALL, L., BACHMANN, M.O., LOUWAGIE, G.M.C., VAN VUUREN, C., CHIKOBVU, P., STEYN, D., STANILAND, G.H., TIMMERMAN, V., MSIMANGA, M., SEEBREGTS, C., BOULLE, A.M., NHIWATIWA, R., BATEMAN, E.D., ZWARENSTEIN, M. AND CHAPMAN, R. 2008. Effectiveness of antiretroviral treatment in a South African program. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 168(1): 86-93.

RESEARCH IMPACT

FAIRALL, L., BACHMANN, M.O., ZWARENSTEIN, M., LOMBARD, C., UEBEL, K., VAN VUUREN, C., STEYN, D., BOULLE, A.M. AND BATEMAN, E.D. 2008. Streamlining tasks and roles to expand treatment and care for HIV: randomised controlled trial protocol. *Trials*, 9:21.

FIGAJI, A.A., ZWANE, E.N., FIEGGEN, A.G., PETER, J.C. AND LE ROUX, P.D. 2008. Acute clinical grading in pediatric severe traumatic brain injury and its association with subsequent intracranial pressure, cerebral perfusion pressure, and brain oxygenation. *Neurosurgical Focus*, 25(4):e4. [Online]. <http://thejns.org/doi/full/10.3171/FOC.2008.25.10.E4>.

FORSTER, M., BAILEY, C., BRINKHOF, M.W.G., GRABER, C., BOULLE, A.M., SPOHR, M., BALESTRE, E., MAY, M., KEISER, O., JAHN, A. AND EGGER, M. 2008. Electronic medical record systems, data quality and loss to follow-up: survey of antiretroviral therapy programmes in resource-limited settings. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, 86(12): 989-947.

GILSON, L. AND RAPHAELY, N. 2008. The terrain of health policy analysis in low and middle income countries: a review of published literature 1994-2007. *Health Policy and Planning*, 23(5): 294-307.

GILSON, L., BUSE, K., MURRAY, S.F. AND DICKINSON, C. 2008. Editorial: Future directions for health policy analysis: a tribute to the work of Professor Gill Walt. *Health Policy and Planning*, 23(5): 291-3.

GIRDLER-BROWN, B.V., WHITE, N.W., EHRLICH, R.I. AND CHURCHYARD, G. 2008. The burden of silicosis, pulmonary tuberculosis and COPD among former Basotho goldminers. *American Journal of Industrial Medicine*, 51: 640-647.

GUMBI, P., NKWANYANA, N., BERE, A., BURGERS, W., GRAY, C., WILLIAMSON, A.-L., HOFFMAN, M., COETZEE, D.J., DENNY, L.A. AND PASSMORE, J.S. 2008. Impact of mucosal inflammation on cervical Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV-1)- specific CD8 T-cell responses in the female genital tract during chronic HIV infection. *Journal of Virology*, 82(17): 8259-8536.

HANSON, K., GILSON, L., GOODMAN, C., MILLS, A., SMITH, R., FEACHEM, R., FEACHEM, N.S., KOEHLMOOS, T.P. AND KINLAW, H. 2008. Is private health care the answer to the health problems of the world's poor? *PLoS Medicine*, 5(11): e233. [Online]. www.plosmedicine.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pmed.0050233.

HARLING, G., EHRLICH, R.I. AND MYER, L. 2008. The social epidemiology of tuberculosis in South Africa: A multilevel analysis. *Social Science & Medicine*, 66: 492-505.



Wellcome Trust Fellows Associate Professor Robert Wilkinson (left) and Dr Graeme Meintjes (right) with senior students at UCT's Institute of Infectious Disease and Molecular Medicine.

WELLCOME TRUST FUNDING FOR HIV AND TB INITIATIVES

The fight against HIV and TB received a boost in 2008 when the Wellcome Trust granted a consortium of researchers, led by Associate Professor Robert Wilkinson, £3 million (R45 million) to establish a Centre for Clinical Infectious Disease Research at UCT. The grant was part of a £20-million investment by the Trust in research and training in Africa, aimed at ensuring that researchers are equipped to tackle the most pressing problems in their respective regions. The UCT centre will focus on HIV and TB, which are among the main causes of death in Sub-Saharan Africa. Approximately 25 entry positions in research will be established to develop the skills of scientists working in southern Africa so that they can compete better for their own funding. In addition, the capacity to conduct clinical and laboratory research will be enhanced.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

- HEAP, M. 2007. Socio-economic rights and anthropology? The case of deaf people who use South African Sign Language (SASL) in a university setting. *Anthropology Southern Africa*, 30(3 & 4): 135-142.
- HOFFMAN, S., COOPER, D.D., RAMJEE, G., HIGGINS, J.A. AND MANTELL, J.E. 2008. Microbicide acceptability: insights for future directions from providers and policy makers. *AIDS Education and Prevention*, 20(2): 188-202.
- HUANG, L., MYER, L. AND JASPAN, H.B. 2008. The role of polyclonal intravenous immunoglobulin in treating HIV-infected children with severe bacterial infections: A retrospective cohort study. *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 8:127. [Online]. www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2334/8/127.
- JASPAN, H.B., BERRISFORD, A.E. AND BOULLE, A.M. 2008. Two-year outcomes of children on non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor and protease inhibitor regimens in a South African pediatric antiretroviral program. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal*, 27(11): 993-998.
- JASPAN, H.B., SOKA, N.F., STRODE, A.E., MATHEWS, C., MARK, D., FLISHER, A.J., WOOD, R. AND BEKKER, L. 2008. Community perspectives on the ethical issues surrounding adolescent HIV vaccine trials in South Africa. *Vaccine*, 26: 5679-5683.
- JASPAN, H.B.; HUANG, L., COTTON, M., WHITELAW, A.C. AND MYER, L. 2008. Bacterial disease and antimicrobial susceptibility patterns in HIV infected, hospitalized children: a retrospective cohort study. *PLoS ONE*, 3(9):e3260. [Online]. www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0003260.
- JEEBHAY, M.F., ROBINS, T., MILLER, M., BATEMAN, E.D., SMUTS, M., BAATJIES, R. AND LOPATA, A.L. 2008. Occupational allergy and asthma among salt water fish processing workers. *American Journal of Industrial Medicine*, 51(12): 899-910.
- JESSOP, S.J., STUBBINGS, H., SAYED, A.R., DUNCAN-SMITH, J., SCHNEIDER, J.W. AND JORDAAN, H.F. 2008. Regional clinical registry data show increased incidence of cutaneous melanoma in Cape Town. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(3): 197-199.
- JOHNSTON, L., O'BRA, H., CHOPRA, M., MATHEWS, C., TOWNSEND, L., SABIN, K., TOMLINSON, M. AND KENDALL, C. 2008. The associations of voluntary counselling and testing acceptance and the perceived likelihood of being HIV-infected among men and multiple sex partners in a South African township. *AIDS and Behavior*, 10: DOI 10.1007/s10461-008-9362-8. [Online]. <http://springerlink.com/content/5p05nk6u691571w3/?p>.
- KAMINER, D.B., GRIMSRUD, A., MYER, L., STEIN, D.J. AND WILLIAMS, D.R. 2008. Risk for post-traumatic stress disorder associated with different forms of interpersonal violence in South Africa. *Social Science & Medicine*, 67: 1589-1595.
- KAPLAN, R., ORRELL, C., ZWANE, E.N., BEKKER, L. AND WOOD, R. 2008. Loss to follow-up and mortality among pregnant women referred to a community clinic for antiretroviral treatment. *AIDS*, 22(13): 1679-1681.
- KAWONGA, M., BLANCHARD, K., COOPER, D.D., CULLINGWORTH, L., DICKSON, K., HARRISON, T., VON MOLLENDORF, C. AND WINIKOFF, B. 2008. Integrating medical abortion into safe abortion services: experience from three pilot sites in South Africa. *Journal of Family Planning and Reproductive Health Care*, 34(3): 159-164.
- KEISER, O., ANASTOS, K., SCHECHTER, M., BALESTRE, E., MYER, L., BOULLE, A.M., BANGSBERG, D., TOURE, H., BRAITSTEIN, P., SPRINZ, E., NASH, D., HOSSEINIPOUR, M., DABIS, F., MAY, M., BRINKHOF, M.W.G., EGGER, E. ET AL. 2008. Antiretroviral therapy in resource-limited settings 1996 to 2006: patient characteristics, treatment regimens and monitoring in sub-Saharan Africa, Asia and Latin America. *Tropical Medicine & International Health*, 13(7): 1-10.
- KEISER, O., ORRELL, C., EGGER, M., WOOD, R., BRINKHOF, W., FURRER, H., VAN CUTSEM, G.V., LEDERGERBER, B. AND BOULLE, A.M. 2008. Public-health and individual approaches to antiretroviral therapy: township South Africa and Switzerland compared. *PLoS Medicine*, 5(7): e148. [Online]. www.plosmedicine.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pmed.0050148.
- KENYON, C., FORD, N. AND BOULLE, A.M. 2008. When best practice is bad medicine: a new approach to rationing tertiary health services in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(5): 350-355.
- KENYON, C., WILLCOX, P.A. AND JEEBHAY, M.F. 2008. Hydrogen sulphide gas poisoning aboard a fishing trawler: a report of four fishermen. *Occupational Health Southern Africa*, 14(4): 20-23.
- KHUMALO, N.P., JESSOP, S.J., GUMEDZE, F.N. AND EHRLICH, R.I. 2008. Determinants of marginal traction alopecia in African girls and women. *Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology*, 59: 432-438.
- KNIGHT, D. 2008. Occupational vitiligo in association with Australian Blackwood dust as a novel risk factor. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology*, 21(3): 142-145.
- KNIGHT, D. AND JEEBHAY, M.F. 2008. Work-related anaphylaxis. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology*, 21(4): 178-182.
- LAWN, S.D., HARRIES, A.D., ANGLARET, A., MYER, L. AND WOOD, R. 2008. Early mortality among adults accessing antiretroviral treatment programmes in sub-Saharan Africa. *AIDS*, 22: 1897-1908.
- LONDON, L. 2008. Human rights: a professional responsibility and an institutional obligation. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 38(1): 1.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

LONDON, L. 2008. What is a human-rights based approach to health and does it matter? *Health and Human Rights*, 10(1): 65-80.

LONDON, L. AND BALDWIN-RAGAVEN, L. 2008. Human rights and health: challenges for training nurses in South Africa. *Curationis*, 31(1): 5-18.

LONDON, L., ORNER, P.J. AND MYER, L. 2008. 'Even if you're positive, you still have rights because you are a person': Human rights and the reproductive choice of HIV-positive persons. *Developing World Bioethics*, 8(1): 11-22.

LOUBIERE, S., EL FILAL, K.M., SODQI, S., LOUNDOU, A., LUCHINI, S., CLEARY, S., MOATTI, J. AND HIMMICH, H. 2008. When to initiate highly active antiretroviral therapy in low-resource settings: the Moroccan experience. *Antiviral Therapy*, 13(2): 241-251.

LUND, C., STEIN, D.J., CORRIGAL, J., BRADSHAW, D., SCHNEIDER, M. AND FLISHER, A.J. 2008. Mental health is integral to public health: a call to scale up evidence-based services and develop mental health research. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(6): 444-446.

MAIPHETLHO, P. 2007. Contact dermatitis in the textile industry. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology*, 20(1): 28-35.

MARAI, D.J., CONSTANT, D.A., ALLAN, B.R., CARRARA, H., HOFFMAN, M., SHAPIRO, S., MORRONI, C. AND WILLIAMSON, A.L. 2008. Cervical Human Papillomavirus (HPV) infection and HPV type 16 antibodies in South African women. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 46(2): 732-739.

MATZOPOULOS, R., MYERS, J.E. AND JOBANPUTRA, R. 2008. Road traffic injury: prioritising interventions. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(9): 692-696.

MATZOPOULOS, R., MYERS, J.E., BOWMAN, B. AND MATHEWS, S. 2008. Interpersonal violence prevention: prioritising interventions. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(9): 682-690.

MATZOPOULOS, R., MYERS, J.E., BUTCHART, A., CORRIGAL, J., PEDEN, M. AND NALEDI, N. 2008. Reducing the burden of injury: an intersectoral preventive approach is needed. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(9): 703-5.

MCINTYRE, D.E. AND GILSON, L. 2008. The interface between research and policy: experience from South Africa. *Social Science & Medicine*, 67(5): 748-759.

MCINTYRE, D.E., GARSHONG, B., MTEI, G., MEHEUS, F., THIEDE, M., AKAZILI, J., ALLY, M., AIKINS, M., MULLIGAN, J. AND GOUDGE, J. 2008. Beyond fragmentation and towards universal coverage: insights from Ghana, South Africa and Tanzania. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, 86: 871-876.

MEINTJES, G., SCHOEMAN, H., MORRONI, C., WILSON, D.P.K. AND MAARTENS, G. 2008. Patient and provider delay in tuberculosis suspects from communities with a high HIV prevalence in South Africa: a cross sectional study. *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 8: 72.

MIDDELKOOP, K., BEKKER, L., MYER, L., DAWSON, R. AND WOOD, R. 2008. Rates of tuberculosis transmission to children and adolescents in a community with a high prevalence of HIV infection among adults. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 47: 349-355.

MIDDELKOOP, K., MYER, L., MARK, D., MTHIMUNYE, S.P., SMIT, J., WOOD, R. AND BEKKER, L. 2008. Adolescent and adult participation in an HIV vaccine trial preparedness cohort in South Africa. *Journal of Adolescent Health*, 43: 8-14.

MILLS, A., GILSON, L., HANSON, K., PALMER, N. AND LAGARDE, M. 2008. Commentary: what do we mean by rigorous health systems research? *Lancet*, 372(9649): 1527-1529.

MINNIES, D., HAWKRIDGE, A.J., HANEKOM, W.A., EHRLICH, R.I., LONDON, L. AND HUSSEY, G.D. 2008. Evaluation of the quality of informed consent in a vaccine field trial in a developing country setting. *BMC Medical Ethics*, 9: 15. 1-9.

MOODLEY, J.R. AND MORRONI, C. 2007. Emergency contraception – lack of awareness among women presenting for termination of pregnancy. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 97(8): 584-585.

MOONEY, G. AND MCINTYRE, D.E. 2008. South Africa: A 21st century apartheid in health and health care? *Medical Journal of Australia*, 189: 637-640.

MULLER, A., BODE, S., MYER, L., ROUX, P. AND VON STEINBUCHER, N. 2008. Electronic measurement of adherence to pediatric antiretroviral therapy in South Africa. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal*, 27(3): 257-262.

MYER, L., SMIT, J., LE ROUX, L., PARKER, S. AND STEIN, D.J. 2008. Common mental disorders among HIV-infected individuals in South Africa: prevalence, predictors, and validation of brief psychiatric rating scales. *AIDS Patient Care and STDs*, 22(2): 147-158.

MYER, L., STEIN, D.J., GRIMSRUD, A., SEEDAT, S. AND WILLIAMS, D.R. 2008. Social determinants of psychological distress in a nationally-representative sample of South African adults. *Social Science & Medicine*, 66(8): 1828-1840.

MYERS, A. AND MYERS, J.E. 2008. Editorial: Rolling out male circumcision as a mass HIV/AIDS intervention seems neither justified nor practicable. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(10): 781-782.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

NAIDOO, S., LONDON, L., NAIDOO, R. AND KROMHOUT, H. 2008. Agricultural activities, pesticide use and occupational hazards among women working in small scale farming in Northern KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *International Journal of Occupational and Environmental Health*, 14: 202-207.

NUTTALL, J., DAVIES, M., HUSSEY, G.D. AND ELEY, B.S. 2008. Bacillus Calmette-Guerin (BCG) vaccine-induced complications in children treated with highly active antiretroviral therapy. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 12: e99-e105.

OKORAFOR, O. AND THOMAS, S. 2007. Protecting resources for primary health care under fiscal federalism: options for resource allocation. *Health Policy and Planning*, 22: 415-426.

ORNER, P.J., COOPER, D.D., MYER, L., ZWEIFENTHAL, V., BEKKER, L. AND MOODLEY, J.R. 2008. Clients' perspectives on HIV/AIDS care and treatment and reproductive health services in South Africa. *AIDS Care-Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV*, 20(10): 1217-1223.

PALEN, L.A., GRAHAM, J., SMITH, E., CALDWELL, L., MATHEWS, C. AND FLISHER, A.J. 2008. Rates of missing responses in personal digital assistant (PDA) versus paper assessments. *Evaluation Review*, 32(3): 257-272.

PICK, W. 2008. Lack of evidence hampers human-resources policy making. *Lancet*, 371(9613): 629-630.

PLÜDDEMANN, A., FLISHER, A.J., MATHEWS, C., CARNEY, T. AND LOMBARD, C. 2008. Adolescent methamphetamine use and sexual risk behaviour in secondary school students in Cape Town, South Africa. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 27: 1-6.

REMIEN, R.H., BERKMAN, A., MYER, L., BASTOS, F.I., KAGEE, A. AND EL-SADR, W. 2008. Integrating HIV care and HIV prevention: legal, policy and programmatic recommendations. *AIDS*, 22: S57-S65.

ROTHER, H. 2008. South African farm workers interpretation of risk assessment data expressed as pictograms on pesticide labels. *Environmental Research*, 108(3): 419-427.

ROTHER, H., HALL, R. AND LONDON, L. 2008. Pesticide use among emerging farmers in South Africa: contributing factors and stakeholder perceptions. *Development Southern Africa*, 25(4): 399-424.

SAYED, A.R., BOURNE, D.E., PATTINSON, R., NIXON, J.M. AND HENDERSON, B. 2008. Decline in the prevalence of neural tube defects following folic acid fortification and its cost-benefit in South Africa. *Birth Defects Research Part A-Clinical and Molecular Teratology*, 82: 211-216.

SKOLER, S., RAMJEE, G., ALTINI, L., AHMED, K., PLAGIANOS, M.G., FRIEDLAND, B., GOVENDER, S., DE KOCK, A.E., CASSIM, N., PALANEE, T., DOZIER, G., MAGUIRE, R. AND LAHTENMAKI, P. 2008. Efficacy of carraguard for prevention of HIV infection in women in South Africa: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet*, 372(9652): 1977-1987.

SMITH, E., PALEN, L.A., CALDWELL, L., FLISHER, A.J., GRAHAM, J., MATHEWS, C., WEGNER, L. AND VERGNANI, T. 2008. Substance use and sexual risk prevention in Cape Town, South Africa: an evaluation of the HealthWise Program. *Prevention Science*, 9: 311-321.

STEAD, D., OSLER, M., BOULLE, A.M., REBE, K. AND MEINTJES, G. 2008. Severe hyperlactataemia complicating stavudine first-line antiretroviral therapy in South Africa. *Antiviral Therapy*, 13: 937-943.

STRINGER, E.M., CHI, B.H., CHINTU, N., CREEK, T.L., EKOUEVI, D.K., COETZEE, D.J., TIH, P., BOULLE, A.M., DABIS, F., SHAFFER, N., WILFERT, C.M. AND STRINGER, J.S.A. 2008. Monitoring effectiveness of programmes to prevent mother-to-child HIV transmission in lower-income countries. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, 86: 57-62.

WALT, G., SHIFFMAN, J., SCHNEIDER, H., MURRAY, S.F., BRUGHA, R. AND GILSON, L. 2008. 'Doing' health policy analysis: methodological and conceptual reflections and challenges. *Health Policy and Planning*, 23(5): 308-317.

WILLIAMS, H. 2007. Contact dermatitis within the explosives industry - a case report. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology*, 20(3): 151-154.

ZIKUSOOKA, C.M., MCINTYRE, D.E. AND BARNES, K.I. 2008. Should countries implementing an artemisinin-based combination malaria treatment policy also introduce rapid diagnostic tests? *Malaria Journal*, 7:176. 1-14. [Online]. www.malariajournal.com/content/7/1/176.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

RAULF-HEIMSOOTH, M., JAPPE, U., ARIF, S.A.M., RIHS, H.P., LOPATA, A.L., JEEBHAY, M.F. AND BRUNING, T. 2008. Relevance of carbohydrate determinants in differentiating true latex allergy from asymptomatic IgE reactivity. In S. Holgate, G. Marone and J. Ring (eds), *Proceedings of the 26th Symposium of the Collegium Internationale Allergologicum*, Supplement, 5-10 May 2006, Malta. Göttingen: Hogrefe & Huber Publishers. ISBN 978 0 88937 358 7.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 406 6300/6306

Fax: +27 21 406 6163

E-mail: Leslie.London@uct.ac.za

Web: www.publichealth.uct.ac.za

RESEARCH OUTPUT

DEPARTMENT OF RADIATION MEDICINE (INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING DIVISIONS MEDICAL PHYSICS, NUCLEAR MEDICINE, RADIATION ONCOLOGY, RADIOLOGY)

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BERNHARD, J., ZAHRIEH, D., CASTIGLIONE-GERTSCH, M., HURNY, C., GELBER, R., FORBES, J., MURRAY, E.M., COLLINS, J., AEBI, S., THURLIMANN, B., PRICE, K., GOLDBIRSCH, A. AND COATES, A. 2007. Adjuvant chemotherapy followed by Goserelin compared with either modality alone: the impact on amenorrhea, hot flashes, and quality of life in premenopausal patients - The International Breast Cancer Study Group Trial VIII. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 25(3): 263-270.

HECKMANN, J.M., O'RYAN, S. AND CANDY, S. 2008. Primary central nervous system lymphoma: an unusual presentation. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(11): 851-852.

IRVING, B., MAREE, G.J., HERING, E.R. AND DOUGLAS, T. 2008. Radiation dose from a linear slit scanning X-ray machine with full-body imaging capabilities. *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*, 130(4): 482-489.

JESSOP, S.J., STUBBINGS, H., SAYED, A.R., DUNCAN-SMITH, J., SCHNEIDER, J.W. AND JORDAAN, H.F. 2008. Regional clinical registry data show increased incidence of cutaneous melanoma in Cape Town. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(3): 197-199.

KARLSSON, P., COLE, B.F., PRICE, K., COATES, A., CASTIGLIONE-GERTSCH, M., GUSTERSON, B., MURRAY, E.M., LINDTNER, J., COLLINS, J., HOLMBERG, S., FEY, M., THURLIMANN, B., CREVELLARI, D., FORBES, J., GELBER, R., GOLDBIRSCH, A. AND WALLGREN, A. 2007. The role of the number of uninvolved lymph nodes in predicting loco regional recurrence in breast cancer. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 25(15): 2019-2026.

PARKIN, D.M., SITAS, F., CHIRENJE, M., STEIN, L., ABRATT, R.P. AND WABINGA, H. 2008. Part I: Cancer in indigenous Africans - burden, distribution and trends. *Lancet Oncology*, 9(7): 683-692.

PESTALOZZI, B., ZAHRIEH, U., MALLON, E., GUSTERSON, B., PRICE, K., GELBER, R., HOLMBERG, S., LINDTNER, J., SNYDER, U., THURLIMANN, B., MURRAY, E.M., VIALE, G., CASTIGLIONE-GERTSCH, M., COATES, A. AND GOLDBIRSCH, A. 2008. Distinct clinical and prognostic features of infiltrating lobular carcinoma of the breast: combined results of 15 International Breast Cancer Study Group Clinical Trials. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 26(18): 3006-3014.

RUBEN, J.D., DAVIS, S., EVANS, C., JONES, P., GAGLIARDI, F., HAYNES, M. AND HUNTER, A.J. 2008. The effect of intensity-modulated radiotherapy on radiation-induced second malignancies. *International Journal of Radiation Oncology Biology Physics*, 70(5): 1530-1536.

RUSSELL, J.B.W., SYED, F., NTSEKHE, M., MAYOSI, B.M., MOOSA, S.E., TSHIFULARO, M.S. AND SMEDEMA, J.P. 2008. Tuberculous effusive-constrictive pericarditis. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 19(4): 200-201.

SHAW, J.M., KRIGE, J.E.J., BENINGFIELD, S.J. AND LOCKETZ, M.L. 2008. Ciliated hepatic foregut cyst: A rare cystic liver lesion. *Journal of Gastrointestinal Surgery - Official Journal of the Society for Surgery of the Alimentary Tract*, 12(7): 1304-1306.

SITAS, F., PARKIN, D.M., CHIRENJE, M., STEIN, L., ABRATT, R.P. AND WABINGA, H. 2008. Part II: Cancer in indigenous Africans - causes and control. *Lancet Oncology*, 9: 786-795.

SPOTTISWOODE, B., RUSSELL, J.B.W., MOOSA, S.E., MEINTJES, E.M., EPSTEIN, F. AND MAYOSI, B.M. 2008. Abnormal diastolic and systolic septal motion following pericardiectomy demonstrated by cine DENSE MRI. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 19(4): 208-209.

SYED, F., AJE, A., NTSEKHE, M., MAYOSI, B.M., MOOSA, S.E., TSHIFULARO, M.S. AND SMEDEMA, J.P. 2008. Resolution of nodular myocardial tuberculosis demonstrated by contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 19(4): 198-199.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 404 4263

Fax: +27 21 404 5259

E-mail: Berry.Neumann@uct.ac.za

RESEARCH OUTPUT

DEPARTMENT OF SURGERY

(INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING DIVISIONS/INSTITUTES: GENERAL SURGERY, CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY (INCLUDING THE CARDIO-VASCULAR RESEARCH UNIT), NEUROSURGERY, OPHTHALMOLOGY, ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY, OTOLARYNGOLOGY, PLASTIC, RECONSTRUCTIVE AND MAXILLO-FACIAL SURGERY, UROLOGY, AND EMERGENCY MEDICINE)

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

FAGAN, J.J. AND NICOL, A. 2008. Neck trauma. In M. Gleeson, G.C. Browning, M.J. Burton, R. Clarke, J. Hibbert, N.S. Jones, V.J. Lund, L.M. Luxon and J.C. Watkinson (eds), *Scott-Brown's Otorhinolaryngology: Head and Neck Surgery*, pp. 1766-1776. 7th Edition. London, UK: Hodder Arnold. ISBN 978 0 340 808 931.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ANDRESON, D.W., GOLDBERG, P.A., ALGAR, U., FELIX, R. AND RAMESAR, R. 2007. Mobile colonoscopic surveillance provides quality care for hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal carcinoma families in South Africa. *Colorectal Disease*, 9: 509-514.

BASSON, O.J. AND VAN LIEROP, A. 2008. Conductive hearing loss after head trauma: review of ossicular pathology, management and outcomes. *Journal of Laryngology and Otology*, 123(2): 177-181.

BIEN, E., RINALDO, A., SILVER, C.E., FAGAN, J.J., PRATT, L., TARNOWSKA, C., TOWPIK, S., WEIR, N., FOLZ, B. AND FERLITO, A. 2008. History of voice rehabilitation following laryngectomy. *Laryngoscope*, 118: 453-458.

BLOKHUIS, M., GOLDBERG, P.A., PIETERSEN, G.E., ALGAR, U., VORSTER, A.A., GOVENDER, D. AND RAMESAR, R. 2008. The extracolonic cancer spectrum in females with the common 'South African' hMLH1 c.C1528T mutation. *Familial Cancer*, 7: 191-198.

BRUIJNS, S., ENGELBRECHT, D., LUBIBGA, W., WELLS, M. AND WALLIS, L.A. 2008. Penetrating the acoustic shadows: emergency ultrasound in South African emergency departments. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(12): 932-934.

BRUIJNS, S., WALLIS, L.A. AND BURCH, V. 2008. A prospective evaluation of the Cape triage score in the emergency department of an urban public hospital in South Africa. *Emergency Medicine Journal*, 25: 398-402.

BRUIJNS, S., WALLIS, L.A. AND BURCH, V. 2008. Effect of introduction of nurse triage on waiting times in a South African emergency department. *Emergency Medicine Journal*, 25: 395-397.

COOK, C. 2008. The economic burden of blindness, the cost of Vision 2020, and the cost benefit of Vision 2020 in Southern Africa. *East African Journal of Ophthalmology*, 14(1): 31-35.

COOK, C., KLUEVER, H., MABENA, L. AND LIMBURG, H. 2007. Rapid assessment of cataract at pension pay points in South Africa. *British Journal of Ophthalmology*, 91(7): 867-868.

DAKSHINAMURTHY, A.G., RAMESAR, R., GOLDBERG, P.A. AND BLACKBURN, J. 2008. Infrequent and low expression of cancer-testis antigens located on the X chromosome in colorectal cancer: implications for immunotherapy in South African populations. *Biotechnology Journal*, 3(11): 1417-1423.

DAVIES, N.H., DOBNER, S., BEZUIDENHOUT, D., SCHMIDT, C., BECK, M., ZISCH, A. AND ZILLA, P. 2008. The dosage dependence of VEGF stimulation on scaffold neovascularisation. *Biomaterials*, 29: 3531-3538.

DENT, D.M. 2008. Surgery in developing countries: lessons from Uganda. *World Journal of Surgery*, 32: 1216-1217.

DESCAMPS, M.J.L., LANDAU, A., LAZARUS, D. AND HUDSON, D.A. 2008. A formula determining resection weights for reduction mammoplasty. *Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery*, 121(2): 397-400.

DEVANEY, K.O., RINALDO, A., FERLITO, A., SILVER, C.E., FAGAN, J.J., BRADLEY, P.J. AND SUAREZ, C. 2008. Squamous carcinoma arising in a branchial cleft cyst: have you ever treated one? Will you? *Journal of Laryngology and Otology*, 122(6): 547-550.

DU TOIT, N., MOTALA, M.I., RICHARDS, J.C., MURRAY, A.D.N. AND MAITRA, S. 2007. The risk of sympathetic ophthalmia following evisceration for penetrating eye injuries at Groote Schuur Hospital. *British Journal of Ophthalmology*, 92(1): 61-63.

FIGAJI, A.A., FIEGGEN, A.G., ARGENT, A.C., LEROUX, P.D. AND PETER, J.C. 2008. Does adherence to treatment targets in children with severe traumatic brain injury avoid brain hypoxia? A brain tissue oxygenation study. *Neurosurgery*, 63(1): 83-92.

FIGAJI, A.A., SANDLER, S.W., FIEGGEN, A.G., LE ROUX, P.D., PETER, J.C. AND ARGENT, A.C. 2008. Continuous monitoring and intervention for cerebral ischemia in tuberculous meningitis. *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*, 9(4): e25-e30.

FIGAJI, A.A., ZWANE, E.N., FIEGGEN, A.G., PETER, J.C. AND LE ROUX, P.D. 2008. Acute clinical grading in pediatric severe traumatic brain injury and its association with subsequent intracranial pressure, cerebral perfusion pressure, and brain oxygenation. *Neurosurgical Focus*, 25(4): E4.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

GENDEN, E.M., FERLITO, A., RINALDO, A., SILVER, C.E., FAGAN, J.J., SUAREZ, C., LANGENDIJK, J.A., LEFEBVRE, F., BRADLEY, J., LEEMANS, C.R., CHEN, A.Y., JOSE, J. AND WOLF, G.T. 2007. Recent changes in the treatment of patients with advanced laryngeal cancer. *Head and Neck-Journal for the Sciences and Specialties of the Head and Neck*, 10: 103-110.

GORDON, P.C. AND BRINK, J.G. 2008. Forty years on: the anesthetic for the world's first human-to-human heart transplant remembered. *Journal of Cardiothoracic and Vascular Anesthesia*, 22(1): 133-138.

GOTTSCHALK, S., WARNER, C., WALLIS, L.A., KOW, C. AND BURCH, V. 2007. Validation of the modified early warning score as a triage instrument in the Western Cape Private Health Care setting. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 97(9): 869.

HABTE, H., DE BEER, C., LOTZ, Z., TYLER, M., KAHN, D. AND MALL, A.S. 2008. Inhibition of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 activity by purified human breast milk mucin (MUC1) in an inhibition assay. *Neonatology (formerly Biology of the Neonate)*, 93: 162-170.

HABTE, H., DE BEER, C., LOTZ, Z., TYLER, M., SCHOEMAN, L., KAHN, D. AND MALL, A.S. 2008. The inhibition of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 activity by crude and purified human pregnancy plug mucus and mucins in an inhibition assay. *Virology Journal*, 5: 59. [Online]. www.virologyj.com/content/5/1/59.

HOBBS, H., DIX-PEEK, S., DUNN, R.N., WIESELTHALER, N. AND HOFFMAN, E.B. 2007. Physal bar resection for partial growth plate arrest. *SA Orthopaedic Journal*, Summer: 52-60.

HOVING, D.J., SMITH, W. AND WALLIS, L.A. 2008. Comparison of mean-on scene times: road versus air transportation of critically ill patients in the Western Cape of South Africa. *Emergency Medicine Journal*, 25: 136-139.

HUDSON, D.A. 2007. A modified exercise for combined reduction mammoplasty and breast conservation therapy in the treatment of breast cancer. *Aesthetic Plastic Surgery*, 31(1): 71-75.

IBIROGBA, S., ALGAR, U., GOLDBERG, P.A., DUFFIELD, M., VORSTER, A.A. AND RAMESAR, R. 2008. The clinical and pathological features of hereditary mixed polyposis syndrome: report on a South African family. *South African Journal of Surgery*, 46(3): 90-92.

JONAS, N.E. AND MEYER, E. 2007. Magnetic foreign body on the nasal septum. *South African Journal of Surgery*, 45(4): 151.

JONAS, N.E., FAGAN, J.J., WU, H. AND TAYLOR, D.A. 2008. Neuroendocrine small cell carcinoma of the larynx. *Internet Journal of Otorhinolaryngology*, 8(1): 6.

KIDSON E. 2007. Corneal stem cells – a review of limbal stem cell deficiency and corneal epithelial replacement grafts. *South African Ophthalmology Journal*, Autumn: 14-19.

KRIGE, J.E.J., LINDFIELD, K., FRIEDRICH, L., OTRADOVEC, C., MARTONE, M.J., KATZ, D.E. AND TALLY, F. 2007. Effectiveness and duration of daptomycin therapy in resolving clinical symptoms in the treatment of complicated skin and skin structure infections. *Current Medical Research and Opinion*, 23(9): 2147-2156.

LANDAU, A. AND HUDSON, D.A. 2008. Choosing the superomedial pedicle for reduction mammoplasty in gigantomastia. *Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery*, 121(3): 735-739.

LANGERAK, N., LAMBERTS, R., FIEGGEN, A.G., PETER, J.C., VAN DER MERWE, L., PEACOCK, W.J. AND VAUGHAN, C.L. 2008. A prospective gait analysis study in patients with diplegic cerebral palsy 20 years after selective dorsal rhizotomy. *Journal of Neurosurgery-Pediatrics*, 1(3): 180-186.

LAZARUS, J., BATTY, D.J.B. AND MOOLMAN, C. 2008. Near-fatal TURP syndrome associated with similarities in irrigant fluid packaging appearance. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(6): 412-414.

LE FEUVRE, D.E.J. AND TAYLOR, A.G. 2007. Target embolization of AVMs: identification of sites and results of treatment. *Interventional Neuroradiology*, 13: 389-394.

LECUONA, K. 2008. South African retinoblastoma protocol stage 0 to 3. *SA Ophthalmology Journal*, 3(3): 40-42.

LI, D., DANDARA, C., WALTHER, G. AND PARKER, M.I. 2008. Genetic polymorphisms of alcohol metabolising enzymes: their role in susceptibility to oesophageal cancer. *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine*, 46(3): 323-328.

LUBBE, D., SEMPLE, P.L. AND FAGAN, J.J. 2008. Advances in endoscopic sinonasal and skull base surgery. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(8): 623-625.

LUBE, D., ANIRUTH, S., PECK, T. AND LIEBENBERG, S. 2008. Endoscopic transnasal removal of migrated dental implants. *British Dental Journal*, 204(8): 435-436.

MALL, A.S. 2008. Analysis of mucins: role in laboratory diagnosis. *Journal of Clinical Pathology*, 61: 1018-1024.

MURRAY, A. 2008. Some aspects of intermittent exotropia. *SA Ophthalmology Journal*, 3(1): 14-24.

MURRAY, A. 2008. The treatment of strabismus in adults – is it worth it? (Editorial). *SA Ophthalmology Journal*, 3(1): 8-12.

MURRAY, A., ORPEN, J. AND CALCUTT, C. 2007. Changes in the functional binocular status of older children and adults with previously untreated infantile esotropia following late surgical alignment. *Journal of American Association for Paediatric Ophthalmology and Strabismus*, 11(2): 125-130.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

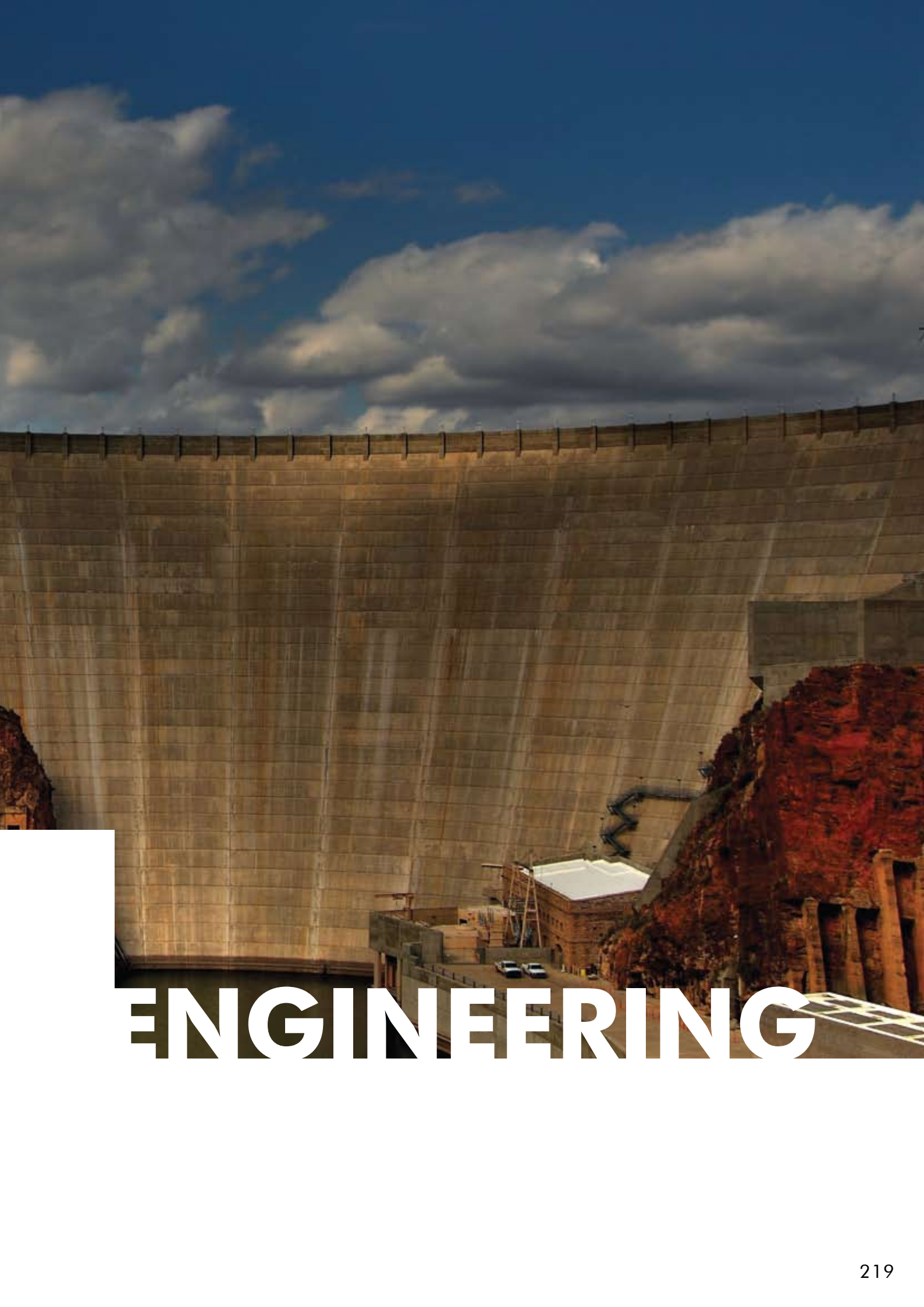
- RANKHETHOA, N. AND PRESCOTT, C.A.J. 2007. Significance of *Streptococcus milleri* in acute rhinosinusitis with complications. *Journal of Laryngology and Otology*, 122(8): 810-813.
- READ, O. AND COOK, C. 2007. Retinopathy in diabetic patients evaluated at a primary care clinic in Cape Town. *South African Medical Journal*, 97(10): 941-943.
- RODRIGO, J.P., SUAREZ, C., RINALDO, A., AMBROSCH, P., FAGAN, J.J., GENDEN, E.M. AND FERLITO, A. 2008. Transoral laser surgery for supraglottic cancer. *Head and Neck-Journal for the Sciences and Specialties of the Head and Neck*, 30(5): 658-666.
- SHAW, J.M., KRIGE, J.E.J., BENINGFIELD, S.J. AND LOCKETZ, M.L. 2008. Ciliated hepatic foregut cyst: a rare cystic liver lesion. *Journal of Gastrointestinal Surgery*, 12(7): 1304-1306.
- STUPART, D.J., GOLDBERG, P.A., ALGAR, U. AND RAMESAR, R. 2008. Surveillance colonoscopy improves survival in a cohort of subjects with a single mismatch repair gene mutation. *Colorectal Disease*, 11: 126-130.
- STUPART, D.J., GOLDBERG, P.A., KRIGE, J.E.J. AND KAHN, D. 2008. Does examiner bias in undergraduate oral and clinical surgery examinations occur? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(10): 805-807.
- SUAREZ, C., FERLITO, A., LUND, V.J., FAGAN, J.J., RODRIGO, J.P., LLORENTE, J.L., CANTU, G., POLITI, M., WEI, W.I. AND RINALDO, A. 2008. Management of the Orbit in Malignant Sinonasal Tumors. *Head and Neck-Journal for the Sciences and Specialties of the Head and Neck*, 30(2): 242-250.
- TAKES, R.P., RINALDO, A., RODRIGO, J.P., DEVANEY, K.O., FAGAN, J.J. AND FERLITO, A. 2008. Can biomarkers play a role in the decision about treatment of the clinically negative neck in patients with head and neck cancer. *Head and Neck-Journal for the Sciences and Specialties of the Head and Neck*, 30(4): 525-538.
- THOMA, M., NAVSARIA, P.H., EDU, S. AND NICOL, A. 2008. Analysis of 203 patients with penetrating neck injuries. *World Journal of Surgery*, 32: 2716-2723.
- VAN DER MERWE, H., REDDY, B.D., ZILLA, P., BEZUIDENHOUT, D. AND FRANZ, T. 2008. A computational study of knitted Nitinol meshes for their prospective use as external vein reinforcement. *Journal of Biomechanics*, 41: 1302-1309.
- VAN HEERDEN A. 2008. Dermatological conditions affecting the eye and ocular adnexa. *SA Ophthalmology Journal*, 3(1): 34-40.
- VAN LIEROP, A., BASSON, O.J. AND FAGAN, J.J. 2008. Is total glossectomy for advanced carcinoma of the tongue justified? *South African Journal of Surgery*, 46(1): 22-25.
- VARUGHESE, S., GILBERT, C., PIEPER, C. AND COOK, C. 2008. Retinopathy of prematurity in South Africa – an assessment of needs, resources and requirements for screening programmes. *British Journal of Ophthalmology*, 92: 879-882.
- WATERMEYER, G., VAN WYK, M. AND GOLDBERG, P.A. 2008. An audit of provincial gastroenterology services in the Western Cape. *South African Journal of Surgery*, 46(3): 68-72.
- ZILLA, P., BRINK, J.G., HUMAN, P.A. AND BEZUIDENHOUT, D. 2008. Prosthetic heart valves: catering for the few. *Biomaterials*, 29: 385-406.
- ZILLA, P., HUMAN, P.A., WOLFE, M., LICHTENBERG, W., RAFIEE, N., BEZUIDENHOUT, D., SAMODIEN, N., SCHMIDT, C. AND FRANZ, T. 2008. Constrictive external nitinol meshes inhibit vein graft intimal hyperplasia in nonhuman primates. *Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery*, 136(3): 717-725.





INDEX

SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE, PLANNING AND GEOMATICS
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING
DEPARTMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING



ENGINEERING



DEAN'S REPORT

During the year under review, the Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment (EBE) has contributed significantly to research, development and innovation in the public, private and larger society domains. Private-sector income has grown steadily over the past few years with similar growth seen in the Faculty's research and innovation contracts in the public and community-based activities, with a total research income of R119.3 million. EBE is strongly committed to its vision of becoming the faculty of choice for students and staff nationally and internationally, and the creation of an enabling environment to perform research of the highest quality and impact is a critical component of the Faculty's research approach.

In 2008 our postgraduate student numbers increased to 899. 17 students attained PhDs, including five each from the Departments of Chemical Engineering and Electrical Engineering.

The Faculty continues to interact with the Department of Science and Technology and has further strengthened the relationship in 2008 through the Hydrogen Economy and Advanced Metal Initiatives. Staff across the Faculty are working with the CSIR on a number of projects, guided through the CSIR-UCT Memorandum of Understanding.

Our research work and collaboration in Africa and internationally is expanding. The Energy Research Centre continues to provide insight into energy problems pertinent to Africa. The African Centre for Cities focuses on sustainable human settlements while the African Future Urban Transport Centre of Excellence for studies in public and non-motorised transport is working with the University of Dar es Salaam and the University of Nairobi to find transport solutions for the continent's big cities. Dr Ulrike Rivett and her Spatial Management team joined a major international collaboration to speed up both the identification of unsafe water and getting word out to authorities and at-risk communities.

Staff in the Faculty were recognised for their research work – Dr Genevieve Langdon received an NRF rating for her research work in the performance of structures and materials subjected to

blast loading. The Order of Mapungubwe, from the Office of the Presidency, was awarded to Professor Prags Pillay for his excellent contribution in the field of energy conservation. Professor Alphose Zingoni and Professor Gerald Nurick were elected Fellows of the South African Academy of Engineering. This brings the total number of Fellows in the Faculty to nine.

The Bioprocess Engineering Unit, under the leadership of Professor Sue Harrison, received formal recognition from the University for the Unit's outstanding work and was upgraded to a Centre. Bioprocess engineering research is recognised as a key component in the DST strategy to develop a bioeconomy in South Africa.

A key component of the overall strategy of the Faculty is to develop and expand the research and innovation focus. Fundamental to the focus is the alignment with government's priorities, expansion of private-sector and industry alliances, a more proactive engagement with Africa through our research and innovation, and the development and support of our researchers. In order to ensure that our research and innovation output continuously improves in terms of quality and impact, the Faculty will benchmark itself internationally, bridging the gaps where possible, but also further the aims of social innovation. In this regard, the Faculty will establish a Foundation of Public Good so as to ensure that the public can also directly benefit from the research and innovation output of the Faculty.

Professor Francis Petersen
Dean of Engineering & the Built Environment

RESEARCH GROUPINGS

AFRICAN CENTRE FOR CITIES

Achieving well-governed and sustainable cities is becoming increasingly important to the future health of the planet. The African Centre for Cities aims to partner closely with African universities and policy-making centres in order to provide an alternative perspective on dealing with critical urban issues. It provides an intellectual base and home for interdisciplinary, urban-related research at UCT, from which relations can be established with selected international think tanks, scholars, social movements and funders.

Director: Professor E. Pieterse

E-mail: Edgar.Pieterse@uct.ac.za

Web: www.acc.uct.ac.za

BLAST IMPACT AND SURVIVABILITY RESEARCH UNIT

The Department of Mechanical Engineering has been involved in impact dynamics for over 25 years. In particular, research has focused on experimental and computational techniques to provide solutions for blast and structural impact scenarios. The Blast Impact and Survivability Research Unit (BISRU) has developed experimental facilities, which include a blast chamber, a selection of drop testers, material characterisation systems, and a sled tester for impact biomechanics. This collection of equipment is unique in that no other university laboratory worldwide has this full suite of facilities in one area. The research activities are aimed at promoting the study and understanding of impact dynamics through projects at senior undergraduate level and master's, doctoral and postdoctoral levels. The research objectives are to reduce the risk of injuries and save lives through fundamental principles of science and engineering using experimental, analytical and computational tools and techniques to understand the mechanics and dynamics of blast and impact loads. BISRU currently has several international interactions through collaborative projects with universities in Australia, Argentina, Europe, and the USA.

Director: Professor G. Nurick

E-mail: Gerald.Nurick@uct.ac.za

Web: www.bisru.uct.ac.za

CENTRE FOR BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING RESEARCH

The Department of Chemical Engineering has been known for its interest in bioprocess engineering for over three decades. Following the formalising of this through the establishment of a UCT research unit in 2001, the activity was upgraded to the Centre for Bioprocess Engineering Research (CeBER) in 2008 in recognition of the range of researchers active in this area, the contribution to research across several inter-linked foci, and its role in the development of human capacity in this field. CeBER aims to underpin the growth and exploitation of the biological sciences in South Africa through a national centre of expertise in bioprocess engineering in which the balance between research centred on the fundamental understanding of biological processes at the mechanistic level, the interaction of these processes with their environment and the application of biological principles to bioprocesses of economic, social and environmental importance is maintained. This is underpinned through CeBER hosting the DST/NRF SARCHI Research Chair in bioprocess engineering. The multidisciplinary team brings together expertise in reactor studies, process modelling, biokinetics, microbial metabolism,

RESEARCH IMPACT



Postgraduate students in the Crystallisation and Precipitation Unit: (counterwise, starting from bottom left): Murehwa Mangere, Harshad Bhikha, Premesh Govan, Traci Reddy, Lindizwe Zibi and Sinetemba Nkukwana (back)

THRIP TECHNOLOGY AWARD FOR PHD STUDENT

The dti 2008 Technology Awards is an annual event that aims to promote awareness to the benefits of using technology to improve the competitiveness of enterprises, within the local and global arena. The awards seek to recognise individuals and organisations for their consistent efforts in advancing and promoting technology interests and innovation by youth, women, and emerging enterprises in South Africa. The 2008 dti Technology awards ceremony was hosted in Bloemfontein on 30 and 31 October 2008 with the awards (16 categories) being presented by the dti's Deputy Minister Elizabeth Thabethe.

Miss Traci Reddy, a PhD student at the Department of Chemical Engineering was nominated by her supervisor, Professor Alison Lewis, for the award. Traci was selected from a pool of three finalists and took home the award for the category of THRIP - Best black of female student researcher. Her research comprised of investigating the feasibility of using a novel technology, Eutectic Freeze Crystallisation, for the further treatment and disposal of multi-component hypersaline brines. Traci showed the successful recovery of pure $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ crystals with a yield of >90% from an industrial multi-component brine.

RESEARCH GROUPINGS

biotransformation, micro- and molecular biology and hydrometallurgy to develop detailed understanding of bioprocess systems. Our key foci include biominerals engineering for the extraction of metals as well as the prevention and remediation of metal-rich effluents, bio-transformation for value addition, bioprocess optimisation through metabolic modelling, reactor modelling, mass transfer optimisation, product liberation and recovery and bioprocess integration.

Director: Professor S.T.L. Harrison

E-mail: Sue.Harrison@uct.ac.za

Web: www.chemeng.uct.ac.za/research/research_bio.php

CENTRE FOR CATALYSIS RESEARCH

The Centre for Catalysis Research concerns itself with both fundamental and applied research and development in the general field of heterogeneous catalysis - encompassing all of catalyst synthesis, physico-chemical characterisation and performance evaluation for industrially interesting chemical conversions. The principal fields of investigation include Fischer-Tropsch synthesis, zeolite/acid catalysis (especially as applied to hydrocracking and the transformation of phenols and derivatives) and catalysis by platinum group metals and gold. In addition, the Centre for Catalysis Research is the host laboratory for the DST/NRF Centre of Excellence in Catalysis (c*change) and the recently announced DST Competence Centre in Hydrogen and Fuel Cell Catalysis.

Director: Professor J.C.Q. Fletcher

E-mail: jack.fletcher@uct.ac.za

Web: www.chemeng.uct.ac.za/groups/cat/

CENTRE FOR MATERIALS ENGINEERING

The Centre for Materials Engineering strives to educate and train students in techniques and fundamentals in the broad field of Materials Engineering. It also seeks to serve a wide range of engineering activities, giving advice concerning material processing, properties and performance whilst maintaining an international profile for its research. The research activities of the Centre are aimed at addressing national needs in terms of both the provision of technological solutions and the development of skilled graduates.

Director: Professor R.D. Knutsen

E-mail: Robert.Knutsen@uct.ac.za

Web: www.uct.ac.za/departments/materials/index.php

CENTRE FOR MINERALS RESEARCH

The Centre for Minerals Research is a multidisciplinary, interdepartmental research centre based in the Department of Chemical Engineering. The focus of research is on the processes of comminution, classification and froth flotation, arguably the most important unit operations in mineral beneficiation. The primary objective of the Centre is to investigate the above research areas at both an industrial (applied) level and at a laboratory (fundamental) level so as to develop predictive models for describing the performance of industrial units and circuits. In addition, the Centre sees as a priority the provision of high level human resources to the South African mining and mineral processing industry through the production of high quality postgraduates for the industry. The Centre enjoys excellent international collaborations with all the world's leading mining companies.

Director: Professor C.T. O'Connor

E-mail: Cyril.OConnor@uct.ac.za

Web: www.cmr.uct.ac.za

CENTRE FOR RESEARCH IN COMPUTATIONAL AND APPLIED MECHANICS

The Centre for Research in Computational and Applied Mechanics (CERECAM) provides a coherent focus and point of interaction at UCT for research in mechanics by promoting and supporting fundamental research, applied research, and industrial interaction in computational mechanics and associated disciplines. Its activities are multidisciplinary, and its membership is drawn from four engineering departments, applied mathematics, and physics. The research interests of the Centre involve the broad field of non-linear problems in solid, structural and fluid mechanics, with a particular emphasis on the application and development of the finite element method. There is a strong emphasis on postgraduate training, at the master's and doctoral levels. The South African Research Chair in Computational Mechanics, occupied by Professor B.D. Reddy, is located within CERECAM.

Director: Professor B.D. Reddy

E-mail: Daya.Reddy@uct.ac.za

Web: www.cerecam.uct.ac.za

CENTRE FOR RESEARCH IN ENGINEERING EDUCATION

The Centre for Research in Engineering Education (CREE) focuses on research in engineering education that informs the development of the learning environment and the educational process, in order to improve student learning and success. CREE has established itself as the leading player in the promotion of engineering education research and development in South Africa and one of the leading such units in the world.

Director: Dr B.I. Collier-Reed

E-mail: brandon.collier-reed@uct.ac.za

Web: www.cree.uct.ac.za

CRYSTALLISATION AND PRECIPITATION UNIT

Industrial crystallisation research was initiated in the Department of Chemical Engineering in 2000 and the Crystallisation and Precipitation Unit was formally accredited in 2006. Although industrial applications of crystallisation and precipitation have a long history and precipitation has been studied scientifically since the 1930s, understanding of this operation is still very limited. In this context, the main aim of the Unit is to advance existing fundamental knowledge in the fields of crystallisation and precipitation, especially related to the South African and international mineral processing and extractive metallurgy industries. Particular interests of the research group are modelling and simulation approaches to industrial research, such as the particle rate process approach for modelling of industrial crystallisation processes, aqueous chemistry modelling and computational fluid dynamics modelling. All of these modelling techniques are aimed at deepening the understanding of these chemically complex, multiphase processes. The ultimate objective of furthering this scientific understanding is to optimise and control industrial crystallisation and precipitation processes, including treatment of effluent streams. A particular interest of the Research Unit is the modelling and treatment of hypersaline brines. The Research Unit is also involved in the development and presentation of various continuing professional education courses. These courses satisfy the interest in and demand for skills in this area from both an industrial and an academic standpoint.

Director: Professor Alison Lewis

E-mail: Alison.Lewis@uct.ac.za

Web: www.chemeng.uct.ac.za/research/research_pre.php

RESEARCH IMPACT

ENERGY RESEARCH CENTRE

The Energy Research Centre (ERC) has its roots in the activities of the Energy Research Institute and the Energy Development Research Centre. The staff of the ERC have qualifications in engineering, natural and environmental sciences, urban and regional planning, economics, law, politics, sociology and anthropology. The multidisciplinary ERC conducts high-quality, targeted and relevant research as well as offering postgraduate opportunities at master's and PhD levels.

Director: Professor K.F. Bennett

E-mail: Kevin.Bennett@uct.ac.za

Web: www.erc.uct.ac.za

SASOL ADVANCED FUELS LABORATORY

The Sasol Advanced Fuels Laboratory (SAFL) was set up in 2002 to actualise Sasol's future-oriented fuels research relating to combustion and emissions from automotive and aviation engines. A parallel goal was the development of human-resource capacity to meet Sasol's and South Africa's future technology needs. SAFL activities for the past year are reflected in five MSc graduations and seven conference/journal publications. In addition, the appointment of a senior chemistry research leader has expanded the discipline base at the SAFL from being predominantly mechanical engineering to also include a chemistry/chemical engineering capability. Capital investment at the SAFL has been substantially augmented with the recent acquisition of a sophisticated single-cylinder test engine that is representative of next-generation automotive technology. A high-pressure shock tube with a novel initiating sleeve-valve system has also been designed and built to enable fundamental auto-ignition studies to be conducted in the sub-millisecond regime. This will provide essential data in support of the current synthetic fuels research activity.

Directors: Professor R.B. Tait and Adjunct Professor A. Yates

E-mail: Robert.Tait@uct.ac.za

Web: www.safl.uct.ac.za



RECORD POSTGRADUATE COMPLETION TIME FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING STUDENT

Electrical Engineering graduate Marc Brooker is not one to waste time. After completing his BSc (Engineering) in 2005, he went straight to work as a postgraduate, and completed his PhD all within the space of a mere two and a half years.

Brooker's work is the upshot of funding he received from the South African National Defence Force to research computer simulation of signals from an arbitrary network of radar systems. His thesis, *The Design and Implementation of a Simulator for Multistatic Radar*, covered the design of software for simulating radar systems at a signal level. His specific focus was on multistatic radar systems, and the timing issues that limit the performance of these systems in many cases.

The powerful and flexible simulation software described in his thesis has been released as open-source software, which has been used at several centres of radar research. Brooker is currently interested in cloud and cluster computing, and works at the Cape Town offices of Amazon.com, the leaders in this field. His supervisor was Professor Mike Inggs of the Department of Electrical Engineering.

DOCTORAL
GRADUATIONS**B. AMIGUN (DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING)**

Processing cost analysis of the African biofuels industry with special reference to capital cost estimation techniques

Supervised by A/Professor H. von Blottnitz and A/Professor D. Fraser

C.J. ANDERSON (DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING)

Flotation in a novel oscillatory baffled column

Supervised by A/Professor D. Deglon and Mr. M. Harris

O.E. FALOWO (DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING)

Efficient joint call admission control and bandwidth management schemes for QoS provisioning in heterogeneous wireless networks

Supervised by Professor H.A. Chan

G.S. HEINRICH (DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING)

A comprehensive approach to electricity investment planning for multiple objectives and uncertainty

Supervised by Professor E.W.J. van Steen

M. HOVE (DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING)

The kinetics and mechanisms of oxidation and precipitation of iron: the High Density Sludge (HDS) process

Supervised by A/Professor A.E. Lewis and Dr R. van Hille

A.J. ISAFIADE (DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING)

Interval based MINLP superstructure synthesis of heat and mass exchanges networks

Supervised by A/Professor D. Fraser

K. KAJIMO-SHAKANTU (DEPARTMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT)

An investigation into the responses of construction industry to preferential procurement in South African: a grounded theory approach

Supervised by A/Professor D. Root

Y. LI (DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING)

Applying human-like intelligence to future generation network to improve communication efficiency

Supervised by Professor H.A. Chan

M.J. MANYAGE (DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING)

The application of improved core loss formulations to machine design

Supervised by Professor P. Pillay

A.T. MCBRIDE (DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING)

Formulation, analysis and solution algorithms for a model of gradient plasticity within discontinuous Galerkin framework

Supervised by Professor B.D. Reddy

R.M. NAIDOO (DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING)

A nonlinear adaptive filter for improved operation and protection of power systems

Supervised by Professor P. Pillay

F. NTULI (DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING)

Nickel powder precipitation by high pressure hydrogen reduction

Supervised by A/Professor A.E. Lewis

T.V. OJUMU (DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING)

*The effects of solution conditions on the kinetics of microbial ferrous-iron oxidation kinetics by *Leptospirillum ferriphilum* in continuous culture*

Supervised by Dr J. Petersen and Emeritus Professor G.S. Hansford

O.O. OYEKOLA (DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING)

An investigation into the relationship between process kinetics and microbial population dynamics in a lactate-fed sulphidogenic CSTR as a function of residence time and sulphate loading

Supervised by Professor S.T.L. Harrison and Dr R. van Hille

J. POINAPEN (DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING)

Biological sulphate reduction using primary sewage sludge as energy source in an upflow anaerobic sludge bed reactor

Supervised by A/Professor M. Wentzel and Professor A. Zingoni

J. SWART (DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING)

A theoretical view on deactivation of cobalt-based fischer-tropsch catalysts

Supervised by Professor E.W.J. van Steen and A/Professor M. Claeys

A. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN (DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING)

The strain rate dependent properties and modeling of bovine cortical bone in compression

Supervised by Professor G.N. Nurick

P. VAN ZYL (DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING)

Anaerobic digestion of fischer-tropsch reaction water - submerged membrane anaerobic reactor design, performance evaluation & modelling

Supervised by Professor G.A. Ekama

I.N. WACHIRA (DEPARTMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT)

An investigation into the training of labour in the informal construction sector in Kenya.

Supervised by Dr D. Root and Professor P.A. Bowen

D. WAITING (DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING)

On privacy and the prevention of unsolicited sessions in the IP multimedia subsystem

Supervised by Mr. N. Ventura

PATENTS

PROVISIONAL PATENTS

BURTON, S.G. AND VENGADAJELLUM, C. *Asphaltene Biodegradation*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/10566.

CLAEYS, M., VAN STEEN, E., VISAGIE, J.L. AND VAN DE LODSDRECHT, J. *A Magnetometer*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/06085.

CLAEYS, M., VAN STEEN, E., RÖSSNER, F. AND SANGO, T. A. *Process*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/03393.

CLAEYS, M., VAN STEEN, E., RÖSSNER, F. AND RAUSCH, A. *Process*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/03392.

CRONJE, W.M. AND KHAN, I. *Casting Method and Apparatus*. National Phase Patent Application Germany, DE602005004300.4-08.

CRONJE, W.M. AND KHAN, I. *Casting Method and Apparatus*. National Phase Patent Application Italy, 22681BE/2008.

HARDING, K.G. AND HARRISON, S.T.L. *Designing of Chemical Processes*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/10356.

KAHLEN, F.J. *A Method and Apparatus for Underwater Welding*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/09600.

KAHLEN, F.J., KIARIE, S.K., SALIE, F., MODAK, G. AND ROWE, L.A. *The Control of Variables Associated with Aerofoils*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/06517.

LE, H. *Wireless Sensor Network Model*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/02427.

LEWIS, A.E. AND NATHOO, J. *Process*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa 2008/07293.

LOPES, L.R.D.S. *System and Method for Processing Electronically Generated Text*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/07044.

PETERSEN, J. AND DANN, M. *Apparatus and Method for Measuring Flow*. Provisional Patent Application South Africa, 2008/06036.

TAPSON, J.C., MCEWAN, A., VAN SCHAIK, A. AND HOLDER, D. *System and Method for Conducting Multiplexed Electrical Impedance Tomography Spectroscopy*. PCT Patent Application PCT, PCT/IB2008/0003208.

TAPSON, J.C., ETIENNE-CUMMINGS, R.R., FOLOWOSELE, F.O., VISMER, M.P. AND TENORE, F.V.G. *Neuromorphic Cross-correlation Engine*. Provisional Patent Application United States, 61/127,841.

GRANTED PATENTS

CRONJE, W.M. AND KHAN, I. *Casting Method and Apparatus*. Granted Patent. Europe, 05739830.7.

CRONJE, W.M. AND KHAN, I. *Casting Method and Apparatus*. Granted Patent. South Africa, 2007/01821.

LANG, C.I. AND NXUMALO, S. *Hardening of Metal Alloys*. Granted Patent. South Africa, 2007/03477.

TAPSON, J.C. *Inductive Position Sensors with Secondary Windings with Increased or Decreased Number of Turns*. Granted Patent. United States, 11/358,905.

RESEARCH
OUTPUTSCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE, PLANNING
& GEOMATICS

AUTHORED BOOKS

PIETERSE, E.A. 2008. *City Futures: Confronting the Crisis of Urban Development*. London and Cape Town: Zed Books & UCT Press. 240pp. ISBN 9781842775417.

WATSON, V.J., HARRISON, P. AND TODDES, A. 2008. *Planning and Transformation: Learning from the Post-Apartheid Experience*. London and New York: Routledge. 320pp. ISBN 9780415360319.

EDITED BOOKS

VAN DONK, M., SWILLING, M., PIETERSE, E.A. AND PARNELL, S. (EDS) 2008. *Consolidating Developmental Local Government*. Cape Town: UCT Press. 568pp. ISBN 9781919895048.

WATSON, V.J., STIFTEL, B. AND ACSELRAD, H. (EDS) 2008. *Dialogues in Urban & Regional Planning*. United Kingdom: Routledge. 25pp. ISBN 978 0 415 40285 9.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

LE GRANGE, L.P. 2008. Rebuilding District Six. In B. Bennett, C. Julius and C. Soudien (eds), *City Site Museum Reviewing Memory Practices at the District Six Museum*, pp. 6-17. Cape Town: The District Six Museum. ISBN 978 0 620 40501 0.

LOW, I. 2008. Contesting the mainstream: re-producing the locality of the South African township. In L. Farber (ed.), *Representation and Spatial Practices in Urban South Africa*, pp. 34-49. South Africa: University of Johannesburg. ISBN 9780620427449.

PIETERSE, E.A. 2008. Empowerment. In N. Shepherd and S. Robins (eds), *New South African Keywords*, p. 69. Cape Town: Jacana Media. ISBN 9781770095465.

PIETERSE, E.A. AND VAN DONK, M. 2008. Developmental local government: squaring the circle between policy intent and outcomes. In M. van Donk, M. Swilling, E. Pieterse and S. Parnell (eds), *Consolidating Developmental Local Government: Lessons from the South African Experiment*, pp. 51-75. Cape Town: UCT Press. ISBN 9781919895048.

PIETERSE, E.A., PARNELL, S., SWILLING, M. AND VAN DONK, M. 2008. Introduction: Consolidating developmental local government. In M. van Donk, M. Swilling, E. Pieterse and S. Parnell (eds), *Consolidating Developmental Local Government: Lessons from the South African Experiment*, pp. 1-23. Cape Town: UCT Press. ISBN 9781919895048.

WATSON, V.J. 2008. Conflicting rationalities: implications for planning, theory and ethics. In J. Hillier and P. Healey (eds), *Contemporary Movements in Planning Theory*, pp. 395-407. England: Ashgate Publishing. ISBN 9780754627258.

WATSON, V.J. AND MCGAFFIN, R.P. 2008. Les projets de développement intégré localisé. Le cas du corridor de Wetton Lansdowne Philippi. In A. Dubresson et S. Jaglin (ed.), *Le Cap Après l'Apartheid: Gouvernance Métropolitaine et Changement Urbain*, pp. 69-86. Paris: Karthala. ISBN 978 2 84586 993 6.

WILKINSON, P.B. 2008. Moving ahead? La difficile transformation des systèmes de transports urbains au Cap. In A. Dubresson et S. Jaglin (ed.), *Le Cap Après l'Apartheid: Gouvernance Métropolitaine et Changement Urbain*, pp. 87-118. Paris: Karthala. ISBN 978 2 84586 993 6.

WILKINSON, P.B. 2008. Reframing urban passenger transport as a strategic priority for developmental local government. In M. van Donk, M. Swilling, E. Pieterse and S. Parnell (eds), *Consolidating Developmental Local Government*, pp. 203-223. Cape Town: UCT Press. ISBN 9781919895048.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BARRY, M., DEWAR, D., WHITTAL, J.F. AND MUSONDO, I.F. 2007. Land conflicts in informal settlements: Wallacedene in Cape Town, South Africa. *Urban Forum*, 18: 171-189.

CARTER, F. 2008. In between the curriculum. *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, March/April: 060-064.

COETZER, N.R. 2008. Architectural design education: exploring alternative terrain. *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, Nov/Dec: 2-13.

COETZER, N.R. 2008. Disappearing act. *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, Mar/Apr: 040-044.

COETZER, N.R. 2008. Exploring "place-making", city squares and other places: Cape Town's pre-Apartheid spatial politics. *South African Journal of Art History*, 23(1): 139-157.

COETZER, N.R. 2008. Farm house trio - mountain and sea house, Noordhoek. *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, May/Jun: 054-057.

DEWAR, D. 2008. A critique of South African housing policy and some postulations about planning and policy-making in African cities. *Town and Regional Planning*, 52: 32-37.

DEWAR, D. 2008. Urban land management in South Africa: views from a planning practitioner. *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, Nov/Dec: 29-33.

DEWAR, D. AND LOUW, P. 2008. The urban design and planning work of Louw and Dewar. *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, Sep/Oct: 018-023.

KATZSCHNER, T. 2008. Homesickness - in search of a home. *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, Nov/Dec: 34-45.

LE GRANGE, L.P. 2008. Design, building and education: considering the theory, practice and teaching of architecture and urban design. *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, Nov/Dec: 20-28.

LOW, I. 2008. Courtyards on Oxford. *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, May/Jun: 066-069.

LOW, I. 2008. Guy Tillim and Angela Ferreira. *Art South Africa*, 7(1): 95.

LOW, I. 2008. Homage to Blikkiesdorp. *Art South Africa*, 7(2): 62-65.

LOW, I. 2008. On other forms of development / lessons from our elder neighbours. *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, Nov/Dec: 14-19.

LOW, I. 2008. Space and transformation: history-memory and the production of identity three museums in the post-Apartheid South Africa. *Arquitectura Viva*, 116: 76-79.

PIETERSE, E.A. 2008. Art Affects: Passageways between the epic and the ordinary. *International Journal of Urban and Regional Research*, 31(4): 989-1027.

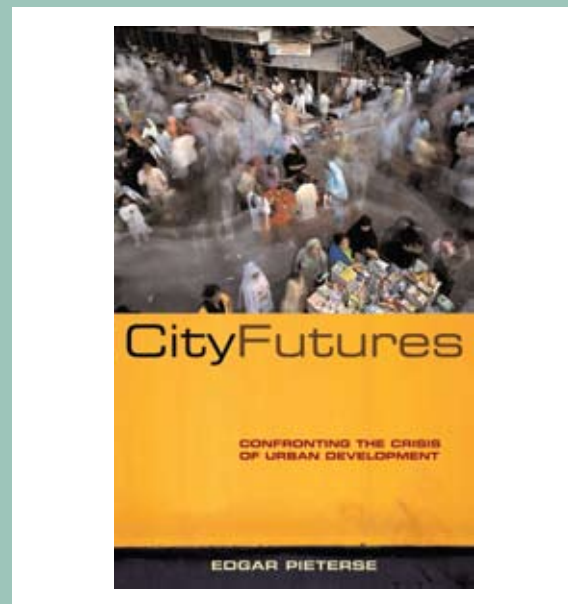
STEENKAMP, A. 2008. Architecture rethought in relation to space, power and the body: A concise critical history of the Voortrekker Monument. *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, Nov/Dec: 60-68.

TODESCHINI, F. 2008. District Six: some planning and design reflections on a long-standing conflict landscape. *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, Nov/Dec: 46-59.

TODESCHINI, F. 2008. How urban design should be developing in this country. *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, Sep/Oct: 012-014.

VAN DER MERWE MISZEWSKI, A. 2008. The Van der Merwe Miszewski partnership. *Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects*, Nov/Dec: 010-015.

WATSON, V.J. 2008. Down to earth: linking planning, theory and practice in the 'Metropole' and beyond. *International Planning Studies*, 13(3): 223-237.



CONFRONTING THE CRISIS OF URBAN DEVELOPMENT

The Director of the African Centre for Cities, Professor Edgar Pieterse, launched his new book, *City Futures: Confronting the crisis of urban development*, in 2008 which coincided with an important global marker. It was estimated that in 2008 more than 50% of the world's 6.68 billion people were living in cities and towns. While the Southern Hemisphere accounts for most of this urban growth - with its attendant problems such as slums, poverty, unemployment and lack of governance - its citizens remain cut off from the economic, social and political advantages of urbanisation. 'We sit with the irony that the concentration of the world's urban challenges is prevalent in the global South, but probably 95% of the research and knowledge on the issues is generated in the North,' Pieterse said at the launch. 'I'm hoping the book will demonstrate that we tell this story in more compelling ways. In the practice of living with these challenges, we probably have more innovative ideas about what needs to be done and how to go about it.'

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

WATSON, V.J. 2008. The internationalisation of planning education: issues, perceptions and priorities for action: comment. *Town Planning Review*, 79(1): 118-120.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

MADELL, C. 2008. Relevance of spatial planning interventions in reducing poverty and marginalisation in South African townships: Cape Town Townships. In M.P. Lewis, M.J. Coetzee, G. Davies and M. Kihato (eds), *Proceedings of Planning Africa Conference 2008*, 14-16 April 2008, Johannesburg. Johannesburg: South African Planning Institute. ISBN 978 0 620 40287 3.

PHIRI, D. 2008. Forward to the future: rethinking and reconfiguring planning policies and theory for African cities. In M.P. Lewis, M.J. Coetzee, G. Davies and M. Kihato (eds), *Proceedings of Planning Africa Conference 2008*, 14-16 April 2008, Johannesburg. Johannesburg: South African Planning Institute. ISBN 978 0 620 40287 3.

SITHOLE, G. 2008. Detection of bricks in a masonry wall. *Proceedings of IAPRS*, 3-11 July 2008, Beijing China. Beijing: International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing. ISBN 1682 1750.

SMIT, J.L. 2008. A review of the status of spatial data infrastructure implementation in Africa. In S. Coetzee and I. Netterberg (eds), *Proceedings of the 2008 Free and Open Source Software for Geospatial (FOSS4G) Conference*, 29 September – 3 October 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. OSGEO & GISSA. ISBN 978 0 620 42117 1. [Online] <http://conference.osgeo.org/index.php/foss4g/2008/paper/view/236/83>.

TODESCHINI, F. 2008. Beyond the historic development and the Apartheid destruction of District Six: some planning and design considerations reflecting on events in a long-standing conflict landscape in Cape Town, South Africa. *Proceedings of ISVS*, 14-17 February 2008, Ahmedabad, India. Ahmedabad, India: CEPT University. ISBN 9788190639903.

WILKINSON, P.B. 2008. 'Formalising' paratransit operations in African cities: constructing a research agenda. *Proceedings of the 27th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2008)*, 7-11 July 2008, Pretoria, South Africa. Pretoria: Document Transformation Technologies. ISBN 978 1 920017 34 7.

WILKINSON, P.B. AND MARKS, A. 2007. Promoting transit orientated development in the Atlantis Corridor, Cape Town: towards an implementable model. *Proceedings of the 26th Annual South African Transport Conference*, 9-12 July 2007, Pretoria, South Africa. Pretoria: Document Transformation Technologies. ISBN 1 920 01702 X.

ARTISTIC WORKS

LOW, I. 2008. *South African Institute of Architects President's Award for Qe - the power of rock art at Iziko, SA Museum, Cape Town*. Commissioned by the South African Institute of Architects.

NOERO, M.F.J. 2008. *Cityscape International Architectural Awards - Winner in the category Community Architecture for Inkwenzezi Secondary School - Dubai 2008*. Commissioned by Cityscape International.

NOERO, M.F.J. 2008. *Eastern Province Institute of Architects Regional Award - Red Location Museum in Port Elizabeth*. Commissioned by Eastern Province Institute of Architects. April 2008.

NOERO, M.F.J. 2008. *Institute of South African Architects Award of Excellence - Red Location Museum in Gauteng*. Commissioned by the Institute of South African Architects. October 2008.

NOERO, M.F.J. 2008. *Institute of South African Architects National Award for Design - Red Location Museum in Durban*. Commissioned by the Institute of South African Architects. February 2008.

EXHIBITIONS

NOERO, M.F.J. 2008. *Recent works of Jo Noero Architect*. Singapore. 1 October – 30 November 2008. Commissioned by the National Library.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2374
Fax: +27 21 650 2383
E-mail: geomatrics@ebe.uct.ac.za
Web: www.apg.uct.ac.za

RESEARCH IMPACT

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

DRY, M.E. 2008. The Fischer-Tropsch (FT) synthesis processes. In G. Ertl, H. Knozinger, F. Schuth and J. Weitkamp (eds), *Handbook of Heterogeneous Catalysis*, pp. 2965-2994. Weinheim, Germany: WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. ISBN 978 3 527 31241 2.

O'CONNOR, C.T. 2008. Aromatization of light alkanes. In G. Ertl, H. Knozinger, F. Schuth and J. Weitkamp (eds), *Handbook of Heterogeneous Catalysis*, pp. 3123-3133. Weinheim, Germany: WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. ISBN 978 3 527 31241 2.

O'CONNOR, C.T. 2008. Oligomerization. In G. Ertl, H. Knozinger, F. Schuth and J. Weitkamp (eds), *Handbook of Heterogeneous Catalysis*, pp. 2854-2864. Weinheim, Germany: WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. ISBN 978 3 527 31241 2.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

AMIGUN, B., MÜLLER-LANGER, F. AND VON BLOTTNITZ, H. 2008. Predicting the costs of biodiesel production in Africa: learning from Germany. *Energy for Sustainable Development*, XII(1): 5-20.

AMIGUN, B., SIGAMONEY, R. AND VON BLOTTNITZ, H. 2008. Commercialisation of biofuel industry in Africa: a review. *Renewable & Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 12: 690-711.

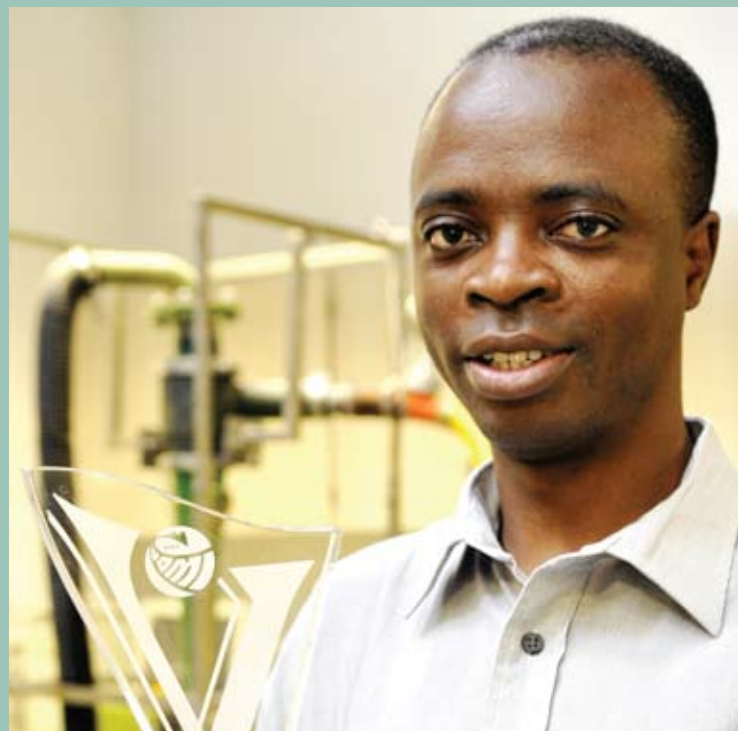
BALASUNDARAM, B. AND HARRISON, S.T.L. 2008. Influence of the extent of disruption of Baker's yeast on protein adsorption in expanded beds. *Journal of Biotechnology*, 133: 360-369.

BALASUNDARAM, B., HARRISON, S.T.L., LI, J. AND CHASE, H.A. 2008. A study of the influence of yeast cell debris on protein and α -glucosidase adsorption at various zones within the expanded bed using in-bed sampling. *Biotechnology and Bioengineering*, 99(3): 614-624.

BECK, J., KEMPENER, R., COHEN, B. AND PETRIE, J.G. 2008. A complex systems approach to planning, optimization and decision-making for energy networks. *Energy Policy*, 36: 2803-2813.

BECKER, M.E., MAINZA, A.N., POWELL, M.S., BRADSHAW, D.J. AND KNOPJES, U. 2008. Quantifying the influence of classification with the 3 product cyclone on liberation and recovery of PGM's in UG2 ore. *Minerals Engineering*, 21: 549-558.

BUNGANE, N., WELKER, C., VAN STEEN, E., MOSS, J.R. AND CLAEYS, M.C. 2008. Fischer-Tropsch CO hydrogenation on SiO₂-supported osmium-complexes. *Zeitschrift für Naturforschung B (Chemical Sciences)*, 63B: 250-256.



YOUNG AUTHOR AWARD

Dr Aubrey Mainza, a senior lecturer in the Department of Chemical Engineering, has won the prestigious Young Author Award at the 24th International Minerals Processing Congress held in Beijing, China. Dr Mainza was one of ten recipients of the accolade for his paper, *A Study on Efficiency of Mineral Department in the Three-Product Cyclone*, which he presented to more than 950 delegates. The event was nicknamed the Olympics of mineral processing, following the Olympic Games in the city earlier this year, and takes place every two years.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

BURDUKOVA, E., VAN LEERDAM, G.C., PRINS, F.E., SMEINK, R.G., BRADSHAW, D.J. AND LASKOWSKI, J.S. 2008. Effect of calcium ions on the adsorption of CMC onto the basal planes of New York talc - A ToF-SIMS study. *Minerals Engineering*, 21: 1020-1025.

CASE, J.M. 2008. Alienation and engagement: development of an alternative theoretical framework for understanding student learning. *Higher Education*, 55: 321-332.

DURR, N., NEUMANN, A., VIELHAUER, N., ALTENBUCHNER, J., BURTON, S.G., COWAN, D. AND SYLDATK, N. 2008. Genes responsible for hydantoin degradation of a halophilic *Ochrobactrum* sp. G21 and *Delftia* sp. I24 - New insight into relation of D-hydantoins and dihydropyrimidinases. *Journal of Molecular Catalysis B-Enzymatic*, 52-53: 2-12.

HANSEN, Y., BROADHURST, J. AND PETRIE, J.G. 2008. Modelling leachate generation and mobility from copper sulphide tailings - An integrated approach to impact assessment. *Minerals Engineering*, 21: 288-301.

HARDING, K., DENNIS, J., VON BLOTTNITZ, H. AND HARRISON, S.T.L. 2007. A life-cycle comparison between inorganic and biological catalysis for the production of biodiesel. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 16: 1368-1378.

HOLUSZKO, M.E., FRANZIDIS, J.-P., MANLAPIG, E., HAMPTON, M.S., DONOSE, B.C. AND NGUYEN, A.V. 2008. The effect of surface treatment and slime coatings on ZnS hydrophobicity. *Minerals Engineering*, 21: 958-966.

HOVE, M., VAN HILLE, R.P. AND LEWIS, A.E. 2007. Iron solids formed from oxidation precipitation of ferrous sulfate solutions. *AIChE Journal*, 53(10): 2569-2577.

HOVE, M., VAN HILLE, R.P. AND LEWIS, A.E. 2008. Mechanisms of formation of iron precipitates from ferrous solutions at high and low pH. *Chemical Engineering Science*, 63: 1626-1635.

ISAFIADE, A. AND FRASER, D. 2008. Interval based MINLP superstructure synthesis of mass exchange networks. *Chemical Engineering Research & Design*, 86: 909-924.

JOHNSTONE-ROBERTSON, M., CLARKE, K.G. AND HARRISON, S.T.L. 2008. Characterisation of the distribution of glucose oxidase in *Penicillium* sp. CBS 120262 and *Aspergillus niger* NRRL-3 cultures and its effect on integrated product recovery. *Biotechnology and Bioengineering*, 99(4): 911-918.

JUSTUS, J., VINU, A., DEVASSY, B., BALASUBRAMANIAN, V., BÖHRINGER, W.F.W., FLETCHER, J.C.Q. AND HALLIGUDI, S. 2008. Highly efficient and chemo selective catalyst system for the synthesis of blossom orange fragrance and flavouring compounds. *Catalysis Communications*, 9: 1671-1675.

KARBANEE, N., VAN HILLE, R.P. AND LEWIS, A.E. 2008. Controlled nickel sulfide precipitation using gaseous hydrogen sulfide. *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research*, 47: 1596-1602.

KLOOT, B., CASE, J.M. AND MARSHALL, D. 2008. A critical review of the educational philosophies underpinning science and engineering foundation programmes. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 22(4): 799-816.

KOTSIPOPOULOS, A., HANSFORD, G.S. AND RAWATLAL, R. 2008. An approach of segregation in modeling continuous flow tank bioleach systems. *AIChE Journal*, 54(6): 1592-1599.

LOTTER, N.O., BRADSHAW, D.J., BECKER, M.E., PAROLIS, L.A.S. AND KORMOS, L.J. 2008. A discussion of the occurrence and undesirable flotation behaviour of orthopyroxene and talc in the processing of mafic deposits. *Minerals Engineering*, 21: 905-912.

OBOIRIEN, B., BURTON, S.G., COWAN, D. AND HARRISON, S.T.L. 2008. The effect of the particulate phase on coal biosolubilisation mediated by *Trichoderma atroviride* in a slurry bioreactor. *Fuel Processing Technology*, 89: 123-130.

OJUMU, T., PETERSEN, J. AND HANSFORD, G.S. 2008. The effect of dissolved cations on microbial ferrous-iron oxidation by *Leptospirillum ferrophilum* in continuous culture. *Hydrometallurgy*, 94: 69-76.

PAROLIS, L.A.S., VAN DER MERWE, R., GROENMEYER, G. AND HARRIS, P.J. 2008. The influence of metal cations on the behaviour of carboxymethyl celluloses as talc depressants. *Colloids and Surfaces A-Physicochemical and Engineering Aspects*, 317: 109-115.

POWELL, M.S., GOVENDER, I. AND MCBRIDE, A.T. 2008. Applying DEM outputs to the unified comminution model. *Minerals Engineering*, 21: 744-750.

RASHAMUSE, K.J., BURTON, S.G. AND COWAN, D. 2007. A novel recombinant ethyl ferulate esterase from *Burkholderia multivorans*. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, 103: 1610-1620.

RAUSCH, A.K., VAN STEEN, E.W.J. AND ROESSNER, F. 2008. New Aspects for heterogeneous cobalt-catalyzed hydrominoration of ethanol. *Journal of Catalysis*, 253: 111-118.

RAWATLAL, R. AND TINCUL, I. 2007. Development of an unsteady-state model for control of polymer grade transitions in Ziegler-Natta catalyzed reactor systems. *Macromolecular Symposia*, 260: 80-89.

REDDICK, J., VON BLOTTNITZ, H. AND KOTHUIS, N. 2008. Cleaner production in the South African coal mining and processing industry: a case study investigation. *International Journal of Coal Preparation and Utilization*, 28: 224-236.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

SWART, J., CIOBICA, I.M., VAN SANTEN, R.A. AND VAN STEEN, E.W.J. 2008. Intermediates in the formation of graphitic carbon on a flat FCC-Co(111) surface. *Journal of Physical Chemistry C*, 112: 12899-12904.

VAN DER WESTHUIZEN, A.P. AND DEGLON, D.A. 2008. Solids suspension in a pilot-scale mechanical flotation cell: a critical impeller speed correlation. *Minerals Engineering*, 21: 621-629.

VAN HELDEN, P. AND VAN STEEN, E.W.J. 2008. Coadsorption of CO and H on Fe (100). *Journal of Physical Chemistry*, 112: 16505-16513.

VAN STEEN, E.W.J. AND CLAEYS, M.C. 2008. Fischer-Tropsch catalysts for the biomass-to-liquid process. *Chemical Engineering & Technology*, 31(5): 655-666.

VAN STEEN, E.W.J., VILJOEN, E., VAN DE LOOSDRECHT, J. AND CLAEYS, M.C. 2008. Evaluation of molybdenum-modified alumina support materials for Co-based Fischer-Tropsch catalysts. *Applied Catalysis A-General*, 335: 56-63.

WELKER, C., PHALA, N.S., MOSS, J.R., CLAEYS, M.C. AND VAN STEEN, E.W.J. 2008. Theoretical feasibility of CO-activation and Fischer-Tropsch chain growth on mono- and diatomic Ru complexes. *Journal of Molecular Catalysis A-Chemical*, 288: 75-82.

WIESE, J.G., HARRIS, P.J. AND BRADSHAW, D.J. 2008. The use of very low molecular weight polysaccharides as depressants in PGM flotation. *Minerals Engineering*, 21: 471-482.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

BAKKER, C., MEYER, C.J. AND DEGLON, D.A. 2008. Numerical modelling of non-Newtonian slurry in a mechanical flotation cell. In S.T. Johansen, J. E. Olsen and A. Ashrafian (eds), *Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Computational Fluid Dynamics in the Oil & Gas Metallurgical and Process Industries*, 10-12 June 2008, Trondheim, Norway. ISBN 978 82 14 04543 7.

BBOSA, L.S., MAINZA, A.N. AND POWELL, M.S. 2008. Analysis of the breakage data of a series of devices. In W.D. Zuo, S.C. Yao, W.F. Liang, Z.L. Cheng and H. Long (eds), *Proceedings of the XXIV International Mineral Processing Congress*, 24-28 September 2008, Beijing, China. Beijing: Science Press. ISBN 978 7 03 022711 9.

BECKER, M.E., BROUGH, C., REID, D.L., SMITH, D. AND BRADSHAW, D.J. 2008. Geometallurgical characterisation of the Merensky reef at Northam Platinum Mine - comparison of normal, pothole and transitional reef types. *Proceedings of the Ninth International Congress for Applied Mineralogy ICAM 2008*, 8-10 September 2008, Brisbane, Australia. Australia: Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. ISBN 978 1 920806 86 6.

BECKER, M.E., DE VILLIERS, J.R.R. AND BRADSHAW, D.J. 2008. Evaluation of pyrrhotite from selected Ni and Platinum Group Element (PGE) ore deposits and the influence of its mineralogy on flotation performance. *Proceedings of the Ninth International Congress for Applied Mineralogy ICAM 2008*, 8-10 September 2008, Brisbane, Australia. Australia: Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. ISBN 978 1 920806 86 6.

BEPSWA, P.A. AND DEGLON, D.A. 2008. Development of a heuristic methodology for designing measurement networks for metallurgical accounting. In W.D. Zuo, S.C. Yao, W.F. Liang, Z.L. Cheng and H. Long (eds), *Proceedings of the XXIV International Mineral Processing Congress*, 24-28 September 2008, Beijing, China. Beijing: Science Press. ISBN 978 7 03 022711 9.

BEPSWA, P.A., DEGLON, D.A. AND EKSTEEN, J. 2007. An integrated mineral processing pilot plant practical programme designed for heavy mineral sands beneficiation. *Proceedings of Heavy Minerals Conference "Back to Basics"*, 13-14 September 2007, Hluhluwe, South Africa. Johannesburg, South Africa: Heavy Minerals. ISBN 97819920211073.

BRENT, G.F. AND PETRIE, J.G. 2008. CO₂ sequestration by mineral carbonation in the Australian Context. *Proceedings of Chemeca 2008*, 28 September - 1 October 2008, Newcastle, Australia. Australia: Engineers Australia. ISBN 85825 823 4.

BURDUKOVA, E., BECKER, M.E., NDLOVU, B., MOKGETHI, B. AND DEGLON, D.A. 2008. Relationship between slurry rheology and its mineral content. In W.D. Zuo, S.C. Yao, W.F. Liang, Z.L. Cheng and H. Long (eds), *Proceedings of the XXIV International Mineral Processing Congress*, 24-28 September 2008, Beijing, China. Beijing: Science Press. ISBN 978 7 03 022711 9.

CONDORI, P., MAINZA, A.N., GOVENDER, I. AND POWELL, M.S. 2008. A mechanistic approach to modelling slurry transport in AG/SAG Mills-transport through the charge. In W.D. Zuo, S.C. Yao, W.F. Liang, Z.L. Cheng and H. Long (eds), *Proceedings of the XXIV International Mineral Processing Congress*, 24-28 September 2008, Beijing, China. Beijing: Science Press. ISBN 978 7 03 022711 9.

FORBES, G., BRADSHAW, D.J. AND DE JAGER, G. 2008. Machine vision measurements for molybdenite grade modelling. In W.D. Zuo, S.C. Yao, W.F. Liang, Z.L. Cheng and H. Long (eds), *Proceedings of the XXIV International Mineral Processing Congress*, 24-28 September 2008, Beijing, China. Beijing: Science Press. ISBN 978 7 03 022711 9.

FRANZIDIS, J.-P., HOLUSZKO, M.E. AND MANLAPIG, E. 2008. The induction time on galena and sphalerite particles with different hydrophobicity characteristics. In W.D. Zuo, S.C. Yao, W.F. Liang, Z.L. Cheng and H. Long (eds), *Proceedings of the XXIV International Mineral Processing Congress*, 24-28 September 2008, Beijing, China. Beijing: Science Press. ISBN 978 7 03 022711 9.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

FRASER, D. 2008. The Phumelela Project: improving the success of Engineering students. In F. K. Fink (ed.), *Proceedings of the 36th SEFI Annual Conference*, 2-5 July 2008, Aalborg, Denmark. Rotterdam, The Netherlands: Sense Publishers. ISBN 978 90 8790 571 2.

MAINZA, A.N. AND POWELL, M.S. 2008. Study of the efficiency of mineral deportment in the three-product cyclone. In W.D. Zuo, S.C. Yao, W.F. Liang, Z.L. Cheng and H. Long (eds), *Proceedings of the XXIV International Mineral Processing Congress*, 24-28 September 2008, Beijing, China. Beijing: Science Press. ISBN 978 7 03 022711 9.

MORAR, S., BRADSHAW, D.J. AND HARRIS, M.C. 2008. Assessment of froth stability down a flotation tank. In W.D. Zuo, S.C. Yao, W.F. Liang, Z.L. Cheng and H. Long (eds), *Proceedings of the XXIV International Mineral Processing Congress*, 24-28 September 2008, Beijing, China. Beijing: Science Press. ISBN 978 7 03 022711 9.

O'CONNOR, C.T. 2008. Some reflections on the future of mineral processing education. In W.D. Zuo, S.C. Yao, W.F. Liang, Z.L. Cheng and H. Long (eds), *Proceedings of the XXIV International Mineral Processing Congress*, 24-28 September 2008, Beijing, China. Beijing: Science Press. ISBN 978 7 03 022711 9.

OJUMU, T., HARRISON, S.T.L., HANSFORD, G.S. AND PETERSEN, J. 2008. Biooxidation kinetics of *Leptospirillum ferriphilum* under heap bioleach conditions. In C.A. Young, P.R. Taylor, C.G. Anderson and Y. Choi (eds), *Hydrometallurgy 2008: Proceedings of the Sixth International Symposium*, 17-21 August 2008, Phoenix, USA. Colorado, USA: The Society for Mining Metallurgy, and Exploration. ISBN 978 0 87335 266 6.

RAWATLAL, R. AND TINCUL, I. 2008. An analysis of the heterogeneous propagation rate assumption in predicting the poly dispersity index. In B. Liu and M. Terano (eds), *Proceedings of the 5th International Workshop on Heterogeneous Ziegler-Natta Catalysts*, 18-21 March 2007, Ishikawa, Japan. Nagoya: Sankeisha Co. Ltd. ISBN 978 4 88361 616 9.

SHACKLETON, N.J., MALYSIAK, N. AND O'CONNOR, C.T. 2008. The effect of the presence of pentlandite in the flotation of moncheite [PtPd(BiTe)₂]. In W.D. Zuo, S.C. Yao, W.F. Liang, Z.L. Cheng and H. Long (eds), *Proceedings of the XXIV International Mineral Processing Congress*, 24-28 September 2008, Beijing, China. Beijing: Science Press. ISBN 978 7 03 022711 9.

TANG, D., WIGHTMAN, E. AND FRANZIDIS, J.-P. 2008. Characterising scavenger froth performance in a pilot scale Ok3 cell. In W.D. Zuo, S.C. Yao, W.F. Liang, Z.L. Cheng and H. Long (eds), *Proceedings of the XXIV International Mineral Processing Congress*, 24-28 September 2008, Beijing, China. Beijing: Science Press. ISBN 978 7 03 022711 9.

TRIFFETT, B.G. AND BRADSHAW, D.J. 2008. The role of morphology and host rock lithology on the flotation behaviour of molybdenite at Kennecott Utah Copper. *Proceedings of the Ninth International Congress for Applied Mineralogy ICAM 2008*, 8-10 September 2008, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. Australia: The Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. ISBN 978 1 920806 86 6.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2509
Fax: +27 21 650 5501
E-mail: jack.fletcher@uct.ac.za
Web: www.chemeng.uct.ac.za

DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

BEUSHAUSEN, H. AND ALEXANDER, M.G. 2007. Performance of concrete patch repair systems. In C.U. Grosse (ed.), *Advances in Construction Materials 2007*, pp. 255-262. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer. ISBN 978 3 540 72447 6.

EKAMA, G.A. AND WENTZEL, M.C. 2008. Nitrogen removal. In M. Henze, M.C.M. van Loosdrecht, G. Ekama and D. Brdjanovic (eds), *Biological Wastewater Treatment - Principles, Modelling and Design*, pp. 87-138. London, UK: IWA. ISBN 9781843391883.

EKAMA, G.A. AND WENTZEL, M.C. 2008. Organic matter removal. In M. Henze, M.C.M. van Loosdrecht, G. Ekama and D. Brdjanovic (eds), *Biological Wastewater Treatment - Principles, Modelling and Design*, pp. 53-87. London, UK: IWA. ISBN 9781843391883.

HENZE, M., VAN LOOSDRECHT, M.C.M., EKAMA, G.A. AND BRDJANOVIC, D. 2008. Wastewater treatment development. In M. Henze, M.C.M. van Loosdrecht, G. Ekama and D. Brdjanovic (eds), *Biological Wastewater Treatment - Principles, Modelling and Design*, pp. 1-8. London, UK: IWA. ISBN 9781843391883.

TAKACS, I. AND EKAMA, G.A. 2008. Final settling. In M. Henze, M.C.M. van Loosdrecht, G. Ekama and D. Brdjanovic (eds), *Biological Wastewater Treatment - Principles, Modelling and Design*, pp. 309-334. London, UK: IWA. ISBN 9781843391883.

VAN LOOSDRECHT, M.C.M., EKAMA, G.A., WENTZEL, M.C., BRDJANOVIC, D. AND HOOIJMANS, C.M. 2008. Modelling activated sludge processes. In M. Henze, M.C.M. van Loosdrecht, G. Ekama and D. Brdjanovic (eds), *Biological Wastewater Treatment - Principles, Modelling and Design*, pp. 361-392. London, UK: IWA. ISBN 9781843391883.

VAN LOOSDRECHT, M.C.M., MARTINS, A.M. AND EKAMA, G.A. 2008. Bulking sludge. In M. Henze, M.C.M. van Loosdrecht, G. Ekama and D. Brdjanovic (eds), *Biological Wastewater Treatment - Principles, Modelling and Design*, pp. 291-308. London, UK: IWA. ISBN 9781843391883.

WENTZEL, M.C., COMEAU, Y., EKAMA, G.A., VAN LOOSDRECHT, M.C.M. AND BRDJANOVIC, D. 2008. Phosphorus removal. In M. Henze, M.C.M. van Loosdrecht, G. Ekama and D. Brdjanovic (eds), *Biological Wastewater Treatment - Principles, Modelling and Design*, pp. 155-220. London, UK: IWA. ISBN 9781843391883.



Dean of Engineering & the Built Environment, Professor Francis Petersen, DVC Professor Thandabantu Nhlapo, Måns Lönnroth (Volvo Research & Educational Foundations Steering Board), Associate Professor Roger Behrens (Centre of Transport Studies), and DVC Professor Danie Visser.

CENTRE TACKLES URBAN TRANSPORT PROBLEMS

The African Future Urban Transport Centre of Excellence for Studies in Public and Non-motorised Transport (ACET), launched in 2008 and funded by the Volvo Research & Educational Foundations, will harness research from three leading African universities to find public and non-motorised transport solutions for the continent's big cities. It will also act as a hub of research and capacity building.

Its work will fall on UCT's Centre of Transport Studies in the Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment, the University of Dar es Salaam's Department of Transportation and Geotechnical Engineering and the University of Nairobi's Institute for Development Studies. Cape Town, Dar es Salaam and Nairobi, all cities with around three million people, will be used as case studies. They have common problems associated with the regulation and improvement of informal or unscheduled paratransit modes of public transport: minibus taxis in South Africa: the dala dalas in Tanzania and matatus in Kenya.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BEUSHAUSEN, H. AND ALEXANDER, M.G. 2008. Bond strength development between concretes of different ages. *Magazine of Concrete Research*, 60(1): 65-74.

BEUSHAUSEN, H. AND ALEXANDER, M.G. 2008. The South African durability index tests in an international comparison. *Journal of the SA Institution of Civil Engineering*, 50(1): 25-31.

CARDEN, K., ARMITAGE, N.P., WINTER, K.J., SICHONE, O.B. AND RIVETT, U.K. 2008. The management of grey-water in the non-sewered areas of South Africa. *Urban Water Journal*, 5(4): 329-343.

MATZOPOULOS, R., MYERS, J.E. AND JOBANPUTRA, R. 2008. Road traffic injury: prioritising interventions. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 98(9): 692-696.

NHLEKO, S., ZINGONI, A. AND MOYO, P. 2008. A variable mass model for describing load impulses due to periodic jumping. *Engineering Structures*, 30(6): 1760-1769.

VAN ZYL, P., WENTZEL, M.C., EKAMA, G.A. AND RIEDEL, K.J. 2008. Design and start-up of a high rate anaerobic membrane bioreactor for the treatment of a low pH, high strength, dissolved organic waste water. *Water Science and Technology*, 57(2): 291-295.

VANDERSCHUREN, M.J.W.A. 2008. Safety improvements through Intelligent Transport Systems: a South African case study based on microscopic simulation modelling. *Accident Analysis and Prevention*, 40: 807-817.

VANDERSCHUREN, M.J.W.A., JOBANPUTRA, R. AND LANE, T. 2008. Potential transportation measures to reduce South Africa's dependency on crude oil. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa*, 19(3): 20-29.

WOOD, R., KAPLAN, R., BEKKER, L.-G., BROWN, S. AND RIVETT, U.K. 2008. The utility of pharmacy dispensing data for ART programme evaluation and early identification of patient loss to follow-up. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine*, Autumn 2008(30): 44-48.

ZINGONI, A. 2008. On group-theoretic computation of natural frequencies for spring-mass dynamic systems with rectilinear motion. *Communications in Numerical Methods in Engineering*, 24(11): 973-987.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

ARMITAGE, N.P., WINTER, K.J., SPIEGEL, A.D. AND KRUGER, E. 2008. Community-focused greywater management in some selected informal settlements in South Africa. *Proceedings of the 11th ICUD - International Conference on Urban Drainage*, 31 August - 5 September 2008, Edinburgh, Scotland. UK: International Conference on Urban Drainage - ICUD. ISBN 978 1 89979 621 2.

BBOSA, L.S., MAINZA, A.N. AND POWELL, M.S. 2008. Analysis of the breakage data of a series of devices. In W. D. Zuo, S. C. Yao, W. F. Liang, Z. L. Cheng and H. Long (eds), *Proceedings of the XXIV International Mineral Processing Congress*, 24-28 September 2008, Beijing, China. Beijing: Science Press. ISBN 978 7 03 022711 9.

BEUSHAUSEN, H., ALEXANDER, M.G. AND TORRENT, R. 2008. Performance-based specification and control of durability of reinforced concrete structures. In L. Binda, M. di Prisco and R. Felicetti (eds), *Proceedings of the First International RILEM Symposium*, 1-2 September 2008, Ravenna, Italy. France: RILEM Publications. ISBN 978 2 35158 062 2.

CARDEN, K., WINTER, K.J., SPIEGEL, A.D. AND ARMITAGE, N.P. 2008. Approaching community-level greywater management in non-sewered settlements in South Africa. In H. Jones (ed.), *Proceedings of the 33rd WEDC International Conference: Access to Sanitation and Safe Water - Global Partnerships and Local Actions*, 7-11 April, Accra, Ghana. Loughborough University, UK: Water, Engineering and Development Centre. ISBN 9781843801290.

DEL MISTRO, R.F. AND BEHRENS, R. 2008. How variable is the variability in traffic? How can TDM succeed? *Proceedings of the 27th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2008)*, 7-11 July 2008, Pretoria, South Africa. Pretoria: Document Transformation Technologies. ISBN 978 1 920017 34 7.

SCHALEKAMP, H. AND BEHRENS, R. 2008. Towards a user-orientated approach in the design and planning of public transport interchanges. *Proceedings of the 27th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2008)*, 7-11 July 2008, Pretoria, South Africa. Pretoria: Document Transformation Technologies. ISBN 978 1 920017 34 7.

VANDERSCHUREN, M.J.W.A., FRIESLAAR, A. AND LANE, T. 2008. Assessment of the improvement strategies for the N1 corridor between Bellville and Cape Town. *Proceedings of the 27th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2008)*, 7-11 July 2008, Pretoria, South Africa. Pretoria: Document Transformation Technologies. ISBN 978 1 920017 34 7.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2584
Fax: +27 21 689 7471
E-mail: civil@ebe.uct.ac.za
Web: www.civil.uct.ac.za

RESEARCH IMPACT

DEPARTMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

WATSON, V.J. AND MCGAFFIN, R.P. 2008. Les projets de développement intégré localisé. Le cas du corridor de Wetton Lansdowne Philippi. In A. Dubresson and S. Jaglin (ed.), *Le Cap Après l'Apartheid: Gouvernance Métropolitaine et Changement Urbain*, pp. 69-86. Paris: Karthala. ISBN 978 2 84586 993 6.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BOWEN, P.A. AND CATTELL, K.S. 2008. Job satisfaction of South African quantity surveyors. *Engineering, Construction and Architectural Management*, 15(3): 260-269.

BOWEN, P.A., CATTELL, K.S. AND DISTILLER, G. 2008. South African quantity surveyors: issues of gender and race in the workplace. *Acta Structilia*, 15(1): 1-21.

BOWEN, P.A., CATTELL, K.S., DISTILLER, G. AND EDWARDS, P. 2008. Job satisfaction of South African quantity surveyors: an empirical study. *Construction Management and Economics*, 26: 765-780.

BOWEN, P.A., CATTELL, K.S., MICHELL, K.A. AND DISTILLER, G. 2008. Job satisfaction of South African quantity surveyors: is salary a significant factor? *Journal of Contemporary Management*, 5: 13-38.

BOWEN, P.A., DORRINGTON, R.E., DISTILLER, G., LAKE, H. AND BESESAR, S. 2008. HIV/AIDS in the South African construction industry: an empirical study. *Construction Management and Economics*, 26: 827-839.

CATTELL, D., BOWEN, P.A. AND KAKA, A.P. 2008. A simplified unbalanced bidding model. *Construction Management and Economics*, 26: 1283-1290.

CATTELL, K.S., BOWEN, P.A. AND MICHELL, K.A. 2008. Stakeholders' perceptions of city improvement districts: the case of Rondebosch / Rosebank. *Journal of Contemporary Management*, 5: 106-122.

LIZARRALDE, G. AND MASSYN, M.W. 2008. Unexpected negative outcomes of community participation in low-cost housing projects in South Africa. *Habitat International*, 32: 1-14.

LIZARRALDE, G. AND ROOT, D.S. 2008. The informal construction sector and the inefficiency of low-cost housing markets. *Construction Management and Economics*, 26: 103-113.

RINTALA, K.M., ROOT, D.S., IVE, I. AND BOWEN, P.A. 2008. Organizing a bidding competition for a toll road concession in South Africa: the case of Chapman's Peak Drive. *Journal of Management in Engineering*, 24(3): 146-155.



Back row from left: Dr Jim Wright, University of Southampton; Mr. Jorge Perez-Luna, Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation; Mr. Allestair Wensley, Department of Water Affairs; Ms Shannon Cali, PATH; Mr Grant MacIntosh, Emanti Management; Front row from left: A/Prof. Ulrike Rivett, Civil Engineering, UCT; Prof. Stephen Gundry, University of Bristol; Dr Christie Cabral, University of Bristol; Ms Melissa Loudon, Civil Engineering, UCT

MONITORING WATER QUALITY

UCT researchers have joined a major international collaboration to speed up both the identification of unsafe water, and getting word out to authorities and at-risk communities. One of the major challenges in developing countries is monitoring the quality of the water to prevent water-borne diseases – which cause some 1.8 million deaths annually, according to the World Health Organisation (WHO) – and to alert people to trouble spots. Now Dr Ulrike Rivett and her team in the Department of Civil Engineering are part of a research consortium, led by the University of Bristol, which is building a diagnostic tool, Aquatest. This will be the world's first low-cost, easy-to-use diagnostic tool giving a clear, reliable indication of water quality.

The University of Bristol received a \$13-million grant from the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation to develop Aquatest. Dr Rivett and her team will bring a bit of indigenous knowledge gleaned from Cell-Life, a ground-breaking enterprise that used cellphones programmed to record and monitor the treatment of AIDS patients. The UCT team will be responsible for building the information-management system behind Aquatest using this technology. Through effective data collection and centralisation it will be possible to create a vital overview of the *status quo* of water quality in rural areas.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

SHAKANTU, W.M., MUYA, M., TOOKEY, J.E. AND BOWEN, P.A. 2008. Evaluating truck empty running in construction: a case study from Cape Town, South Africa. *The Australasian Journal of Construction Economics and Building*, 8(2): 41-49.

SHAKANTU, W.M., MUYA, M., TOOKEY, J.E. AND BOWEN, P.A. 2008. Flow modelling of construction site materials and waste logistics: a case study from Cape Town, South Africa. *Engineering, Construction and Architectural Management*, 15(5): 423-439.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

AKAMPURIRA, E., ROOT, D.S. AND SHAKANTU, W.M. 2008. Factors constraining the implementation of Public Private Partnerships in the electricity sector in Uganda. *Proceedings of the 5th Post-Graduate Conference on Construction Industry Development*, 16-18 March 2008, Bloemfontein, South Africa. Brooklyn Square: Construction Industry Development Board. ISBN 0 86886 758 6.

BOWEN, P.A. 2008. Job satisfaction of quantity surveyors: differences on the basis of demographic descriptors explored. *Proceedings of the COBRA 2008 RICS Construction and Building Research Conference*, 4-5 September 2008, Dublin Institute of Technology, Ireland. Dublin: RICS. ISBN 978 1 84219 434 8.

BOWEN, P.A., CATTELL, K.S. AND MICHELL, K.A. 2008. Perceptions of job satisfaction and discrimination in SA quantity surveying practices: men's opinions compared. *Proceedings of the South African Council of the Quantity Surveying Profession (SACQSP) Research Conference*, October 2008, Johannesburg, South Africa. Halfway House: The South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession. ISBN 978 0 86886 784 7.

KAJIMO-SHAKANTU, K., ROOT, D.S. AND SHAKANTU, W. 2007. An interdisciplinary approach to understanding preferential procurement policies in the South African construction industry. In K. London, G. Thayarapan and J. Chen (eds), *Proceedings of Building Across Borders CIB W092 Procurement Systems*, 23-26 September 2007, Hunter Valley, Australia. Australia: The University of Newcastle. ISBN 9781920701834.

KAJIMO-SHAKANTU, K., ROOT, D.S. AND SHAKANTU, W.M. 2008. Contractors' perceptions of the implications of the CIDB grading on construction firms in South Africa. *Proceedings of the Third Built Environment Conference*, 6-8 July 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Bellville: ASOCSA. ISBN 978 0 620 41382 4.

KHATLELI, N. AND ROOT, D.S. 2008. Managing pre-contractual and post-contractual opportunism in BEE delivery in PPPs. In G. Lizarralde, C. Davidson, A. Pukteris and M. de Blois (eds), *Proceedings of Building Abroad - Procurement of Construction and Reconstruction Projects in the International Context*, 23-25 October 2008, University of Montreal, Canada. Canada: Groupe de Recherche IF, University of Montreal. ISBN 978 0 9811282 0 7.

KHATLELI, N., ROOT, D.S. AND RINTALA, K. 2007. Utilising principal agent theory to assess Black Economic Empowerment (BEE) in Public Private Partnership (PPP). In K. London, G. Thayarapan and J. Chen (eds), *Proceedings of Building Across Borders CIB W092 Procurement Systems*, 23-26 September 2007, Hunter Valley, Australia. Australia: The University of Newcastle. ISBN 9781920701834.

MARTIN, L. AND ROOT, D.S. 2008. Empowerment in South Africa and the educational aspect of the Besho. In A. Dainty (ed.), *Proceedings of the 24th Annual ARCOM Conference*, 1-3 September 2008, Cardiff, Wales. Reading, UK: ARCOM. ISBN 0 9552390 1 X.

MICHELL, K.A., CATTELL, K.S. AND ALEXANDER, K. 2008. Defining a facilities management research agenda in a developing country context at an urban scale. In M. Casensky, V. Ahmed, D. Eaton and M. Sutrisna (eds), *Proceedings of the BuHu 8th International Post-graduate Research Conference*, 26-27 June 2008, Prague, Czech Republic. Prague: Czech Technical University in Prague. ISBN 978 80 01 04093 5.

MOOYA, M.M. AND CLOETE, C.E. 2008. Land tenure and urban poverty alleviation: theory, evidence and new directions. *Proceedings of Integrating Generations FIG Working Week 2008*, 14-19 June 2008, Stockholm, Sweden. Stockholm: FIG International Federation of Surveyors. ISBN 978 87 90907 67 9.

SHAKANTU, W., KAJIMO-SHAKANTU, K. AND ROOT, D.S. 2007. Exploring the influence of preferential procurement policy on small, medium and micro enterprise (SMME) and large construction firm interactions: an interdisciplinary approach. In K. London, G. Thayarapan and J. Chen (eds), *Proceedings of Building Across Borders CIB W092 Procurement Systems*, 23-26 September 2007, Hunter Valley, Australia. Australia: The University of Newcastle. ISBN 9781920701834.

WACHIRA, I., ROOT, D.S. AND BOWEN, P.A. 2008. The growth of informal skilling among construction craftsmen in Kenya. *Proceedings of the COBRA 2008 RICS Construction and Building Research Conference*, 4-5 September 2008, Ireland. Dublin: RICS. ISBN 978 1 84219 434 8.

WACHIRA, I., ROOT, D.S., BOWEN, P.A. AND OLIMA, W.H.A. 2008. An investigation into informal craft skilling in the Kenyan and South African construction sectors. *Proceedings of the 5th Post-Graduate Conference on Construction Industry Development*, 16-18 March 2008, Bloemfontein, South Africa. Brooklyn Square: Construction Industry Development Board. ISBN 0 86886 758 6.

WACHIRA, I., ROOT, D.S., BOWEN, P.A. AND OLIMA, W.H.A. 2008. Changing craft skills in the Kenyan construction sector. In A. Dainty (ed.), *Proceedings of the 24th Annual ARCOM Conference*, 1-3 September 2008, Cardiff, Wales. Reading, UK: ARCOM. ISBN 0 9552390 1 X.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3443
Fax: +27 21 689 7564
E-mail: cemsec@ebe.uct.ac.za
Web: www.cons.uct.ac.za

RESEARCH IMPACT

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

ACQUAAH, P., LIU, J.M. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. Emission and discard priority scheme for optical burst switched networks. *Journal of Optical Networking*, 7(12): 977-988.

BEKKER, B., EBERHARD, A.A., GAUNT, C.T. AND MARQUARD, A.K. 2008. South Africa's rapid electrification programme: policy, institutional planning, financing and technical innovations. *Energy Policy*, 36: 3125-3137.

BEKKER, B., GAUNT, C.T., EBERHARD, A.A. AND MARQUARD, A.K. 2008. Uncertainties within South Africa's goal of universal access to electricity by 2012. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa*, 19(2): 4-13.

BERNHARDI, E.H., CILLIERS, P.J. AND GAUNT, C.T. 2008. Improvement in the modelling of geomagnetically induced currents in Southern Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 104(7/8): 265-272.

FALOWO, O. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. Joint call admission control algorithms: requirements, approaches, and design considerations. *Computer Communications*, 31: 1200-1271.

GAFFAR, M.Y., NEL, W.A.J. AND INGGIS, M.R. 2008. Quaternion-based transformation for extraction of image-generating Doppler for ISAR. *IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters*, 5(4): 560-563.

GAUNT, C.T. 2008. Electricity distribution industry in South Africa: a case study. *Energy Policy*, 36(9): 3448-3459.

GOTTSCHALK, S., WARNER, C., WALLIS, L.A., KOW, C. AND BURCH, V. 2007. Validation of the modified early warning score as a triage instrument in the Western Cape Private Health Care setting. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*, 97(9): 869.

HERMAN, R. AND GAUNT, C.T. 2008. A practical probabilistic design procedure for LV residential distribution systems. *IEEE Transactions on Power Delivery*, 23(4): 2247-2254.

LOUW, M. AND NICOLLS, F. 2008. Shape from shading using MRF optimization with Gibbs sampling with quadruplet cliques. *South African Computer Journal*, 40: 11-17.

MALENGRET, M. AND GAUNT, C.T. 2008. Decomposition of currents in three- and four - wire systems. *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, 57(5): 963-972.

NURSIMLOO, D., KALEBAILA, G.K. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. A two-layered mobility architecture using Fast Mobile IPv6 and Session Initiation Protocol. *EURASIP Journal on Wireless Communications and Networking*, 348594: 1-8.



NATIONAL AWARD FOR CONTRIBUTION TO ENERGY CONSERVATION

Professor Pragasen Pillay of the Department of Electrical Engineering was lauded for his excellent achievement in and contribution to the field of energy conservation through a national award of the Order of Mapungubwe (Silver Category), bestowed upon him by former President Kgalema Motlanthe. Professor Pillay is a specialist in renewable energy technology. His research interests include the design and control of electrical machines, electric motor drive systems, traction and hybrid electrical vehicles, and renewable energy - including conservation and sustainability issues in power and energy engineering.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

OZIANI, V., VENTURA, M.J.E. AND GOLOVINS, J. 2008. A novel pricing approach to support QoS in 3G networks. *Computer Networks*, 52(7): 1433-1450.

SEBITOSI, A.B. 2008. Energy efficiency, security of supply and the environment in South Africa: moving beyond the strategic documents. *Energy*, 33(11): 1591-1596.

SEBITOSI, A.B. AND PILLAY, P. 2008. Grappling with a half-hearted policy: the case of renewable energy and the environment in South Africa. *Energy Policy*, 36(7): 2513-2516.

SEBITOSI, A.B. AND PILLAY, P. 2008. Renewable energy and the environment in South Africa: a way forward. *Energy Policy*, 36(9): 3243-3632.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

ACQUAAH, P. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. An emission and discard priority scheme for OBS networks. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

ACQUAAH, P. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. Emission and discard priority scheme for optimized deflection routing in OBS networks. *Proceedings of MILCOM 08*, 17-19 November 2008, San Diego, USA. San Diego: MILCOM. ISBN 978 1 4244 2677 5.

ADEYEYE, O. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Implementing content sharing and session hand-off between web browsers. *Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Web Information Systems and Technologies (WEBIST 2008)*, 4-7 May 2008, Funchal, Madeira, Portugal. Madeira: WEBIST. ISBN 978 989 8111 29 6.

ADEYEYE, O. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Performance and possible deployment of HTTP session mobility service using SIP. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

AJIBESIN, A., CHAN, H.A., DLODLO, M.E. AND FERGUSON, K. 2008. A Priority-based adaptive CDMA algorithm for multimedia wireless system. *Proceedings of MILCOM 08*, 17-19 November 2008, San Diego, USA. San Diego: MILCOM. ISBN 978 1 4244 2677 5.

AJIBESIN, A., CHAN, H.A., DLODLO, M.E. AND FERGUSON, K. 2008. Efficient adaptive radio resource management algorithms for next generation wireless systems. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

AJIBESIN, A., CHAN, H.A., DLODLO, M.E. AND FERGUSON, K. 2008. Performance of a turbo-coded CDMA-based modulation for mobile satellite systems. *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Broadband Communications, Information Technology and Biomedical Applications (BroadCom'08)*, 8-10 November 2008, Pretoria, South Africa. ISBN 978 1 4244 3281 3.

ANDREWS, G. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Economic mechanisms for protecting VoIP services within the IMS. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

BANKOLE, F., FALOWO, O. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. Neural networks method for joint call admission control in heterogeneous wireless communication. *Proceedings of the 2008 IEEE Sarnoff Symposium*, 28-30 April 2008, Princeton USA. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 1843 5.

BARRY, B. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. A signature database for intrusion detection systems targeting Voice over Internet Protocol environments. *Proceedings of MILCOM 08*, 17-19 November 2008, San Diego, USA. San Diego: MILCOM. ISBN 978 1 4244 2677 5.

BARRY, B. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. On the performance of a hybrid intrusion detection architecture for Voice over IP systems. *Proceedings of SecureComm 2008*, 22-25 September 2008, Istanbul, Turkey. Association for Computing Machinery (ACM). ISBN 978 1 60558 241 2.

BERNHARDI, E.H., TJIMBANDI, T.A., CILLIERS, P.J. AND GAUNT, C.T. 2008. Improved calculation of geomagnetically induced currents in power networks in low-latitude regions. *Proceedings of the 16th Power Systems Computation Conference*, 14-18 July 2008, Glasgow, Scotland. Glasgow: PSCC. ISBN 978 0 947649 28 9.

CHAN, H.A. 2008. From current to future wireless networks. *Proceedings of the 2nd IEEE International Interdisciplinary Conference on Portable Information Devices (PORTABLE 2008)*, 17-20 August 2008, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, Germany. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 2142 8.

DIKGOLE, L.V. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Video on demand service for next generation networks. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

FALOWO, O. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. Load-balancing in heterogeneous wireless networks implementing a user-centric joint call admission control algorithm. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

FALOWO, O. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. Optimal joint radio resource management to improve connection-level QoS in next generation wireless networks. *Proceedings of the IEEE Radio and Wireless Symposium*, 28-30 April 2008, Florida, USA. IEEE RWS. ISBN 978 1 4244 1462 8.

FALOWO, O. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. Stochastic model of a user-centre JCAC scheme for heterogeneous wireless networks. *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Broadband Communications, Networks and Systems (BROADNETS 2008)*, 8-11 September 2008, London, UK. London: Broadnets. ISBN 978 0 620 41697 9.

FOLLY, K.A. AND IJUMBA, K. 2007. Impact of wind generators on the stability of power system network. In R. Wamkeue (ed.), *Proceedings of the 18th IASTED International Conference on Modelling and Simulation*, 30 May - 1 June 2007, Montreal, Canada. Canada: IASTED. ISBN 978 0 88986 664 5.

FOLOWOSELE, F., TENORE, F., RUSSELL, A., ORCHARD, G., VISMER, M., TAPSON, J.C. AND ETIENNE-CUMMINGS, R. 2008. Implementing a neuromorphic cross-correlation engine with silicon neurons. *Proceedings of ISCAS 2008*, 18-21 May 2008, Seattle Washington, USA. IEEE ISCAS. ISBN 978 1 4244 1684 4.

FORBES, G., BRADSHAW, D.J. AND DE JAGER, G. 2008. Machine vision measurements for molybdenite grade modelling. In W.D. Zuo, S.C. Yao, W.F. Liang, Z.L. Cheng and H. Long (eds), *Proceedings of the XXIV International Mineral Processing Congress*, 24-28 September 2008, Beijing, China. Beijing: Science Press. ISBN 978 7 03 022711 9.

GEBREGERGIS, A. AND PILLAY, P. 2008. Implementation of fuel cell emulation on DSP and dSPACE controllers in the design of power electronic converters. *Proceedings of the 2008 IEEE Industry Applications Society Annual Meeting*, 5-9 October 2008, Edmonton, Canada. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 2279 1.

GEBREGERGIS, A., PILLAY, P. AND RENGASWEMY, R. 2008. PEMFC fault diagnosis, modeling, and mitigation. *Proceedings of the 2008 IEEE Industry Applications Society Annual Meeting*, 5-9 October 2008, Edmonton, Canada. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 2279 1.

GOLOVINS, J. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Optimal training for the SM-MIMO-OFDM systems with MMSE channel estimation. *Proceedings of the 6th Annual Communication Networks and Services Research Conference (CNSR 2008)*, 5-8 May 2008, Halifax, Canada. IEEE Computer Society. ISBN 978 0 7695 3135 9.

GOLOVINS, J. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Reduced-complexity recursive MMSE channel estimator for the wireless OFDM. *Proceedings of the IEEE Wireless Communications & Networking Conference*, 31 March - 3 April 2008, Las Vegas, USA. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 1997 5.

GOOD, R. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Linking Session Based Services and Transport Layer Resources in the IP Multimedia Subsystem. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

GOOD, R., MVERE, T.J., WILSON, P.R., MARUNGWANA, K. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. An evaluation of SIP based mobility in the IP multimedia subsystem. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

HAMILTON, T.J., JIN, C., TAPSON, J.C. AND VAN SCHAICK, A. 2007. A 2-D Cochlea with Hopf oscillators. *Proceedings of the BioCAS 2007 Healthcare Technology Conference*, 27-30 November 2007, Montreal, Canada. IEEE Biomedical Circuits and Systems. ISBN 1 4244 1525 X.

HAMILTON, T.J., JIN, C., VAN SCHAICK, A. AND TAPSON, J.C. 2008. A 2-D Silicon Cochlea with an improved automatic quality factor control-loop. *Proceedings of ISCAS 2008*, 18-21 May 2008, Seattle, Washington USA. IEEE ISCAS. ISBN 978 1 4244 1684 4.

HAMILTON, T.J., TAPSON, J.C., JIN, C. AND VAN SCHAICK, A. 2008. Analogue VLSI implementations of two dimensional, nonlinear, active Cochlea models. *Proceedings of IEEE BioCAS 2008*, 20-22 November 2008, Baltimore MD, USA. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 2879 3.

HAN, J. AND DLODLO, M.E. 2008. Exact BER analysis for the space-time block coding systems with spatial correlation. In A.P. Sanjuan and P.S. Kritzing (eds), *Proceedings of Wireless Communications and Information Technology for Developing Countries (WCITD 2008)*, 6-7 October 2008, Pretoria, South Africa. Pretoria: WCITD. ISBN 978 84 612 5570 2.

JONGENS, A.W.D. 2008. Reducing road traffic noise in South Africa. *Proceedings of the Southern African Transport Conference*, 7-11 July 2008, Pretoria, South Africa. Pretoria: SATC. ISBN 978 1 920017 34 7.

KABERERE, K., PETROIANU, A. AND FOLLY, K.A. 2008. Is there a need for benchmarking power system stability simulation tools. *Proceedings of the 16th Power System Computation Conference (PSCC 2008)*, 14-18 July 2008, Glasgow, Scotland. Glasgow: PSCC2008. ISBN 978 0 947649 28 9.

KAREM, T. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. Design improvement of dynamic channel selection scheme for multi-radio wireless mesh networks. *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Broadband Communications, Information Technology and Biomedical Applications (BroadCom'08)*, 8-10 November 2008, Pretoria, South Africa. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 3281 3.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

KAREM, T., MATTHEE, K., CHAN, H.A. AND NTLATLAPA, N. 2008. A dynamic channel assignment scheme for multi-radio wireless mesh networks. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

KHAN, M.A., PATI, D. AND MZUNGU, H. 2008. Comparison of a 3 kW standard and high efficiency induction motor. *Proceedings of the 5th Conference on the Industrial and Commercial Use of Energy*, 28-30 May 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: Cape Peninsula University of Technology. ISBN 0 9584901 9 8.

KHOMARI, M. AND FOLLY, K.A. 2008. Impact of wind generators and synchronous generator controllers on a power system transient stability. In G.O. Anderson (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second IASTED Africa Conference*, 8-10 September 2008, Gaborone, Botswana. Gaborone: International Association of Science and Technology for Development. ISBN 978 0 88986 767 8.

LI, H. AND PILLAY, P. 2008. A methodology to design linear generators for energy conversion of ambient vibrations. *Proceedings of the 2008 IEEE Industry Applications Society Annual Meeting*, 5-9 October 2008, Edmonton, Canada. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 2279 1.

MADANGOMBE, T., FOLLY, K.A., SEBITOSI, A.B. AND PILLAY, P. 2008. Issues related to the integration of renewable generation into the grid. *Proceedings of the Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference*, 24-25 January 2008, Durban, South Africa. Durban: SAUPEC. ISBN 978 1 86840 6593.

MADANGOMBE, T., FOLLY, K.A., SEBITOSI, A.B. AND PILLAY, P. 2008. Technical intergration requirements for grid connected wind farms. In G.O. Anderson (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second IASTED Africa Conference*, 8-10 September 2008, Gaborone, Botswana. Gaborone: International Association of Science and Technology for Development. ISBN 978 0 88986 767 8.

MAGAGULA, L. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. Early discovery and pre-authentication in proxy MIPv6 for reducing handover delay. In J. Agbiaya (ed.), *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Broadband Communications, Information Technology and Biomedical Appliances*, 23-26 November 2008, Pretoria, South Africa. Cape Town: The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. ISBN 978 0 7695 3453 4.

MAGAGULA, L. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. IEEE802.21 Optimised handover delay for proxy mobile IPV6. *Proceedings of MILCOM 08*, 17-19 November 2008, San Diego, USA. San Diego: MILCOM. ISBN 978 1 4244 2677 5.

MAGAGULA, L. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. IEEE802.21-assisted cross-layer design and PMIPv6 mobility management framework for next generation wireless networks. *Proceedings of WIMOB 2008*, 12-14 October 2008, Avignon, France. France: The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. ISBN 978 0 7695 3393 3.

MAGAGULA, L. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. Optimized handover delay in proxy mobile IPv6 using IEEE802.21 MIH Services. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

MAKUMBE, B. AND BEJIDE, E.O. 2008. Performance of space-time block codes in spatially correlated channels and imperfect channel estimation. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

MALENGRET, J. 2008. HSVB-PWM for a 3-phase Z-source inverter. In F. d'Almaine, R. Naidoo and B. Rigby (eds), *Proceedings of the Southern Africa Universities Power Engineering Conference*, 24-25 January 2008, Durban, South Africa. Durban: SAUPEC. ISBN 978 1 86840 659 3.

MANYAGE, M. AND PILLAY, P. 2008. New Epstein frame for core loss measurements at high frequencies and high flux densities. *Proceedings of the 2008 IEEE Industry Applications Society Annual Meeting*, 5-9 October 2008, Edmonton, Canada. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 2279 1.

MARSTON, R. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Utilizing scalable video encoding for adapted video delivery in next generation networks. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

MARUNGWANA, K. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Multimedia session continuity in the IMS: investigation and testbed implementation. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

MCEWAN, A., TAPSON, J.C., VAN SCHAICK, A. AND HOLDER, D.S. 2008. Electrode circuits for frequency and code-division multiplexed impedance tomography. *Proceedings of BioCAS 2007 Healthcare Technology Conference*, 27-30 November 2007, Montreal, Canada. IEEE Biomedical Circuits and Systems. ISBN 1 4244 1525 X.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

MILBORROW, S. AND NICOLLS, F. 2008. Locating facial features with an extended active shape model. In D. Forsth, P. Torr and A. Zisserman (eds), *Proceedings of Computer Vision ECCV 2008*, 12-18 October 2008, Marseille, France. Germany: Springer. ISBN 978 3 540 88692 1.

MOHAMMED, M., CHAN, H.A. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Fast automated signature generation for polymorphic worms using double-honeynet. *Proceedings of MILCOM 08*, 17-19 November 2008, San Diego, USA. San Diego: MILCOM. ISBN 978 1 4244 2677 5.

MOHAMMED, M. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. Forensic analysis and automated signature generation for polymorphic worms using honeynet. *Proceedings of the 2008 IEEE Sarnoff Symposium*, 28-30 April 2008, Princeton, USA. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 1843 5.

MOHAMMED, M., CHAN, H.A. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Honeycyber: automated signature generation for zero-day polymorphic worms. *Proceedings of MILCOM 08*, 17-19 November 2008, San Diego, USA. San Diego: MILCOM. ISBN 978 1 4244 2677 5.

MORKEL, J. AND NICOLLS, F. 2008. Photometric modelling of real-world objects. In F. Nicolls (ed.), *Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa*, 27-28 November 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. South Africa: PRASA. ISBN 978 0 7992 2350 7.

MTHOMBENI, T.L. AND SEBITOSI, A.B. 2008. Impact of introducing minimum energy performance standards for electric motors in South Africa. *Proceedings of the 5th Conference on the Industrial and Commercial Use of Energy*, 28-30 May 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: Cape Peninsula University of Technology. ISBN 0 9584901 9 8.

MUWONGE, B. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. Extending the scope of the resource admission control subsystem (RACS) in IP multimedia subsystem using cognitive radios. *Proceedings of the 2008 IEEE Sarnoff Symposium*, 28-30 April 2008, Princeton, USA. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 1843 5.

MVERE, T.J. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. A mobility management framework for the IP multimedia subsystem. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

MWABA, G., KHAN, M.A. AND PILLAY, P. 2008. Modeling of a radial flux Halbach array machine for high speed flywheels. *Proceedings of the Southern Africa Universities Power Engineering Conference*, 24-25 January 2008, Durban, South Africa. Durban: SAUPEC. ISBN 978 1 86840 659 3.

MZUNGU, H., BARENDSE, P.S., KHAN, M.A. AND MANYAGE, M. 2008. Determination of effects on induction motor efficiency. *Proceedings of the 5th Conference on the industrial and commercial use of energy*, 28-30 May 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: Cape Peninsula University of Technology. ISBN 0 9584901 9 8.

OKOU, R., SEBITOSI, A.B., KHAN, M.A. AND PILLAY, P. 2008. A case for electromechanical energy Storage. *Proceedings of the Southern Africa Universities Power Engineering Conference*, 24-25 January 2008, Durban, South Africa. Durban: SAUPEC. ISBN 978 1 86840 659 3.

OYEDOKUN, D. AND FOLLY, K.A. 2008. Power flow studies in HVAC and HVDC transmission lines. In G.O Anderson (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second IASTED Africa Conference*, 8-10 September 2008, Gaborone, Botswana. Gaborone: International Association of Science and Technology for Development. ISBN 978 0 88986 767 8.

OZIANYI, V. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Service outsourcing to support virtual home environments (VHE). *Proceedings of the 33rd IEEE Conference on Local Computer Networks LCN '08*, 14-17 October 2008, Montreal, Canada. Canada: Omnipress. ISBN 978 1 4244 2413 9.

OZIANYI, V., ANDREWS, G. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Route selection impacts on achieving enhanced IMS QoS. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

OZIANYI, V., GOOD, R., CARRILHO, N. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. XML-driven framework for policy-based QoS management of IMS networks. *Proceeding of the 2008 IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference (IEEE Globecom 2008)*, 30 November - 4 December 2008, New Orleans, USA. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 2324 8.

OZIANYI, V., VENTURA, M.J.E., JESUS, V., SARGENTO, S. AND AGUIAR, R. 2008. Virtual network capacity expansion through service outsourcing. *Proceedings of the IEEE Wireless Communications & Networking Conference*, 31 March - 3 April 2008, Las Vegas, USA. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 1997 5.

PHIRI, M. AND FOLLY, K.A. 2008. Application of breeder GA to power system controller design. *Proceedings of the 2008 IEEE Swarm Intelligence Symposium*, 21-23 September 2008, St Louis, USA. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 2705 5.

PITMAN, M. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Aggregation efficacy of resource list services in IMS presence services. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

PIYASENA, I. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. Bridging the interaction barrier with mobile phones by recommending content. *Proceedings of the 2008 5th IEEE Consumer Communications and Networking Conference*, 10-12 January 2008, Las Vegas, Nevada USA. IEEE. ISBN 1 4244 1457 1.

RADZOKOTA, R., GOLOVINS, J. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Mitigation of the ill conditioning effect of the spatially multiplexed channel in the MIMO OFDM detector. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

SALAMI, O., CHAN, H.A. AND BAGULA, A.B. 2008. Multi-layer engineering for inter-working wireless Networks. *Proceedings of the 2008 IEEE Sarnoff Symposium*, 28-30 April 2008, Princeton USA. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 1843 5.

SALAMI, O., CHAN, H.A. AND BAGULA, A.B. 2008. Multi-layer resource optimization and QoS guarantee for inter-working wireless networks. *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Broadband Communications, Information Technology and Biomedical Applications (BroadCom'08)*, 8-10 November 2008, Pretoria, South Africa. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 3281 3.

SALAMI, O., CHAN, H.A. AND BAGULA, A.B. 2008. Resource optimization for converging wireless networks. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

SENKINDU, S. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. Enabling end-to-end quality of service in a WLAN-wired network. *Proceedings of MILCOM 08*, 17-19 November 2008, San Diego, USA. San Diego: MILCOM. ISBN 978 1 4244 2677 5.

SENKINDU, S. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. End-to-end quality of service scheme for WLAN-wired networks. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

SENTONGO, V., CHAN, H.A., DLODLO, M.E. AND FERGUSON, K. 2008. Comparative analysis of media pipeline plug-in architectures. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

SHEETEKELA, S. AND FOLLY, K.A. 2008. Impact of wind generators and network modification on the transient stability of a power system network. *Proceedings of the Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference*, 24-25 January 2008, Durban, South Africa. Durban: SAUPEC. ISBN 978 1 86840 659 3.

SHEETEKELA, S. AND FOLLY, K.A. 2008. Impact of wind generators on the transient stability of power systems network. In G.O. Anderson (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second IASTED Africa Conference*, 8-10 September 2008, Gaborone, Botswana. Gaborone: International Association of Science and Technology for Development. ISBN 978 0 88986 767 8.

SIBANDA, C. AND DLODLO, M.E.H. 2008. Network discovery and selection in heterogeneous environment : South Africa case study towards 2010. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

SIBANDA, C. AND DLODLO, M.E. 2008. Network selection in wireless heterogeneous environment: developing countries oriented. In A.P. Sanjuan and P.S. Kritzinger (eds), *Proceedings of Wireless Communications and Information Technology for Developing Countries (WCITD 2008)*, 6-7 October 2008, Pretoria, South Africa. Pretoria: WCITD. ISBN 978 84 612 5570 2.

SMITH, C. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. A measurement-aided model-based admission control scheme for IEEE 802.11e EDCA wireless LANs. In A.P. Sanjuan and P.S. Kritzinger (eds), *Proceedings of Wireless Communications and Information Technology for Developing Countries (WCITD 2008)*, 6-7 October 2008, Pretoria, South Africa. Pretoria: WCITD. ISBN 978 84 612 5570 2.

SPIERS, R. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. An evaluation of architectures for IMS based video conferencing. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

TAPSON, J.C., JIN, C. AND VAN SCHAICK, A. 2008. Ascalable architecture for event-based cross-correlation. *Proceedings of BioCAS 2007 Healthcare Technology Conference*, 27-30 November 2007, Montreal, Canada. IEEE Biomedical Circuits and Systems. ISBN 1 4244 1525 X.

TAPSON, J.C., VISMER, M., JIN, C., VAN SCHAICK, A., FOLOWOSELE, F. AND ETIENNE-CUMMINGS, R. 2008. A two-neuron cross-correlation circuit with a wide and continuous range of time delay. *Proceedings of ISCAS 2008*, 18-21 May 2008, Seattle, Washington USA. IEEE ISCAS 2008. ISBN 978 1 4244 1684 4.

TAPSON, J.C., HAMILTON, T.J., JIN, C. AND VAN SCHAICK, A. 2008. Self-tuned regenerative amplification and the Hopf bifurcation. *Proceedings of ISCAS 2008*, 18-21 May 2008, Seattle, Washington USA. IEEE ISCAS 2008. ISBN 978 1 4244 1684 4.

TAPSON, J.C., GURARI, N., DIAZ, J., CHICCA, E., SANDER, D., POULIQUEN, P. AND ETIENNE-CUMMINGS, R. 2008. The feeling of color: a haptic feedback device for the visually disabled. *Proceedings of IEEE BioCAS 2008*, 20-22 November 2008, Baltimore, USA. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 2879 3.

RESEARCH OUTPUT

TIAKO, R. AND FOLLY, K.A. 2008. Impact of weighting coefficients on the power system stability and on the convergence rate of the steepest descent algorithm used for the design of an optimal power system stabilizer (OPSS). *Proceedings of the Australasian Universities Power Engineering Conference 2008*, 14-17 December 2008, Sydney, Australia. ISBN 978 0 7334 2715 2.

TIAKO, R. AND FOLLY, K.A. 2008. Optimisation of power system stabilizer (PSS) parameters using Eigen value sensitivity and multi-power flow conditions. *Proceedings of the Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference*, 24-25 January 2008, Durban, South Africa. Durban: SAUPEC. ISBN. 978 1 86840 659 3.

VELEMPINI, M. AND DLODLO, M.E. 2008. Combating the effects of hidden terminals in multi-channel MAC protocols. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

VENTURA, M.J.E. 2007. Policy-based management of diffserv using XML technologies. *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Web Information Systems and Technologies*, 3-6 March 2008, Barcelona, Spain. Spain: Institute for Systems and Technologies of Information Control and Communication. ISBN 9789728865801.

WAITING, D., GOOD, R., SPIERS, R. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Open source development tools for IMS research. *Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Testbeds and Research Infrastructures for the Development of Networks and Communities (TridentCom 2008)*, Innsbruck, Austria. Austria: TridentCom. ISBN 978 963 9799 24 0.

WAITING, D. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Practical evaluation of a spam prevention architecture for IMS networks. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

WEI, D. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. Equalizing cluster lifetime for sensor networks with directional data traffic to improve energy efficiency. *Proceedings of the 2008 5th IEEE Consumer Communications and Networking Conference*, 10-12 January 2008, Las Vegas, USA. IEEE. ISBN 1 4244 1457 1.

WEI, D., CHAN, H.A. AND KAPLAN, S. 2008. Geographical information based clustering algorithm to equalize node lifetime throughout wireless sensor networks. *Proceedings of the International Conference on Communications (ICC 2008)*, 19-23 May 2008, Beijing, China. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 2075 9.

WEI, D., KAPLAN, S. AND CHAN, H.A. 2008. Energy efficient clustering algorithms for wireless sensor networks. *Proceedings of the International Conference on Communications (ICC 2008)*, 19-23 May 2008, Beijing, China. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 2075 9.

WILSON, P.R. AND VENTURA, M.J.E. 2008. Using decoys to prevent attacks on IPTV systems in the IP multimedia subsystem. In D. Browne (ed.), *Proceedings of the Southern African Telecommunications Networks & Applications Conference (SATNAC)*, 7-10 September 2008, Wild Coast Sun, South Africa. South Africa: SATNAC. ISBN 978 0 620 41696 2.

YAN, J. 2008. Simulations on strategic market behaviours in a forecasted South African electricity market. *Proceedings of the Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference*, 24-25 January 2008, Durban, South Africa. Durban: SAUPEC. ISBN 978 1 86840 659 3.

YAN, J.J. AND NGCENGENI, T.W. 2008. Strategic market behaviors in a simulated South African electricity market. *Proceedings of 5th International Conference on the European Electricity Market*, 28-30 May 2008, Lisbon, Portugal. IEEE. ISBN 978 1 4244 743 8.

YAN, J.J., PETROIANU, A. AND DE SOUSA, J. 2008. Mathematical modeling and simulation of the impact of system's constraints on IPP's bidding strategies. *Proceedings of the North American Power Symposium*, 28-30 September 2008, Calgary, Canada. Calgary: The Energy Systems Group. ISBN 978 1 4244 4283 6.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 2811
Fax: +27 21 650 3465
E-mail: ElecEng@uct.ac.za
Web: www.ee.uct.ac.za

RESEARCH OUTPUT

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (INCLUDING: BLAST IMPACT AND SURVIVABILITY RESEARCH UNIT (BISRU), CENTRE FOR MATERIALS ENGINEERING (CME), CENTRE FOR RESEARCH IN COMPUTATIONAL AND APPLIED MECHANICS (CERECAM), ENERGY RESEARCH CENTRE (ERC), ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT, AND THE SASOL ADVANCED FUELS LABORATORY)

BLAST IMPACT AND SURVIVABILITY RESEARCH UNIT

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

CHUNG KIM YUEN, S. AND NURICK, G.N. 2008. The energy-absorbing characteristics of tubular structures with geometric and material modifications: an overview. *Applied Mechanics Reviews*, 61: 1-15.

CHUNG KIM YUEN, S., NURICK, G.N. AND STARKE, R.A. 2008. The energy absorption characteristics of double-cell tubular profiles. *Latin American Journal of Solids and Structures*, 5: 289-317.

CHUNG KIM YUEN, S., NURICK, G.N., VERSTER, W., JACOB, N., VARA, A., BALDEN, V., BWALYA, D., GOVENDER, R. AND PITTERMANN, M. 2008. Deformation of mild steel plates subjected to large-scale explosions. *International Journal of Impact Engineering*, 35: 684-703.

LANGDON, G.S., NURICK, G.N. AND CANTWELL, W. 2008. The response of fibre metal laminate panels subjected to uniformly distributed blast loading. *European Journal of Mechanics A-Solids*, 27: 107-115.

LANGDON, G.S., NURICK, G.N., BALDEN, V.H. AND TIMMIS, R.B. 2008. Perforated plates as passive mitigation systems. *Defence Science Journal*, 58: 238-247.

MCKOWN, S., SHEN, Y., BROOKES, W.K., SUTCLIFFE, C.J., CANTWELL, W., LANGDON, G.S., NURICK, G.N. AND THEOBALD, M. 2008. The quasi-static and blast loading response of lattice structures. *International Journal of Impact Engineering*, 35: 795-810.

YAZID YAHYA, M., CANTWELL, W., LANGDON, G.S. AND NURICK, G.N. 2008. The blast behaviour of fiber reinforced thermoplastic laminates. *Journal of Composite Materials*, 42: 2275-2297.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

CHUNG KIM YUEN, S. AND NURICK, G.N. 2008. The response of "large" square tubes (width/thickness ratio > 45) to opposite lateral blast loads followed by dynamic axial load. In B.D. Reddy (ed.), *Proceedings of the IUTAM Symposium on Theoretical, Computational and Modelling Aspect of Inelastic Media*, 14-18 January 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Berlin: Springer. ISBN 978 1 4020 9089 9.

JAMA, H., BAMBACH, M., GRZEBIETA, R.H., ZHAO, X. AND NURICK, G.N. 2008. Failure modes of clamped square steel beams subjected to blast loads. In Y.M. Xie and I. Patnaikuni (eds), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Structural Engineering and Construction Conference*, 26-28 September 2007, Melbourne, Australia. The Netherlands: Taylor & Francis/Balkema. ISBN 9780415457569.

KARAGIOZOVA, D., LANGDON, G.S. AND NURICK, G.N. 2008. Modelling the behaviour of fibre-metal laminates subjected to localised blast loading. In B.D. Reddy (ed.), *Proceedings of the IUTAM Symposium on Theoretical, Computational and Modelling Aspect of Inelastic Media*, 14-18 January 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Berlin: Springer. ISBN 978 1 4020 9089 9.

CENTRE FOR MATERIALS ENGINEERING

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BANDA, W., GEORGALLI, G.A., LANG, C.I. AND EKSTEEN, J.J. 2008. Determination of the phase transformation temperatures of the Fe-Co-Cu-Si system in the Fe-rich corner by thermal analysis. *Metallurgical and Materials Transactions B-Process Metallurgy and Materials Processing Science*, 39B: 655-661.

BANDA, W., GEORGALLI, G.A., LANG, C.I. AND EKSTEEN, J.J. 2008. Liquidus temperature determination of the Fe-Co-Cu system in the Fe-rich corner by thermal analysis. *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, 461: 178-182.

BHATTACHARYYA, P., BASU, P.K., LANG, C.I., SAHA, H. AND BASU, S. 2008. Noble metal catalytic contacts to sol-gel nanocrystalline zinc oxide thin films for sensing methane. *Sensors and Actuators B-Chemical*, 129: 551-557.

KNUTSEN, R.D. AND PARKER, S. 2008. Analysis of microstructure evolution during Steckel mill rolling of AISI304 stainless steel. *ISIJ International*, 48: 200-207.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

GOVENDER, G., IVANCHEV, L., BURGER, H., KNUTSEN, R.D. AND KUNENE, G. 2008. Weldability of SM Rheo processed aluminium alloy A356. In G. Hirt, A. Rassili and A. Buhrig-Polaczek (eds), *Proceedings of the 10th International Semi-Solid Processing of Alloys and Composites*, 16-18 September 2008, Aachen, Germany and Liege, Belgium. Zurich, Switzerland: Trans Tech Publications Ltd. ISBN 3 908451 59 0.

KUNENE, G., GOVENDER, G., IVANCHEV, L., KNUTSEN, R.D. AND BURGER, H. 2008. The influence of heat treatments of laser welded semi-solid metal cast A356 alloy on the fracture mode of tensile specimens. In G. Hirt, A. Rassili, A. Buhrig-Polaczek (eds), *Proceedings of the 10th International Semi-Solid Processing of Alloys and Composites*, 16-18 September 2008, Aachen, Germany and Liege, Belgium. Zurich: Trans Tech Publications Ltd. ISBN 3 908451 59 0.

RESEARCH IMPACT

MOUMAKWA, D.O. AND MARCUS, K. 2008. Tribology in coal fired power plants. In P.L. de Vaal and G. Fuller (eds), *Proceedings of the 9th International Tribology Conference*, 2-4 April 2008, Pretoria, South Africa. Pretoria: University of Pretoria. ISBN 9780620380829.

NXUMALO, S. AND LANG, C.I. 2008. Dislocations in Pt8V ordered alloys. In P.D. Brown (ed.), *Proceedings of the Electron Microscopy and Analysis Group Conference*, 3-7 September 2007, Glasgow, Scotland. Bristol: IOP Publishing Ltd. ISBN 17426588.

CENTRE FOR RESEARCH IN COMPUTATIONAL AND APPLIED MECHANICS

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

POWELL, M.S., GOVENDER, I. AND MCBRIDE, A.T. 2008. Applying DEM outputs to the unified comminution model. *Minerals Engineering*, 21: 744-750.

REDDY, B.D., EBOBISSE, F. AND MCBRIDE, A.T. 2008. Well-posedness of a model of strain gradient plasticity for plastically irrotational materials. *International Journal of Plasticity*, 24: 55-73.

VAN DER MERWE, H., REDDY, B.D., ZILLA, P., BEZUIDENHOUT, D. AND FRANZ, T. 2008. A computational study of knitted Nitinol meshes for their prospective use as external vein reinforcement. *Journal of Biomechanics*, 41: 1302-1309.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

BAKKER, C., MEYER, C.J. AND DEGLON, D.A. 2008. Numerical modelling of non-Newtonian slurry in a mechanical flotation cell. In S. Tore Johansen, J. E. Olsen and A. Ashrafian (eds), *Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Computational Fluid Dynamics in the Oil & Gas Metallurgical and Process Industries*, 10-12 June 2008, Trondheim, Norway. Norway: ISBN 978 82 14 04543 7.

EBOBISSE, F., MCBRIDE, A.T. AND REDDY, B.D. 2008. On the mathematical formulations of a model of strain gradient plasticity. In B.D. Reddy (ed.), *Proceedings of the IUTAM Symposium on Theoretical, Computational and Modelling Aspect of Inelastic Media*, 14-18 January 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Berlin: Springer. ISBN 978 1 4020 9089 9.

MCBRIDE, A.T. AND REDDY, B.D. 2008. Formulation for gradient plasticity at finite strains. In B.D. Reddy (ed.), *Proceedings of the IUTAM Symposium on Theoretical, Computational and Modelling Aspect of Inelastic Media*, 14-18 January 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Berlin: Springer. ISBN 978 1 4020 9089 9.

REDDY, B.D. AND MCBRIDE, A.T. 2008. Some aspects of a discontinuous Galerkin formulation for gradient plasticity at finite strains. In B.D. Reddy (ed.), *Proceedings of the IUTAM Symposium on Theoretical, Computational and Modelling Aspect of Inelastic Media*, 14-18 January 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Berlin: Springer. ISBN 978 1 4020 9089 9.



Climate cappers: The ERC's Dr Andrew Marquard (left) and Associate Professor Harald Winkler

CUTTING BACK ON GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS

Associate Professor Harald Winkler and colleagues in UCT's Energy Research Centre (ERC) have wrapped up a major greenhouse-gases-mitigation project that shows what the costs would be should South Africa work on getting its emissions of greenhouse gases to peak and decline. In the two-year project, managed by the ERC for the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, a scenario-building team painted a number of possible pictures for South Africa should it cut back (or not) on its greenhouse-gas emissions over the next decades. The aim was to produce a set of long-term mitigation scenarios (LTMS) that would provide a sound scientific analysis from which Cabinet could draw up a long-term climate policy. At the international level, LTMS provided some 'homework' to inform negotiating positions.

South Africa is one of the highest emitters per capita and per GDP in the world. One of the key findings of the ERC project is that, without constraint, South Africa is likely to see a fourfold increase in emissions by 2050. Other findings suggest that some mitigation options are immediately implementable, however, such as more aggressive energy efficiency, and changes to electricity generation. But in the long run, the country must think about its industrial policy, and consider shifts to less emissions-intensive sectors.

RESEARCH
OUTPUT

ENERGY RESEARCH CENTRE

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

BEKKER, B., EBERHARD, A.A., GAUNT, C.T. AND MARQUARD, A.K. 2008. South Africa's rapid electrification programme: policy, institutional planning, financing and technical innovations. *Energy Policy*, 36: 3125-3137.

BEKKER, B., GAUNT, C.T., EBERHARD, A.A. AND MARQUARD, A.K. 2008. Uncertainties within South Africa's goal of universal access to electricity by 2012. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa*, 19(2): 4-13.

BENNETT, K.F. 2008. Kogenerace - vice nez ugentni potreba v Jizni Africe. *Pro-Energy*, 7: 1-2.

VISAGIE, E.F. 2008. The supply of clean energy services to the urban and peri-urban poor in South Africa. *Energy for Sustainable Development*, XII(4): 3-15.

WINKLER, H.E. 2008. Measurable, reportable and verifiable: the keys to mitigation in the Copenhagen deal. *Climate Policy*, 8: 534-547.

WINKLER, H.E., HOHNE, N. AND DEN ELZEN, M.G.J. 2008. Methods for quantifying the benefits of sustainable development policies and measure (SD-PAMs). *Climate Policy*, 8: 119-134.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

LLOYD, P. AND TRURAN, G. 2008. Safe paraffin appliances and their contribution to demand side management. In N. Beute (ed.), *Proceedings of the Sixteenth Conference on the Domestic Use of Energy*, 18-19 March 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. Cape Town: Cape Peninsula University of Technology. ISBN 095849018X.

ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

HARTNEY, D. AND SHAW, C.B. 2008. Educating research students for employment in a global environment: a practitioners view. In A. Brown (ed.), *Proceedings of the 7th European Conference on Research Methods in Business and Management*, 19-20 June 2008, Regents College, London. UK. Reading: Academic Publishing Limited. ISBN 978 1 906638 03 0.

SASOL ADVANCED FUELS LABORATORY

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

COLLAIR, K. AND FLOWEDAY, G. 2008. Understanding HCCI characteristics in mini HCCI engines. *Proceedings of the 2008 SAE International Conference*, 23-25 June 2008, Shanghai, China. USA: SAE International. ISBN 978 0 768 2074 8.

FLOWEDAY, G. AND YATES, A. 2008. Integration of fuel auto-ignition characteristics and HCCI engine operation. *Proceedings of the 2008 SAE International Conference*, 23-25 June 2008, Shanghai. USA: SAE International. ISBN 978 0 768 2074 8.

RABE, T. AND FLOWEDAY, G. 2008. Benefits of running compression ignition engines on gas-to-liquids (GTL) diesel. In P.L. de Vaal and G. Fuller (eds), *Proceedings of the 9th SAE International Tribology Conference, "Tribology 2008"*, 2-4 April 2008, Pretoria, South Africa. Pretoria: South African Institute of Tribology. ISBN 978 0 620 38083 6.

YATES, A. AND VILJOEN, C. 2008. An improved empirical model for describing auto-ignition. *Proceedings of the 2008 SAE International Conference*, 23-25 June 2008, Shanghai, China. USA: SAE International. ISBN 978 0 768 2074 8.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS

KAHLEN, F.-J. 2008. Purpose - process - people: a lean approach to biomedical manufacturing. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering*, 19(2): 211-221.

KIBICHO, K. AND SAYERS, A.T. 2008. Benchmark experimental data for fully stalled wide-angled diffusers. *Journal of Fluids Engineering-Transactions of the Asme*, 130: 1-4.

KIBICHO, K. AND SAYERS, A.T. 2008. Measurements of velocity profiles and static pressure recovery in a wide-angled diffuser. *R&D Journal*, 24(2): 16-22.

KLOOT, B., CASE, J.M. AND MARSHALL, D. 2008. A critical review of the educational philosophies underpinning science and engineering foundation programmes. *South African Journal of Higher Education*, 22(4): 799-816.

VICATOS, G., GRYZAGORIDIS, J. AND WANG, S. 2008. A car air-conditioning system based on an absorption refrigeration cycle using energy from exhaust gas of an internal combustion engine. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa*, 19(4): 6-11.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLISHED CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

FINDEIS, D.M., GRYZAGORIDIS, J. AND MUSONDA, V. 2008. NDT detection and quantification of induced defects on composite helicopter rotor blade and UAV wing sections. In C. Quan and A. Asundi (eds), *Proceedings of the Ninth International Symposium on Laser Metrology*, 30 June - 2 July 2008, Singapore. Bellingham, WA, USA: SPIE. ISBN 978 0 8194 7405 6.

FINDEIS, D.M., GRYZAGORIDIS, J. AND PITMAN, B. 2008. Evaluating low-cost portable shearography on aircraft components. In M. Purschke and R. Hanke (eds), *Proceedings of the International Symposium on NDT in Aerospace*, 3-5 December 2008, Furth, Germany. Berlin: German Institute of Non Destructive Testing. ISBN 9783940283122.

RESEARCH IMPACT

GRYZAGORIDIS, J. AND FINDEIS, D.M. 2008. ESPI of aerospace composites using digital shearography. In M. Purschke and R. Hanke (eds), *Proceedings of the International Symposium on NDT in Aerospace*, 3-5 December 2008, Furth, Germany. Berlin: German Institute of Non- Destructive Testing. ISBN 9783940283122.

GRYZAGORIDIS, J., FINDEIS, D.M. AND MUSONDA, V. 2008. Using digital shearography to visualize and quantify defects in composite aerospace components. In B.D. Reddy (ed.), *Proceedings of the Sixth South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics*, 26-28 March 2008, Cape Town, South Africa. South Africa: South African Association for Theoretical and Applied Mechanics. ISBN 978 0 620 43166 8.

KIBICHO, K. AND SAYERS, A.T. 2008. Experimental measurements of the mean flow field in wide-angled diffusers: a data bank contribution. In C. Ardil (ed.), *Proceedings of World Academy of Science, Engineering and Technology*, 24-26 September 2008, Heidelberg, Germany. Vol. 33. Heidelberg: WCSET. ISSN 2070 3740.

RHODES, S. AND SAYERS, A.T. 2007. Aerodynamic coefficients and stability criteria for a wing operating in ground effect. *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics*, 1-4 July 2007, Sun City, South Africa. HEFAT. ISBN 9781868546435.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27 21 650 3231
Fax: +27 21 650 3240
E-mail: meceng@eng.uct.ac.za
Web: www.mecheng.uct.ac.za



EIGHTH WONDER OF THE WORLD GOING DIGITAL

Led by Professor Heinz Ruther, the Zamani Project has collected and processed remarkable amounts of data of the rock-cut churches at Lalibela in Ethiopia, which will be used for conservation, planning, site monitoring and education. The Zamani Project team used a laser scanner set up at some 1,200 different locations to collect more than 6.6 billion surface points – with xyz coordinates taken every 20 to 50 millimeters both inside and outside the structures. These spatial data points were then meshed with GIS data and photographs take at various angles to create a digital model of Lalibela of unprecedented accuracy.

Lalibela is one of more than two dozen African sites that have gone digital over the past three years as part of an innovative monument documentation programme.

“Our goal at Lalibela was two fold – first, to establish baseline data on the condition of each structure, and secondly, to aid in planning the placement for the stanchions for the temporary protective shelters so as to minimize any physical impact on the site” said Professor Ruther. The rock-cut churches at Lalibela have been acknowledged as the eighth wonder of the world.